
**CONTROL DATA®
STORAGE MODULE DRIVE**

BJ701

BJ7B1

**INSTALLATION AND CHECKOUT
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE
DIAGRAMS
WIRE LISTS
PARTS DATA**

HARDWARE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

REVISION RECORD

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
A	Preliminary manual, never printed.
12-1-75	
B	Manual released by Engineering Change Orders: 37733, 37775, 37815. Also
2-20-76	included are Engineering Change Orders: 37636, 37653, 37655A, 37656, 37667, 37669, 37673, 37679, 37700, 37705, 37726, 37734, 37742, 37743, 37744, 37771, 37772, 37774, 37783, 37787, 37788, 37789, 37799, 37800, 37807A, 37811, 37813, 37814, 37826, 37827, 37828, 37831, 37839, 37840, 37853, 37854, 37867, 37868, 37869, 37895, 37896.
C	Update manual with Engineering Change Orders: 37787C, 37801, 37825A
5-18-76	37910A, 37925, 37938, 37951, 37965, 37966, 37967, 37979, 48002. Technical and editorial changes.
D	Update manual with Engineering Change Orders: 37841C, 48003, 48014, 48028A, 48029, 48030, 48098, 48101, 48140; Field Change Order 48014A. Technical and editorial changes. This edition obsoletes all previous editions.
	NOTE: Engineering Change Order 37881B inadvertently omitted from rev. D.
E	Update manual with Engineering Change Orders: 48056, 48086, 48113A, 48154, 48226, Technical and editorial changes.
11-23-76	
F	Update manual with Engineering Change Orders: 48099A, 48365A. Technical and editorial changes.
2-15-77	
G	Update manual with Engineering Change Order 48322; Field Change Orders 48365; 48406, 48407. Technical and editorial changes.
4-12-77	
H	Update manual with Engineering Change Orders 48575, 48504; Field Change Order 48504. Technical and editorial changes.
5-10-77	
J	Update manual with Engineering Change Order 48477; Field Change Orders 48477, 48490, 48494. Technical and editorial.
8-5-77	
K	Manual updated to include the following Engineering Change Orders 48574, 48630, 48690A. Technical and Editorial changes.
(10-10-77)	
L	Manual updated to include the following Engineer Change Orders 48602, 48744. Technical and Editorial changes.
(12-9-77)	
M	Manual updated to include Engineering Change Orders 55084, 48896. Technical and Editorial changes.
(2-28-78)	
N	Manual updated to include Engineering Change Orders 48953, 48798. Technical and editorial changes.
(4-24-78)	
P	Manual updated to include Engineering Change Order 55155. Technical and editorial changes.
(6-26-78)	
R	Manual updated to include Engineering Change Order 55168. Technical and editorial changes.
(8-14-78)	

KØR 0639

REVISION LETTERS I, O, Q AND X ARE NOT USED

Address comments concerning this manual to:

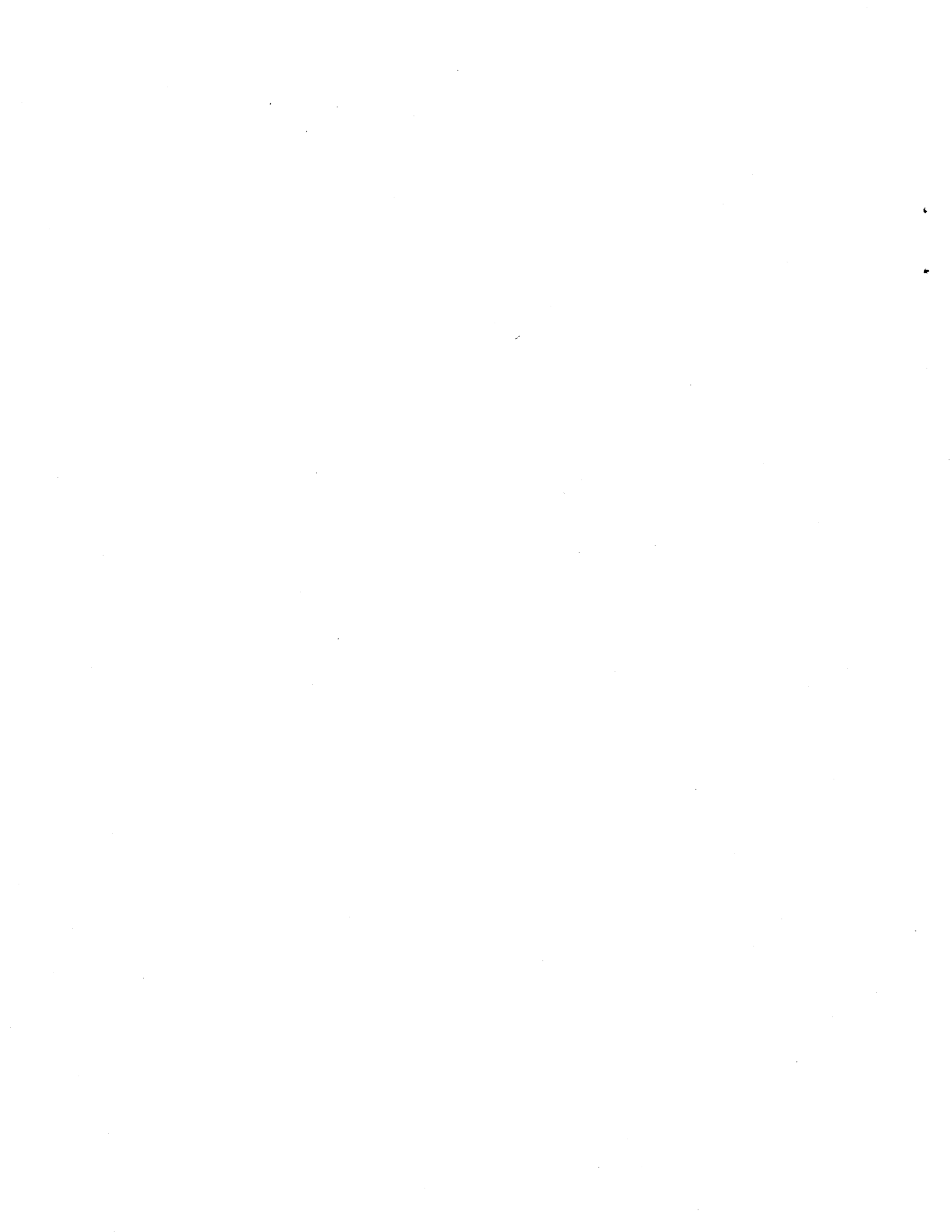
Control Data Corporation
Technical Publications Dept.
7801 Computer Avenue
Minneapolis, Mn. 55435

© 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981

by Control Data Corporation

Printed in the United States of America

or use Comment Sheet in the back of this manual.



MANUAL TO EQUIPMENT LEVEL CORRELATION SHEET

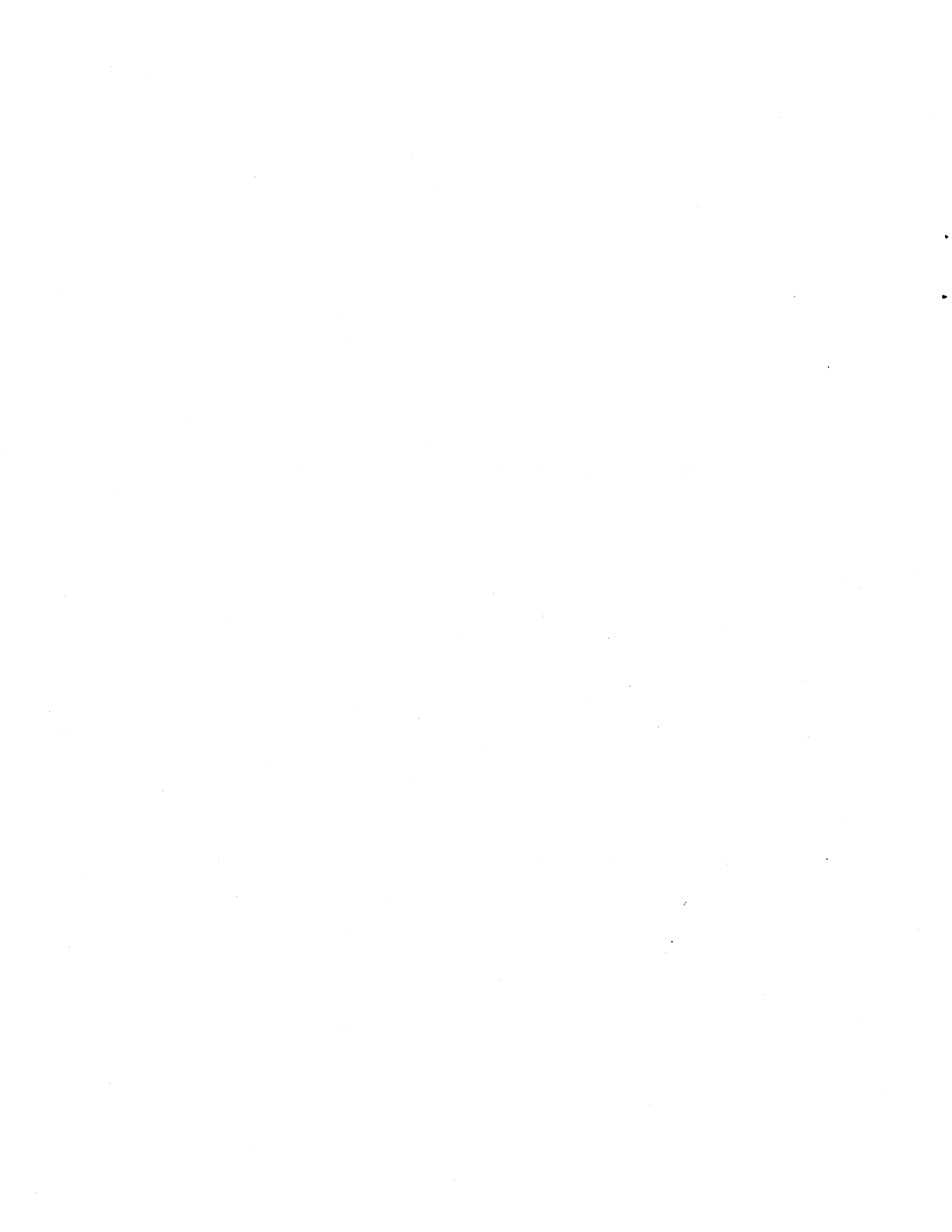
This manual and the related manuals cover all configurations of the equipment as specified in the Preface of the manual. In order to be assured that the manual(s) matches the equipment, verify that all Field Change Orders (FCOs) documented in the manual have been installed in the equipment. Listed below are all the FCOs that have been documented in the manual(s), along with the field and manufacturing effectivity of those changes. Determine the series code of the equipment from the equipment FCO Log. If this series code is listed in the "Field Effectivity" column below, then the FCO number must also appear on the FCO Log to ensure that the equipment configuration matches the manual configuration.

This correlation sheet also applies to the following related manuals:

Publication No. _____ Rev. _____ Publication No. _____ Rev. _____
 Publication No. _____ Rev. _____ Publication No. _____ Rev. _____

FCO NUMBER	FIELD EFFECTIVITY	MANUFACTURING EFFECTIVITY	EQUIPMENT AFFECTED/COMMENTS
48014A	3-09	10 & Above	
48365	9-13	14 & Above	BJ701 A/C/E
48406	9-13	14 & Above	BJ7B1 C/D
48407	9-13	14 & Above	BJ7B1 A/B/E/F
48504	8-15	16 & Above	BJ7B1 C/D
48477	8-15	16 & Above	BJ7B1B
48490	8-15	16 & Above	BJ7B1D
48494	10-15	16 & Above	BJ701B
60379	29-36	37 & Above	BJ701A-F/J/K
60394	01-37	38 & Above	BJ701A-F/J/K
None		39	
None		40	
None		41	
None		42	
None		43	
DJ00282	08-43	44	

KDR 0616 A



LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Sheet 1 of 2

New features, as well as changes, deletions, and additions to information in this manual are indicated by bars in the margins or by a dot near the page number if the entire page is affected. A bar by the page number indicates pagination rather than content has changed.

PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV
Cover	-	2-5	T	3-29	D	4-3	AF	4-54	AF
Blank	-	2-6	T	3-30	D	4-4	AF	4-55	AF
Title P	-	2-7	T	3-31	D	4-5	T	4-56	AC
ii	AG	2-8	T	3-32	D	4-6	T	4-57	AF
ii.i	AH	2-9	AF	3-33	P	4-7	T	4-58	AC
Blank	-	2-10	AD	Blank	-	4-8	AC	4-59	AC
iii	AH	S-3 Div	-	S-3D Div	-	4-9	AC	4-60	AC
Blank	-	Blank	-	Blank	-	4-10	T	4-61	AC
v	AH	3-1	D	3-35	F	4-11	T	4-62	AC
vi	AH	Blank	-	3-36	W	4-12	AF	4-63	AC
vii	AG	S-3A Div	-	3-37	U	4-13	AF	4-64	AF
Blank	-	Blank	-	3-38	F	4-14	AE	4-65	AF
ix	AD	3-3	D	3-39	R	4-15	AF	4-66	AF
x	AD	3-4	AD	3-40	R	4-16	AE	4-67	AF
xi	AC	3-5	R	3-41	F	4-17	AF	4-68	AF
xii	AF	3-6	AD	3-42	F	4-18	AE	4-69	AF
xiii	AF	3-7	AD	3-43	F	4-19	AF	4-70	AF
xiv	AC	3-8	AD	3-44	F	4-20	AH	4-71	AF
S-1 Div	-	3-9	AD	3-45	T	4-21	AE	4-72	AF
Blank	-	3-10	AF	3-46	F	4-22	T	4-73	AF
1-1	D	3-11	AD	3-46.1	F	4-23	T	4-74	AF
1-2	D	3-12	AD	3-46.2	T	4-24	AH	4-75	AF
1-3	K	S-3B Div	-	3-47	F	4-25	AH	4-76	AF
1-4	T	Blank	-	3-48	Z	4-26	AF	4-77	AF
1-5	D	3-13	AD	3-49	T	4-27	AF	4-78	AF
1-6	M	3-14	AD	3-50	T	4-28	AF	4-79	AF
1-7	M	3-15	AD	3-51	T	4-29	AF	4-80	AF
1-8	D	3-16	AD	3-52	Z	4-30	AF	4-81	AF
1-9	AB	3-17	AB	3-52.1	T	4-31	AF	4-82	AF
1-10	AB	3-18	Z	3-52.2	T	4-32	AF	4-83	AF
1-11	AB	3-19	AD	3-53	V	4-33	AF	4-84	AF
1-12.	D	3-20	AD	3-54	U	4-34	AF	4-85	AF
1-13	AC	3-21	AD	3-54.1	T	4-35	AF	4-86	AF
1-14	AC	3-22	AF	3-54.2	U	4-36	AF	4-87	AF
1-15	AC	S-3C Div	-	3-55	T	4-37	AF	Blank	-
1-16	AC	Blank	-	3-56	AF	4-38	AF	S-5 Div	-
1-17	AC	3-23	W	3-57	T	4-39	AF	5-1	Y
1-18	AE	3-24	W	3-58	J	4-40	AC	Blank	-
1-19	AC	3-25	D	3-59	D	4-41	AC	5-2.1	Y
1-20	AC	3-26	D	3-60	Z	4-42	AC	5-2.2	Y
S-2 Div	-	3-27	AC	3-61	AF	4-43	AF	5-2.3	Y
Blank	-	3-28	D	3-62	Z	4-44	AC	5-2.4	Y
2-1	AF			3-63	AF	4-45	AC	5-2.5	Y
2-2	T			Blank	-	4-46	AC	5-2.6	Y
2-3	T			S-4 Div	-	4-47	AC	5-2.7	Y
2-4	T			Blank	-	4-48	AC	5-2.8	Y
				4-1	T	4-49	AF	5-2.9	Y
				Blank	-	4-50	AC	Blank	-
				4-2.1	T	4-51	AC	5-3	Y
				Blank.	-	4-52	AC	5-4	Y
						4-53	AC	5-5	Y
								5-6	Y

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Sheet 2 of 2

New features, as well as changes, deletions, and additions to information in this manual are indicated by bars in the margins or by a dot near the page number if the entire page is affected. A bar by the page number indicates pagination rather than content has changed.

PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV
5-7	T	6-21	Z	6-55	AF	A-27	U	B-32	U
5-8	A	6-22	Z	6-56	AF	A-28	U	Cmt Sht	-
5-9	A	6-23	Z	6-57	AF	A-29	U	Rtn Env	-
5-10	A	6-24	Z	6-58	U	Blank	-	Blank	-
5-11	N	6-25	Z	6-59	AF	Appendix B	-	Cover	-
5-12	A	6-26	AE	6-60	W	Blank	-		
5-12.1	N	6-27	AE	6-61	W	B-i	U		
5-12.2	E	6-28	E	Blank	-	B-1	U		
5-13	N	6-29	E	6-63	AG	Blank	-		
5-14	N	6-30	AB	Blank:	-	U/T Aids	-		
5-15	A	6-30.1	AB	Appendix A	-	Blank	-		
5-16	A	6-30.2	AB	Blank	-	B-3	U		
5-16.1	Z	6-31	AB	A-i	U	B-4	U		
Blank	-	6-32	AG	Blank	-	B-5	U		
5-17	Z	6-33	AF	A-1	U	B-6	U		
5-18	D	Blank	-	Blank	-	B-7	U		
5-19	A	6-34.1	AC	U/T Aids	-	B-8	U		
5-20	A	6-34.2	AF	Blank	-	B-9	U		
5-21	A	6-35	AG	A-3	U	Blank	-		
5-22	D	Blank	-	A-4	U	DLTs	-		
5-23	D	6-37	AH	A-5	U	Blank	-		
5-24	J	6-38	AG	A-6	U	B-11	U		
5-25	D	6-39	AG	A-7	U	B-12	U		
5-26	B	Blank	-	DLTs	-	B-13	U		
S-6 Div	-	6-41	AF	Blank	-	B-14	U		
Blank	-	6-42	AD	A-9	U	B-15	U		
6-1	B	6-42.1	AH	A-10	U	B-16	U		
6-2	AB	Blank	-	A-11	U	B-17	U		
6-3	AD	6-43	AD	A-12	U	B-18	U		
6-4	AB	6-44	AB	A-13	U	B-19	U		
6-5	AH	6-45	AB	A-14	U	B-20	AH		
6-6	AB	6-46	V	A-15	U	B-21	U		
6-7	AB	6-46.1	V	A-16	U	B-22	U		
6-8	AG	6-46.2	AB	A-17	U	B-23	U		
6-9	AG	6-46.3	AB	A-18	U	B-24	U		
6-10	AF	6-46.4	T	A-19	U	B-25	U		
6-11	AF	6-46.5	AA	A-20	U	Blank	-		
6-12	AF	6-46.6	AD	A-21	U	Procedures	-		
6-13	AG	6-47	AF	A-22	U	Blank	-		
6-14	B	6-48	AB	Procedures	-	B-27	U		
6-15	AG	6-49	AH	Blank	-	B-28	U		
6-16	W	6-50	AC	A-23	U	B-29	U		
6-17	AG	6-51	AF	A-24	U	B-30	U		
6-18	B	6-52	AG	A-25	U	B-31	U		
6-19	Z	6-53	AG	A-26	U				
6-20	B	6-54	AF						

KØR-0611B

PREFACE

This manual contains maintenance information applicable to the following Control Data® Storage Module drives (SMD's)

BJ701A	BJ701J	BJ7B1F
BJ701B	BJ701K	BJ7B1J
BJ701C	BJ7B1A	BJ7B1K
BJ701D	BJ7B1B	BJ7B1L
BJ701E	BJ7B1D	
BJ701F	BJ7B1E	

Maintenance information is provided by six sections in this manual. Section numbers and a brief description of their contents are listed below.

- Section 1 - Installation and checkout. Provides information on preparing the drive for initial use: unpacking, power/signal cabling, and initial checkout.
- Section 2 - Preventive Maintenance. Provides detailed procedures on maintaining the equipment.
- Section 3 - Corrective Maintenance. Provides general maintenance information, drive tests and adjustments, trouble analysis aids, repair and replacement procedures.

Section 4 - Diagrams. Contains logic diagrams and assembly schematics.

Section 5 - Wire Lists. Provides documentation on wiring for logic and mechanical assemblies.

Section 6 - Parts Data. Contains parts lists and illustrations showing all field replaceable parts.

Manuals applicable to the Storage Module Drive are as follows:

<u>Publication No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
83311300	Maintenance
83317300	Reference
83322840	TB303 D/E Maintenance

A guide for the Disk Drive Operator, Publication number 83323770, is also available through Literature Distribution Services at the following address:

Control Data Corporation
Literature Distribution Services
308 North Dale St.
St. Paul, MN 55103

CONTENTS

1. INSTALLATION AND CHECKOUT		Clean and Lubricate Lockshaft	2-9
Introduction	1-1	Clean Carriage Rails and Bearings	2-9
Uncrating	1-1	Level 6 Maintenance Procedures	2-9
Cabinet Installation	1-4	Replace Absolute Filter	2-9
General	1-4	Testing Absolute Filter	2-10
Location	1-5	Replacing Absolute Filter	2-10
Leveling and Aligning	1-5	3. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE	
Power Wiring	1-5	Introduction	3-1
Site Electrical Requirements	1-5	3A. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INFORMATION	
Power System Grounding	1-7	General	3-3
System Grounding	1-7	Safety Precautions	3-3
Floor Grid Available	1-8	Maintenance Tools and Materials	3-3
Floor Grid Not Available	1-8	Maintenance Preliminary Conditions	3-5
AC Power Connections	1-8	Interlocks	3-5
Signal Cabling	1-8	Disk Pack Installation and Removal	3-5
Sector Plug Installation	1-9	Installation	3-5
Drawer Mount Installation	1-15	Removal	3-5
Rack Mount Installation	1-15	Case Assembly Raising and Lowering	3-5
General	1-15	1X Acoustic Top Case Raising	3-5
Assembly Instructions	1-15	1X Acoustic Top Case Lowering	3-5
Slide Assemblies Installation	1-18	2X Acoustic Case Raising	3-6
Initial Checkout and Startup	1-20	2X Acoustic Case Lowering	3-6
2. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE		Deck Maintenance Position	3-6
Introduction	2-1	Raise Deck	3-6
Maintenance Materials	2-1	Lower Deck	3-10
Level 2 Maintenance Procedures	2-1	Logic Chassis Maintenance Position	3-10
Head Dusting	2-1	Side Panel Removal and Installation	3-10
Level 4 Maintenance Procedures	2-6	Off-Line Operation	3-10
Inspect Actuator Assembly	2-6	Use of Test Software	3-10
Clean Primary Filter (All units except Acoustic 2X)	2-6	Manual Head Positioning	3-11
Clean Primary Filter (2X Option only)	2-6	Power On Manual Head Positioning	3-11
Check Power Supply Outputs	2-6	Power Off Manual Head Positioning	3-12
Clean Shroud and Spindle	2-6	Preparing Drive for Off-Line Operation	3-12
		Preparing Drive for On-Line Operation	3-12

3B. DRIVE TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS		Power Up Clear	3-33
General	3-13	3D. REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES	
Plus and Minus 5-Volt Regulators	3-13	General	3-35
Adjustments S/C 23 & Below	3-13	Blower Motor Replacement	3-35
Adjustments S/C 24 & Above	3-14	Brake Place Replacement	3-35
Head Alignment	3-14	Cam Tower Replacement	3-35
General	3-14	Carriage and Coil Assembly	3-36
Initial Setup	3-16	Circuit Breaker Replacement	3-37
Servo Head Offset Check	3-17	Drive Belt	3-37
Read/Write Heads Check and Adjustment	3-18	Adjustment	3-37
Velocity Gain Adjustment	3-21	Replacement	3-37
40 Megabyte Units	3-21	Drive Motor Replacement	3-37
80 Megabyte Units	3-21	Drive Motor Replacement (Alternate Method)	3-38
3C. TROUBLE ANALYSIS AIDS		Deck Interlock Switch (ALS4)	3-40
General	3-23	Adjustment	3-40
Power System Checks	3-23	Removal/Replacement	3-40
Output Voltages Check	3-23	Repair	3-40
Emergency Retract Test	3-23	Head/Arm Assemblies	3-41
Servo System Adjustments and Checks	3-23	Adjustment	3-41
General	3-23	Removal/Replacement	3-41
Velocity Gain Check	3-23	Repair	3-44
Fine Position Amplitude Check	3-24	General	3-44
On Cylinder Delay Check	3-24	Head Inspection	3-44
Coarse Velocity Integrator Check	3-24	Head Cleaning	3-44
Digital to Analog Converter Check	3-25	Head Arm Replacement Criteria	3-45
Velocity Transducer Gain Uniformity Check	3-25	Disk Pack Handling (CE and Data Parts)	3-46
Fine Enable Switching Level Check	3-27	Disk Pack Inspection and Cleaning	3-46
Track Servo Amplitude Check	3-27	Heads Loaded Switch	3-46.1
Cylinder Pulse Switching Level Check	3-29	Adjustment	3-46.1
End of Travel Check	3-30	Replacement	3-46.1
On Cylinder Switching Level Check	3-30	Hysteresis Brake Replacement (S/C 08 W/O 37669 & Below)	3-46.1
Loss of Servo Control Checks	3-31	Hysteresis Brake Replacement (S/C 08 W/ 37669 & Above)	3-47
Fine Position Offset Check	3-32	Power Amplifier Assembly Replacement	3-48
Read/Write System Check	3-32	Power Supply Replacement	3-50
Head Amplitude Test	3-32	Power Supply Module Repair and Replacement (S/C 23 & Below)	3-50
Miscellaneous Logic Checkout	3-33		
Start/Stop Time	3-33		
Speed Sensing	3-33		

Power Supply Replacement (S/C 24 & Above)	3-53	Access Control (Applicable to MLVV)	4-15
Rail Bracket Assembly	3-54	Access Control (Applicable to ELVV)	4-16
Relay Replacement (K2)	3-54	Access Control (Applicable to MLVV)	4-17
Servo Preamp Board Replacement	3-54	Servo Fault, Load and RTZ (Applicable to ELVV)	4-18
Speed Sensor	3-54.2	Servo Fault, Load and RTZ (Applicable to MLVV)	4-19
Adjustment	3-54.2	Head Select, R+W and Cylinder Fault	4-20
Replacement	3-56	Power Up Master Clear and Voltage Fault	4-21
Spindle Assembly	3-56	Miscellaneous Fault Detect + Speed Detect (S/C 09 W/O 37381, 37869 & Blw)	4-22
Spindle Replacement	3-56	Miscellaneous Fault Detect + Speed Detect (S/C 09 W/ 37831 but not 37869)	4-23
Lockshaft Replacement	3-58	Miscellaneous Fault Detect + Speed Detect (S/C 09 W/ 37869 & Above)	4-24
Spindle/Carriage Alignment	3-59	Unit Select (S/C 09 W/O 37831, 37869 & Below)	4-25
Static Ground Spring	3-60	Unit Select (S/C 09 W/ 37831 & Above)	4-26
Adjustment	3-60	Transmitters	4-27
Replacement	3-61	Transmitters	4-28
Time Meter Replacement	3-61	Receivers	4-29
Triac Replacement	3-61	Receivers	4-30
Velocity Transducer	3-62	On Cylinder Sense, Emergency Retract Control and Switching Mode	4-31
4. DIAGRAMS		Power Amp Control	4-32
Introduction	4-1	Fine Servo Decoder, Part 1	4-33
9.67 and 4.84 Clock Diagrams (CLSV Revs A-C)	4-2.1	Fine Servo Decoder, Part 2	4-35
9.67 and 4.84 Clock Diagrams (CLSV Revs D & Above)	4-3	Fine Servo Decoder, Part 3	4-37
9.67 MHz, 19.34 MHz Clocks	4-4	FWD/REV EOT Enables, Read AM Enable, Logic Plug and Unit Select Gating	4-40
Target Register, Target Mux (Applicable to 5PEV)	4-5	Fine Enable, Offset Command Pulse and Fine Position	4-41
Target Register, Target Mux (Applicable to BPEV)	4-6	Offset Command and Fine Position Analog	4-42
RPS Steering and Interrupt (Applicable to 5PEV)	4-7	Summing Amp Output and Velocity	4-43
RPS Steering and Interrupt (Applicable to BPEV)	4-8	Seek Difference Generation	4-44
Bus In Bits 0 thru 5	4-9	Cylinder Address Register	4-45
Bus In Bits 6 and 7, Write and Read Gate (Applicable to 5PEV)	4-10	Difference Counter	4-46
Bus In Bits 6 and 7, Write and Read Gate (Applicable to BPEV)	4-11	Write Compensation - Converter, Pattern Register and Decoder	4-47
Access Control and Index/Sector Decode	4-12	Write Compensation - Compensated MFM Data	4-48
Reverse EOT Pulse and Max Address Fault	4-13		
Access Control (Applicable to ELVV)	4-14		

Analog to Digital Converter (Applicable to ELRV only)	4-49	Power Up Sequence, Emergency Retract & Brake Control (Applicable to BXP Rev A-J & CXP Rev A-C)	4-72
Analog to Digital Converter (Applicable to ALRV + HLRV)	4-50	Power Up Sequence, Emergency Retract & Brake Control (Applicable to BXP Rev K & Above & CXP Rev D & Above)	4-73
Lock to Data and Address Mark Detection (Applicable to ELRV)	4-51	Chassis Map	4-74
Address Mark Detect (Applicable to ALRV)	4-52	A8 Power Amp Assembly A9 Emergency Retract Assembly (S/C 21 & Below)	4-75
Lock to Data and Address Mark Detection (Applicable to HLRV Rev B & Below)	4-53	A8 Power Amp Assembly A9 Emergency Retract Assembly (S/C 22 & Above)	4-76
Lock to Data and Address Mark Detection (Applicable to HLRV Rev C & Above)	4-54	Ferro Resonant Xfmr Power Supply Schematic A1, A2, A3 Assemblies (S/C 23 & Below)	4-77
Input Control, Data Strobe Delay	4-55	Ferro Resonant Xfmr Power Supply Schematic Assembly (S/C 24 & Above)	4-78
Phase/Frag Comptr, Filter and VCQ	4-56	A1/A2 Assemblies +5, -5 Volt Regulator Assembly A1	4-79
Data Separator	4-57	Cabling/Block Diagrams (S/C 09 & Below)	4-81
Head Select and Read Preamp A5 Assembly	4-58	Cabling/Block Diagrams with _XPN Interlock (S/C 10-23)	4-82
Write Driver, Write Current Control A5 Assembly	4-59	Cabling/Block Diagrams with BXP Interlock (S/C 24 & Above)	4-83
Write Enable and Write Fault Detect A5 Assembly	4-60	Track Servo Preamp	4-84
A10 - Control Panel Assembly (Type BZYN)	4-61	Tag/Bus Decodes	4-85
A10 - Control Panel Assembly (Type BZYW)	4-62	5. WIRE LISTS	
Speed Sensor Pulses (Applicable to AXPN)	4-63	Introduction	5-1
Speed Sensor Pulses (Applicable to BXP) Mods A-J & CXP Mods A-C)	4-64	Wire Wrap Wire Lists	5-1
Speed Sensor Pulses (Applicable to BXP Mods K & Above & CXP Mods D & Above)	4-65	Non-Logic Wire Lists	5-1
Start Triac Control, K1 Relay Control Brush Relay Control (Applicable to AXPN)	4-66	Logic Backpanel Wirewrap	5-2.1
Start Triac Control, K1 Relay Control Brush Relay Control (Applicable to BXP Rev A-J & CXP Rev A-C)	4-67	Base Assembly Wire List	5-7
Start Triac Control, K1 Relay Control (Applicable to BXP Rev K & Above & CXP Rev D & Above)	4-68	Cable Assembly W4 Wire List	5-9
Speed 8 Interlocks (Applicable to AXPN)	4-69	W5 Harness Wire List (S/C 09 & Blw)	5-11
Speed 8 Interlocks (Applicable to BXP) Rev A-J & CXP Rev A-C)	4-70	W5 Harness Wire List (S/C 10 & Abv)	5-12.1
Speed 8 Interlocks (Applicable to BXP Rev K & Above CXP Rev D & Above)	4-71	DC Harness W6 Wire List	5-13
		W10 Cable Assembly, Wire List	5-14
		W12 Cable Assembly Wire List	5-15
		Power Amp Driver Wire List	5-16
		AC Harness Wire List	5-16.1

I/O Cable Wire List	5-18	6. PARTS DATA	
Fan Cable Wire List	5-25	Introduction	6-1
Transducer Cable W/L	5-26	Card Complement	6-63

FIGURES

1-1	Drive Physical Configurations	1-2	2-8	Drilling of Absolute Filter	2-10
1-2	Pack Cover	1-3	3-1	Control Interlocks	3-6.1
1-3	Drive Shipping Hardware	1-4	3-2	Drive Maintenance Position (S/C 17 & Above)	3-6.2
1-4	Cabinet Without Drawer Mount Space Requirements	1-5	3-2.1	Drive Maintenance Position (S/C 16 & Below)	3-7
1-5	Cabinet with Drawer Mount Space Requirements	1-6	3-3	Magnet Cover and Voice Coil	3-9
1-6	Line Current vs Start Up Time	1-7	3-4	Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 23 & Below)	3-11
1-7	AC Power Plug	1-8	3-4.1	Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 24 & Above)	3-12
1-8	TBl Input Wiring	1-9	3-5	Basic Head Alignment Check and Adjustment Procedure	3-14
1-9	Basic Cable Routing with Drawer Mount	1-10	3-5.1	Head Alignment Setup	3-15
1-10	System Cabling	1-12	3-5.2	Balanced Dibit Pattern	3-16
1-11	Sector Plug Installation	1-16	3-6	Head Arm Alignment	3-16.2
1-12	Cabinet Before Drawer Mount Installation	1-16	3-6.1	Velocity Gain Waveform - 40 Megabyte	3-17
1-13	Cabinet After Drawer Mount Installation	1-16	3-6.2	Velocity Gain Waveform - 80 Megabyte	3-18
1-14	Ballast and Front Panel Installation	1-17	3-7	Velocity Gain Adjustment Locations	3-18
1-15	Rear Door Ground/Fan Cable Installation	1-18	3-8	Fine Position Amplitude Waveform	3-24
1-16	Slide Assembly	1-19	3-9	Coarse Velocity Integrator Waveform	3-25
2-1	Positioning Head Arm Assemblies	2-2	3-10	Digital to Analog Converter Output Waveform	3-26
2-2	Typical Formation of Oxide Particles on Head Pad	2-3	3-11	Integrated Velocity Waveform	3-27
2-3	Using Super Dry Dust Remover	2-3	3-12	Fine Enable Switching Waveform	3-28
2-4	Wiping Head Pads	2-4	3-13	Track Servo Amplitude Waveform	3-28
2-5	Returning Head Arm Assemblies to Retracted Position	2-5	3-14	Shorted Servo Head Waveform	3-29
2-6	Air Filter Locations (All units except Acoustic 2X)	2-7	3-15	Blower Motor Replacement	3-36
2-7	Cabinet Filters (Acoustic 2X only)	2-8	3-16	Drive Motor Assembly	3-39
2-7.1	Carriage Rails and Bearings	2-9	3-17	Pulley Installation	3-40
			3-18	Head Replacement - Right Side View	3-41
			3-19	Head Replacement - Left Side View	3-42

3-20	Typical Head Arm Components	3-44	6-6	2X Rear Door Assembly	6-16
3-21	Head Cleaning Motion	3-45	6-7	1X Front Door Assembly	6-18
3-22	Heads Loaded Switch	3-46.2	6-8	1X Side Panel Assembly	6-20
3-22.1	Hysteresis Brake Replacement	3-47	6-9	Top Case Assembly	6-22
3-23	Servo Preamp Connector	3-48	6-10	Lower Case Assembly	6-24
3-24	Servo Preamp Housing	3-49	6-11	Acoustic Pack Access Assembly	6-26
3-25	Power Amplifier Assembly	3-49	6-12	Control Panel Assembly	6-28
3-26	Transistor Assembly	3-49	6-13	I/O Cable Assembly	6-30
3-27	Power Supply Module Repair and Replacement (S/C 23 & Below)	3-51	6-14	Base Assembly	6-32
3-28	Power Supply Replacement (S/C 24 & Above)	3-53	6-15	Deck Assembly	6-38
3-29	Servo Preamp Board Replacement	3-55	6-16	Power Supply Assembly (S/C 23 & Below)	6-44
3-30	Speed Sensor Adjustment	3-56	6-16.1	Storage Module Power Supply Assembly (S/C 24 & Above)	6-46
3-31	Spindle Replacement	3-57	6-16.2	Component Assembly, Type XKV	6-46.2
3-32	Spindle/Carriage Alignment	3-59	6-17	Logic Chassis Assembly	6-46.6
3-33	Static Ground Spring	3-60	6-18	Drive Motor Assembly	6-48
3-34	Velocity Transducer Replacement	3-63	6-19	Spindle Assembly	6-50
6-1	Final Assembly - 1X Option	6-2	6-20	Power Amp Assembly	6-52
6-2	Final Assembly - 2X Option	6-6	6-21	Carriage and Coil Assembly	6-54
6-3	1X Frame Assembly	6-10	6-22	Magnet Assembly	6-56
6-4	2X Acoustic Option	6-12	6-23	Rail Bracket Assembly	6-58
6-5	1X Rear Door Assembly	6-14	6-24	Emergency Retract Assembly	6-60

TABLES

1-1	Installation Requirements	1-5	1-5	Sector Plug Wiring	1-14
1-2	Power Requirements	1-6	2-1	Preventive Maintenance Index	2-1
1-3	I/O Connector Pin Assignments	1-11	3-1	Maintenance Tools and Materials	3-4
1-4	Accessories	1-13			

APPENDIXES

A-1	Appendix A for SMDs with Series Code 24 (S/C 24) and Above	A-i	B-1	Appendix B for SMDs with Series Code 23 (S/C 23) and Below	B-i
-----	--	-----	-----	--	-----

I/O Cable Wire List	5-18	6. PARTS DATA	
Fan Cable Wire List	5-25	Introduction	6-1
Transducer Cable W/L	5-26	Card Complement	6-63

FIGURES

1-1	Drive Physical Configurations	1-2	2-8	Drilling of Absolute Filter	2-10
1-2	Pack Cover	1-3	3-1	Control Interlocks	3-7
1-3	Drive Shipping Hardware	1-4	3-2	Drive Maintenance Position (S/C 17 & Above)	3-8
1-4	Cabinet Without Drawer Mount Space Requirements	1-5	3-2.1	Drive Maintenance Position (S/C 16 & Below)	3-9
1-5	Cabinet with Drawer Mount Space Requirements	1-6	3-3	Magnet Cover and Voice Coil	3-11
1-6	Line Current vs Start Up Time	1-7	3-4	Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 23 & Below)	3-13
1-7	AC Power Plug	1-8	3-4.1	Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 24 & Above)	3-14
1-8	TBI Input Wiring	1-9	3-5	Basic Head Alignment Check and Adjustment Procedure	3-15
1-9	Basic Cable Routing with Drawer Mount	1-10	3-5.1	Head Alignment Setup	3-16
1-10	System Cabling	1-12	3-5.2	Head Alignment Waveform	3-17
1-11	Sector Plug Installation	1-16	3-6	Head Arm Alignment	3-19
1-12	Cabinet Before Drawer Mount Installation	1-16	3-6.1	Velocity Gain Waveform - 40 Megabyte	3-21
1-13	Cabinet After Drawer Mount Installation	1-16	3-6.2	Velocity Gain Waveform - 80 Megabyte	3-22
1-14	Ballast and Front Panel Installation	1-17	3-7	Velocity Gain Adjustment Locations	3-22
1-15	Rear Door Ground/Fan Cable Installation	1-18	3-8	Fine Position Amplitude Waveform	3-24
1-16	Slide Assembly	1-19	3-9	Coarse Velocity Integrator Waveform	3-25
2-1	Positioning Head Arm Assemblies	2-2	3-10	Digital to Analog Converter Output Waveform	3-26
2-2	Typical Formation of Oxide Particles on Head Pad	2-3	3-11	Integrated Velocity Waveform	3-27
2-3	Using Super Dry Dust Remover	2-3	3-12	Fine Enable Switching Waveform	3-28
2-4	Wiping Head Pads	2-4	3-13	Track Servo Amplitude Waveform	3-28
2-5	Returning Head Arm Assemblies to Retracted Position	2-5	3-14	Shorted Servo Head Waveform	3-29
2-6	Air Filter Locations (All units except Acoustic 2X)	2-7	3-15	Blower Motor Replacement	3-36
2-7	Cabinet Filters (Acoustic 2X only)	2-8	3-16	Drive Motor Assembly	3-39
2-7.1	Carriage Rails and Bearings	2-9	3-17	Pulley Installation	3-40
			3-18	Head Replacement - Right Side View	3-41
			3-19	Head Replacement - Left Side View	3-42

3-20	Typical Head Arm Components	3-44	6-6	2X Rear Door Assembly	6-16
3-21	Head Cleaning Motion	3-45	6-7	1X Front Door Assembly	6-18
3-22	Heads Loaded Switch	3-46.2	6-8	1X Side Panel Assembly	6-20
3-22.1	Hysteresis Brake Replacement	3-47	6-9	Top Case Assembly	6-22
3-23	Servo Preamp Connector	3-48	6-10	Lower Case Assembly	6-24
3-24	Servo Preamp Housing	3-49	6-11	Acoustic Pack Access Assembly	6-26
3-25	Power Amplifier Assembly	3-49	6-12	Control Panel Assembly	6-28
3-26	Transistor Assembly	3-49	6-13	I/O Cable Assembly	6-30
3-27	Power Supply Module Repair and Replacement (S/C 23 & Below)	3-51	6-14	Base Assembly	6-32
3-28	Power Supply Replacement (S/C 24 & Above)	3-53	6-15	Deck Assembly	6-38
3-29	Servo Preamp Board Replacement	3-55	6-16	Power Supply Assembly (S/C 23 & Below)	6-44
3-30	Speed Sensor Adjustment	3-56	6-16.1	Storage Module Power Supply Assembly (S/C 24 & Above)	6-46
3-31	Spindle Replacement	3-57	6-16.2	Component Assembly, Type XKV	6-46.2
3-32	Spindle/Carriage Alignment	3-59	6-17	Logic Chassis Assembly	6-46.6
3-33	Static Ground Spring	3-60	6-18	Drive Motor Assembly	6-48
3-34	Velocity Transducer Replacement	3-63	6-19	Spindle Assembly	6-50
6-1	Final Assembly - 1X Option	6-2	6-20	Power Amp Assembly	6-52
6-2	Final Assembly - 2X Option	6-6	6-21	Carriage and Coil Assembly	6-54
6-3	1X Frame Assembly	6-10	6-22	Magnet Assembly	6-56
6-4	2X Acoustic Option	6-12	6-23	Rail Bracket Assembly	6-58
6-5	1X Rear Door Assembly	6-14	6-24	Emergency Retract Assembly	6-60

TABLES

1-1	Installation Requirements	1-5	1-5	Sector Plug Wiring	1-14
1-2	Power Requirements	1-6	2-1	Preventive Maintenance Index	2-1
1-3	I/O Connector Pin Assignments	1-11	3-1	Maintenance Tools and Materials	3-4
1-4	Accessories	1-13			

APPENDIXES

A-1	Appendix A for SMDs with Series Code 24 (S/C 24) and Above	A-i	B-1	Appendix B for SMDs with Series Code 23 (S/C 23) and Below	B-i
-----	--	-----	-----	--	-----

SECTION 1

INSTALLATION AND CHECKOUT

INTRODUCTION

This section contains information concerning the initial installation and checkout of the drive.

The drive comes from the factory in any one of three configurations (refer to figure 1-1):

- Cabinet with drive on top.
- Cabinet with drive on top and also a drawer mounted drive.
- Drawer mount to be mounted in an available cabinet.

The basic configuration is a cabinet with a drive mounted on top. This basic configuration is expanded by adding a drawer mounted unit to the lower part of the cabinet. The drawer mount can be factory installed or may come separately, in which case it must be installed in a cabinet not already containing a drawer mount.

This section contains procedures for installation of all three configurations and is divided into the following areas:

- **Uncrating** - Describes the removal of the unit from the shipping package.
- **Cabinet Location and Leveling** - Describes installation of the drive cabinet (with or without drawer mounted drive).
- **Power Wiring** - Explains the grounding and wiring of the drives power system.
- **Signal Cabling** - Explains the connection and routing of the drive I/O cables.
- **Sector Plug Installation** - Describes the installation and wiring of the sector plug.
- **Drawer Mount Installation** - Describes installation of the drawer mounted drive into the cabinet.
- **Final Checkout** - Describes the final checkout of the drive.

UNCRATING

CAUTION

As unit is uncrated, use tools carefully to prevent damage to any assembly.

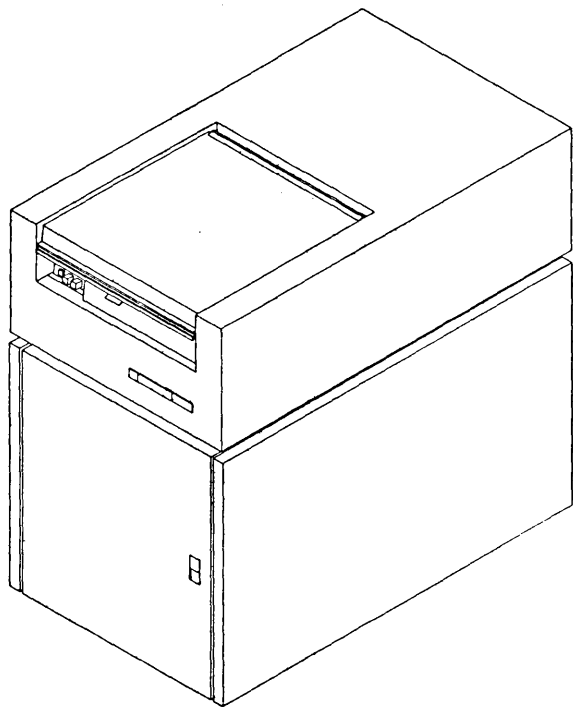
As unit is uncrated, inspect it for possible shipping damage. All claims for this type of damage should be filed promptly with the transporter involved. If a claim is filed for damages, save the original crating materials. Most crating material may be reused if reasonable care is used while uncrating.

Uncrate the unit as follows:

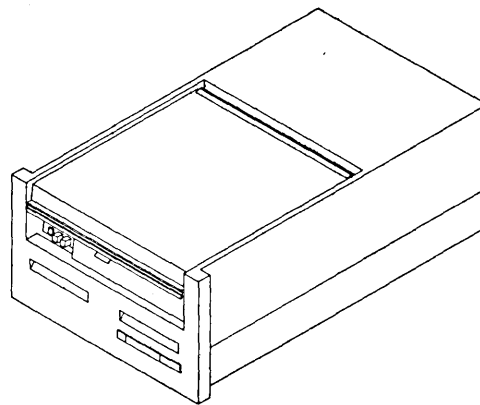


Use care while cutting steel straps as they may whip when cut.

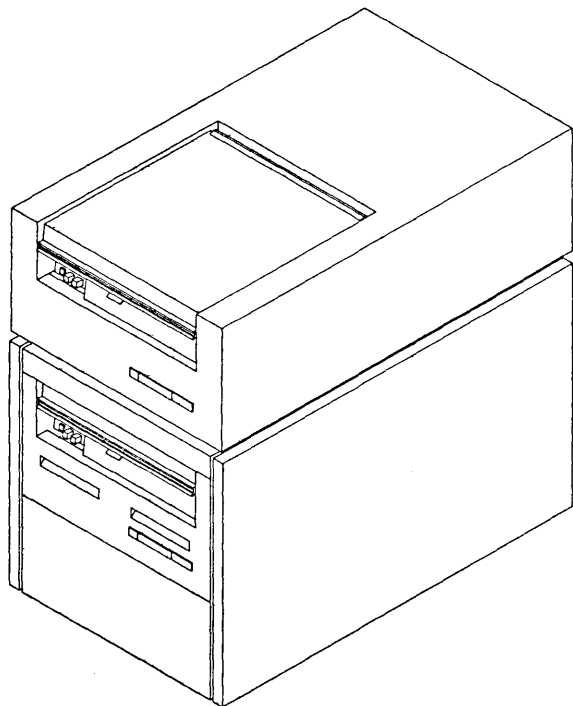
1. On air-shipped units, cut straps securing unit to skid.
2. Remove external packing material.
3. Remove polyethylene dust cover.
4. Open top cover by grasping sides of cover at back of unit and raising (cover is hinged at front of frame) cover up.
5. Open pack access cover by squeezing cover latch (figure 1-2).
6. Remove screw securing deck assembly to deck holddown bracket (figure 1-3). Loosen screw securing bracket to base assembly. Slide bracket away from deck as far as bracket will go and rotate bracket 90 degrees clockwise. Tighten screw. Install screw removed from deck into hole in deck, tighten screw.
7. Remove two deck-to-frame holddown screws at bottom of shroud (figure 1-3).
8. Raise deck assembly and install deck support bracket (figure 3-2).



CABINET WITH TOP MOUNTED DRIVE



DRAWER MOUNT DRIVE



CABINET WITH BOTH TOP MOUNT AND DRAWER MOUNTED DRIVES

9D27

Figure 1-1. Drive Physical Configurations

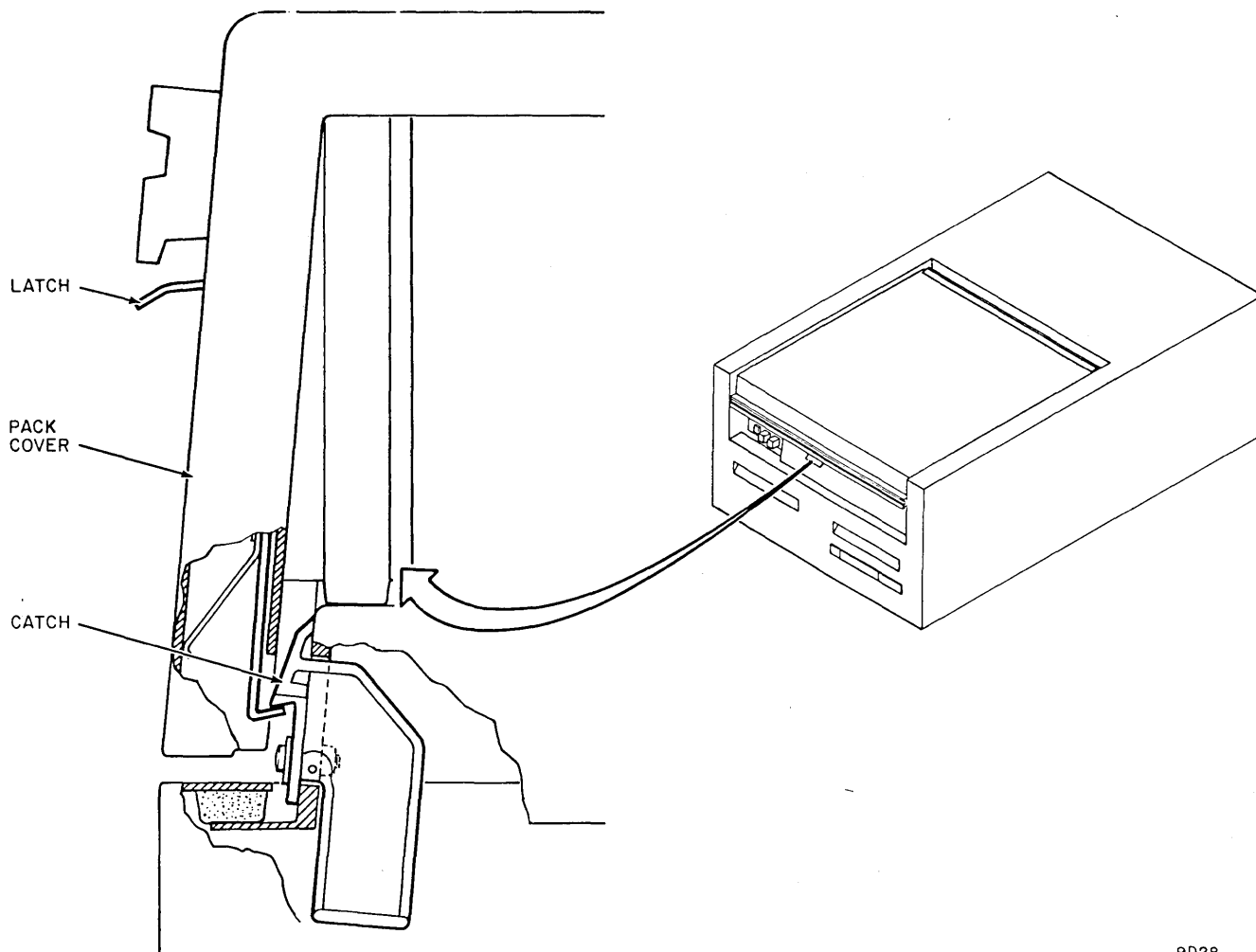
9. Inspect base assembly, deck assembly and power supply for damage.
10. Raise deck assembly and remove deck support bracket.
11. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using deck-to-frame hold down screws removed in step 7.

NOTE

Do not raise deck without first installing spacer and holddown screw between rear shock mounts and hinge as shown in figure 1-3.

12. Remove the screw located between the two shock mounts at rear of deck (figure 1-3). Remove spacer between deck and frame. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole in deck casting (screw must be securely installed in area between shock mounts whenever raising deck assembly).

13. Inspect top of deck assembly for damage.
14. Loosen two turnlock fasteners securing the logic chassis to the support arm at rear of deck. Swing support arm out away from logic chassis.
15. Grasp logic chassis fan and raise chassis up. Lock chassis in this position using slide bar on top of magnet assembly (figure 1-3).
16. Inspect logic chassis connectors and wiring for loose or broken wires. Make sure all logic cards are firmly seated in connectors.
17. Lower logic chassis and secure chassis in place using support arm and two turnlock fasteners.
18. Remove carriage locking pin and place it in storage hole (refer to figure 1-3).
19. Close top cover and pack access cover.



9028

Figure 1-2. Pack Cover

- On cabinet model, replace right side panel.

NOTE

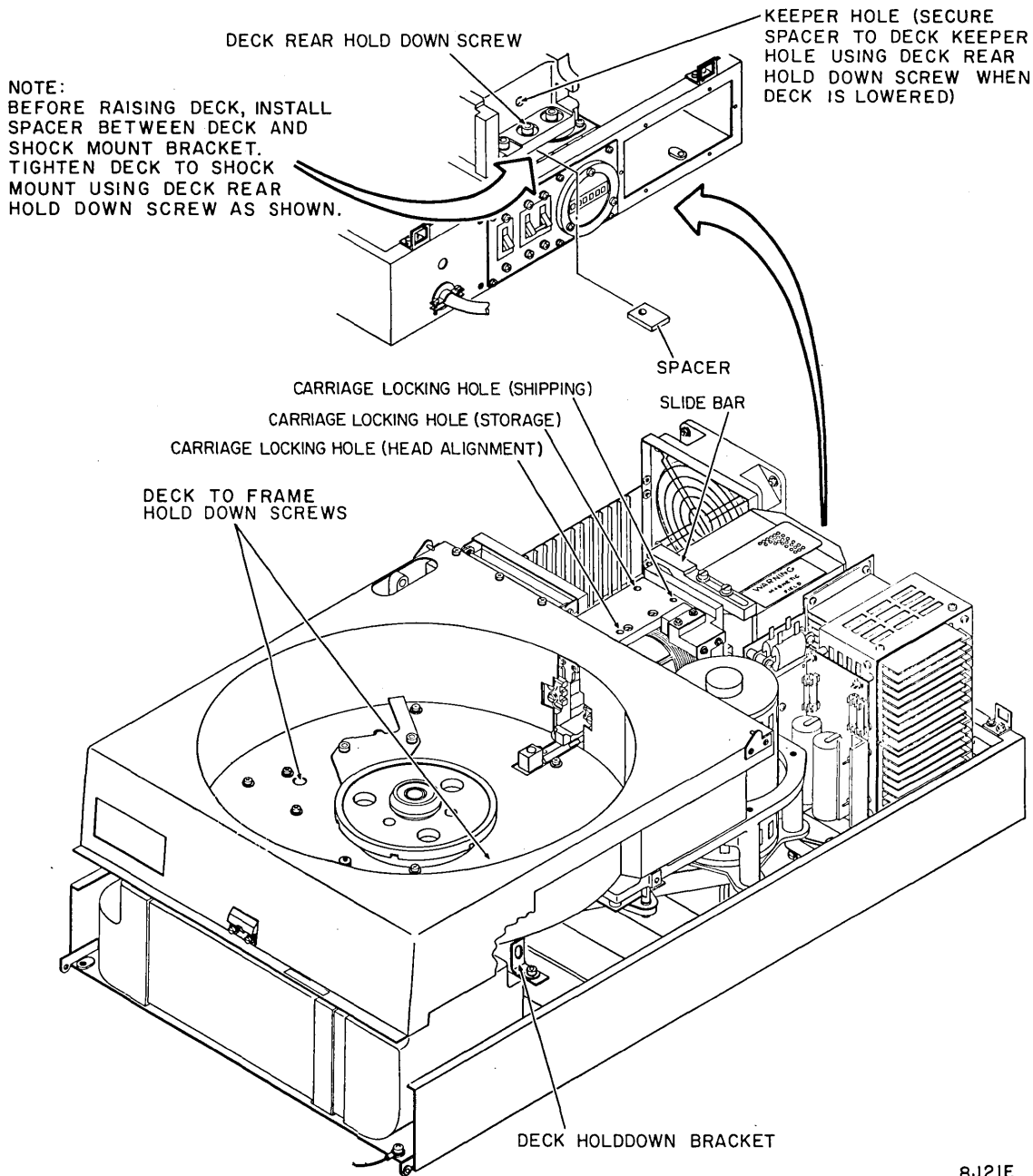
If unit will not be placed on a false floor, install levelers before removing unit from skid.

- Manually lift drive and remove skid from underneath.

CABINET INSTALLATION

GENERAL

The cabinet installation involved determining a suitable location and then leveling and aligning the unit once it is located.



8J2IE

Figure 1-3. Drive Shipping Hardware

LOCATION

When the drive is installed, there must be enough clearance around the unit to permit access to it for maintenance. Table 1-1 and figures 1-4 and 1-5 give the size and space requirements of the drive.

TABLE 1-1. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Specification	Value
Cabinet	
Height	(36.2 in)
Width	(21.5 in)
Depth	(36.0 in)
Weight	(345 lb)
Drawer Mount	
Height	(11.2 in)
Width	(19.3 in)
Depth	(30.6 in)
Weight	(165 lb)

LEVELING AND ALIGNING

The following procedure describes the leveling and aligning of the cabinet.

1. Roll cabinet to designated location.
2. Turn down leveling pads until casters are completely off of floor.
3. Place spirit level on main deck so ends of level point to front and rear of deck. Level unit to height of other units.
4. Adjust leveling pads until surface is horizontal within three angular degrees.
5. Place spirit level on main deck so ends of level point toward sides.
6. Adjust leveling pads until surface is horizontal within three angular degrees.
7. Repeat procedure until main deck is horizontal within three angular degrees regardless of spirit level orientation.

POWER WIRING

SITE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Drive power requirements are listed in table 1-2. Drive line current versus startup time is shown in figure 1-6.

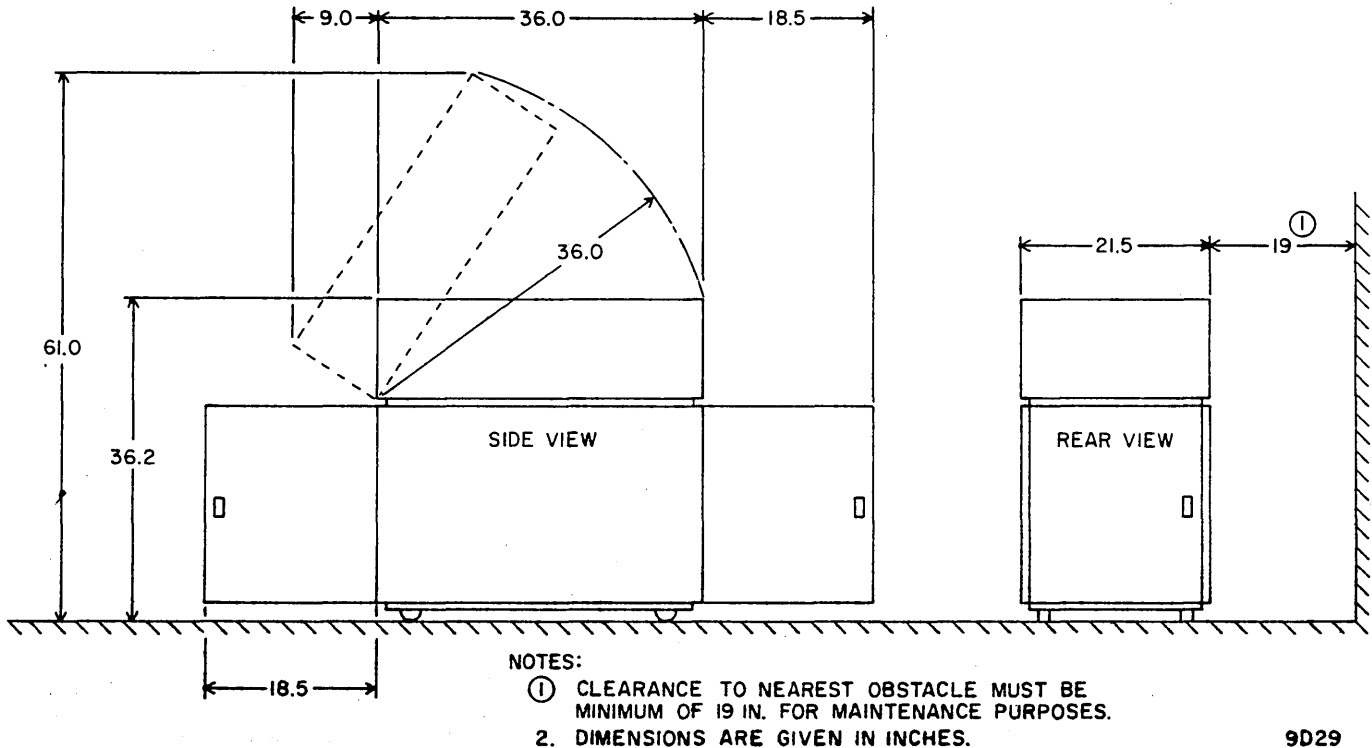
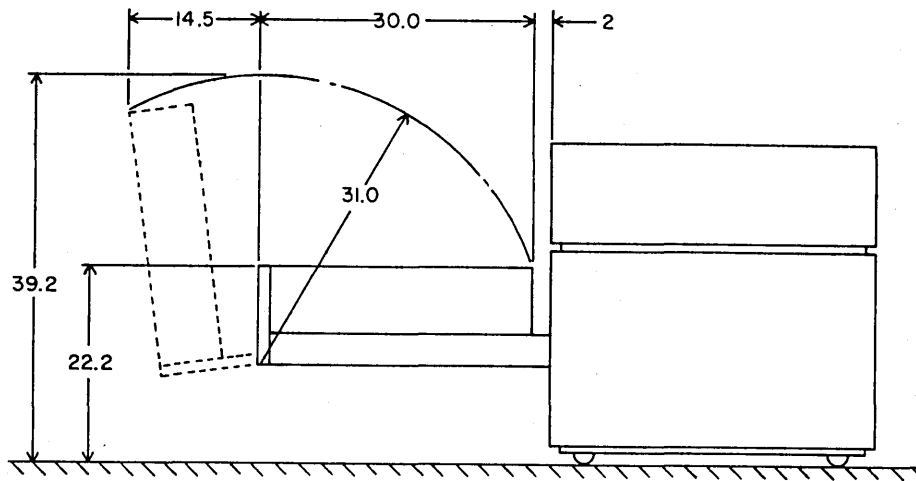


Figure 1-4. Cabinet Without Drawer Mount Space Requirements



NOTE:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN INCHES.

9D30

Figure 1-5. Cabinet With Drawer Mount Space Requirements

TABLE 1-2. POWER REQUIREMENTS

Specifications	Value			
AC Power Input Options	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Phase</u>	
	100 (± 10) V ac	60 (+.6, -1.2) Hz	1	
	100 (± 10) V ac	50 (+.5, -1) Hz	1	
	120 (+8, -18) V ac	60 (+.6, -1) Hz	1	
	220 (+15, -25) V ac	50 (+.5, -1) Hz	1	
	240 (+17, -27) V ac	50 (+.5, -1) Hz	1	
Power Used With Disks and Carriage in motion	<u>Power Input</u>	<u>Max Line Current</u>	<u>Power Consumption</u>	<u>Power Factor</u>
	100 V 60 Hz	6.2 A	0.55 KW	.80
	100 V 50 Hz	7.0 A	0.69 KW	.77
	120 V 60 Hz	6.6 A	0.47 KW	.70
	220 V 50 Hz	4.9 A	0.70 KW	.60
	240 V 50 Hz	5.1 A	0.75 KW	.57

Table continued on next page.

TABLE 1-2. POWER REQUIREMENTS (CONT'D)

Specifications	Value			
Power Used With Disks and Carriage at Rest	<u>Power Input</u>	<u>Max Line Current</u>	<u>Power Consumption</u>	<u>Power Factor</u>
	100 V 60 Hz	1.3 A	0.13 KW	0.9
	100 V 50 Hz	1.5 A	0.17 KW	0.9
	120 V 60 Hz	1.4 A	0.14 KW	0.9
	220 V 50 Hz	1.4 A	0.30 KW	0.9
240 V 50 Hz	1.5 A	0.35 KW	0.9	
Start Up Current	Refer to figure 1-6			

Power System Grounding

The site ac power system must have provisions for correct equipment safety grounding. All of the following conditions must be met.

1. The branch circuit supplying ac power to the drive must have safety ground provisions. Therefore, this current must include an insulated grounding conductor that is identical to the grounded and ungrounded branch circuit conductors. The insulated grounding conductor shall show either a green color or green with a yellow strip.
2. The grounding conductor specified in step 1 is to be grounded at the service equipment.
3. All power receptacles (including convenience outlets for oscilloscopes and other test equipment) must be at a common ground potential to prevent shock hazards if two equipments are touched simultaneously. Therefore, all attachment-plug receptacles in the vicinity of the drive are to be the grounding type; furthermore, the grounding conductors serving these receptacles are to be connected to the same grounding conductor that serves the drive.

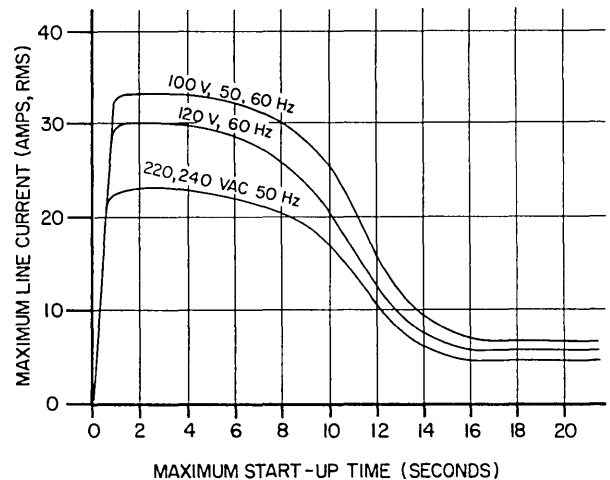
System Grounding

The controller and its attached drives must be connected to earth ground. The permissible grounding schemes, listed in preferred order, are:

1. Controller and drives connected to qualified site floor ground. A qualified ground would be a floor grid where the horizontal and vertical members of the grid are mechanically

secure and have ground straps or their equivalent joining them to assure a constant ground potential. In turn, the grid must be connected to earth ground. An alternate qualified floor ground is a grounding grid or grounding bus system provided under the false floor.

2. Controller and drives connected to otherwise qualified floor grid, except that floor grid is isolated from earth ground. In this case, controller is then connected to earth ground to ground the system.
3. No site floor grid available: controller and drives connected to each other in a daisy chain configuration. Controller connected to earth ground.



8J76A

Figure 1-6. Line Current vs Start Up Time

Floor Grid Available

If a floor grid is available (schemes 1 or 2), each drive is to be individually connected to the floor grid. Ground each drive as follows:

1. Grounding terminal is mounted at the rear of unit, above the AC power cord. Route braided strap with free end into floor cutout.
2. Drill 11/32-inch hole in grid.
3. Secure strap lug to grid using screw (P/N 17901524) and lockwasher (P/N 10126403). Lockwasher goes under terminal lug.

Floor Grid Not Available

If a floor grid is not available, all of the drives must be connected to the controller in a daisy chain grounding configuration. In turn, the controller must be connected to earth ground.

The ground connections are via flat braided shielding (P/N 93267009). Cut this shielding to the lengths required to go from drive to drive, drive to controller, and controller to earth ground. Crimp and solder a terminal lug (P/N 40125601) to the end of each strap.

Earth ground at the site may be available at the main power distribution panel (if it is connected to building ground), at the steel plate in contact with the masonry below the panel (if the panel is not connected to earth ground), or to an earth ground bus. Connect one end of a prepared ground strap to the available ground.

Connect remainder of grounds as follows:

1. Grounding terminal is mounted at the rear of unit, above the AC power cord.
2. Attach two ground straps to this screw. One strap will go to each of the two closest drives. Tighten screws.
3. Repeat step 2 for remaining drives. Drive closest to controller is to be connected to controller ground.
4. Connect controller to earth ground.

AC Power Connections

Each drive (except the 220/240 Vac, 50 Hz units) receives its ac power via a 10-foot cable. This cable originates from line filter FL1 located in the rear of the drive below the power supply.

The 220/240 Vac, 50 Hz unit does not have an ac power connector, install connector to power (refer to figure 1-7) as follows:

- Green or green/yellow wire to Ground Terminal.
- Black to Phase One.
- White to Neutral Terminal.

The input power is available at terminal board TB1. This terminal board is located under the deck and ahead of the transformer, it is accessible by raising the deck. The drive is adapted to the desired input voltage option by wiring terminal board TB1 according to figure 1-8.

The power cable is routed out of the drive cabinet as shown in figure 1-9.

Signal Cabling

Each drive connects to the controller via two cables. These are designated the A cable and the B cable (refer to table 1-3 for pin assignments).

The B cable always connects directly to the controller. However, if more than one drive

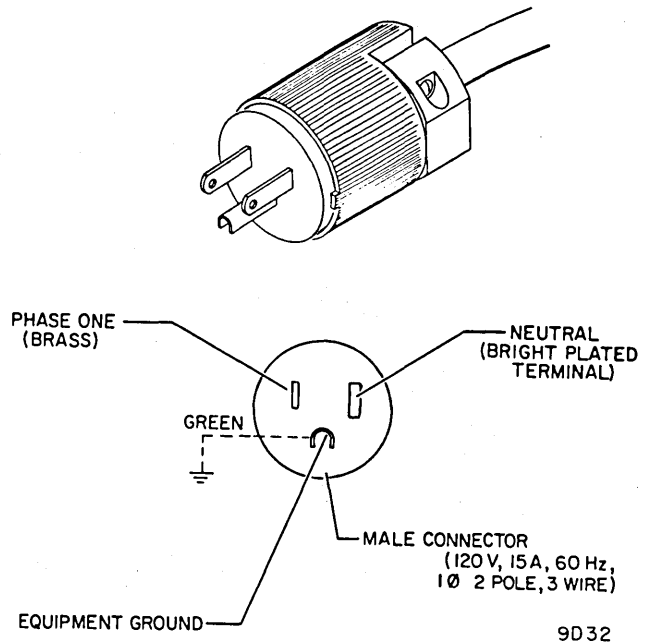
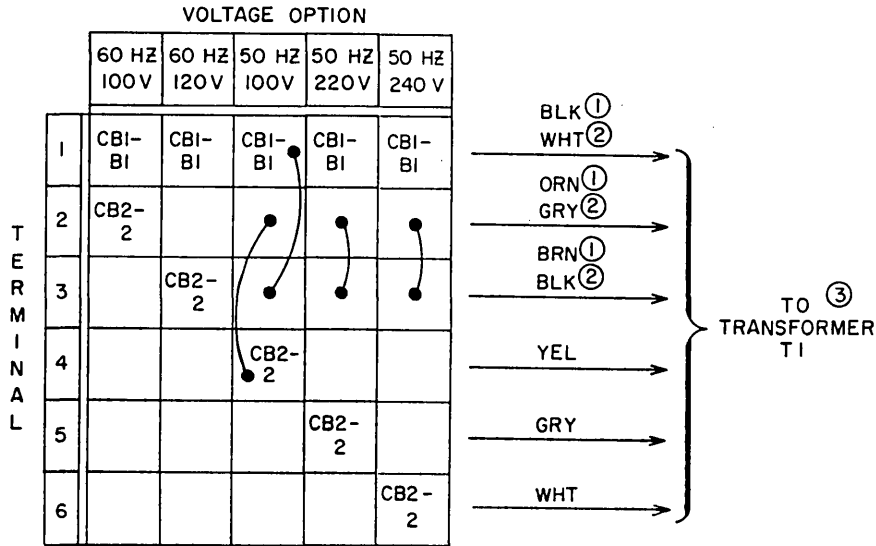


Figure 1-7. AC Power Plug



- NOTES:
- ① WIRE COLOR FOR 50 HZ UNITS.
 - ② WIRE COLOR FOR 60 HZ UNITS.
 - ③ REFER TO SECTION 5 - BASE ASSY W/L.
 - 4 ● —● INDICATES JUMPER WIRE.

9D31B

Figure 1-8. TBI Input Wiring

is involved in the system, the A cable may be either star or daisy chain connected. Figure 1-10 shows both configurations.

When connected in a star configuration, each drive A cable connects directly to the controller and the extra A cable connector (used for daisy chaining) is terminated.

When connected in a daisy chain, the drives are connected as shown in figure 1-10. In this case, only the A cable of the first drive in the chain connects directly to the controller, and the others connect via the daisy chain. The last drive in the chain is left with an extra A cable connector and this is terminated.

Figure 1-9 shows a possible method of routing the cables within the cabinet. This figure shows the cabinet with a drawer mounted drive installed and the two drives connected in a daisy chain configuration. If the drives were connected in a star configuration the extra A cable connectors (J4) would be terminated.

In cases where the drawer mounted drive is not installed, the jumper A cable is replaced by a normal A cable to the next drive in the daisy chain (or a terminator if it is the last drive in the chain or is star connected).

SECTOR PLUG INSTALLATION

The number of sector pulses generated by the drive for each revolution of the disk pack depends on the configuration of its sector plug. This plug is installed on the logic backpanel at card location A03 and its terminals have a one to one correspondence with the backpanel pins. This means that terminal 1A on the plug connects to pin 1A on the backpanel and so on.

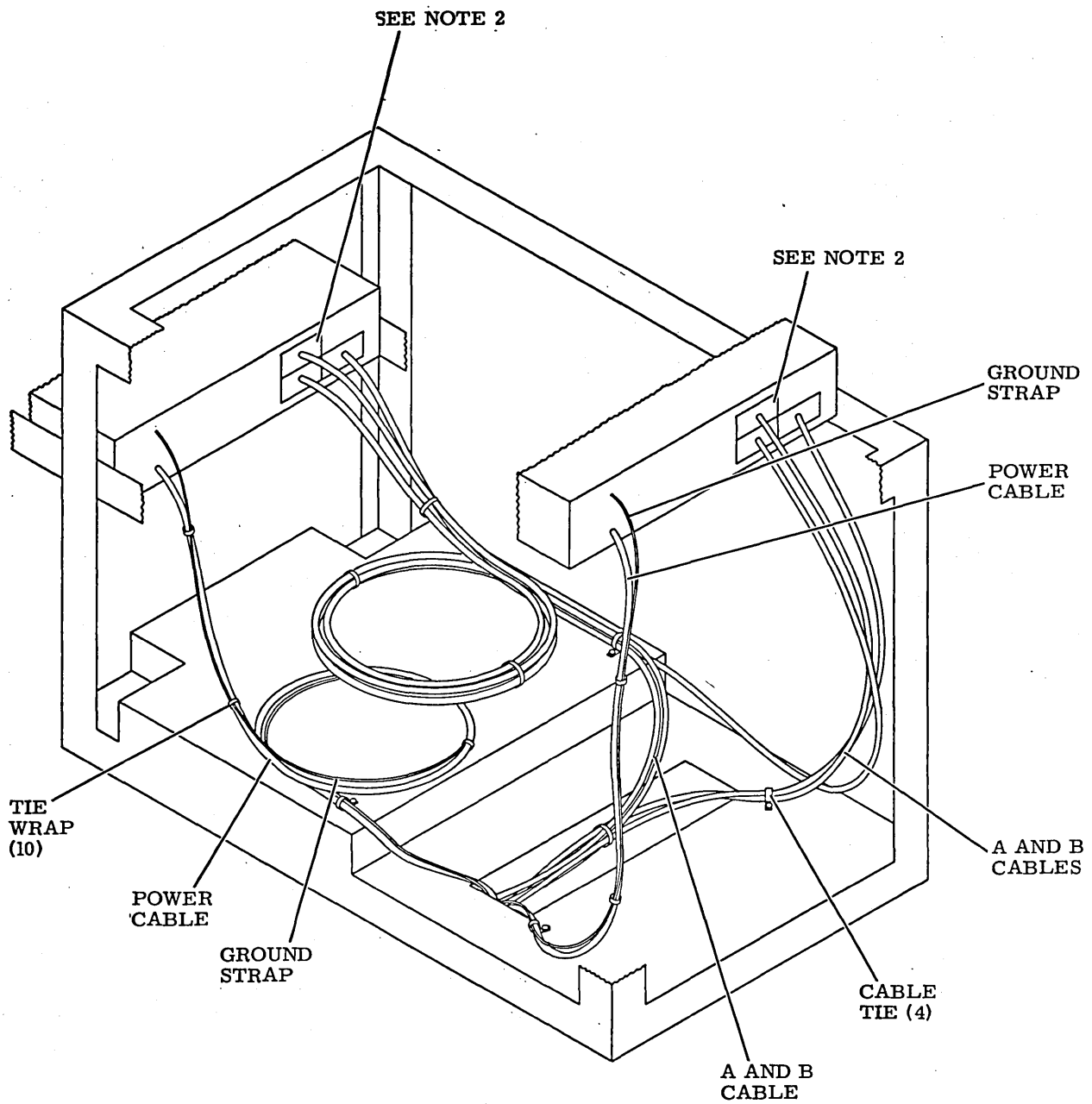
The plug furnishes preset inputs to the drives sector counter and table 1-5 shows the binary value of each sector plug terminal. The drive comes from the factory with its sector plug prewired for 64 sectors. If a different number of sectors is desired, it is necessary to rewire the plug.

Prior to rewiring the plug, the correct preset value for the counter must be determined. This is done using the following formula (refer to Publication Number 83317300 for more information).

$$4096 - \text{Length of Sector} = \text{Preset Value}$$

Where: length of sector

$$\frac{13440 \text{ (total dibits per revolution)}}{\text{Number of Desired Sectors}}$$



NOTES:

1. REFER TO TABLE 1-4 FOR PART NUMBERS OF ACCESSORIES.
2. REPLACED BY TERMINATOR IF IT IS LAST DRIVE IN DAISY CHAIN OR STAR CONNECTED.

9D33B

Figure 1-9. Basic Cable Routing with Drawer Mount

TABLE 1-3. I/O CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Cable A (J3,J4)		Cable A (J3,J4)		Cable B (J2)	
Pins	Function	Pins	Function	Pins	Function
1,4	Tag Gate Out	34,37	Bus Out Bit 5	A,B,C*	R/W Data
2,5	Tag Gate In	35,38	Bus Out Bit 6	H,J,E*	Write Clock
3,7	Bus In Bit 1	36,39	Bus Out Bit 7	M,N,K*	Servo Clock
8,12	Bus In Bit 4	40,43	Not used	AA,CC	Seek End
10,13	Index	41,44	Not used	BB,DD	Module Addressed
11,14	Bus In Bit 7	42,45	Bus In Bit 0	EE,HH	Interrupt
15,18	Bus In Bit 2	46,49	Tag 1 (2 ⁰)		
16,20	Bus In Bit 5	48,51	Tag 2 (2 ¹)		
17,21	Bus In Bit 3	52,55	Tag 3 (2 ²)		
22,25	Module Select Hold	53,56	Write Protect**		
23,26	Bus Out Bit 0	73	Remote Pick**		
24,27	Bus Out Bit 1	76	Remote Hold**		
28,31	Bus Out Bit 2	74,77	Sector		
29,32	Bus Out Bit 3	75,78	Bus In Bit 6		
30,33	Bus Out Bit 4				

NOTES:
 *Shield ground.
 **S/C 10 and Above Only

TABLE 1-4. ACCESSORIES

Accessory	Part Number
A Cable	CDC 77439104
A Cable Jumper	CDC 40020504
B Cable	CDC 75241303
Cable Ties	CDC 94277406
Tie Wrap	CDC 94277401
Terminator	CDC 40067209

Depending on the number of sectors desired, the sector length may or may not come out evenly (without a remainder). How this is taken into account when using the formula is explained in the following examples.

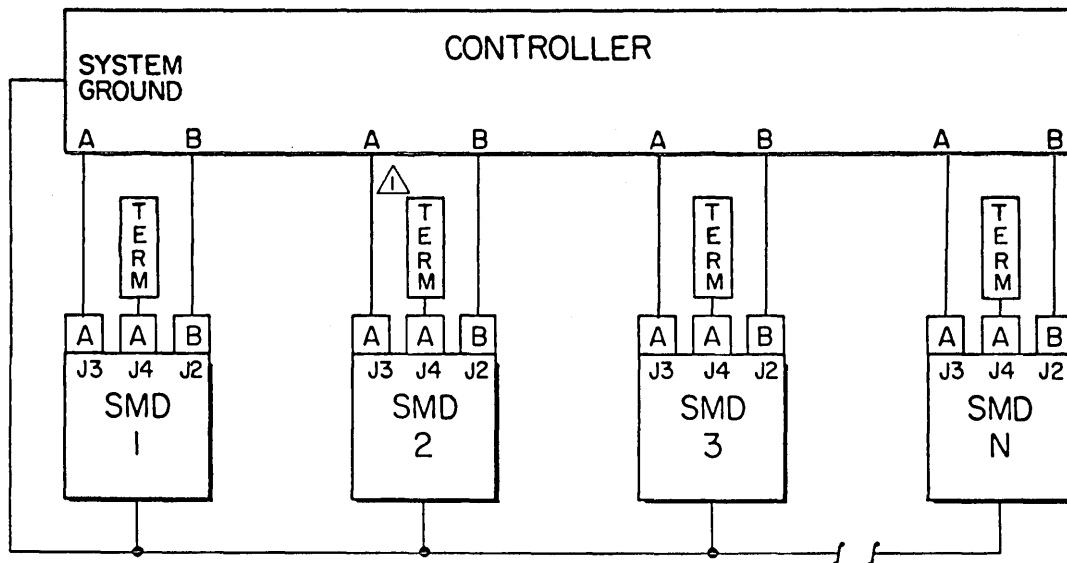
EXAMPLE 1:

a. 64 sectors are desired so sector length is: $13440/64$ which equals 210. This means there will be 64 sectors each 210 dibits in length.

b. Substituting into the preset value formula: $4096 - 210 = 3886$.

c. Referring to table 1-5, the plug is wired as follows:

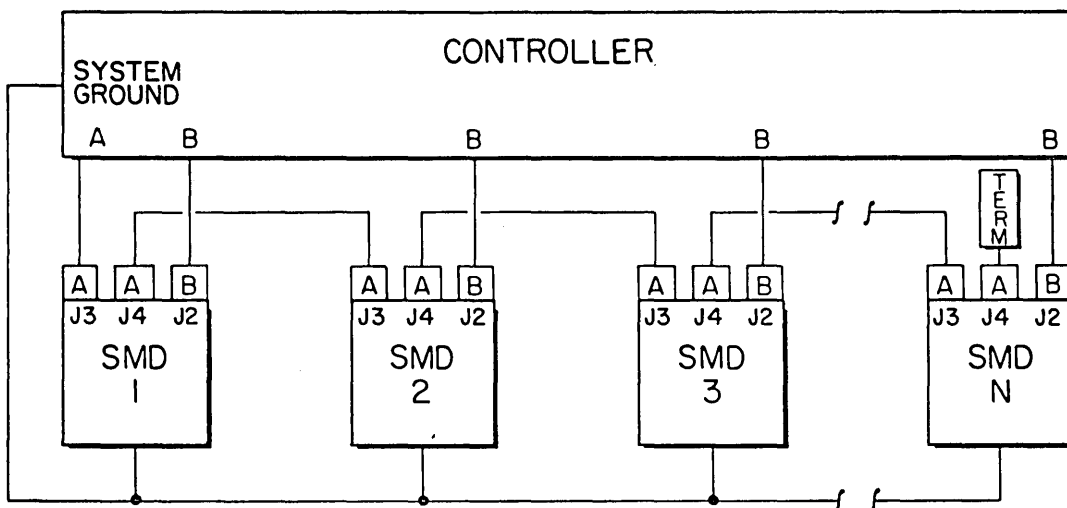
2B(2 ¹¹)	Should	8B(2 ⁷)	Should
2A(2 ¹⁰)	be a	8A(2 ⁶)	be a
3B(2 ⁹)	logical	9A(2 ⁴)	logical
3A(2 ⁸)	one and	15B(2 ⁰)	zero and
9B(2 ⁵)	connect	210	connect
13A(2 ³)	to		to
14B(2 ²)	terminal		terminal
14A(2 ¹)	5A (+5V)		1A (GND)
	3886		



STAR-CABLED SYSTEM

MAXIMUM INDIVIDUAL A AND B CABLE LENGTHS = 100 FT.

△ TERMINATORS NOT REQUIRED ON OLDER UNITS WHICH HAVE TERMINATORS ON RECEIVER CARDS.



DAISY CHAIN-CABLED SYSTEM

MAXIMUM CUMULATIVE A CABLE LENGTH = 100 FT. *
 MAXIMUM INDIVIDUAL B CABLE LENGTH = 100 FT.

* EXCLUDES INTERNAL DRIVE CABLE.

9F16

Figure 1-10. System Cabling

TABLE 1-4. ACCESSORIES

Cable and Accessories List				
Cable Length	A Cable * (Shielded)	A Cable (Unshielded)	B Cable * (Shielded)	B Cable (Unshielded)
1.53 m (5 ft)	77569702	77439102	47201700	75141300
3.05 m (10 ft)	77569703	77439103	47201701	75241301
4.58 m (15 ft)	77569704	77439104	47201702	75241302
6.10 m (20 ft)	77569705	77439105	47201703	75241303
7.63 m (25 ft)	77569706	77439106	47201713	75241313
9.16 m (30 ft)	77569707	77439107	47201704	75241304
12.2 m (40 ft)	77569708	77439108	47201714	75241314
15.3 m (50 ft)	77569709	77439109	47201705	75241305
I/O Plug Terminator - Part Number 40067209				
A Cable Straight-In Kit - Part Number 95050700**				
Notes:				
* Shielded A and B cables are used in high noise environments.				
** Kit used to modify 90° connector (standard on factory units) to 180° connector.				

Depending on the number of sectors desired, the sector length may or may not come out evenly (without a remainder). How this is taken into account when using the formula is explained in the following examples.

EXAMPLE 1:

- a. 64 sectors are desired so sector length is: $13440/64$ which equals 210. This means there will be 64 sectors each 210 dibits in length.

- b. Substituting into the preset value formula: $4096 - 210 = 3886$.

- c. Referring to table 1-5, the plug is wired as follows:

2B(2 ¹¹)	Should	8B(2 ⁷)	Should
2A(2 ¹⁰)	be a	8A(2 ⁶)	be a
3B(2 ⁹)	logical	9A(2 ⁴)	logical
3A(2 ⁸)	one and	15(2 ⁰)	zero and
9B(2 ⁵)	connect	210	connect
13A(2 ³)	to		to
14B(2 ²)	terminal		terminal
14A(2 ¹)	5A (+5V)		1A (GND)
<u>3886</u>			

TABLE 1-5. SECTOR PLUG WIRING

Plug Terminal	2B	2A	3B	3A	8B	8A	9B	9A	13A	14B	14A	15B
Binary Value	2^{11}	2^{10}	2^9	2^8	2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0
Decimal Value	2048	1024	512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

NOTE: Those terminals to be set to a logical one should be connected to terminal 5A (+5V).
Those terminals to be set to a logical zero should be connected to plug terminal 1A (gnd).

EXAMPLE 2:

- 71 sectors are desired so sector length is: $13440/71$ which equals 189 with a remainder of 21. This means there will be 71 sectors each 189 dibits in length and one sector (the last before index) 21 dibits in length.
- Substituting into the preset value formula (note that the remainder of 21 is not used): $4096 - 189 = 3907$
- In this case the sector plug should be wired to preset the counter to 3907. The correct wiring is determined using table 1-5 (refer to example 1).

The procedure for wiring the sector plug is as follows (refer to figure 1-11 and table 1-5):

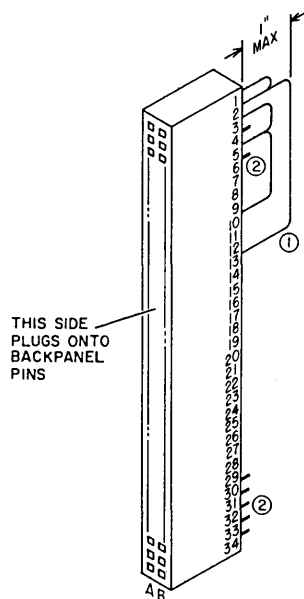
- Remove the existing jumper wires from the plug.

- Compute the desired sector length and preset value then determine the proper wiring by referring to table 1-5.

NOTE

In steps 3 and 4, use 24 AWG wire of the correct length with a contact crimped to each end. Refer to figure 1-11 for details.

- Daisy chain together all the terminals that are to be a logical one and connect the daisy chain to terminal 5A (+5V).
- Daisy chain together all the terminals that are to be a logical zero and connect the daisy chain to terminal 1A (ground).
- Insert a wire and contact pin into all unused terminals in rows 1 through 6 and rows 30 through 34 (refer to figure 1-11).



NOTES:

- JUMPER WIRE IS 24 AWG (CDC PN 24548305) AND HAS A CONTACT (CDC PN 94245607) CRIMPED ONTO EACH END.
- INSERT WIRE AND CONTACT (CRIMPED TOGETHER) INTO UNUSED TERMINALS IN ROWS 1-6 AND 30-34.
- TERMINAL 5A CONNECTS TO +5V ON BACKPANEL AND TERMINAL 1A CONNECTS TO GND ON BACKPANEL.

9035

Figure 1-11. Sector Plug Installation

DRAWER MOUNT INSTALLATION

Perform the following procedure to install the drawer mounted drive into an acoustic cabinet. It is assumed that all power, ground and signal cables have been removed from the top mounted drive. Figure 1-12 shows the cabinet as it appears before the installation and indicated the parts that have to be removed before the drawer mount drive can be installed.

1. Remove and discard front door and its associated hardware from drive cabinet as follows (refer to figure 1-12).
 - a. Remove ground strap.
 - b. Lift out release pin from lower hinge and remove door.
 - c. Remove both upper and lower hinges from drive cabinet.
 - d. Remove front door latch.
2. Remove and discard rear door as follows:
 - a. Disconnect ground strap from door.
 - b. Disconnect fan cable from door.
 - c. Lift out release pin from lower hinge and remove door.
3. Remove left and right side panels as follows:
 - a. Remove ground strap.
 - b. Loosen two quarter turn fasteners and lift side panel off.

NOTE

A convenient support for ballast installation is made by laying two, 2-inch by 4-inch boards on floor (2-inch edge against floor) and covering them with a piece of 1/2-inch plywood.

4. Position ballast beneath frame and attach ballast to underside of cabinet floor using four flat washers, lock washers, and screws. See figure 1-14.
5. Refer to figure 1-14 and install upper and lower front panels. Connect ground strap to lower front panel.
6. Loosely install catches using two flat washers, lock washers and screws for each. Position keeper latches so that distance from cut out to bottom of keeper latch is less than distance from cut out to top of keeper latch.

7. Perform Slide Assembly Installation procedure.
8. Install case assembly on drive.
9. Slide drive to its closed position and tighten hardware securing keeper latches. This ensures that keeper latches are properly aligned to case.
10. Install the I/O cables (refer to discussion on signal cabling).
11. Connect the power wiring and ground the drive (refer to discussion on power wiring).
12. Install new rear door as follows:
 - a. Place door on hinges and install release pin.
 - b. Install ground strap disconnected from old door in step 2 (refer to figure 1-15).
 - c. Connect fan cable disconnected from old door in step 2 (refer to figure 1-15).
13. Replace side panels by reversing the procedure of step 3.
14. Proceed to initial checkout and startup of the drive (refer to discussion on initial checkout and startup).

RACK MOUNT OPTION INSTALLATION

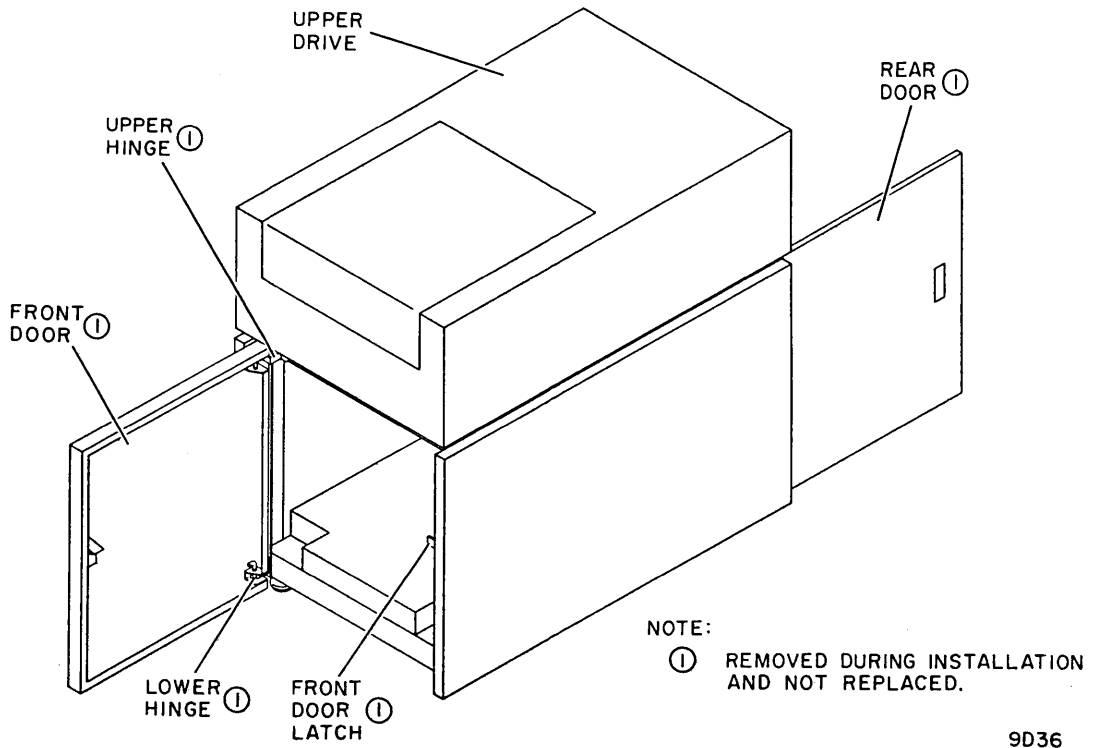
GENERAL

The rack mount option enables the standard SMD base assembly (with special case assembly) to be mounted in a 19-inch standard EIA rack. The depth of this type of rack shall be 36 inches minimum. The features of this type of mounting are:

- Slides have built-in stop (at 22 inches) in the pack access position.
- Slides have built-in locks (at 32 inches) in the maintenance position.

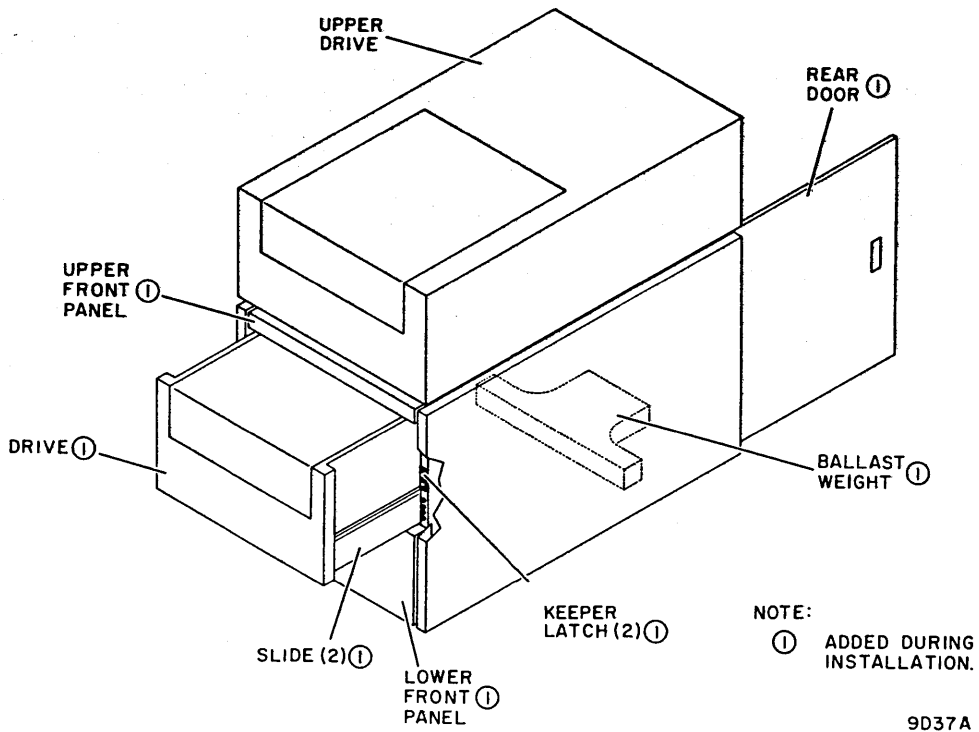
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Perform Slide Assembly Installation procedure.
2. Loosely install right and left keeper latches using two screws each. Orient keeper latches so that short leg of each keeper latch protrudes in the lowest position (protruding leg then forms bottom of L-shaped keeper latch).



9D36

Figure 1-12. Cabinet Before Drawer Mount Installation



9D37A

Figure 1-13. Cabinet After Drawer Mount Installation

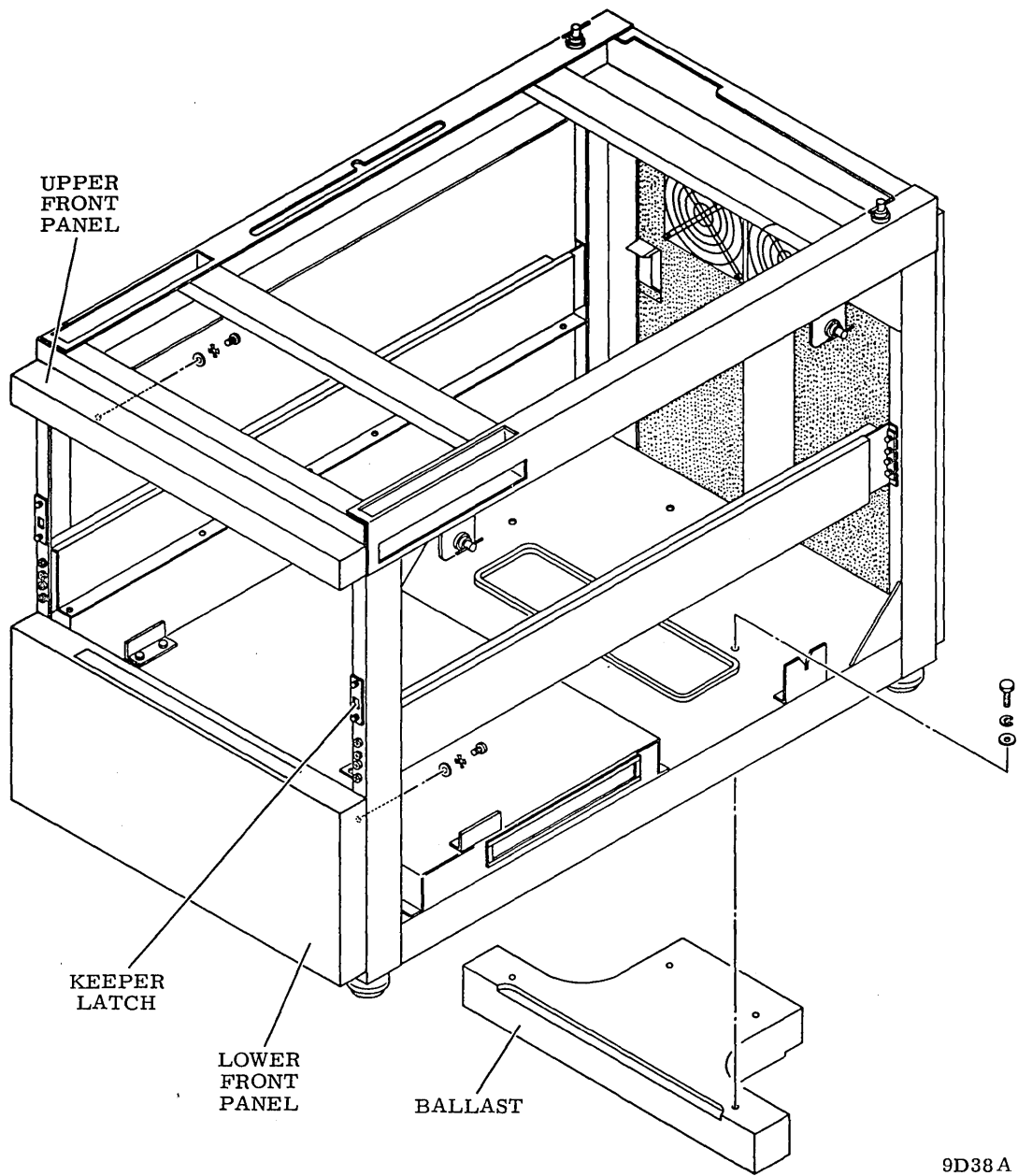


Figure 1-14. Ballast and Front Panel Installation

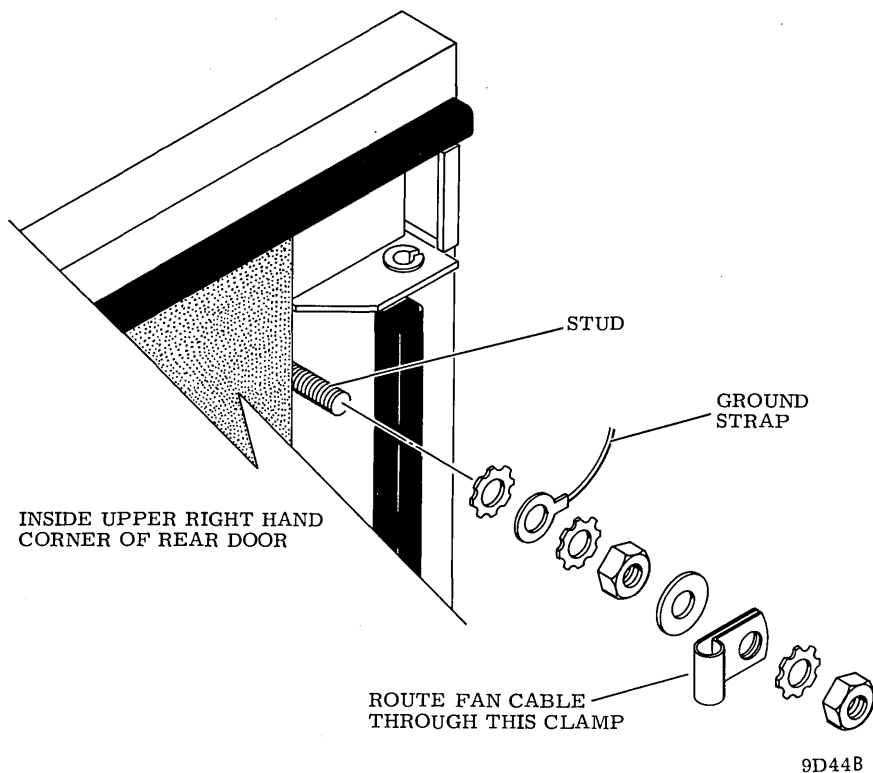


Figure 1-15. Rear Door Ground/Fan Cable Installation

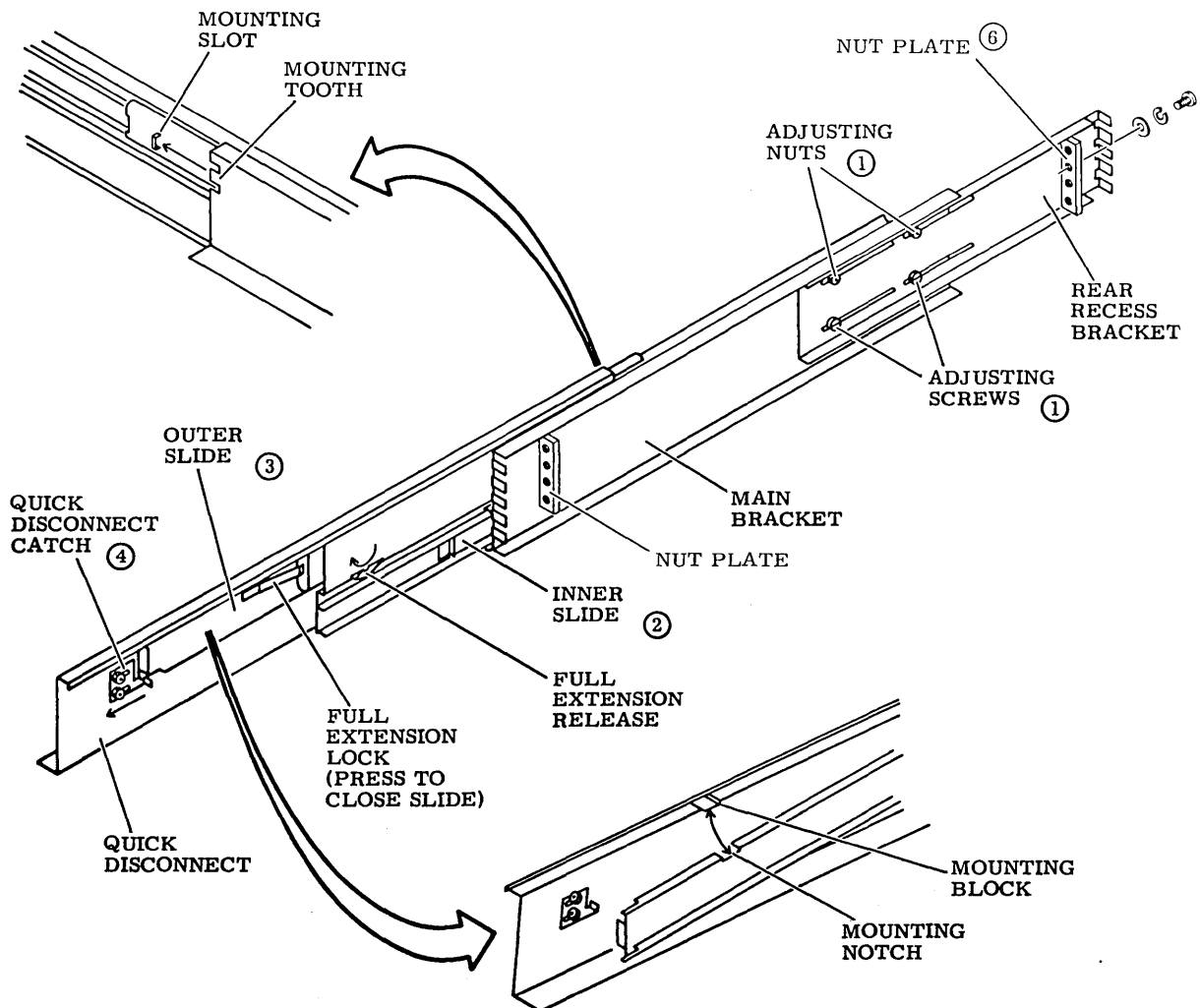
3. Install case assembly on drive.
4. Slide drive to its closed position and tighten hardware securing keeper latches. This ensures that keeper latches are properly aligned to case.

SLIDE ASSEMBLIES INSTALLATION

Install slide assemblies as follows:

1. Loosen adjusting screws and nuts securing rear recess bracket to main bracket so that slide assembly can be adjusted. Refer to figure 1-16.
2. Push brackets into fully closed position.
3. Loosely attach nut plates to frame using four screws and lock washers each.
4. Extend main and rear recess brackets of slide assembly and place slotted ends of brackets between nut plates and frame. Slide assemblies must be positioned with quick disconnect flanges at bottom and facing each other.

5. Ensure that slide assemblies are aligned and parallel, then tighten mounting hardware securing each end of slide assemblies to frame.
6. Extend slide assemblies to full extension as follows (refer to figure 1-16). Pull out inner slide until it stops, then depress full extension release and extend outer slide until it locks in fully extended position.
7. Loosen two nuts securing each quick disconnect keeper latch and then slide keeper latch forward. See direction arrow in figure 1-16.
8. Lift quick disconnect enough to disengage mounting block (on disconnect) from mounting notch (on slide), then pull quick disconnect forward until mounting tooth slips out of mounting slot.
9. If drive has mounting pads on the bottom, remove them.



NOTES:

- ① ALLOW REAR RECESS BRACKET ADJUSTMENT.
- ② LOCKS IN EXTENDED POSITION WHEN OUTER SLIDE IS FULLY EXTENDED.
- ③ EXTENDED BY PRESSING FULL EXTENSION RELEASE. FULL EXTENSION LOCK SNAPS OUT WHEN THIS SLIDE IS FULLY EXTENDED.
- ④ LOOSENING NUTS ALLOWS CATCH TO MOVE IN DIRECTION OF ARROW THUS ALLOWING QUICK DISCONNECT TO BE REMOVED.
- 5 ASSEMBLY SHOWN IS FOR RIGHT SIDE OF DRIVE.
- ⑥ NUT PLATES, WHICH ARE FURNISHED WITH SLIDE, ARE SUPPLIED WITH EITHER HOLES CENTERED IN THE NUT PLATE OR HOLES OFFSET FROM THE CENTER OF THE NUT PLATE. ON NUT PLATES WITH OFFSET HOLES, INSTALL NUT PLATES SO HOLES ARE CLOSED TO THE BRACKETS.

9G28A

Figure 1-16. Slide Assembly

NOTE

For ease of assembly and to prevent damage to case assembly, remove case before installing drive on slide assemblies.

10. Using four countersunk flat-head screws and countersunk washers on each side, attach quick disconnects to drive's base.

CAUTION

Before mounting drive ensure that all slide assembly mounting hardware is secure. Use two people to lift drive on to slides. When installing drawer-mounted drive, use care not to exert undue downward pressure or frame may tip forward.

11. Carefully lift drive over full extended slide assemblies. Engage mounting teeth of quick disconnects with mounting slots of outer slides. Seat mounting blocks of quick disconnects into mounting notches of outer slides.
12. Slide quick disconnect keeper latches toward rear until they are under outer slides. Tighten nuts to secure keeper latches. This locks the drive to the slide assemblies.
13. Press in (to release) full extension locks and then push drive all the way in and out several times to ensure that it moves freely. If binding occurs, check slide assemblies for proper alignment.

INITIAL CHECKOUT AND STARTUP

This procedure assumes that all of the preceding procedures have been completed. Before performing this procedure, become familiar with all preventive maintenance procedures in section 2, with the safety precautions and maintenance preliminary conditions specified in section 3, and with all operating instructions in section 2 of publication number 83317300.

1. Set AC and DC power circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove dust or dirt from interior of shroud and cabinet per Clean Shroud and Spindle procedure of section 2.

3. Open cabinet top cover.
4. Remove logic chassis card cover.
5. Verify that all logic chassis cards are firmly seated in their connectors.
6. Install logic chassis card cover.
7. Verify that drive is connected to external power source and that external circuit breaker (if any) is on.
8. Turn on AC circuit breaker. The main blower motor shall start.
9. Set front panel start switch to off.
10. Open top cover from rear.
11. Remove black voice coil wire.
12. Turn on POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker. The logic fan shall start.
13. Install clean scratch pack as directed in section 2 of publication number 83317300.
14. Press the START switch. Observe the following:
 - a. Start indicator lights.
 - b. Spindle motor starts.Purge unit in this mode for 10 minutes.
15. Stop unit and replace voice coil wire.

CAUTION

If abnormal heads load is observed, power down unit and have a qualified CE inspect heads and disk pack for damage.

16. Press START switch. Observe the following:
 - a. START indicator lights.
 - b. Spindle motor starts.
 - c. Heads load.
17. Perform head/arm alignment procedure (refer to Section 3).
18. Perform required controller/system checks.
19. Close cabinet top cover.

SECTION 2

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

Performance of the drive is dependent on the proper and timely execution of a preventive maintenance routine. Such a routine is provided by the Preventive Maintenance Index (table 2-1).

The index consists of six levels based on a calendar period or hours of operation (whichever comes first). The elapsed time meter keeps a cumulative record of hours of operation. Perform preventive maintenance in accordance with the indication of this meter. The Procedure column (table 2-1) lists the title of the paragraph containing the required instructions.

The following levels of scheduled preventive maintenance are required:

- Level 1 - Weekly or 150 hours (no preventive maintenance scheduled)
- Level 2 - Monthly or 500 hours (no preventive maintenance scheduled)
- Level 3 - Quarterly or 1,500 hours
- Level 4 - Semiannually or 3,000 hours
- Level 5 - Annually or 6,000 hours (no preventive maintenance scheduled)
- Level 6 - Biennially or 9,000 hours

MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

The material used in the procedures of this section are listed below:

<u>Material</u>	<u>Source</u>
Filter Coat	CDC* 12210958
Gauze, Lint-Free	CDC 12209713
Lubricant Paste	CDC 95016101
Media Cleaning Solution	CDC 95033502
Tape, Adhesive	Commercially available

*CDC® is a registered trademark of Control Data Corporation.

TABLE 2-1. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INDEX

Level	Est. Time (Minutes)	Procedure
4	2	Inspect actuator assembly
4	5	Clean primary filter*
4	2	Check power supply outputs
4	1	Clean shourd and spindle
4	2	Clean and lubricate lockshaft
4	5	Clean carriage rails and bearings
6	20	Replace absolute filter*

*Intervals are maximum times. Preventive maintenance may be required more frequently depending on dust contamination level of operating area.

LEVEL 4 MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

INSPECT ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

1. Open pack access cover.
2. Open cabinet top.
3. Inspect entire actuator for presence of dust and other foreign materials. Pay particular attention to the following areas:
 - a. Circular cutouts in face of magnet assembly (receives voice coil).
 - b. Rail surfaces (particularly horizontal surfaces) of carriage track on which carriage and bearing assembly travels.
4. Use lint-free gauze dampened with media cleaning solution (not soaked) to remove deposits or attracted particles. Refer to Clean Carriage Rails and Bearings procedure.

CLEAN PRIMARY FILTER

1. Remove air filter (figure 2-1) by lifting upward so that bottom edge clears retaining trough. Pull filter towards you and out of trough.
2. Agitate filter in mild detergent solution. Rinse in reverse direction with a low pressure nozzle.
3. Shake any excess water from filter and allow filter to dry before proceeding.
4. Spray filter thoroughly with Filter Coat and install in unit.

CHECK POWER SUPPLY OUTPUTS

1. Open cabinet top cover.
2. Start spindle motor and allow read/write heads to load.
3. Command a 32-track repeat seek (32 tracks forward and 32 tracks reverse continuously) starting at track 0.
4. Using an AC/DC volt/ohmmeter, measure the output voltages on the 5 volt regulator boards.
 - a. The +5 volt regulator output must be within +5.10 (± 0.05) volts. If not, adjust potentiometer shaft on edge of regulator board.
 - b. The -5 volt regulator output must be within -5.10 (± 0.05) volts. If not, adjust potentiometer shaft on edge of regulator board.

CLEAN SHROUD AND SPINDLE

1. Stop spindle motor.
2. Open pack access cover.

CAUTION

Keep disk pack at least three inches away from any part of the magnet assembly.

3. Remove disk pack.

CAUTION

Bearing damage can occur if alcohol runs into spindle.

4. Clean shroud with a lint-free gauze that is slightly dampened with media cleaning solution. Wipe shroud to remove all dirt and smudges. Thoroughly wipe spindle surface.

5. After cleaning shroud, use a wad of adhesive-type tape and pick up any particles that were not picked up with gauze. Make certain that all particles are removed from interior of shroud.

CLEAN AND LUBRICATE LOCKSHAFT

1. Stop spindle motor.
2. Open pack access cover.
3. Remove disk pack.
4. Use lint-free gauze and a brush or sharp instrument to clean lockshaft threads on top of spindle.
5. Apply a thin coat of lubricant paste to threads.

CLEAN CARRIAGE RAILS AND BEARINGS

To ensure that the carriage moves freely along the rails, it is essential that the rail and bearing surfaces be kept clean. Any obstruction to free movement of the carriage may cause cylinder address errors. This procedure assumes that power is removed from the drive and that the disk pack is removed from the spindle.

1. Remove magnet cover (figure 3-3) by grasping edge of cover and snapping it out of place.
2. Grasp voice coil through opening in top of magnet assembly. Carefully and slowly push coil forward to extend heads.
3. Once head arms have cleared cams, gently slide carriage and coil assembly back and forth along full length of rails. While moving coil be aware of any possible irregularity (bumps or jerks) in movement. A sudden irregularity indicates dirt on rails or bearings. Do not confuse pressure of flex leads and head leads with sudden irregularity in motion. Pressure from leads is a smooth change. Refer to figure 2-2.
4. If a sudden irregularity in motion was noted in previous step proceed to next step. If no sudden irregularity in motion was noted, cleaning is not required. Terminate procedure by returning carriage to heads unloaded position (fully retracted) and replace magnet cover.
5. Using a cotton swab dampened (not soaked) in media cleaning solution, clean rail and bearing surfaces. Gain access to front portion of lower rail from interior of pack area. Gain access to rear portion of lower rail and all of

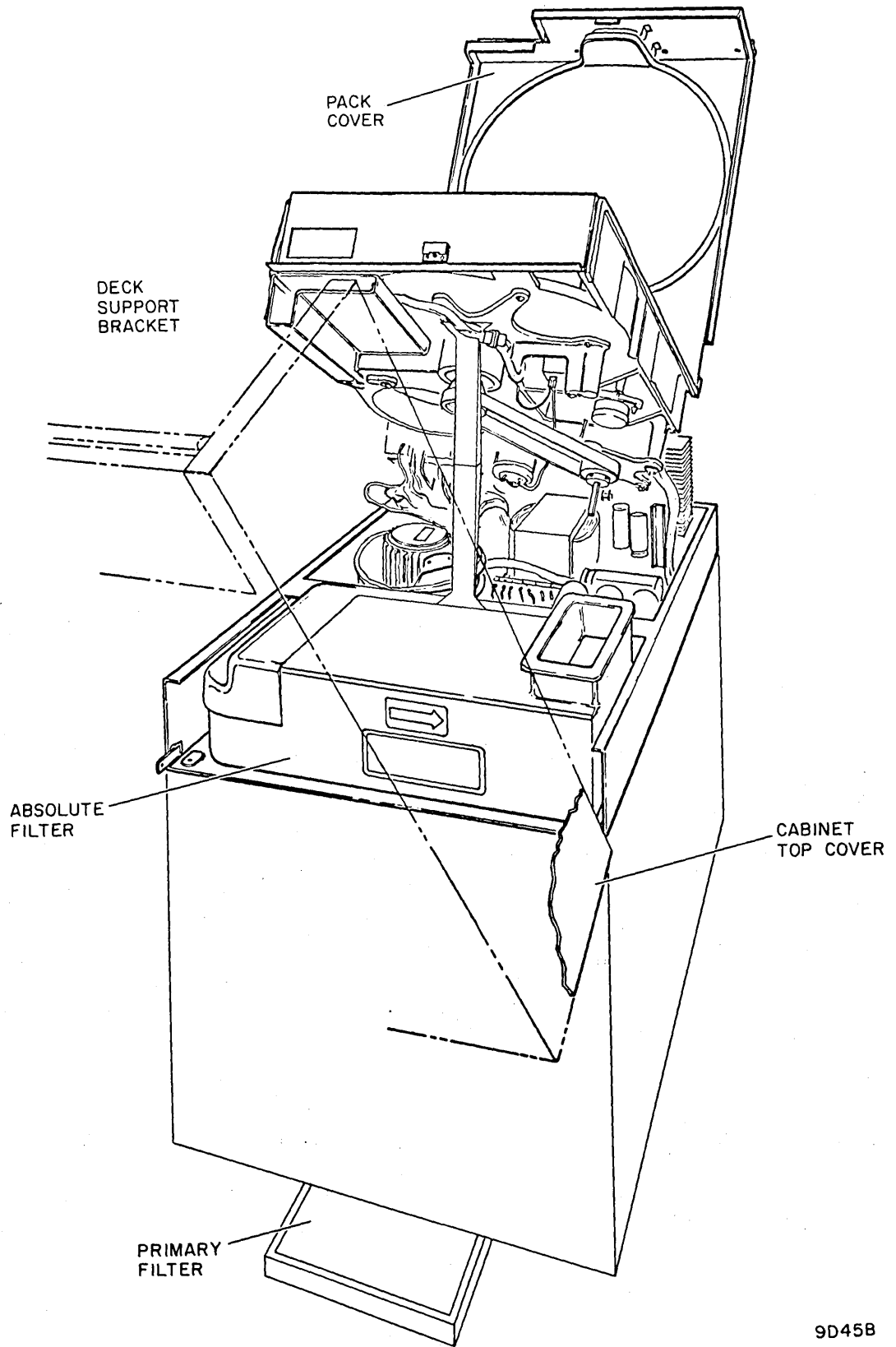
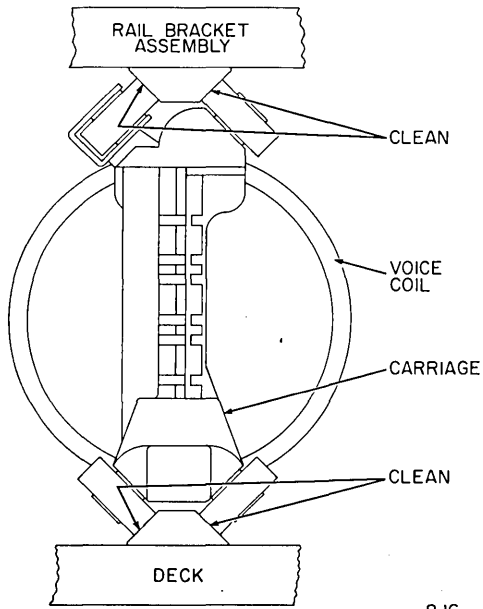


Figure 2-1. Air Filter Locations

9D45B



8J6

Figure 2-2. Carriage Rails and Bearings

top rail from sides of actuator. Raise logic chassis as required to gain access from left side of actuator. Move carriage back forth while cleaning to insure all surfaces are reached.

6. When rail and bearing cleaning is completed, repeat step 3 to ensure that carriage moves freely without sudden irregularities in its motion. If carriage now moves smoothly throughout its travel, proceed to next step. If sudden irregularities persist, visually inspect rails and bearings using a strong light. Look for deterioration of rail or bearing surfaces. Surface deterioration requires replacement of defective part. Since neither carriage nor rails are field replaceable, contact factory maintenance representative.
7. Return carriage to heads unloaded position (fully retracted) and replace magnet cover.

LEVEL 6 MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

ABSOLUTE FILTER

An adequate supply of clean air to the pack area is essential to proper operation of the drive. The filter must be replaced either at an interval that depends on the drives operation environment or when it fails to satisfy the test procedure described below.

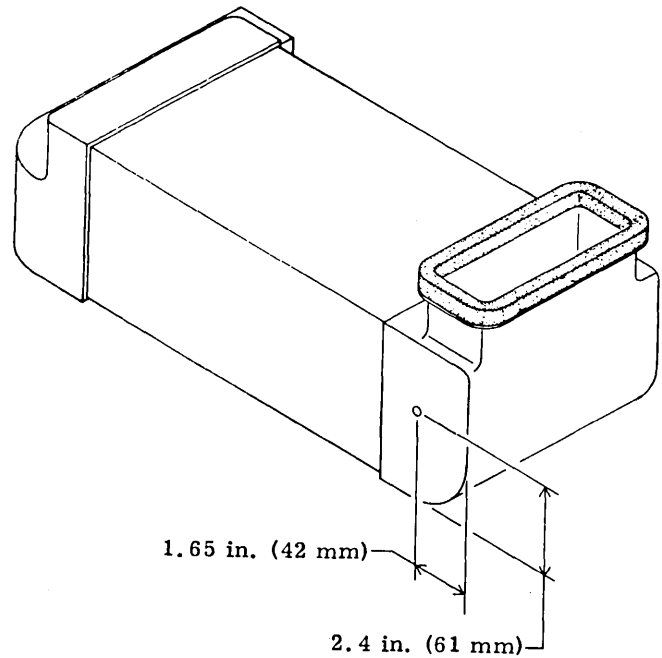
If the test procedure is not performed, replacement of the absolute filter is required once every two years when the drive is operated in a computer room environment. If the drive is operated in something other than a computer room environment, absolute filter replacement is required more often. In a non-computer room environment, it is suggested that the absolute filter be replaced every year or whenever there is doubt regarding the ability of the filter to pass air into the shroud area.

Testing Absolute Filter

1. Remove power from the drive.
2. Gain access to absolute filter and determine whether filter has a hole and plastic plug for test purposes. If not,
 - a. Remove filter from drive.
 - b. Drill a .25 inch (6.35 mm) hole in the location shown in figure 2-3.
 - c. Thoroughly clean shavings from filter before reinstalling it in drive.
3. Remove plastic plug and insert tubing attached to the differential pressure gauge (refer to list of Maintenance Tools and Materials).
4. Apply power to drive and load heads.
5. If pressure is .5 inch-water or less, filter should be replaced. If pressure is above .5 inch-water, filter need not be replaced at this time.
6. Remove tubing and insert plug. (Spare plastic plugs are included in the gauge test kit.) The plastic plug must be inserted at all times except when making pressure measurements.
7. Return drive to normal operation.

Replacing Absolute Filter

1. Remove power from drive and raise deck to maintenance position.
2. Remove screw and lockwasher securing filter retaining bracket (see Figure 6-14 in Section 6).
3. Remove bracket by pivoting it toward front of drive and disengaging flange on bracket from slot in base pan.
4. Remove absolute filter by pulling it toward front of drive. It may be necessary to jiggle filter to disengage it from blower motor outlet.
5. Wipe base pan clean in area under absolute filter and around blower motor outlet.
6. Install new filter by sliding it in from front of drive and engaging it in blower motor outlet.
7. Install filter retaining bracket and secure with screw and lockwasher.
8. Return deck to normal operating position.



9H239

Figure 2-3. Drilling of Absolute Filter

CLEAN AND LUBRICATE LOCKSHAFT :

1. Stop spindle motor.
2. Open pack access cover.
3. Remove disk pack.
4. Use lint-free gauze and a brush or sharp instrument to clean lockshaft threads on top of spindle.
5. Apply a thin coat of lubricant paste to threads.

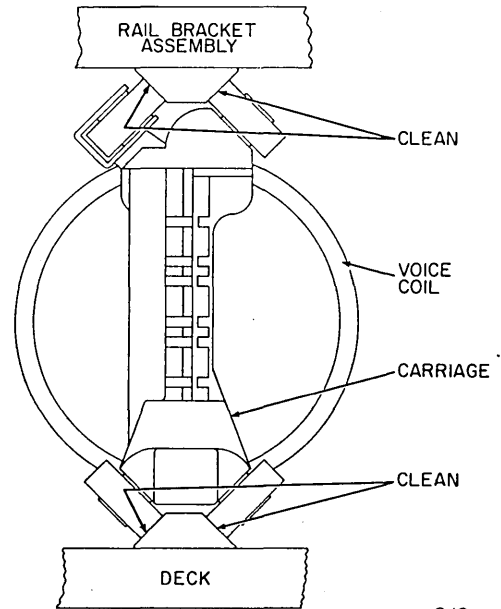
CLEAN CARRIAGE RAILS AND BEARINGS :

1. Turn off UNIT POWR circuit breaker.
2. Remove cabinet top cover.
3. Open pack access cover.
4. Remove disk pack.
5. Clean rails and bearing surfaces (figure 2-7.1 with lint-free gauze that is slightly dampened with media cleaning solution. It is necessary to manually move carriage to gain access to all surfaces. Do not move carriage so far that heads load.
6. Wipe rails and bearing surfaces with dry gauze.
7. Check for cleanliness by manually moving carriage. If any slight resistance to free rolling is encountered, repeat steps 4 and 5.

LEVEL 6 MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

REPLACE ABSOLUTE FILTER

An adequate supply of clean air to the pack area is essential to proper operation of the drive. The absolute filter traps all dirt particles too small to be stopped by the primary filter. Eventually the filter becomes too clogged to yield a sufficient airflow, and it must be replaced. Its useful life depends on the drives operating environment.



8J6

Figure 2-7.1.
Carriage Rails and Bearings.

The user has two options: (1) replace the absolute filter at fixed intervals dependent on site environment or (2) obtain a pressure gauge (see table 3-1) and replace the absolute filter when it fails the testing procedure given below.

With the first option, replacement of the absolute filter is required once every two years when the drive is operated in a computer room environment. If the drive is operated in something other than a computer room environment, absolute filter replacement is required more often. In a non-computer room environment, it is suggested that the absolute filter be replaced every year or whenever there is doubt about the ability of the filter to pass air into the shroud area.

With the second option, maintenance personnel can periodically check the airflow through the absolute filter to determine the proper time for filter replacement. Regardless of a planned testing schedule, testing should be performed whenever there is doubt about the ability of the filter to pass air into the shroud area.

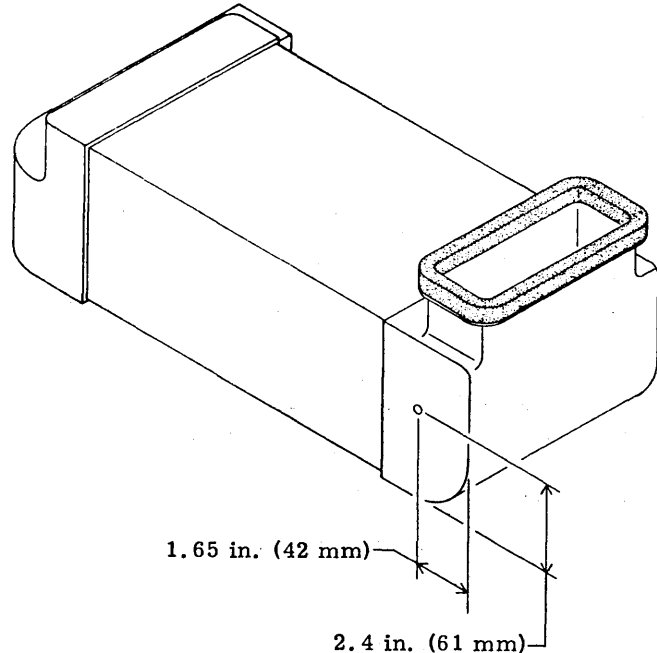
The following describes testing and replacement of the absolute filter.

Testing Absolute Filter

1. Remove power from the drive.
2. Gain access to absolute filter and determine whether filter has a hole and plastic plug for test purposes. If not,
 - a. Remove filter from drive.
 - b. Drill a 0.25 inch (6.35 mm) hole in the location shown in figure 2-8.
 - c. Thoroughly clean shavings from filter before reinstalling it in drive.
3. Remove plastic plug and insert tubing attached to the differential pressure gauge (refer to list of Maintenance Tools and Materials).
4. Apply power to drive and load heads.
5. If pressure is 0.5 inch-water or less, filter should be replaced. If pressure is above 0.5 inch-water, filter need not be replaced at this time.
6. Remove tubing and insert plug. (Spare plastic plugs are included in the gauge test kit.) The plastic plug must be inserted at all times except when making pressure measurements.
7. Return drive to normal operation.

Replacing Absolute Filter

1. Remove power from drive and raise deck to maintenance position.
2. Remove screw and lockwasher securing filter retaining bracket (see Figure 6-15 in Section 6).
3. Remove bracket by pivoting it toward front of drive and disengaging flange on bracket from slot in base pan.
4. Remove absolute filter by pulling it toward front of drive. It may be neces-



9H239

Figure 2-8. Drilling of Absolute Filter

- sary to jiggle filter to disengage it from blower motor outlet.
5. Wipe base pan clean in area under absolute filter and around blower motor outlet.
6. Install new filter by sliding it in from front of drive and engaging it in blower motor outlet.
7. Install filter retaining bracket and secure with screw and lockwasher.
8. Return deck to normal operating position.
9. Set circuit breaker to On and allow blowers to purge unit for at least five minutes.

NOTE

If a pressure gauge is not available, skip step 10 and return drive to normal operation.

10. Perform Testing Absolute Filter procedure.

SECTION 3

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

This section contains instructions for drive corrective maintenance. This information is

provided in the form of general maintenance information, drive tests and adjustments, trouble analysis aids, and repair and replacement procedures.

SECTION 3A

GENERAL MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

GENERAL

Maintenance information is provided to aid in the repair of functionally deficient drives. Tests are performed to isolate causes of drive failures such as:

- Inability to perform required adjustments.
- The occurrence of accessing failures.
- The occurrence of read recovery or writing malfunctions.

In general, before performing any drive adjustments or maintenance procedures, install a scratch pack or its equivalent on the drive and switch the drive to an "off-Line" mode of operation to prevent system interference.

NOTE

The paragraphs following safety precautions describe, in general terms, the methods used for gaining access to the various servicing areas of the drive. Once these procedures have been described, they will not be repeated in subsequent maintenance instructions. Therefore, maintenance personnel are urged to read through the general procedures at least once to become familiar with these standard procedures.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Observe the following safety precautions at all times. Failure to do so may cause equipment damage and/or injury.

- Use care while working with power system. Line ac voltages are present at AITB1.
- Keep hands away from actuator during seek operations and when reconnecting leads to voice coil (under certain conditions, emergency retract voltage may be present, causing sudden reverse motion and head unloading).
- When performing head alignment utilize the carriage locking pin to prevent personal injury.

- Use caution while working near heads. If heads are touched, fingerprints can damage them. Clean heads immediately if they are touched.
- Keep pack access cover closed unless it must be open for maintenance. This prevents entrance of dust into pack area.
- Keep all watches, disk packs, meters, and other test equipment at least two feet away from voice coil magnet when case assembly is raised.
- Use scratch pack for maintenance procedures, do not use data pack; otherwise customer data may be destroyed.
- Do not use CE alignment disk pack unless specifically directed to do so. These packs contain prerecorded alignment data that can be destroyed if test procedure requires drive to write. This alignment data cannot be generated in the field.
- Install deck rear holddown screw and spacer before raising deck assembly and installing support bracket. Remove screw and spacer and install in keeper hole (in back of deck) after deck assembly is back in operating position.
- Do not remove any logic card without first turning POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker off.
- If power to spindle motor is lost while heads are loaded and voice coil lead-wire is disconnected, immediately manually retract carriage. Otherwise heads will crash when disk speed is insufficient to permit heads to fly.
- If drive fails to power down when START switch is pressed, disconnect black voice coil lead wire and manually retract carriage before troubleshooting malfunction.

MAINTENANCE TOOLS AND MATERIALS

The tools, test equipment and materials recommended for drive maintenance are listed in table 3-1.

TABLE 3-1. MAINTENANCE TOOLS AND MATERIALS

Description	Part Number	Description	Part Number
Card Extender	CDC*54109701	Oscilloscope, Dual Trace	Tektronix 454 or equivalent
Carriage Alignment Arm	CDC 75018400	Oscilloscope Hood	Tektronix 016-0083-00
CE Disk Pack 877-51 (400 TPI)	CDC 70438700	Pin Straightener	CDC 87369400
Chip Extender - Chip Cliplog	CDC 12212196	Potentiometer Adjustment Tool	CDC 12212278
Cloth, Lint Free	CDC 94211400	Pressure Gauge Kit, Differential (Optional)	CDC 73040100
Computer Card	5084	Push-Pull Gauge	CDC 12210836
Crocus Cloth	Commercially Available	Removal Tool, 20-30 AWG	CDC 92020500
Deck Support Bracket (S/C 16 & Below)	CDC 87073000	Scope Probe Tip (Hatchet Type)	CDC 12212885
Dust Remover, Super Dry	CDC 95047800	Speed Sensor Adjustment Tool	CDC 87052601
Field Test Unit TB216A	CDC 82338800	Tape, Adhesive	Commercially Available
Filter Coat	CDC 12210958	Terminator, S/C 09 and blw	CDC 40067207
Gauze, Lint Free	CDC 12209713	Terminator, S/C 10 and abv	CDC 40067208
Grease, Dielectric, Silicone	CDC 95533600	Top Cover Support Rod, S/C 07 W/O 37686 and below only	CDC 87062300
Head Alignment	CDC 77440503	Torque Screwdriver	CDC 12218425
Head Adjustment Tool	CDC 75018803	Torque Screwdriver Bit	CDC 87016701
High Intensity Light**	CDC 12212038	Volt/Ohmmeter (Digital)	Ballentine 345 or equivalent
Hose Assembly	CDC 82346500	Wire Wrap Bit, 30 AWG	CDC 12218402
Loctite, Grade C	Loctite Corp.	Wire Wrap Gun, Electric	CDC 12259111
Loctite Primer, Grade N	Loctite Corp.	Wire Wrap Sleeve	CDC 12218403
Lubricant Paste	CDC 95016101		
Media Cleaning Solution	CDC 82365800		
Mirror	Commercially Available		
Nutdriver, Hollow Stem	Exelite #6		

*CDC® is a registered trademark of Control Data Corporation.

**Works only with 120 V, 60 Hz. For other voltages and frequencies, use commercially available 100 or 150 watt outdoor floodlight with suitable receptacle and extension cord. Note: Light must have hard safety glass bulb and all items must be rated for use with applicable source power.

MAINTENANCE PRELIMINARY CONDITIONS

INTERLOCKS

Opening the pack cover or raising deck breaks the control interlock (figure 3-1). The heads unload, the spindle motor shuts down, and the READY indicator extinguishes. Refer to Publication No. 83317300, Theory of Operation section for Control Interlock function.

DISK PACK INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

Installation

Make certain the disk pack to be installed has been properly maintained.

1. Raise pack access cover.
2. Turn disk pack cover handle counterclockwise to remove bottom cover. Set bottom cover aside.

CAUTION

Non-fully retracted heads indicate a problem in the drive's servo, and may result in damage to the pack or heads during pack installation or removal. If heads are not fully retracted, contact maintenance personnel. DO NOT push on heads.

3. Place disk pack squarely on spindle and turn disk pack cover handle clockwise until spindle brake plate engages.
4. Continue turning (clockwise) until handle is tight.
5. Remove disk pack cover (by lifting straight up) and store with bottom cover.
6. Close pack access cover.

Removal

1. Press drive START switch to stop drive motor.
2. Raise pack access cover.

CAUTION

Non-fully retracted heads indicate a problem in the drive's servo, and may result in damage to the pack or heads during pack installation or removal. If heads are not fully retracted, contact maintenance personnel. DO NOT push on heads.

3. Place disk pack cover squarely onto disk pack and turn disk pack cover handle counterclockwise until spindle brake plate engages.
4. Continue turning handle (counterclockwise) until a clicking sound is heard.
5. Lift disk pack and cover straight up and remove.
6. Put bottom cover into place and turn disk pack cover handle clockwise until bottom cover is secure.
7. Close pack access cover.

CASE ASSEMBLY RAISING AND LOWERING

For the purpose of raising and lowering procedures, there are two types of case assemblies:

1. 1 x acoustic top case.
2. 2 x acoustic top case.

The 1 x acoustic top case can have one of two methods of latching:

- a. Two 1/4 turn fasteners
- b. A slide-bolt latch

The 2 x acoustic case is latched with two push-release catches. These catches may or may not be secured with socket head screws.

1 x Acoustic Top Case Raising

1. Open rear door and look inside drive to determine how case is secured.
2. Release top case as follows:
 - a. If case is secured by 1/4-turn fasteners, use a screwdriver to release the two 1/4-turn fasteners, then lift up on rear of case.
 - b. If case is secured by a slide-bolt latch, use a six mm hex wrench to actuate the latch while lifting upward on rear of case.
3. Continue to lift case upward until support rod reaches its end of travel.
4. Then lower case until support rod bottoms securely in stop groove of support rod slide.

1 x Acoustic Top Case Lowering

1. Push case assembly forward until it reaches its end of travel.
2. Lift up on support rod.

3. Lower case while continuing to lift up on support rod just long enough for it to clear stop groove in guide; then continue to lower case to its closed position.
4. Secure case as required by:
 - a. Using a screwdriver to turn the two 1/4-turn fasteners to their locked position, or
 - b. Confirming that the slide-bolt latch is fully extended below the latch catch.

2 x Acoustic Case Raising

1. Look at the rear of case assembly to determine how case is secured. If the latches are secured by socket head screws, loosen them.

CAUTION

Lift up case only about one inch during the next step.

2. Release case as follows:
 - a. Depress the release catches and lift up case slightly, or
 - b. Depress the socket head screws and lift up case slightly.
3. After case has been released and raised about an inch, swing hinged rear panel of case outward to clear the logic chassis fan.
4. Pivot case upward and toward the front until it rests on case support arms. (In older units, a top cover support rod must be installed.)

2 x Acoustic Case Lowering

CAUTION

To avoid damage to latches and logic chassis fan, carefully follow instructions pertaining to the case rear panel as the case is lowered.

1. Pivot case toward rear and downward, and, as it is being lowered, swing hinged rear panel outward so it clears logic chassis fan. Do not completely close case.
2. When case is about one inch from touching frame, swing hinged rear panel inward until it reaches its end of travel.

3. While holding in hinged rear panel, lower case assembly to its fully closed position.
4. Ensure that the latches catch. If socket head screws are used, tighten them.

DECK MAINTENANCE POSITION

To perform some of the corrective maintenance procedures, it is necessary to raise the deck to a maintenance position. Refer to figure 3-2.

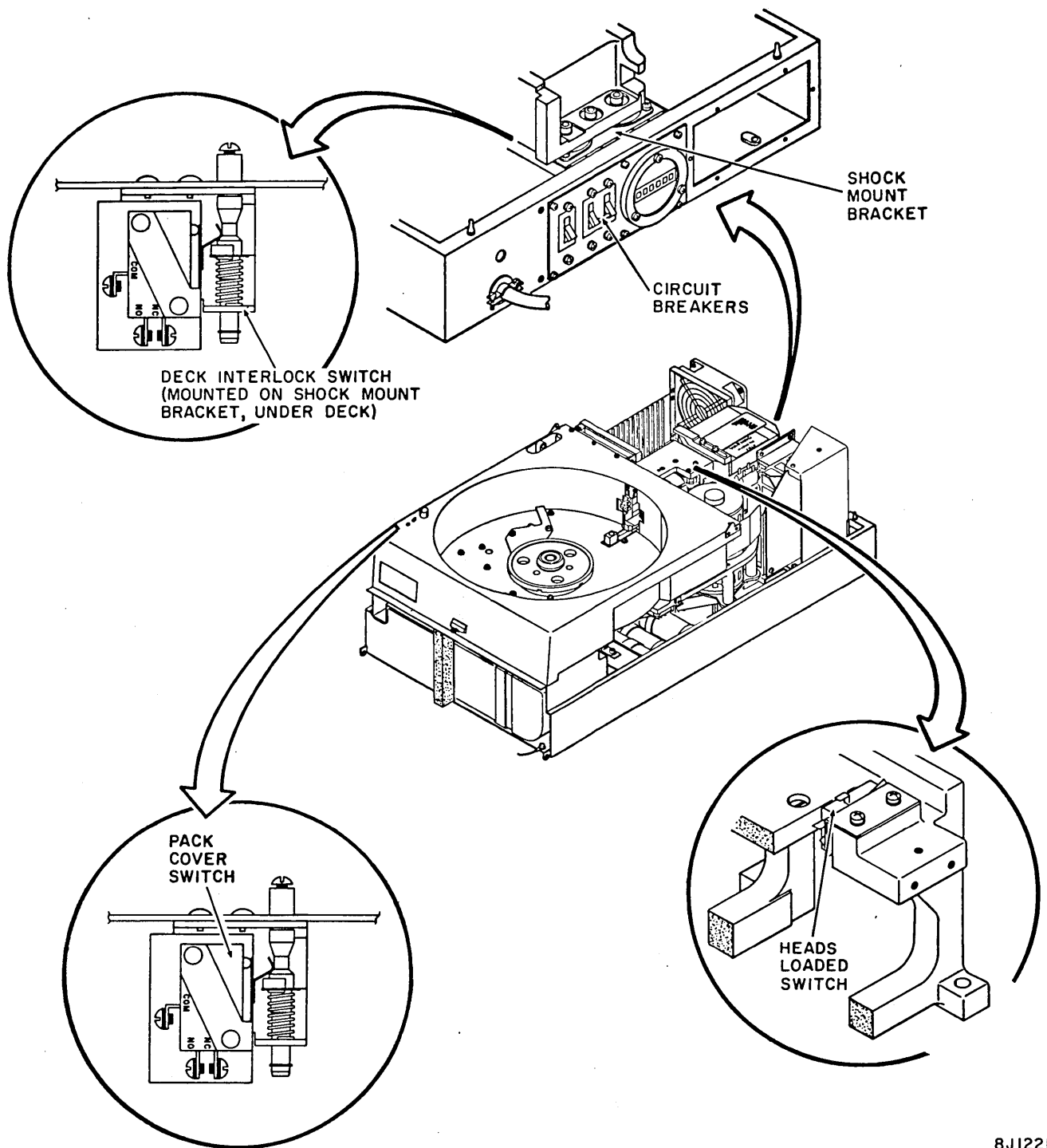
Raise Deck

1. Press drive START switch to drop drive motor.
2. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
3. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
4. Remove disk pack (refer to Disk Pack Installation and Removal paragraph). Leave pack access cover open.
5. Remove two deck front holddown screws.
6. Raise the case assembly (refer to Case Assembly Raising and Lowering paragraph).

CAUTION

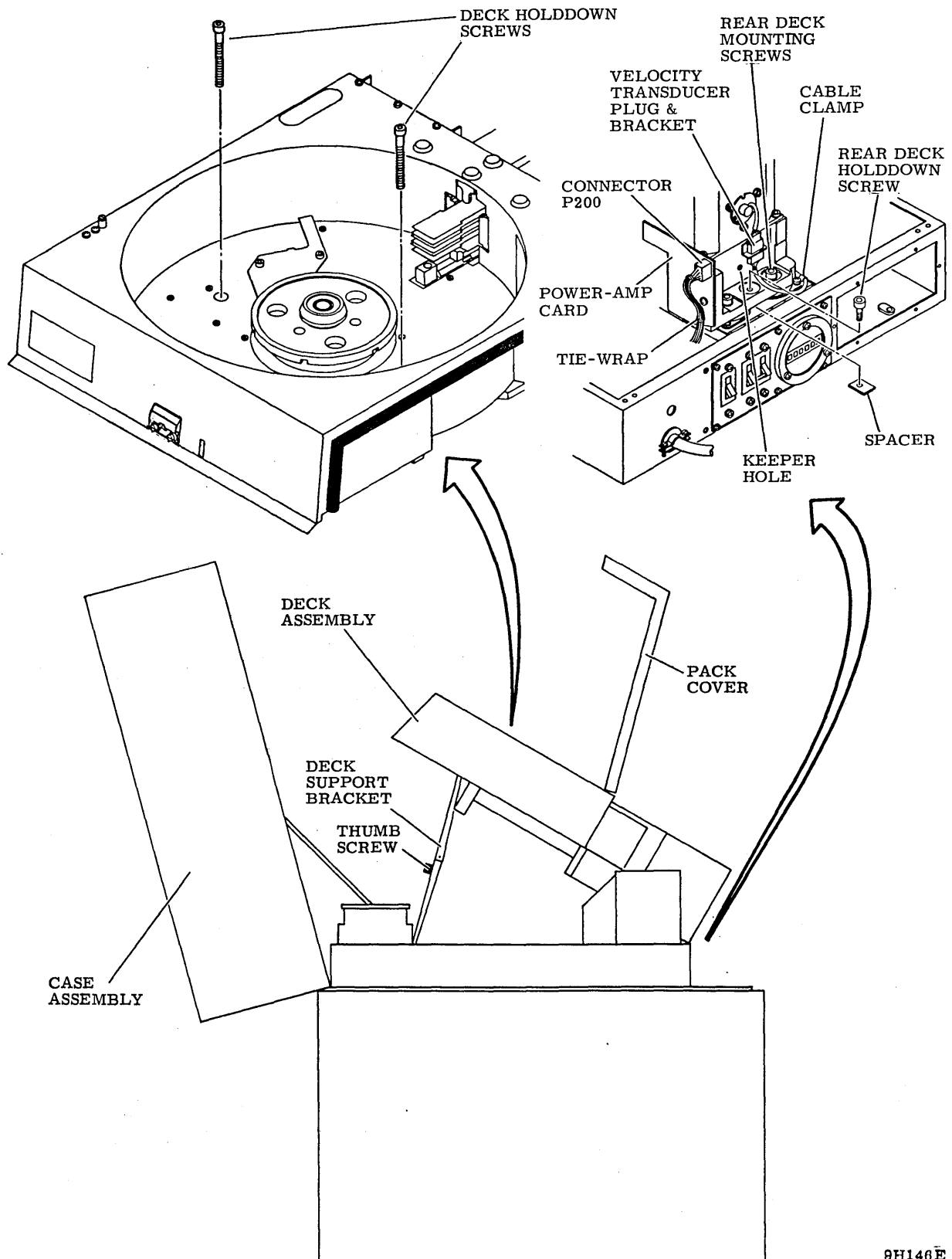
Do not raise deck without installing spacer between deck and shock mount bracket. Damage to rear shock mounts could occur.

7. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer from keeper hole and install spacer between deck and shock mount bracket.
8. Secure deck to shock mount bracket using deck rear holddown screw.
9. Perform step 9a for S/C 16 and below units and perform step 9b for S/C 17 through 19 and 9c for S/C 20 and above units.
 - a. Lift deck and install deck support bracket into front shock mounts. Lower deck onto deck support bracket. Deck support bracket fits into deck casting where deck front holddown screws were removed.



8J122B

Figure 3-1. Control Interlocks



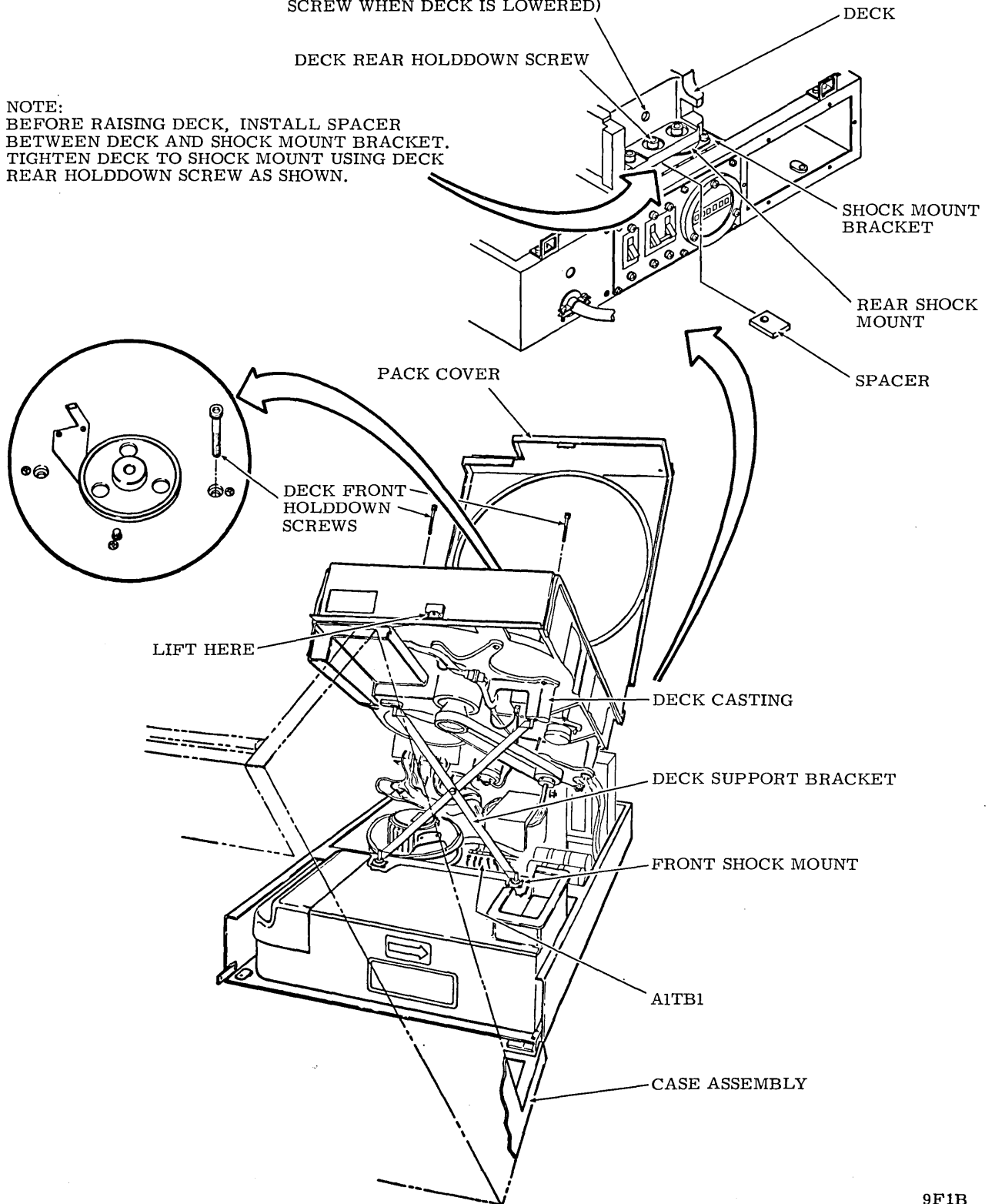
9H146E

Figure 3-2. Drive Maintenance Position
(S/C 17 and Abv)

KEEPER HOLE (SECURE SPACER TO DECK
KEEPER HOLE USING DECK REAR HOLDDOWN
SCREW WHEN DECK IS LOWERED)

DECK REAR HOLDDOWN SCREW

NOTE:
BEFORE RAISING DECK, INSTALL SPACER
BETWEEN DECK AND SHOCK MOUNT BRACKET.
TIGHTEN DECK TO SHOCK MOUNT USING DECK
REAR HOLDDOWN SCREW AS SHOWN.



9F1B

Figure 3-2.1. Drive Maintenance Position
(S/C 16 and Blw)

- b. Lift up deck from front of drive until deck support bracket is completely extended. Carefully lower deck until support bracket slides into locking position (hinge in center of bracket should point slightly towards rear of drive).
- c. Lift deck from front of drive until deck support bracket is completely extended. Carefully lower deck until support bracket slides into position (hinge in center of bracket should point slightly towards rear of drive). Remove thumb screw from storage hole and secure in the locking hole located on the face of the deck support bracket. The thumb screw must be in the locking hole when deck is in raised position.

Lower Deck

1. Perform step 1a for S/C 16 and below units and perform step 1b for S/C 17 through 19 and 1c for S/C 20 and above units.
 - a. Lift deck and remove deck support bracket.
 - b. Lift deck until the deck support bracket disengages from locked position and push front of bracket slightly, then lower.
 - c. Remove thumb screw from locking hole and secure in storage hole. Lift deck until the deck support bracket disengages from locked position and push back of the bracket slightly forward, then lower deck slowly.
2. Lower deck to normal operating position.
3. Secure deck to front shock mounts using two deck front holddown screws.
4. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Store in keeper hole.
5. Lower case assembly (refer to Case Assembly Raising and Lowering paragraph).
6. Connect input power cable to external power source.
7. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
8. Install disk pack (refer to Disk Pack Installation and Removal paragraph).
9. Press drive START switch to load heads.

LOGIC CHASSIS MAINTENANCE POSITION

The logic chassis is hinged on a bracket attached to the deck. The logic chassis is secured to the deck by a turnlock fastener. To raise the logic chassis to the maintenance position, proceed as follows:

1. Raise case assembly.
2. Loosen turnlock fastener securing logic chassis to deck.
3. Swing logic chassis to a vertical position.
4. Move slide bar (located on top of magnet assembly) toward logic chassis until it stops.
5. Lower logic chassis onto slide bar.

NOTE

Steps 6 and 7 are only necessary if card accessibility is required.

6. Loosen four screws securing logic chassis cover to logic chassis. Do not remove.
7. Swing cover away from top screws (closest to fan) and lift off of bottom screws.
8. To lower logic chassis to operating position, reverse steps 1 through 7.

SIDE PANEL REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

(CABINET MODEL)

The side panels are secured to the frame by two screws located toward the top of the panel. Also, a quick disconnect ground strap is attached to the panel in the lower corner. The panel tilts out from the top and lifts off the bottom positioning brackets.

OFF-LINE OPERATION

Certain procedures require execution of operational commands (seek, read, etc.). These commands may be derived by means of the FIELD TEST EXERCISER (refer to Preface applicable Publication number for tester operating procedures).

USE OF TEST SOFTWARE

The drive is prepared for test software whenever the drive motor is up to speed, the heads are loaded and the READY indicator on the control panel is lighted. Refer to manuals or other documentation applicable to the specific system or subsystem for information concerning the test software routines.

MANUAL HEAD POSITIONING

Power On Manual Head Positioning

Manual head positioning (with power on and disk pack up to speed) is not recommended unless required by maintenance procedure or loss of servo control makes it necessary.

1. Observe the following safety precautions during manual carriage operation.
 - Make certain that heads will unload or are unloaded before turning power off.
 - If power to drive motor is lost while heads are loaded and voice coil leadwire is disconnected, immediately retract carriage. Otherwise, heads crash when disk speed is insufficient to enable heads to fly.
 - When positioning heads, do not use excessive downward force on voice coil.
 - Before reconnecting black voice coil leadwire, make sure fingers and tools are clear of coil and actuator.
 - Do not use CE disk pack unless specifically directed to do so. Use only the type of pack called for in the maintenance procedure.
2. Install disk pack (refer to Disk Pack Installation and Removal paragraph).

CAUTION

If loss of servo control necessitates manual loading and unloading of heads, observe the following:

Do not load heads unless disk pack is up to speed.

When manually loading or unloading heads, simulate normal load (unload) speed of servo under electrical control.

Disconnect black voice coil leadwire before attempting to load heads.

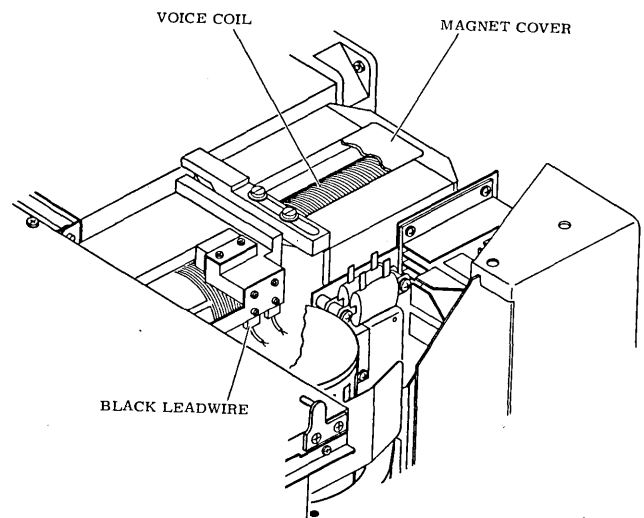
3. Press drive START switch to allow normal power-up first seek.
4. Raise case assembly (refer to Case Assembly Raise and Lower paragraph).

5. Disconnect black voice coil leadwire (refer to figure 3-3).
6. Remove magnet cover to gain access to voice coil (refer to figure 3-3).
7. Position carriage as required by maintenance procedure by applying a lateral (parallel to voice coil movement) pressure to voice coil.

WARNING

Keep hands away from actuator.

8. Replace black voice coil leadwire:
 - a. Touch black leadwire to terminal and ensure carriage locks on cylinder. If erratic voice coil movement is noticed, remove leadwire immediately and troubleshoot malfunction.
 - b. After carriage locks on cylinder, firmly seat black voice coil leadwire.
9. Replace magnet cover.
10. Lower case assembly (refer to Case Assembly Raising and Lowering paragraph).



9F2A

Figure 3-3.
Magnet Cover and Voice Coil.

Power Off Manual Head Positioning

CAUTION

Do not position heads manually with power off and a disk pack installed.

1. Press drive START switch to stop drive motor.
2. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
3. Remove disk pack (refer to Disk Pack Installation and Removal paragraph).
4. Raise case assembly (refer to Case Assembly Raising and Lowering paragraph).
5. Remove magnet cover to gain access to voice coil (refer to figure 3-3).

CAUTION

Do not use excessive downward pressure on voice coil.

6. Position carriage as required by maintenance procedure by applying a lateral (parallel to coil movement) pressure to voice coil.
7. Return carriage to full retract position.
8. Replace magnet cover.
9. Install disk pack (refer to Disk Pack Installation and Removal paragraph).
10. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
11. Press drive START switch to load heads.

PREPARING DRIVE FOR OFF-LINE OPERATION

1. Press drive START switch to stop drive motor.
2. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
3. Raise case assembly to gain access to logic chassis.
4. Place logic chassis in maintenance position.

NOTE

If the drive is in a system that is daisy chain, it is necessary to by-pass the drive so other drives remain under system control.

5. Disconnect cables from J2, J3, and J4.
6. Terminate J4.
7. Connect tester cable as follows:
 - a. P1 to J3 on drive.
 - b. P2 to J2 on drive.
 - c. P3 and P4 to tester.
8. Loosen four screws securing logic chassis cover and remove cover.
9. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

CAUTION

If normal load is not observed, drop POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to OFF immediately.

10. Press START switch to start drive motor and load heads. When heads are loaded and READY indicator is lighted, the drive is ready to perform the test.
11. Perform the desired test procedure.

PREPARING DRIVE FOR ON-LINE OPERATION

1. Press drive START switch to stop drive motor.
2. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
3. Disconnect terminator from J4.
4. Replace logic chassis cover.
5. Connect cables (from system) to J2, J3, and J4.
6. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
7. Return logic chassis to normal operation position.
8. Lower case assembly.
9. Press drive START switch to start the drive motor and load heads.

SECTION 3B

DRIVE TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

GENERAL

This section provides information on all the electrical test and adjustments which can be performed in the field. The adjustments contained here are limited to those which can be performed at the drive level. These tests should only be performed as required elsewhere in this manual, or when there is suspicion that the drive is not functioning properly. A drive that passes all the requirements in this section may be considered operationally acceptable. If any of the adjustments, contained in this section, cannot be completed satisfactorily, terminate the procedure and refer to the Trouble Analysis section.

Mechanical adjustments are contained in the Repair and Replacement section. Other tests normally associated with analyzing a malfunction, are contained in the Trouble Analysis section. A person performing these tests and adjustments should already be familiar with the information contained in the General Maintenance Information section. Refer to that section for information on safety precautions and maintenance tools and materials.

These procedures assume that an FTU is connected to the drive (or that suitable software is available), that a scratch pack is installed (or CE pack where noted), and that the drive is powered on. All the following tests are written, providing first a check procedure, and then the adjustment. If the drive meets the criteria of the check, there is no need of the adjustment.

The following procedures are contained in this section, in the order specified:

- Plus and Minus 5 Volt Adjustment
- Head Arm Alignment
- Velocity Gain Adjustment

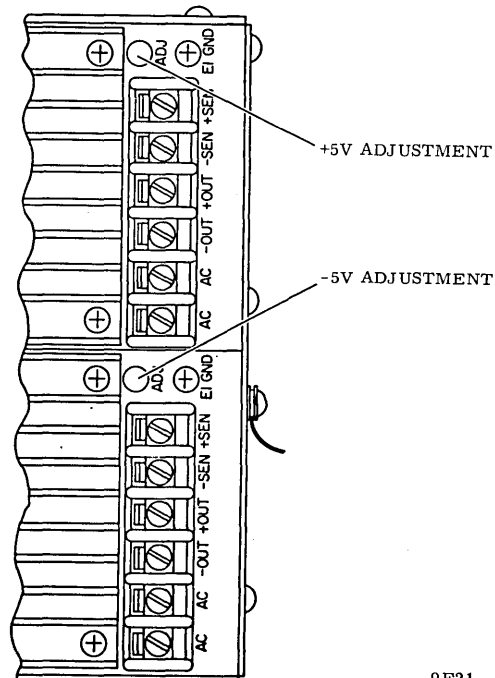
PLUS AND MINUS 5-VOLT REGULATORS

This procedure checks the output of the plus and minus 5-volt power supplies while the drive is doing repeat seeks. Power supply outputs are checked at the logic chassis backpanel. Therefore, the supplies are being checked in a manner to account for both line loss and loading.

This procedure assumes that the FTU is connected to the drive, a scratch pack is installed and power is applied.

ADJUSTMENT S/C 23 AND BELOW

1. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
2. Connect digital volt/ohmmeter between GND and +5 V fastons on logic chassis backpanel.
3. Command drive to do repeat seeks between cylinders 0 and 32.
4. Plus 5-volt output should be $+5.10 \pm 0.05$ volts. If not, adjust +5 V potentiometer (see figure 3-4) until output is within specification.
5. Move volt/ohmmeter leads to -5 V faston.
6. Minus 5-volt output should be -5.10 ± 0.05 volts. If not, adjust -5 V potentiometer (see figure 3-4) until output is within specification.
7. If any adjustment was necessary in preceding steps, recheck both outputs.
8. When both power supply outputs are within specification, restore drive to normal operation.



9F21

Figure 3-4. Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 23 and Below)

ADJUSTMENT S/C 24 AND ABOVE

1. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
2. Connect digital volt/ohmmeter between GND and +5 V fastons on logic chassis backpanel.
3. Command drive to do repeat seeks between cylinders 0 and 32.
4. Plus 5-volt output should be $+5.10 \pm 0.05$ volts. If not, adjust +5 V potentiometer on card A1A1 (see figure 3-4.1) until output is within specifications.
5. Move volt/ohmmeter leads to -5 V faston.
6. Minus 5-volt output should be -5.10 ± 0.05 volts. If not, adjust -5 V potentiometer on card A1A1 (see figure 3-4.1) until output is within specification.
7. If any adjustment was necessary in preceding steps, recheck both outputs.
8. When both power supply outputs are within specification, restore drive to normal operation.

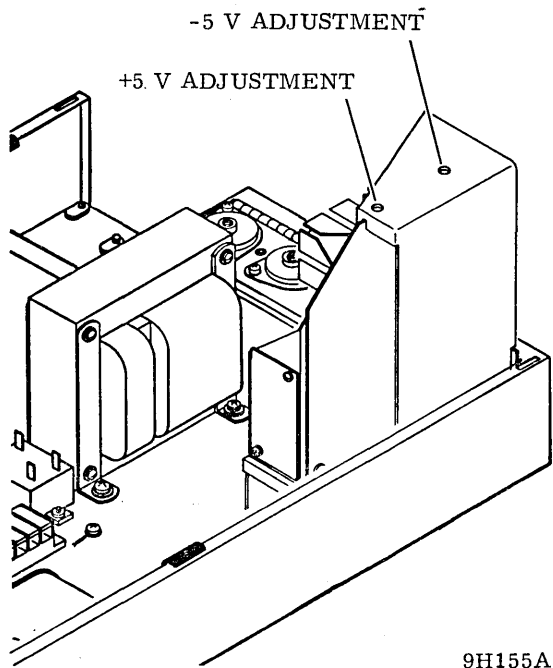


Figure 3-4.1. Power Supply Adjustment (S/C 24 and Above)

HEAD ALIGNMENT

GENERAL

Alignment of the heads is checked under the following conditions:

1. During initial installation of the drive.
2. After replacing one or more head arm assemblies.
3. When misalignment of one or more heads is suspected. (For example, inability to read a pack written on another drive.)

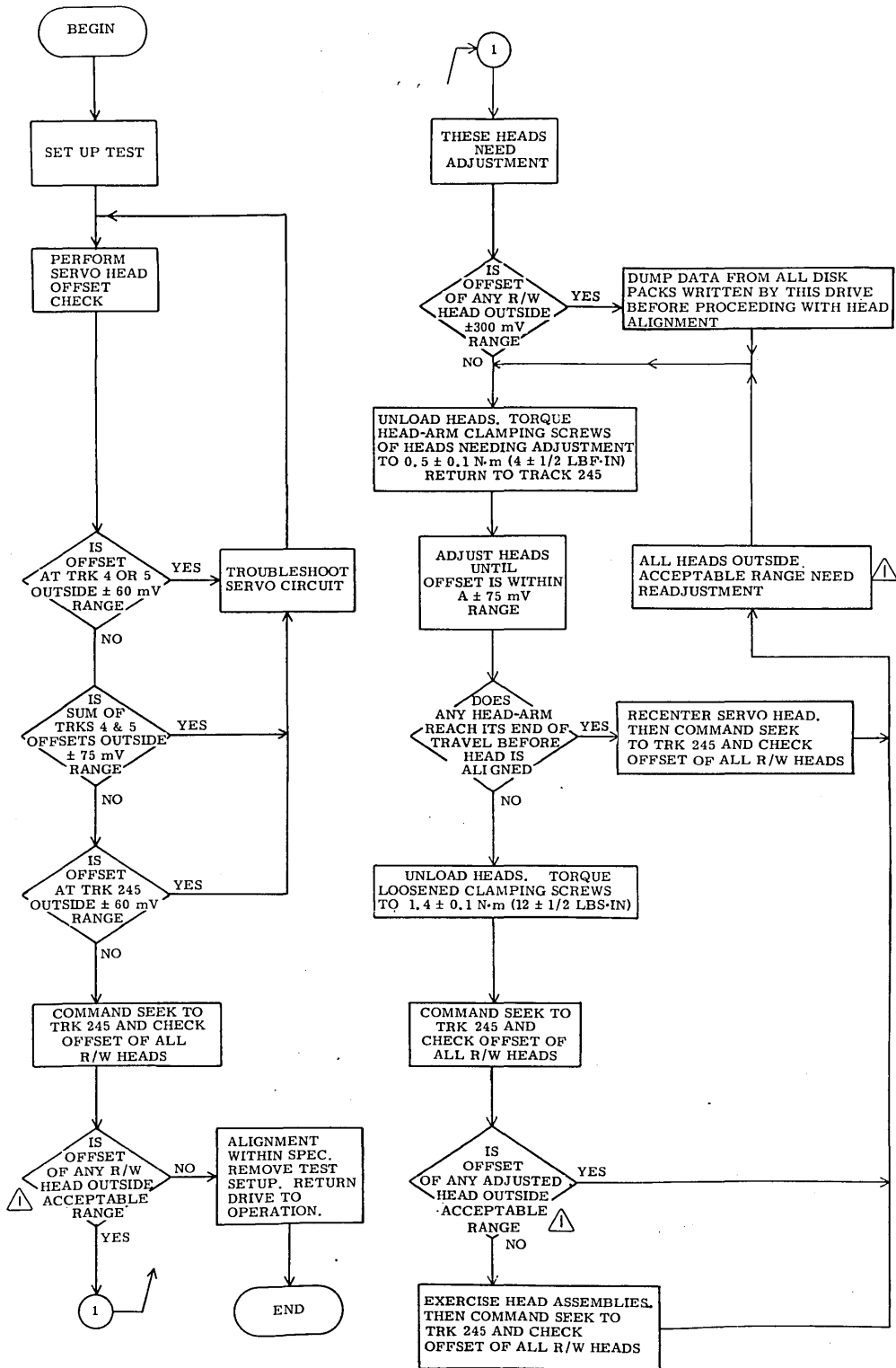
If it is determined that a head is misaligned, the head arm is adjusted to bring the alignment of the head within specifications. Figure 3-5 is a flowchart summarizing the basic functions of the head alignment check and adjustment procedure.

Head alignment is performed by using a Field Test Unit (FTU) or by using the controller, microprogram diagnostics, head alignment card and meter. This procedure applies only to the method using an FTU. Refer to the FTU maintenance manual for switch settings and functions called for in this procedure.

When performing head alignment, give special consideration to the following:

Thermal Stabilization - In order to ensure accuracy during head alignment, it is important that the drive, CE pack, and FTU be at their normal operating temperature. This requires that all three be connected and allowed to operate (pack turning and heads loaded to cylinder zero) for a minimum of 60 minutes. If head alignment is being performed on more than one drive, and provided that the pack was taken immediately from a previous drive, and provided that the drive under test has been operating with heads loaded for a minimum of 60 minutes preceding tests; then the CE pack only requires a 15-minute stabilization time.

Alignment Tool - Use only the head alignment tool specified in the maintenance tools and materials table. Use of a different tool may cause damage to head arm or carriage. Always inspect the adjustment end of tool prior to use. Tool must be free of nicks and scratches and must have a polished surface where it enters the carriage alignment hole. If any aluminum deposits are present, polish tool surface with crocus cloth. Any other polishing medium will damage the tool. Do not use a defective tool; repair or replace tool if damage exists. When using tool, position it so that pin in end of tool engages alignment slot in head arm. The tool should slip easily through the alignment hole in the carriage and into the alignment slot in the head arm. If anything



▲ ACCEPTABLE RANGE DEPENDS ON CE PACK USED:
 • IF PACK IS SAME ONE USED FOR LAST ALIGNMENT, RANGE IS 0 ± 150 mv.
 • IF PACK IS NOT SAME ONE USED FOR LAST ALIGNMENT, RANGE IS 0 ± 225 mv.

9112300

Figure 3-5. Basic Head Alignment Check and Adjustment Procedure

more than a small amount of force is required to adjust the head, the tool is probably binding in the hole of the carriage. Ensure that alignment tool is kept perpendicular to hole in carriage at all times.

Carriage Locking - During the alignment procedure (when the heads are over the alignment track) the carriage locking pin and ring assembly must be installed in the ALIGN TRACK LOCK hole in the rail bracket assembly. This locks the carriage in one head alignment position. Failure to install the pin and ring assembly would allow the carriage to retract if any emergency retract signal were generated. Since your hands are in the actuator during the head alignment procedure, the retract could be dangerous.

CAUTION

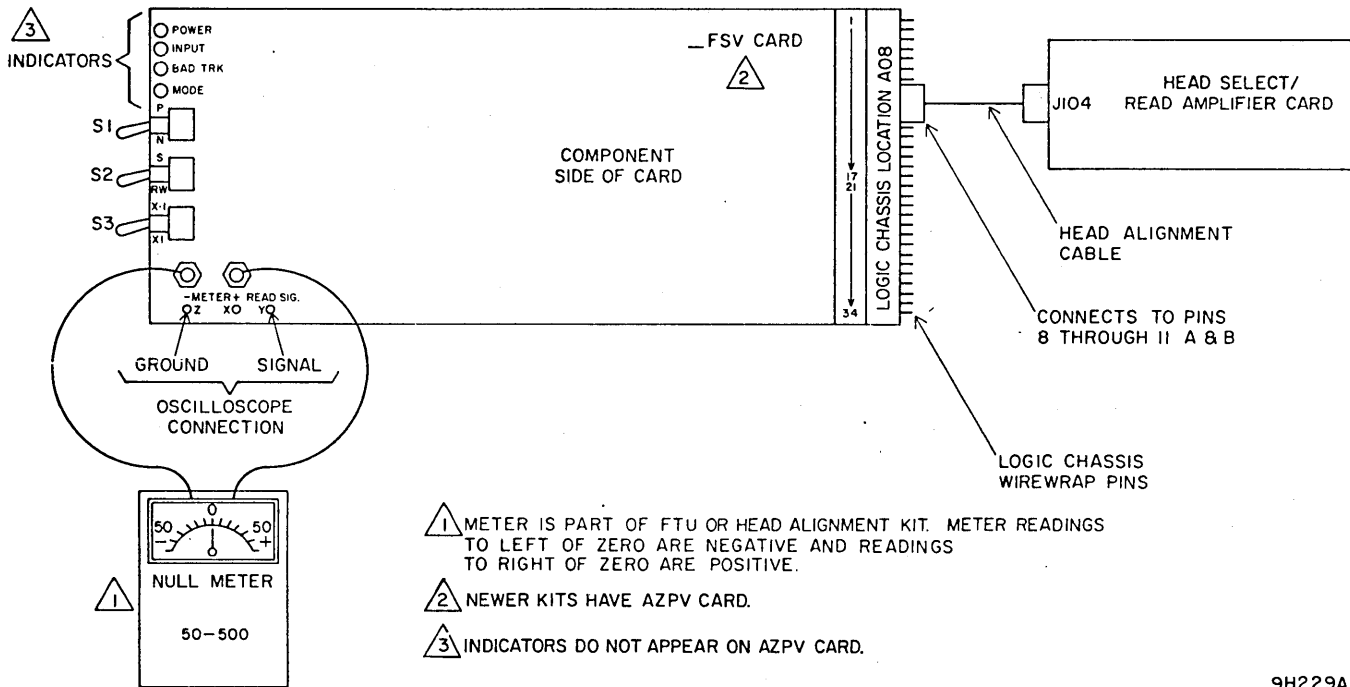
Should an emergency retract condition be generated when the locking pin is in the ALIGN TRACK LOCK hole, the following results may occur:

- Blown fuses,
- Tripped dc circuit breaker
- Blown power amplifier transistors, and
- Unretracted heads on a stationary CE pack.

Carefully observe the instructions regarding the installation and removal of the carriage locking pin and ring assembly.

INITIAL SETUP

1. Install CE disk pack and perform thermal stabilization.
2. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
3. Raise case assembly to maintenance position.
4. Install head alignment card into location A08 of the logic chassis.
5. Raise logic chassis.
6. Connect FTU to drive. Refer to FTU maintenance manual for installation instructions.
7. Install terminator on I/O connector. If unit is a dual channel drive, install terminator on I/O connector of channel being used by FTU.
8. Connect meter cables between head alignment card and FTU-null meter. (Refer to figure 3-5.1).
9. Connect oscilloscope to test point Z (ground) and test point Y (dibits) on head alignment card.
10. Install head alignment cable between A08 pins 8-11 A and B and J104 of head select/read amplifier card.



9H229A

Figure 3-5.1. Head Alignment Setup

Example 2:

$$P_4 = +30, N_4 = -10;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (+30) - (-10) = +40 \text{ mV}$$

$$P_5 = +15, N_5 = -30;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (+15) - (-30) = +45 \text{ mV}$$

$$(+40) + (+45) = +85 \text{ mV}$$

Sum is outside ± 75 mV range and is therefore unacceptable. Servo system troubleshooting is required.

11. Command direct seek to cylinder 245, install carriage locking pin (refer to figure 3-6) and repeat steps 4 through 8.

READ/WRITE HEADS CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Set R/RW switch to RW. Observe that dibit pattern is similar to that shown in figure 3-5.2.
2. Calculate offset of all read/write heads by using same method given in steps 5 and 6 of Servo Head Check.
3. Remove carriage locking pin.

CAUTION

If any offset exceeds a 0 ± 300 mV range, those heads are excessively misaligned. Therefore, to avoid possible loss of data, transfer data from packs written with those heads to other storage before proceeding with alignment.

4. Evaluate read/write head offset as follows:
 - a. When using same CE pack as used for last alignment, offsets must range between +150 mV and -150 mV. If all offsets are within this range, alignment is satisfactory so proceed to step 16.
 - b. When using a different CE pack than the one used for last alignment, offsets must range between +225 mV and -225 mV. If all offsets are within this range, alignment is satisfactory so proceed to step 16.
 - c. If any offsets are outside acceptable range, as defined in steps a or b (whichever applies), these heads are misaligned. Proceed to step 5.

5. Press START switch to stop drive motor and unload heads.
6. Remove connector support bracket (see figure 3-19).
7. Loosen head-arm mounting screws securing heads requiring alignment and torque these screws to $4 \pm 1/2$ lbf·in (0.5 ± 0.1 N·m).
8. Press START switch to start drive motor and load heads.
9. Command direct seek to cylinder 245.

CAUTION

Use extreme care to avoid short circuit contact with write driver board when installing or removing head alignment tool and torque wrench.

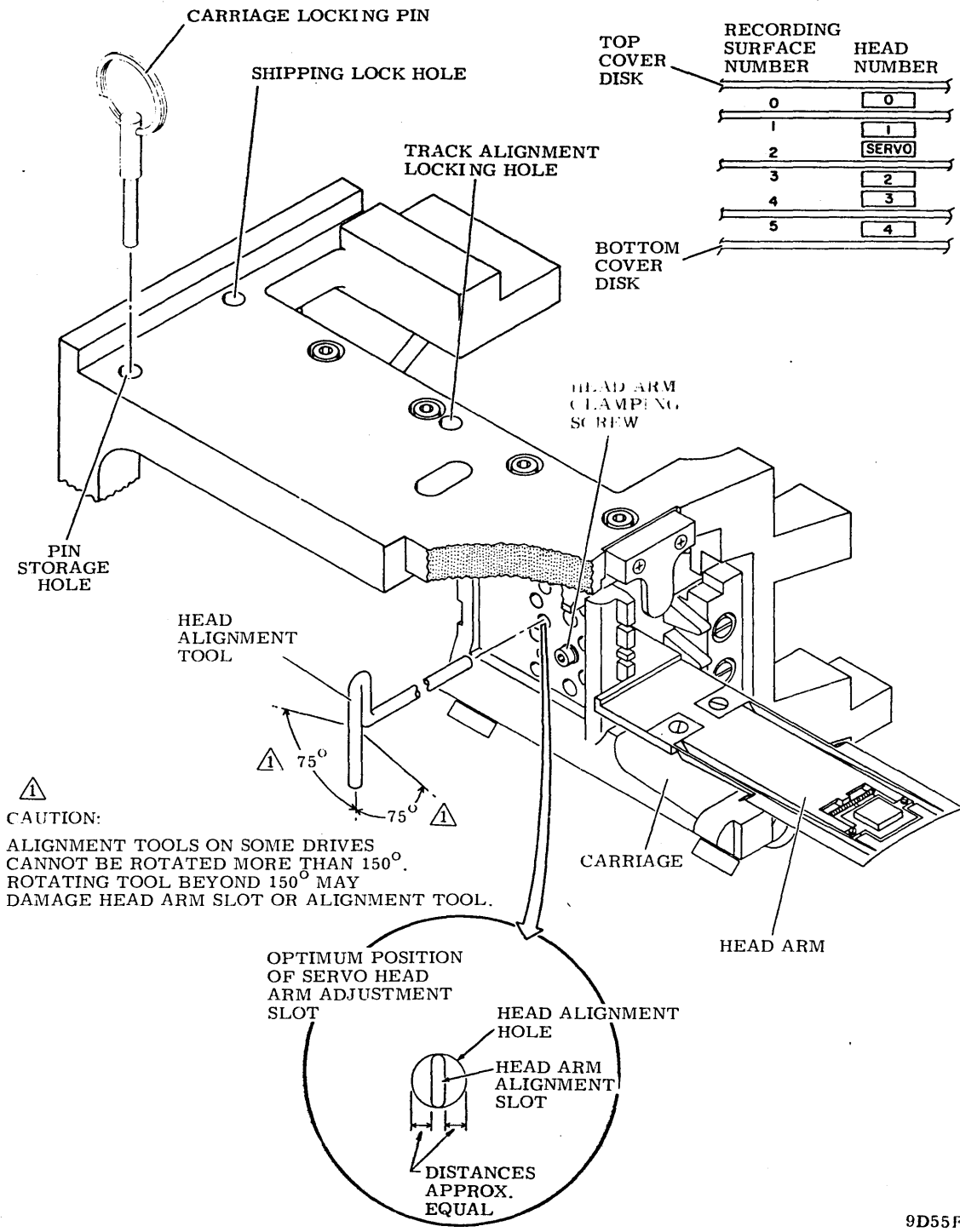
10. Align heads as follows:

- a. Install jumper between A04-11A (Seek Error) and ground. This jumper prevents force exerted during alignment from moving the heads off the alignment cylinder to an adjacent cylinder. Be sure to remove jumper before commanding drive to perform another seek.
- b. Select head to be aligned.

WARNING

To prevent personal injury in case of an emergency retract, install carriage locking pin in head alignment hole prior to positioning head alignment tool. Be sure to remove pin before next seek is performed.

- c. Install head alignment tool so that tool pin engages head-arm alignment slot (refer to figure 3-6).
- d. Observe oscilloscope and adjust head to obtain balanced dibit pattern. Pattern is balanced when point A amplitude equals point B and point C equals point D (see figure 3-5.1).
- e. Observe null meter and adjust head until offset ranges between +75 mV and -75 mV. Calculate offset as described in steps 5 and 6 of Servo Head Check. Occasionally, a head cannot be aligned because its adjustment slot is at its end of travel. If this occurs, check position of servo



9D55F

Figure 3-6. Head Arm Alignment

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - 20MV/CM
CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV

A - 1 μ S/CM
B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

A - +INTERNAL
B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO TPY (RD SIGNAL) ON HD ALIGNMENT CARD
CH 2 TO NOT USED

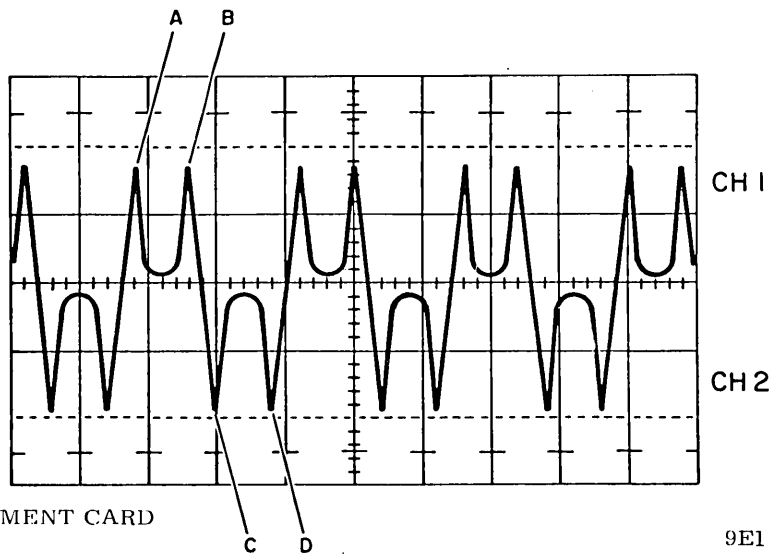


Figure 3-5.2 Head Alignment Waveform

- head-arm adjustment slot and, if necessary, recenter it. However, it should be noted that any slight adjustment of the servo head requires realignment of all read/write heads. Torque servo head to 12 \pm 1/2 lbf·in (1.4 \pm 0.1 N·m).
- f. Repeat steps a through e for all heads to be aligned.
11. Remove carriage locking pin and also remove jumpers from A2B09-11A.
 12. Press START switch to stop drive motor and unload heads.
 13. Torque head-arm clamp screws of each head adjusted to 12 \pm 1/2 lbf·in (1.4 \pm 0.1 N·m). While torquing screws, use only straight arm allen wrench and keep it as perfectly aligned as possible with screws. If care is not taken during this operation, head may be pushed out of alignment.
 14. Check each head adjusted to see if torquing screws affected alignment. If any heads are outside \pm 150 mV range, readjust them as directed in steps 7 through 13.
 15. Perform the following to ensure that heads will remain aligned under normal operating conditions:
 - a. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 240 and 245 for a minimum of 30 seconds.
 - b. Unload and load heads at least twice.
 - c. Command direct seek to cylinder 245.
 - d. Check alignment of each head adjusted. If any heads are outside acceptable range (as defined in step 4), repeat this procedure starting with step 10.
 16. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
 17. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
 18. Disconnect test setup and remove alignment card and terminator (if installed).
 19. Replace connector support bracket (see figure 3-19).
 20. Lower logic chassis to normal operating position.
 21. Lower case assembly.
 22. Remove CE pack.
 23. Restore drive to on-line operation.

11. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
12. Press START switch to start drive motor and load heads.

CAUTION

The CE disk pack has odd-even dibits on tracks 000 through 330 only. Do not attempt to access beyond cylinder 330.

SERVO HEAD OFFSET CHECK

1. Set head alignment card S/RW switch to S and X.1/X1 switch to X.1.
2. Command a continuous seek between cylinders 240 and 245 for a minimum of 30 seconds.
3. Command direct seek to cylinder 004.
4. Observe dibit pattern on oscilloscope. It should be similar to the one shown in figure 3-5.2.
5. Toggle P/N switch to both P and N positions and record null meter readings. If both P and N readings are less than 50 mV, the X.1/X1 switch can be set to X1 position for a more accurate readings.
6. Calculate head offset by the following formula:

$$(P) - (N) = \text{OFFSET}$$

Where P is meter reading with P/N switch in P position and N is meter reading with switch in N position. Meter readings to right of zero are positive and meter readings to left of zero are negative.

Example 1: $P = +20, N = +15;$

$$(P) - (N) = (+20) - (+15) = +5$$

Example 2: $P = +20, N = -15;$

$$(P) - (N) = (+20) - (-15) = +35$$

Example 3: $P = -20, N = +15;$

$$(P) - (N) = (-20) - (+15) = -35$$

7. Record offset calculated in step 6.

8. Evaluate servo head offset as follows:

- If offset ranges between +60 mV and -60 mV, it is acceptable so proceed with head alignment.
 - If offset is outside ± 60 mV range, it is unacceptable. In this case, trouble shoot servo system before proceeding with head alignment.
9. Command direct seek to cylinder 005 and repeat steps 4 through 8.
 10. Add offset readings from cylinders 004 and 005. This sum should range between +75 mV and -75 mV. If it does not, troubleshoot servo system.

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV
 CH 1 - 20MV/CM
 CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV
 A - 1 μ S/CM
 B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING
 A - +INTERNAL
 B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS
 CH 1 TO TPY (RD SIGNAL) ON HD ALIGNMENT CARD
 CH 2 TO NOT USED

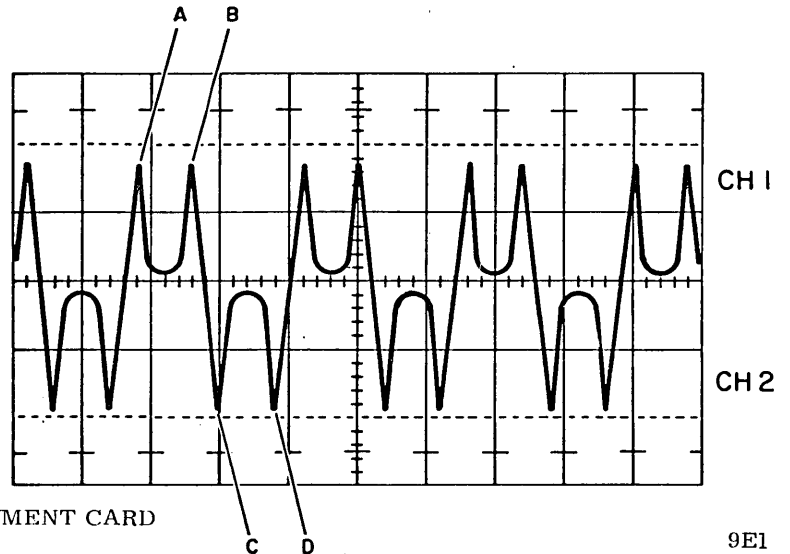


Figure 3-5.2 Head Alignment Waveform

Example 1:

$$P_4 = -25, N_4 = -15;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (-25) - (-15) = -10 \text{ mV}$$

$$P_5 = +10, N_5 = -10;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (+10) - (-10) = +20 \text{ mV}$$

$$(-10) + (+20) = +10 \text{ mV}$$

Sum is within ± 75 mV range and is therefore acceptable.

Example 2:

$$P_4 = +30, N_4 = -10;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (+30) - (-10) = +40 \text{ mV}$$

$$P_5 = +15, N_5 = -30;$$
$$(P) - (N) = (+15) - (-30) = +45 \text{ mV}$$

$$(+40) + (+45) = +85 \text{ mV}$$

Sum is outside ± 75 mV range and is therefore unacceptable. Servo system troubleshooting is required.

11. Command direct seek to cylinder 245, install carriage locking pin (refer to figure 3-6) and repeat steps 4 through 8.

READ/WRITE HEADS CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

1. Set R/RW switch to RW. Observe that dibit pattern is similar to that shown in figure 3-5.2.
2. Calculate offset of all read/write heads by using same method given in steps 5 and 6 of Servo Head Check.
3. Remove carriage locking pin.

CAUTION

If any offset exceeds a 0 ± 300 mV range, those heads are excessively misaligned. Therefore, to avoid possible loss of data, transfer data from packs written with those heads to other storage before proceeding with alignment.

4. Evaluate read/write head offset as follows:
 - a. When using same CE pack as used for last alignment, offsets must range between $+150$ mV and -150 mV. If all offsets are within this range, alignment is satisfactory so proceed to step 16.
 - b. When using a different CE pack than the one used for last alignment, offsets must range between $+225$ mV and -225 mV. If all offsets are

within this range, alignment is satisfactory so proceed to step 16.

- c. If any offsets are outside acceptable range, as defined in steps a or b (whichever applies), these heads are misaligned. Proceed to step 5.

5. Press START switch to stop drive motor and unload heads.
6. Remove connector support bracket (see figure 3-19).
7. Loosen head-arm mounting screws securing heads requiring alignment and torque these screws to $4 \pm 1/2$ lbf·in (0.5 ± 0.1 N·m).
8. Press START switch to start drive motor and load heads.
9. Command direct seek to cylinder 245.

CAUTION

Use extreme care to avoid short circuit contact with write driver board when installing or removing head alignment tool and torque wrench.

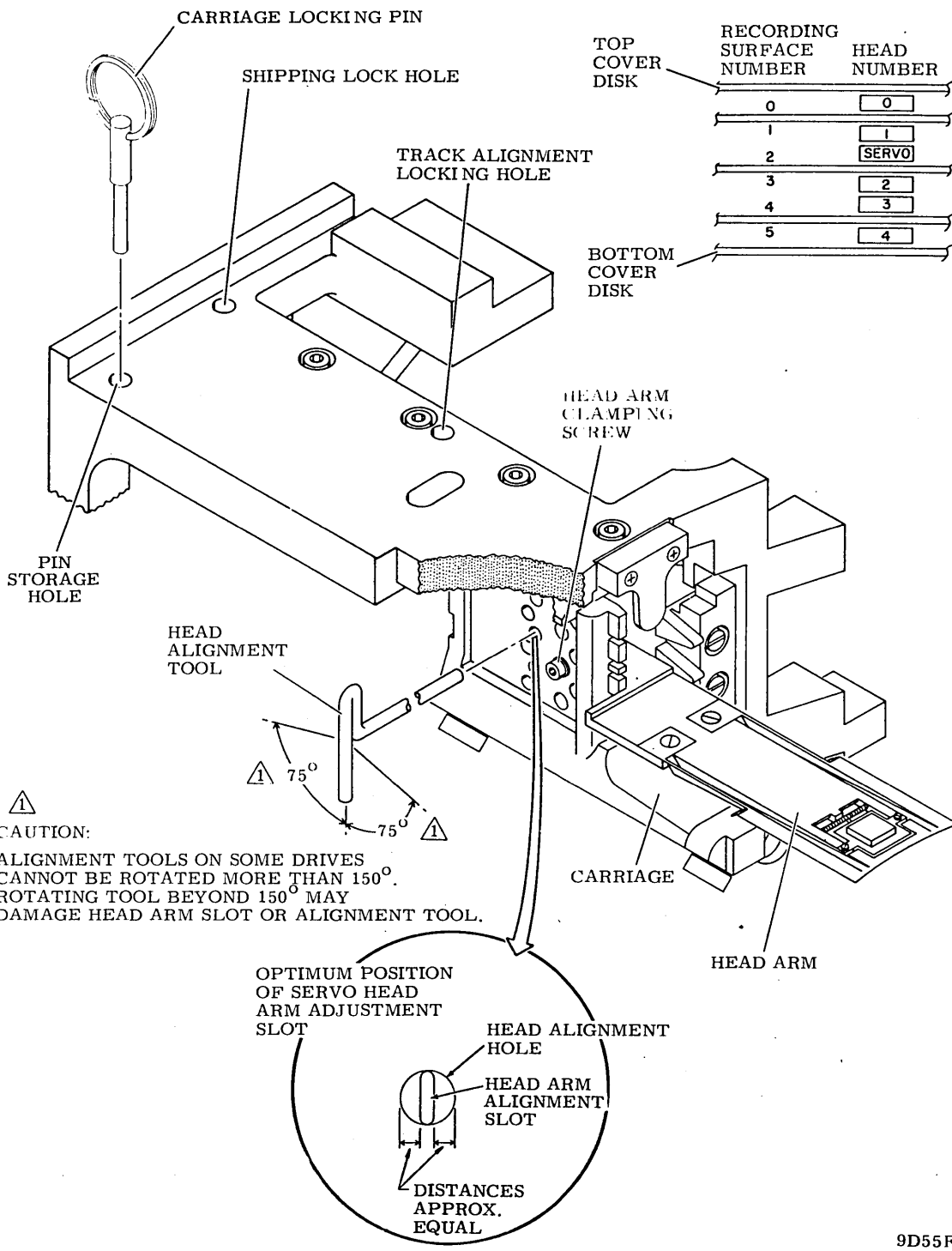
10. Align heads as follows:

- a. Install jumper between A04-11A (Seek Error) and ground. This jumper prevents force exerted during alignment from moving the heads off the alignment cylinder to an adjacent cylinder. Be sure to remove jumper before commanding drive to perform another seek.
- b. Select head to be aligned.

WARNING

To prevent personal injury in case of an emergency retract, install carriage locking pin in head alignment hole prior to positioning head alignment tool. Be sure to remove pin before next seek is performed.

- c. Install head alignment tool so that tool pin engages head-arm alignment slot (refer to figure 3-6).
- d. Observe oscilloscope and adjust head to obtain balanced dibit pattern. Pattern is balanced when point A amplitude equals point B and point C equals point D (see figure 3-5.1).
- e. Observe null meter and adjust head until offset ranges between $+75$ mV and -75 mV. Calculate offset as described in steps 5 and 6 of Servo Head



9D55F

Figure 3-6. Head Arm Alignment

Check. Occasionally, a head cannot be aligned because its adjustment slot is at its end of travel. If this occurs, check position of servo head-arm adjustment slot and, if necessary, recenter it. However, it should be noted that any slight adjustment of the servo head requires realignment of all read/write heads. Torque servo head to $12 \pm 1/2$ lbf·in (1.4 ± 0.1 N·m).

- f. Repeat steps a through e for all heads to be aligned.
11. Remove carriage locking pin and also remove jumpers from A2B09-11A.
12. Press START switch to stop drive motor and unload heads.
13. Torque head-arm clamp screws of each head adjusted to $12 \pm 1/2$ lbf·in (1.4 ± 0.1 N·m). While torquing screws, use only straight arm allen wrench and keep it as perfectly aligned as possible with screws. If care is not taken during this operation, head may be pushed out of alignment.
14. Check each head adjusted to see if torquing screws affected alignment. If any heads are outside ± 150 mV range, readjust them as directed in steps 7 through 13.
15. Perform the following to ensure that heads will remain aligned under normal operating conditions:
 - a. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 240 and 245 for a minimum of 30 seconds.
 - b. Unload and load heads at least twice.
 - c. Command direct seek to cylinder 245.
 - d. Check alignment of each head adjusted. If any heads are outside acceptable range (as defined in step 4), repeat this procedure starting with step 10.
16. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
17. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
18. Disconnect test setup and remove alignment card and terminator (if installed).
19. Replace connector support bracket (see figure 3-19).
20. Lower logic chassis to normal operating position.
21. Lower case assembly.
22. Remove CE pack.
23. Restore drive to on-line operation.

VELOCITY GAIN ADJUSTMENT

These procedures provide information for checking and, if necessary, adjusting the servo system velocity signal for both the 40 MB and 80 MB drives. If the adjustment cannot be completed satisfactorily, the procedure must be terminated. If this happens, refer to the Trouble Analysis section. These procedures assume that an FTU is connected, and that a scratch pack is installed on the drive.

40 MEGABYTE UNITS

1. With drive case closed, command random seeks for a minimum of 10 minutes to provide thermal stability.
2. Stop random seeks and set up oscilloscope as shown in figure 3-6.1. Oscilloscope ground references must be as shown.
3. Command continuous seeks to cylinder 410 (hex 19A) and adjust oscilloscope trigger level to obtain waveform shown in figure 3-6.1.
4. Measure full length seek time. Time between On Cylinder pulses should be 36 to 39 milliseconds.
5. If full length seek time is not as specified, perform velocity gain adjustment. Adjust velocity gain potentiometer E2R6 on card A12 (see figure

3-7) until full length seek time is between 36 to 39 milliseconds. (See figure 3-6.1)

6. Return drive to normal operation.

80 MEGABYTE UNITS

1. With drive case closed, command random seeks for a minimum of 10 minutes to provide thermal stability.
2. Stop random seeks and set up oscilloscope as shown in figure 3-6.2. Oscilloscope ground references must be as shown.
3. Command continuous seeks to cylinder 822 (hex 336) and adjust oscilloscope trigger level to obtain waveform shown in figure 3-6.2.
4. Measure full length seek time. Time between On Cylinder pulses should be 52 to 54 milliseconds.
5. If full length seek time is not as specified, perform velocity gain adjustment. Adjust velocity gain potentiometer E2R6 on card A12 (see figure 3-7) until full length seek time is between 52 to 54 milliseconds. (See figure 3-6.2.)
6. Return drive to normal operation.

OSCILLOSCOPE SETUP

INPUT:

CHANNEL	VOLTS/DIV	CONNECTION	SIGNAL NAME
CH 1	0.2V	A09-24B	+ON CYLINDER SENSE

CH 2- NOT USED

TRIGGERING:

SLOPE/SOURCE	CONNECTION	SIGNAL NAME
TRIGGER A- +EXT (USE XIO PROBE)	A09-23B	- FORWARD SEEK

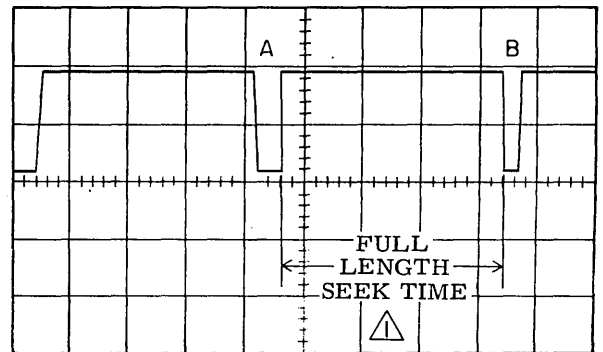
SCOPE GND TO GND ON LOGIC CARD.
USE XIO PROBES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

TIME/DIV: 10ms

MODE: CH 1

NOTES:

- ⚠ MEASUREMENT IS FROM TRAILING EDGE OF PULSE A TO LEADING EDGE OF PULSE B

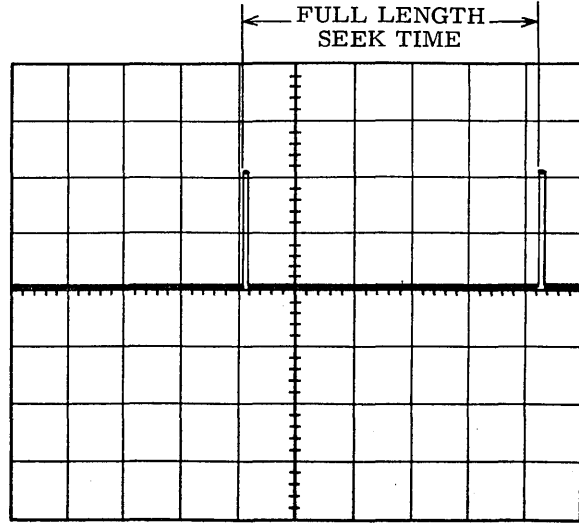


9F28A

Figure 3-6.1. Velocity Gain Waveform - 40 Megabyte

OSCILLOSCOPE SETUP

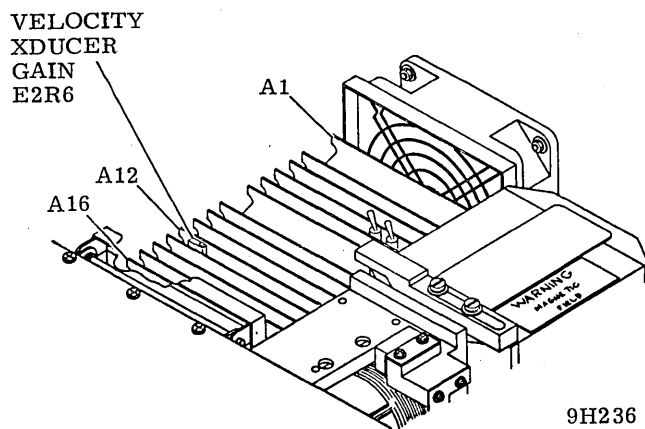
VOLTS / DIV	TEST POINT	SIGNAL NAME
CH 1 - 0.2V (USE X PROBE)	A04 03A	+ON CYLINDER
CH 2 - NOT USED (USE X PROBE)		
SLOPE / SOURCE	TEST POINT	SIGNAL NAME
TRIGGER A - +/EXT (USE X 10 PROBE)	A04 07A	-FORWARD SEEK
TRIGGER B - NOT USED (USE X PROBE)		
TIME / DIV: 10 ms	MODE TRIGGER: CH 1	
ADDITIONAL SETTINGS: NONE		



KFR 0663

9F20

Figure 3-6.2. Velocity Gain Waveform - 80 Megabyte



9H236

Figure 3-7. Velocity Gain Adjustment Locations

SECTION 3C

TROUBLE ANALYSIS AIDS

GENERAL

Various types of malfunction can occur during the course of drive operation. No attempt has been made to correlate the many possible malfunctions to their most likely cause. However, as a troubleshooting aid on the broad subject of accessing errors, these four categories are definable:

- Seek errors
- Address errors
- On cylinder errors
- Seek monitor checks

Prior to beginning detailed tests or adjustments, perform the procedures in Drive Tests and Adjustments. If these tests and adjustments do not correct the malfunction or reveal a correctable problem, proceed with the Power System Checks.

POWER SYSTEM CHECKS

OUTPUT VOLTAGES CHECK

Perform the following check with the drive performing continuous 128-track seeks. The +5V and -5V adjustment procedures are located in the Drive Tests and Adjustments paragraphs of this section. All measurements should be made by connecting a digital volt/ohmmeter at the logic chassis connection or at the capacitor in the case of -42V. The following voltages shall be present:

1. Ground to +20 (+20±2 vdc).
2. Ground to +5 (+5.1±0.05 vdc).
3. Ground to +42 (+42±2 vdc).
4. Ground to -20 (-20±2 vdc).
5. Ground to -42 (-42±2 vdc).
6. Ground to -5 (-5.1±0.05 vdc).

EMERGENCY RETRACT TEST

1. Raise case assembly.

2. Press drive START switch to start drive motor and load heads.
3. Apply a ground to A13-14B and observe that heads unload.
4. Sync an oscilloscope negative on A13-14B and observe the output at the -LQV card, location A12, TPF. The output at TPF should peak at 2.0 (±0.5) volts during the retract.
5. Prepare drive for on line operation.

SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS AND CHECKS

GENERAL

The following procedures check the logic associated with the servo. These procedures are applicable only if adjustments could not be made or if troubleshooting a malfunctioning drive.

All servo system checks are written as independent procedures. If more than one check is being made, drive preparation steps may be omitted for subsequent checks.

VELOCITY GAIN ADJUSTMENT

This procedure adjusts output of velocity transducer circuit thereby controlling seek time. Proceed as follows:

1. Perform steps 1 through 6 of Fine Position Amplitude Check.
2. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A04-03A (On Cylinder).
3. Set oscilloscope time per division control to 10 ms per cm.
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 822.
5. Observe waveforms and note that time between On Cylinder pulses is between 49 and 51 ms. If necessary, adjust potentiometer on card A12 until this requirement is met.

6. Prepare drive for on line operation.

FINE POSITION AMPLITUDE CHECK

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope negative external on wirewrap pin A04-07A (Not Forward).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point F on card A11 (Fine Position Analog).
4. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to 2 volts per cm and time per division control to 1 ms per cm.
5. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 001.
6. Amplitude of waveform (refer to figure 3-4) should be between 8.6 and 12.6 volts peak to peak. If voltage exceeds tolerance, replace card at A11. If tolerance is still not met, replace card at A10.
7. Prepare drive for on line operation.

3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A04-03A (On Cylinder).
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 001.
5. Observe that On Cylinder pulse occurs between 1.40 and 2.10 ms from start of the trace. If not, replace card A04.
6. Prepare drive for on line operation.

COARSE VELOCITY INTEGRATOR CHECK

This procedure checks operation of Desired Velocity Function Generator. Function Generator smooths steps in coarse position error signal which are present during last 256 cylinders of a seek.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.

NOTE

Insert spare wirewrap pin (or equivalent) into back of connector attached to backpanel so oscilloscope probe can be attached.

ON CYLINDER DELAY CHECK

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope positive external at wirewrap pin A04-15A (On Cylinder Sense).

2. Trigger oscilloscope positive external at wirewrap pin A09-26B ($T \leq 7$).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point D on card A12.

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV
 CH 1 - 2V/CM
 CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV
 A - 1MS/CM
 B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING
 A - EXT NEG, A04-07A
 B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS
 CH 1 TO A11-TPF
 CH 2 NOT USED

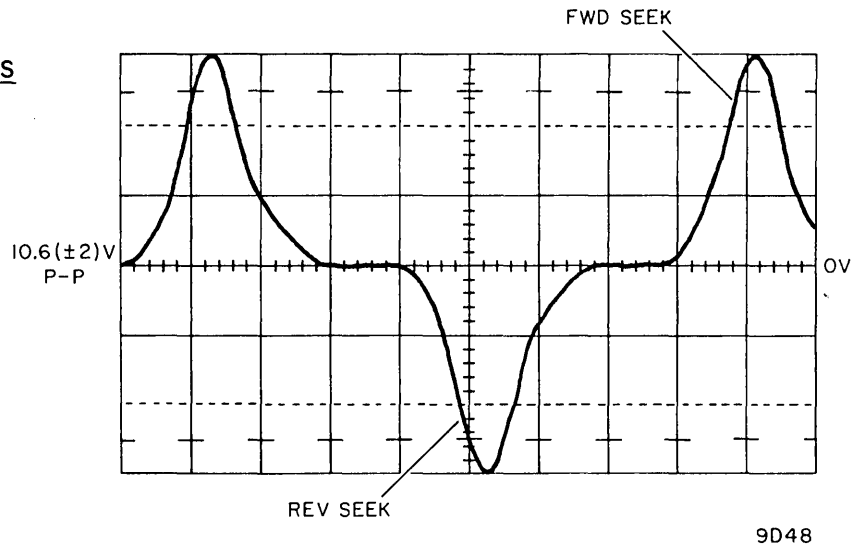


Figure 3-8. Fine Position Amplitude Waveform

4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 256.
5. Adjust oscilloscope controls to display two sloped curves (refer to figure 3-9).
6. The amplitude of the last discontinuity (see figure 3-9) should be from .03 to .05 volts (ignore spike). If it does not meet these specifications perform Digital to Analog Converter and Velocity Transducer Gain Uniformity Checks.
7. Prepare drive for on line operation.

DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER CHECK

The position converter output should be clamped at negative saturation until tracks to go is less than 256 ($T \leq 256$). During remainder of seek position converter output is under control of digital to analog converter.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or with field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope negative external at wirewrap pin A04-08A (Not Rev Seek).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point C on Card A12 (D/A Converter).
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 260.

5. Observe waveforms and evaluate them as follows (oscilloscope settings and waveforms are shown on figure 3-10):
 - a. Ensure that top waveform on figure 3-10 has an amplitude of -10.5 volts maximum.
 - b. Ensure that steps on the bottom waveform (except for the last two) have height between 20 and 60 mV. Last two steps should each have height of 40 mV.
6. If requirements of step 5 are not met, replace cards in A12 or A13.
7. Prepare drive for on line operation.

VELOCITY TRANSDUCER GAIN UNIFORMITY CHECK

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope positive external at wirewrap pin A09-26B ($T \leq 7$).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point B on card A12 (velocity integrator output).
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 007.

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - .2V/CM
CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV

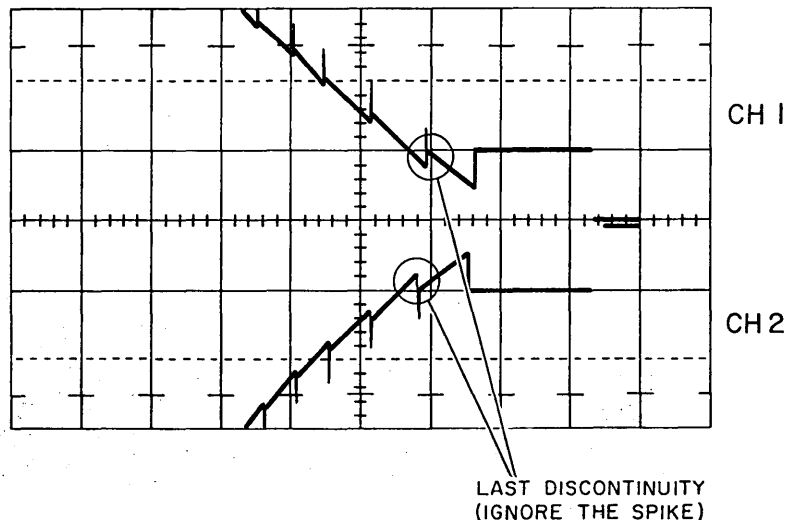
A - .5MS/CM
B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

A - EXT POS, A09-26B
B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO A12-TPD
CH 2 NOT USED



9D49

Figure 3-9. Coarse Velocity Integrator Waveform

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - 2V
CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV

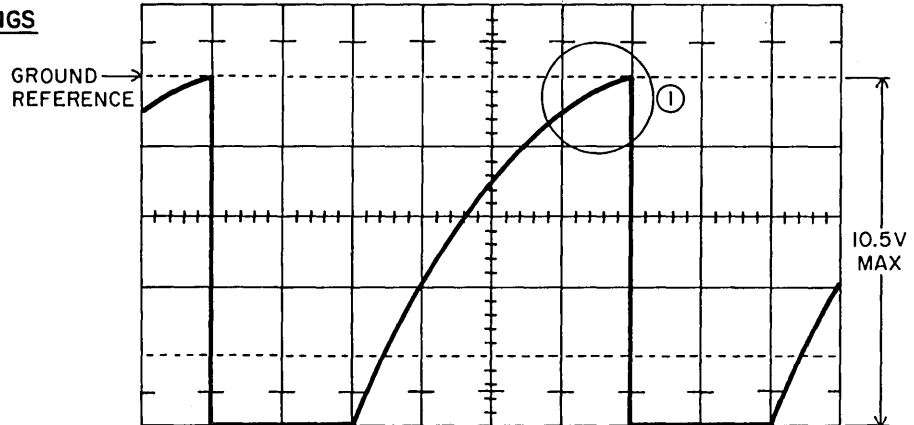
A - 5MS
B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

A - EXT NEG, A04-08A
B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO AI2-TPC
CH 2 NOT USED



OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - 0.05V
CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV

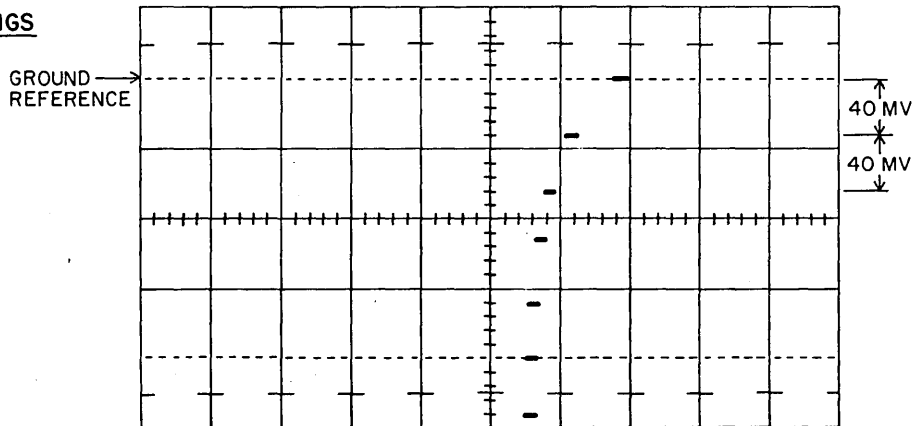
A - 5MS
B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

A - EXT NEG, A04-08A
B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO AI2-TPC
CH 2 NOT USED



NOTE

① LOWER WAVEFORM IS EXPANDED VIEW OF THIS SECTION.

9D50

Figure 3-10. Digital to Analog Converter Output Waveform

5. Decalibrate horizontal sweep and adjust triggering control to observe both positive and negative ramps (see figure 3-11). Ramps represent integrated velocity sawtooth during last seven cylinders of seek. Positive ramps are forward seek, negative ramps are reverse seek.
6. Check voltages of second to last positive and negative ramps (refer to figure 3-11). Amplitude of each ramp should be 2.2 to 2.8 volts and difference in amplitudes between two ramps should be less than 0.4 volts. If these requirements are not met, either card A12 or velocity transducer is defective.
7. Prepare drive for on line operation.

FINE ENABLE SWITCHING LEVEL CHECK

This procedure verifies that Fine Enable switches in at proper level. This signal, along with $T \leq 1$, set Fine FF.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope negative external at wirewrap pin A04-07A (Not Forward Seek).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 2 to test point B on card A12 (velocity integrator output).
4. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A04-16B (FINE).

5. Set oscilloscope trigger mode to chop.
6. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 001.
7. Check that Fine signal switches to a logical 1 when positive or negative velocity signal is between 1.3 and 1.5 volts (refer to figure 3-12). If these requirements are not met replace card in A11.
8. Prepare drive for on line operation.

TRACK SERVO AMPLITUDE CHECK

This test checks the amplitude of track servo signal output of servo preamp.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope internal positive.

NOTE

Insert spare wirewrap pin (or equivalent) into back of connector attached to backpanel so oscilloscope can be attached.

3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A10-25B (dibit signals from servo preamp).
4. Connect oscilloscope channel 2 to wirewrap pin A10-23B (dibit signals from servo preamp).

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

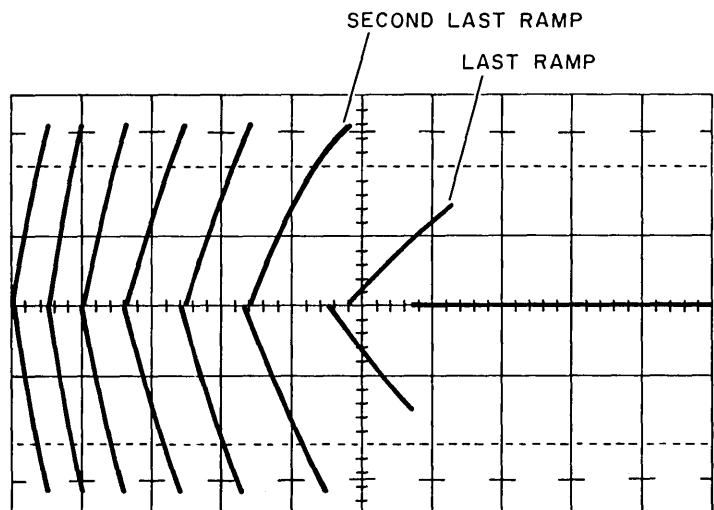
LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV
 CH 1 - 1V/CM
 CH 2 - NOT USED

TIME / DIV
 A - .5MS/CM
 B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING
 A - EXT POS, A09-26B
 B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS
 CH 1 TO A12-TPB
 CH 2 NOT USED



9D51

Figure 3-11. Integrated Velocity Waveform

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - 5V/CM
CH 2 - 1V/CM

TIME / DIV

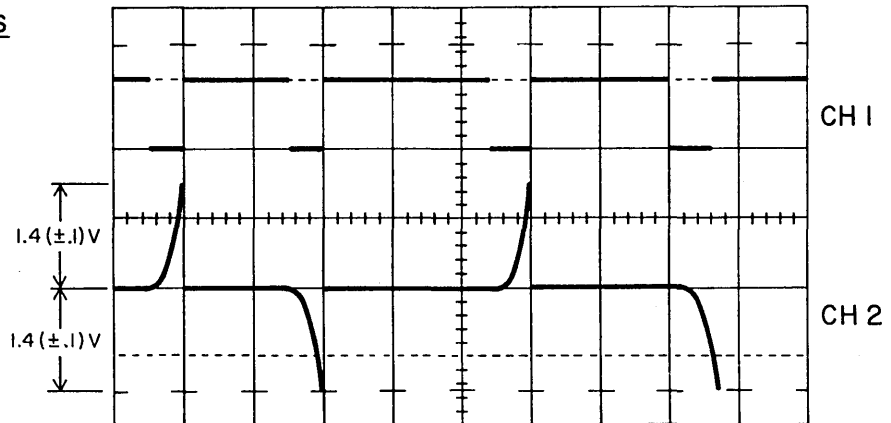
A - 1MS/CM
B - 1MS/CM

TRIGGERING

A - EXT NEG, A04-07A
B - NA

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO A04-16B
CH 2 TO A12 - TPB



9D52

Figure 3-12. Fine Enable Switching Waveform

5. Set oscilloscope trigger mode to add and invert either channel 1 or 2.
6. Command seek to cylinder 000 and observe amplitude of waveform (see figure 3-13).
7. Command seek to cylinder 822 and observe amplitude of waveform (see figure 3-13).
8. Check that waveforms observed in steps 6 and 7 are between 0.3 and 1.5 volts peak to peak (note that waveform in step 6 has largest amplitude).
9. If one side of servo head is shorted to ground, a waveform similar to that shown in figure 3-14 will be displayed. The servo will continue to function, but intermittent seek errors occur.
10. If track servo amplitude is not as specified in figure 3-13, replace servo head or servo preamp.
11. Prepare drive for on line operation.

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - .2V/CM
CH 2 - .2V/CM

TIME / DIV

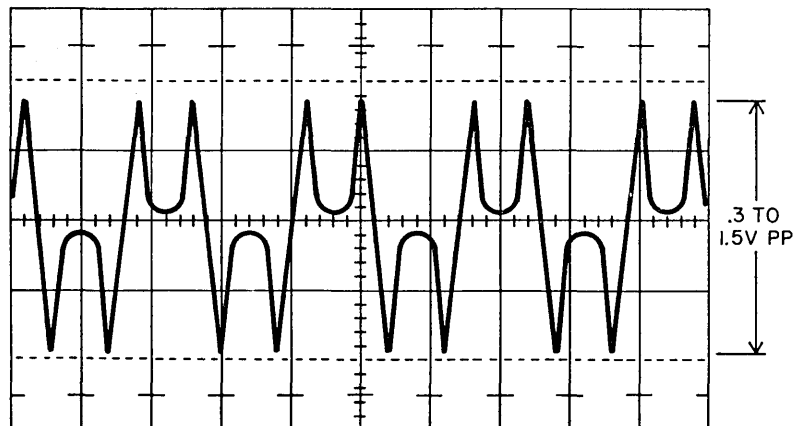
A - 1 μ S/CM
B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

A - INT NEG
B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO A10-25B
CH 2 TO A10-23B



9D53

Figure 3-13. Track Servo Amplitude Waveform

OSCILLOSCOPE SETTINGS

LOGIC GND TO SCOPE GND

VOLTS / DIV

CH 1 - .1V/CM

CH 2 - .1V/CM

TIME / DIV

A - .5 μ S/CM

B - NOT USED

TRIGGERING

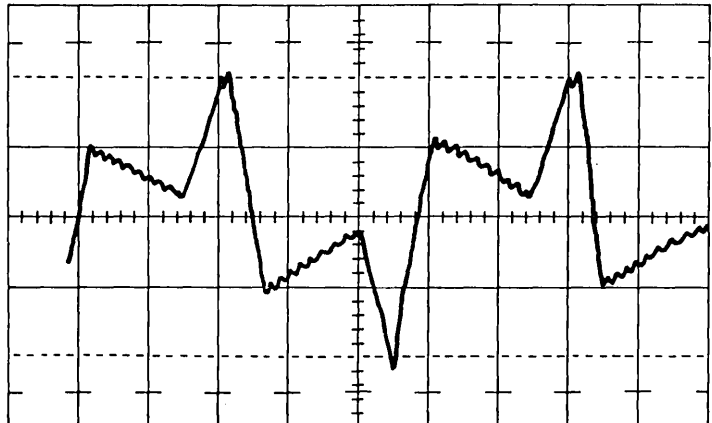
A - INT NEG

B - NOT USED

PROBE CONNECTIONS

CH 1 TO A10-25B

CH 2 TO A10-23B



9054

Figure 3-14. Shorted Servo Head Waveform

CYLINDER PULSE SWITCHING LEVEL CHECK

NOTE

If requirements of steps 1 through 7 are met it is not necessary to perform remainder of this procedure.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope positive internal.
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wire-wrap pin A04-22A (Cylinder Pulses).
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 004.
5. Check for series of positive-going 10 (± 2.5) μ sec cylinder pulses.
6. Trigger oscilloscope external positive at A04-03A (On Cylinder).
7. Check that last cylinder pulse (generated from leading edge of On Cylinder) is present and has pulses width of approximately 0.2 μ sec.
8. Trigger oscilloscope negative external at wirewrap pin A04-28B (Cylinder Detect A).
9. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wire-wrap pin A10-09B (Track Servo Signal).
10. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 004.
11. Set oscilloscope time per division to 50 μ sec per cm and volts per division to 0.2V per cm.
12. Check that Track Servo signal is between -0.3 and -0.5 volts at beginning of sweep.
13. Trigger oscilloscope positive external at A04-28B (Cylinder Detect A) and check that track servo signal is between -0.1 and +0.1 at beginning of the sweep.
14. Trigger oscilloscope negative external at wirewrap pin A04-27B (Cylinder Detect B). Check that Track Servo signal is between +0.3 and +0.5 volts at beginning of sweep.
15. Trigger positive external and check that Track Servo signal is between -0.1 and +0.1 at beginning of sweep.
16. If levels are not met replace card A10.
17. Prepare drive for on line operation.

END OF TRAVEL CHECK

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Remove logic control of voice coil by disconnecting black lead wire from voice coil.
3. Remove plastic shield from top of magnet assembly to gain access to voice coil.
4. Command a return to zero seek.
5. Trigger oscilloscope negative internal.

NOTE

Insert spare wirewrap pin (or equivalent) into back of connector attached to backpanel so oscilloscope probe can be attached.

6. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A03-16A (Not Forward EOT Enable).
7. Set oscilloscope time per division control to 5 ms per cm and volts per division control to 2 volts per cm.
8. Slowly move positioner toward cylinder 822. After passing cylinder 822, signal goes low and will remain low as long as positioner is moving.
9. Trigger oscilloscope positive internal.
10. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to wirewrap pin A03-10B (Reverse EOT Pulse).
11. Change oscilloscope time per division to 20 μ sec per cm.

NOTE

Do not unload heads manually.

12. Slowly move carriage toward cylinder 000. After passing cylinder 000, Reverse EOT Pulses should appear (approximately 40 μ sec in duration).
13. Unload heads manually (refer to procedure for manually positioning carriage).
14. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
15. Replace plastic shield removed in step 2.
16. Set POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to off.
17. Restore logic control to voice coil by connecting black lead wire to voice coil.
18. Prepare drive for on line operation.

ON CYLINDER SWITCHING LEVEL CHECK

This procedure verifies that On Cylinder is enabled when Fine Position signal approaches null with Fine FF set.

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Trigger oscilloscope positive external at wirewrap pin A04-15A (On Cylinder Sense).
3. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point F on Card All (Fine Position Analog).
4. Command continuous seeks between cylinders 000 and 003.
5. Two erratic horizontal waveforms are displayed. Check that both positive and negative waveforms are between 0.88 and 1.08 volts peak at beginning of trace.
6. Command return to zero seek.
7. Remove logic control of voice coil by disconnecting black lead wire from voice coil.
8. Remove plastic shield from top of magnet assembly to provide access to voice coil.
9. Change oscilloscope trigger to negative internal.
10. Manually move carriage back and forth. Check that both positive and negative waveforms are between 1.45 and 1.77 volts peak at the beginning of trace.
11. If requirements of steps 5 or 8 are not met, replace card A09.

CAUTION

Refer to discussion on manually positioning carriage before manually unloading heads.

12. Manually unload heads.
13. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
14. Set POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to off.
15. Replace plastic shield removed in step 8.
16. Restore logic control to voice coil by connecting black lead wire to voice coil.
17. Prepare drive for on line operation.

LOSS OF SERVO CONTROL CHECKS

If problems exist in servo system such that satisfactory results cannot be obtained through use of test software or field test exerciser, check out system by performing following procedures.

1. Prepare drive as follows:
 - a. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
 - b. Set POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to off.
 - c. Lift top cover to gain access to logic chassis.
 - d. Put logic chassis in maintenance position.
 - e. Loosen four screws securing logic chassis cover and remove cover.
 - f. Remove logic control of voice coil by disconnecting black lead wire at voice coil.
 - g. Remove plastic shield from top of magnet assembly to provide access to voice coil.

CAUTION

Make sure positioner is fully retracted (refer to procedure for manually positioning carriage).

2. Check that output of summing amplifier is at 0 volts before drive motor is energized by performing the following procedure.
 - a. Set oscilloscope trigger control to auto (free running).
 - b. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to 5 volts per cm.
 - c. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point E on card A12.
 - d. Set POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to on.
 - e. Observe that voltage observed is 0 volts.
3. Check that output of summing amplifier goes to -10 volts when drive motor gets up to speed by performing the following procedure.
 - a. Set oscilloscope controls as in step 2.

- b. Press START switch to start drive motor and observe that voltage drops to -10 volts when drive motor gets up to speed.

CAUTION

To avoid head crash, make certain drive motor is up to speed.

4. Manually load heads (refer to discussion on manually positioning carriage).
5. Check velocity transducer and velocity amplifier. If signals observed are as specified in the following, transducer and amplifier are functioning properly.
 - a. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point F on card A12 (output of velocity transducer circuit).
 - b. Set oscilloscope trigger control to auto (free running).
 - c. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to .5V per cm, set time per division control to 10 ms per cm.
 - d. Manually move positioner toward cylinder 822 (forward direction). Signal should go negative and amplitude should increase as the speed of positioner increases.
 - e. Manually move positioner toward cylinder 000 (reverse direction). Signal should go positive and amplitude should increase as speed of positioner increases.
6. Check Fine Position signal. If signals observed are as specified in following, it indicates that track servo, the A10 card and servo head are functioning properly.
 - a. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point F on card A11 (Fine Position Analog).
 - b. Set oscilloscope trigger control to auto (free running).
 - c. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to 2V per cm and time per division control to 10 ms per cm.
 - d. Observe 10.6 (± 2) volts peak to peak signal when moving positioner in either forward or reverse direction. When positioner is on cylinder, signal should stay at 0 volts.
7. Check summing amplifier output. If signals observed are as specified in

the following, it indicates that proper signal is being gated to summing amplifier, fine mode is enabled, and velocity amplifier and fine position signals are properly summed together.

- a. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to test point E (summing amplifier output) on card A12.
 - b. Set oscilloscope trigger control to auto (free running).
 - c. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to 5V per cm and time per division control to 20 ms per cm.
 - d. Signal observed should be that of step 6 superimposed on signal of step 5.
 - e. Signal should also clamp at approximately +10 volts.
8. Check power amplifier output. If signals observed are as specified in following, power amplifier is functioning properly.
- a. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to black lead wire which was disconnected from voice coil.
 - b. Set oscilloscope trigger control to auto (free running).
 - c. Set oscilloscope volts per division control to 20V per cm and time per division control to 10 ms per cm.
 - d. Move positioner in forward, then reverse direction and observe signal switching from +40 to -40 volts.

CAUTION

Refer to discussion on manually positioning carriage before manually unloading heads.

9. Manually unload heads.
10. Press START switch to stop drive motor.
11. Set POWER SUPPLY circuit breaker to off.
12. Reconnect black lead wire to voice coil and replace plastic shield removed in step 1g.
13. Replace cover on logic chassis and tighten four screws.
14. Place logic chassis back in normal operating position and close top cover.
15. Prepare drive for on line operation.

FINE POSITION OFFSET CHECK

1. Prepare drive for use with test software or field test exerciser.
2. Command direct seek to cylinder 400.
3. Set oscilloscope triggering to automatic. Set vertical sensitivity of each channel to 50 mV per cm.
4. Connect oscilloscope channels 1 and 2 to All-TPF (Fine Position Analog).
5. Switch oscilloscope to Add mode and adjust the ground reference level to the horizontal centerline.
6. Set channel 1 input coupling to DC and set channel 2 input coupling to AC.
7. The dc value of the position signal should be -100 to +100 mV.
8. If the requirement of step 7 is out of tolerance, connect both channel 1 and 2 probes to A12-TPE (summing amp output) and reposition heads to a track where the dc value of the signal is -10 to +10 mV.
9. Repeat steps 3 through 7. If the dc offset is now within the range of -30 to +30 mV, the cause of the excessive dc offset at cylinder 200 is mechanical. Check the head cables, coil flex leads, velocity transducer and carriage for exerting excessive force. If the dc offset is greater than -30 to +30 mV, the excessive offset voltage is caused by an electrical problem possibly located in one of the logic cards at locations A09, A10, A11, A12 or a bad ground from the velocity transducer.
10. Prepare drive for on line operation.

READ/WRITE SYSTEM CHECK

Field-level tests of the read/write system require that signals with fast rise times be accurately measured. Make sure that the scope probe ground adapter is connected to ground (TA-A or TP-Z) of the card being tested. Connect secure ground lead between scope ground and GND jack on maintenance panel.

HEAD AMPLITUDE TEST

The procedure verifies that the read signal has sufficient amplitude to be reliably processed by the read logic. Since amplitude decreases as the recording frequency increases, the minimum amplitude in MFM recording is obtained when an all "0's" or all

"1's" pattern is being read. The minimum amplitude is tested first. Minimum recording frequency, therefore, the greatest amplitude, is obtained by a pattern of alternate "1010..." pattern. This amplitude is also tested.

Since read data is tested by the same heads that write the data pattern, head alignment is not verified by this test. If this test fails on only one head, replace that head. If it fails on all heads, replace read amplifier card (on deck) and repeat test.

Perform this test on all heads as follows:

1. Seek to cylinder 821.
2. Connect oscilloscope vertical inputs to J104 pins 1 and 3. Measure signal differentially by placing scope in Add mode and inverting channel B.
3. Sync positive on A03-TPC (Index).
4. Write data pattern of all "1's".

NOTE

The Field Test Exerciser (FTE) writes by syncing on negative-going edge of Index, then delaying 600 μ sec and writing either low frequency (101010...) or high frequency (0000... or 1111...) until the leading edge of the next Index.

5. Measure and record peak to peak amplitude of read signal. It shall be at least 130 mv peak to peak.
6. Seek to cylinder 000.
7. Write data pattern of 101010...
8. Measure and record peak to peak amplitude of read signal. It shall not exceed 1100 mv peak to peak.

MISCELLANEOUS LOGIC CHECKOUT

START/STOP TIME

This procedure verifies correct operation of the spindle drive motor and hysteresis brake. Use a stopwatch or wristwatch with sweep second hand.

1. Connect oscilloscope to back panel pin A05-17B (Up to Speed).
2. Press START switch and start timer. Up to Speed should be "1" in 10 (± 5) seconds.
3. Press START switch. Pack should come to complete stop in less than 25 seconds.

SPEED SENSING

This procedure verifies correct operation of the speed detection function. Proceed as follows with a pack installed.

1. Load heads.
2. Connect oscilloscope to back panel pin J202-1 (Speed Transducer Output). Sync negative internal. Calibrate scope trace to ground.
3. Observe waveform on oscilloscope. Signal should reach at least -1.0 vdc on negative swing and at least +1.0 to +4.5 vdc on positive swing. If not, check sensor gap as directed in Speed Sensor Assembly Check and Adjustment procedure in Corrective Maintenance section.

POWER UP CLEAR

This procedure verifies that the internal Master Clear is operational during startup conditions. A pack need not be installed.

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Connect oscilloscope channel 1 to +5 vdc. Place channel 2 scope probe on Power Up Blanking signal at A05-25B.
3. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON while observing oscilloscope.
 - a. Channel 1 (± 5 v) should reach +4.5v within 100 ms.
 - b. Channel 2 pulse width ("0") should be 600 (± 100) ms.



SECTION 3D

REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES

GENERAL

Procedures in the following paragraphs outline in detail the adjustment, replacement, and checkout of the field-replaceable parts or assemblies of a drive. Not all procedures contain all three categories of information. For example, some replaceable items do not require a checkout procedure after replacement; others may not require an adjustment.

Before performing any of these procedures, read the entire procedure and become familiar with safety precautions and preliminary conditions specified at the beginning of this Corrective Maintenance section.

The drive tests and adjustments should be performed prior to replacing any parts. This ensures that apparent malfunctions are not caused simply by misadjustments. Also, these procedures should be performed whenever logic cards or other electrical components are repaired or replaced.

BLOWER MOTOR REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Remove ac power plug.
2. Raise case assembly.
3. Remove disk pack.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Identify blower motor leadwires and disconnect wires (figure 3-15).
6. Remove left side panel (left side as viewed from front).
7. Remove six screws and washers securing blower assembly to base assembly (screws are under base assembly) and remove defective blower.
8. Install replacement blower assembly in base assembly. Orient blower motor leadwires per figure 3-15.
9. Secure blower assembly to base assembly using six screws and washers. Tighten screws.
10. Connect blower motor leadwires per figure 3-15.

11. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
12. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
13. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

BRAKE PLATE REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Remove two screws and nylon bushings securing brake plate to deck assembly (figure 3-31).
4. Remove nylon bushings from faulty brake plate and install them on replacement brake plate.
5. Install brake plate and spring and secure to deck with two screws.
6. Restore drive to on-line operation.

CAM TOWER REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Manually load heads per Power Off Manual Head Positioning procedure.

CAUTION

Use care not to touch heads or bump head arm assemblies during the following procedure.

5. Remove both cam towers.
6. On newer units, where the rail bracket assembly has four cam tower alignment pins, replace new cam towers in the reverse order of removal. Tighten mounting screws to a torque of 12 ±2 pounds-force-inch, and return unit to normal operation.

on older units, where the rail bracket assembly does not have cam tower alignment pins, proceed to step 7 and replace both cam towers simultaneously.

7. Remove stop block.
8. Position both replacement cam towers on cam tool so that cam towers are pressed onto the alignment pins of cam tool.
9. With cam towers held by cam tool, firmly press cam towers against rail bracket assembly so that pilot pin of each cam tower enters related pilot hole in rail bracket.
10. Insert cam tower mounting screws into threads of rail bracket assembly such that they pass through holes in cam tool and secure cam towers to rail bracket assembly. Tighten screws a torque of 12 ±2 pounds-force-inch.

11. Remove tool from cam towers.
12. Replace stop block.
13. Manually unload heads per Power Off Head Positioning procedure.
14. Lower case assembly.
15. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.

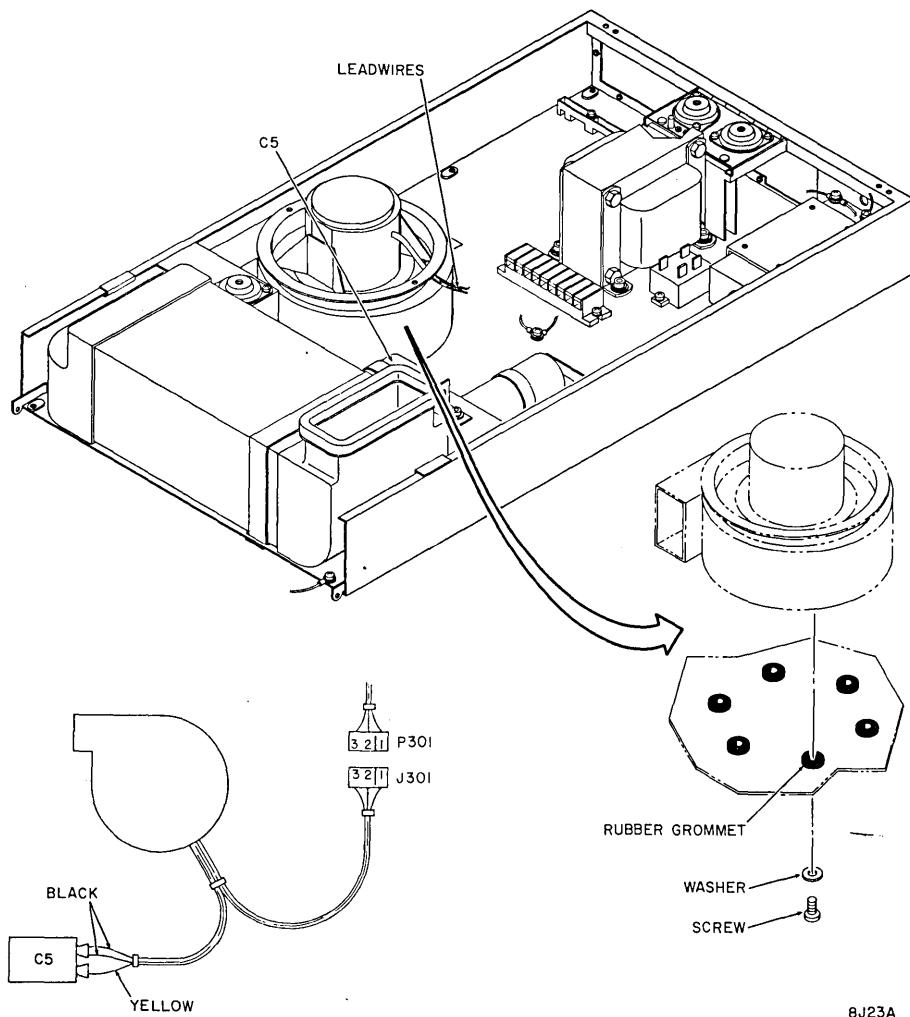


Figure 3-15. Blower Motor Replacement

4. Remove six screws and spring lock washers securing circuit breaker mounting plate to base.
5. Remove screws and spring lock washers securing circuit breaker to mounting plate.
6. Identify wires to be removed from circuit breaker. Remove nylon covers and nuts securing wires to circuit breakers.
7. Remove defective circuit breaker.
8. Install replacement circuit breaker in mounting plate in reverse order of removal.
9. Install circuit breaker mounting plate on base being careful not to pinch electrical wires.
10. Lower case assembly.
11. Connect input power cable to external power source.
12. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
13. Perform Initial Checkout and Startup procedure.

DRIVE BELT

ADJUSTMENT

1. Raise case assembly.
2. Measure distance between end of spring hook and locking nut as shown in figure 3-16. If dimension is correct, restore drive to normal operation condition. If adjustment is required, proceed to next step.
3. Adjust idler spring tension by turning nut that secures spring hook at back of deck assembly. Clockwise rotation of nut increases spring length, counter-clockwise rotation of nut decreases spring length.
4. Close cabinet top cover.

REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.

3. Raise deck to maintenance position.
4. On units with hysteresis brake, remove brake assembly as described in applicable Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.

CAUTION

To avoid damage to motor shaft, roll belt off drive motor pulley.

5. Remove drive belt from drive motor pulley by grasping and moving motor mounting plate (against idler spring force) towards spindle assembly. Remove belt from drive.
6. Install replacement belt on spindle pulley.
7. Grasp and move motor mounting plate (against idler spring force) towards spindle assembly.
8. Slip drive belt around drive motor pulley. Release motor mounting plate.
9. Manually rotate drive motor pulley several revolutions to make certain that the drive belt is properly tracking on drive motor and spindle pulley. Perform Drive Belt Adjustment procedure.
10. On units with hysteresis brake, replace brake assembly as described in applicable Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.
11. Lower deck from maintenance position and secure to base assembly.
12. Perform Drive Belt Adjustment procedure.
13. Restore drive to on-line operation.

DRIVE MOTOR REPLACEMENT

The following procedure may be used for motor replacement on all SMD units. Some SMD units have a circular section removed from the pack shroud which permits use of an alternate method (refer to Drive Motor Replacement, Alternate Method).

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.

2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise deck to maintenance position.
4. Disconnect drive motor leadwires.
5. On units with hysteresis brake, remove brake assembly as described in applicable Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.
6. Relax idler spring tension by turning adjustment nut on rear of deck until about two threads are visible on screw.
7. Roll drive belt off spindle pulley.
8. Disconnect idler spring from motor mounting plate.
9. Remove four screws, washers, and bushings securing motor mounting plate to deck casting (figure 3-16). Remove motor and motor mounting plate through bottom of deck.
10. Position drive motor and mounting plate beneath deck (figure 3-16) and secure to deck using four screws, washers, and nylon bushings. Torque screws to 10 (+2) inch-pounds.
11. Connect idler spring to motor mounting plate.
12. Position flat side of drive belt around spindle pulley. Hold belt taut around pulley while performing next step so belt does not slip off pulley.
13. While maintaining hand tension on belt, roll belt onto motor pulley while manually rotating spindle pack hub in a counterclockwise direction.
14. Rotate spindle pulley several revolutions to seat belt on pulley.
15. On units with hysteresis brake, replace brake assembly as described in Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.
16. Connect drive motor leadwires.
17. Lower deck from maintenance position, remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.

18. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
19. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
20. Perform Drive Belt Adjustment procedure.

DRIVE MOTOR REPLACEMENT (ALTERNATE METHOD)

The following procedure may be used as a substitute for the preceding drive motor replacement procedure on all SMD units which have a circular section removed from the pack shroud directly above the motor.

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise deck to maintenance position.
4. Disconnect motor leadwires. For those units which include a quick disconnect connector on the motor leadwires, the remaining leadwire harness may remain installed and the motor leads disconnected at the connector.
5. Remove drive belt from motor pulley by rolling belt off motor pulley in a clockwise direction as viewed from under the deck. Remove belt from drive. (The belt adjustment screw does not need to be loosened unless easier removal and reinstallation of the belt is desired.)
6. On units with hysteresis brake, remove brake assembly as described in applicable Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.
7. Loosen motor pulley lock collar screw. Remove pulley and lock collar from motor shaft. If pulley seems to be seized on motor pulley, place two flat head type screwdrivers 180 degrees apart between pulley and motor plate and push pulley off motor with downward pressure on screwdrivers.

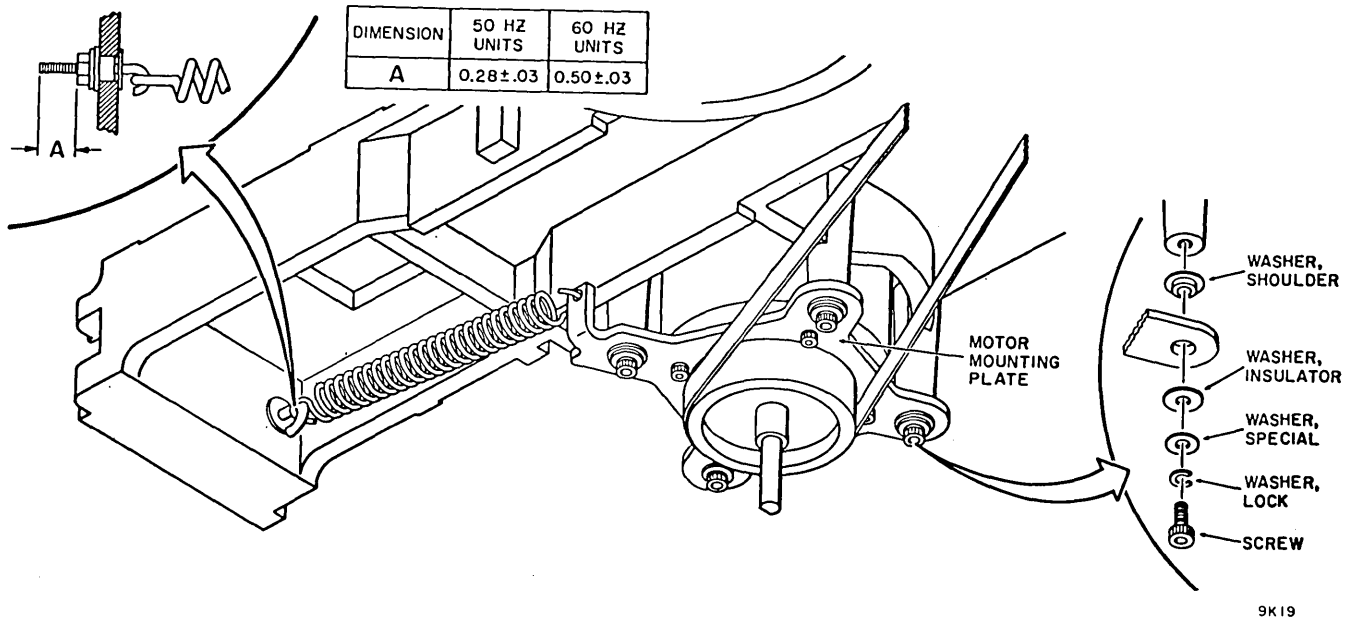


Figure 3-16. Drive Motor Assembly

8. Remove three remaining screws and hardware securing motor to motor pivot plate and retain for later use.
9. Remove motor through top of deck assembly.
10. Remove motor pulley, lock collar and motor pivot plate from replacement motor. Discard pivot plate. Disconnect and discard surplus leadwire harness on replacement motor if original one was left in drive (refer to step 4).
11. Insert motor (shaft end first) into access hole in deck assembly until it seats on pivot bracket.
12. Secure motor to motor pivot plate with three screws and hardware retained in step 8. Secure motor ground cable to motor plate (at hole located nearest tension spring) using internal tooth star washer.
13. Connect motor leadwires (if leadwire harness was retained in drive, install connector together).
14. Install replacement pulley and lock collar on motor shaft to dimension shown in figure 3-17. End of lock collar shall not extend beyond end of pulley after installation. Torque lock collar screw to 60 ±6 inch pounds.
15. Reinstall hysteresis brake assembly onto motor shaft using procedure from appropriate Hysteresis Brake Replacement procedure.
16. Reinstall drive belt directly over brake and onto spindle pulley. While holding belt on spindle pulley, roll belt onto motor pulley in a direction counterclockwise when viewed from above deck. Rotating spindle after belt is started, facilitates belt installation. Rotate spindle four to five revolutions to insure that belt is centered and tracking properly.
17. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
18. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
19. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

DECK INTERLOCK SWITCH (A154)

The deck interlock switch is illustrated in figure 6-14.

Adjustment

Adjustment of the deck interlock switch is not a critical adjustment. Should it be necessary to adjust the deck interlock switch, use the adjusting screw in the end of the plunger to increase or decrease the travel of the plunger.

Removal-Replacement

1. Remove power from the unit.
2. Remove the case assembly (top cover), raise the deck, and install a deck support bracket. (Refer to figure 3-2.)

NOTE

A six-inch long hex driver is recommended for easier removal of the front and rear deck mounting screws.

3. Remove the two front deck hold down screws located in the shroud area.
4. Remove the two wires from the deck interlock switch, located directly behind the transformer.
5. Remove the deck support bracket and return the deck to its original condition.
6. Unplug the velocity transducer and remove its mounting bracket, located at the rear of the magnet. This is necessary to allow removal of the two rear deck mounting screws.
7. Remove the velocity transducer cable clamp and lay the cable aside.
8. Remove the two rear deck mounting screws. The rear deck hold down screw and spacer should be in the keeper hole. All screws are located directly above the running time meter.
9. Unplug connector P200 from power amp card and remove the tie wrap closest to this connector to allow more harness movement.

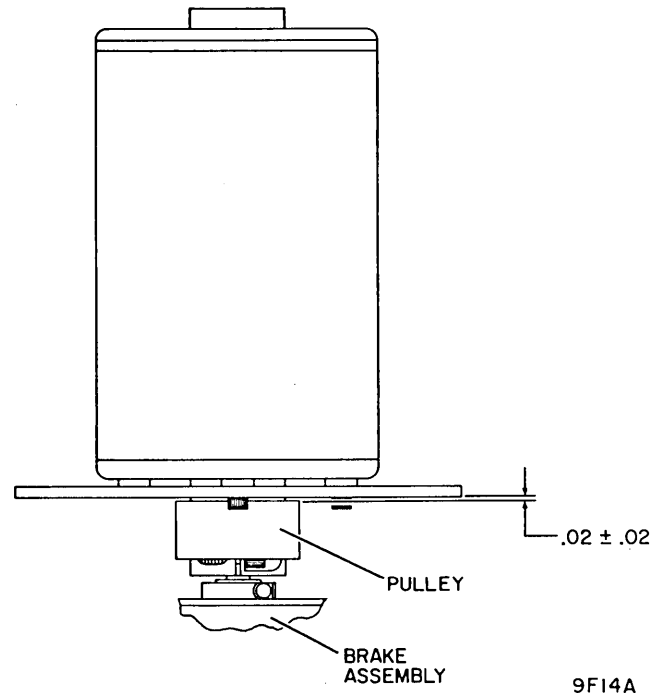


Figure 3-17. Pulley Installation

WARNING

Use care when reaching under the raised deck to avoid any accidents.

10. Raise the rear of the deck about four inches. Lift the hinged, shock-mount bracket containing the interlock switch away from the magnet until it stops. Slowly lower the rear deck assembly until it rests on the mounting bracket.
11. Remove the two mounting screws from the underside of the interlock switch, and remove the switch.

Repair

No repair of the deck interlock switch is possible.

HEAD ARM ASSEMBLIES

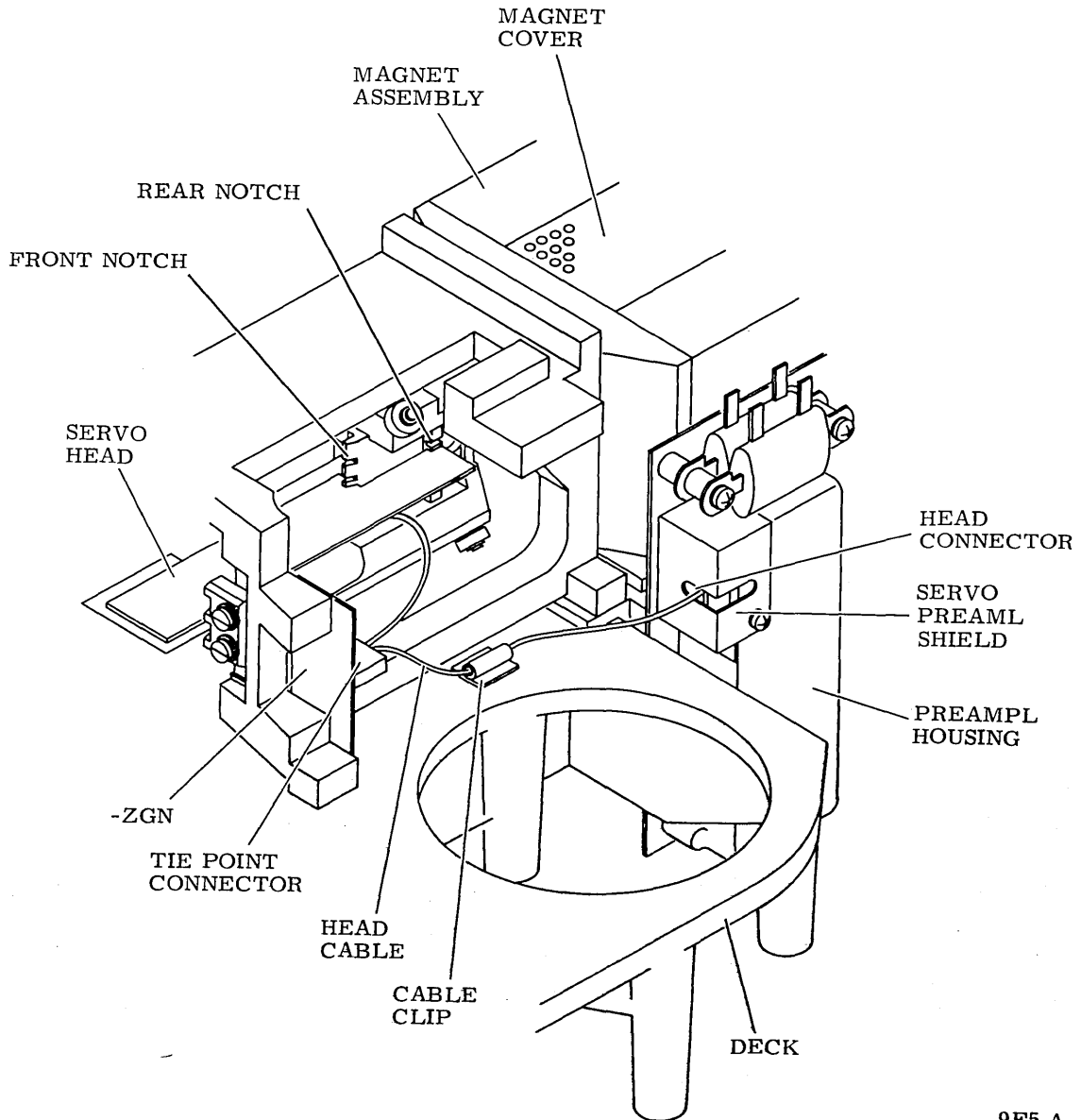
The various parts involved in the removal and replacement of the head arms are identified in figures 3-18 and 3-19. Repair of the head arm assemblies is limited to inspection and cleaning, refer to the Repair paragraph for details and limits.

ADJUSTMENT

Adjustment of the head arm assemblies is covered in section 3B, Test and Adjustment.

REMOVAL-REPLACEMENT

The following procedure covers removal and replacement of either the servo head or the read/write heads. Remove heads from the carriage only to perform head inspection and cleaning, or as directed by other procedures in this manual. When removing the servo head also remove read/write head number two. This allows room for the head cable and connectors to pass between the adjacent head arms with a lessened chance of doing damage.



9F5 A

Figure 3-18. Head Replacement - Right Side View

1. Remove connector support bracket or servo pre-amplifier shield and disconnect head arm connector for subject head (for servo head, also remove head cable from cable clip and disconnect tie point connector).
2. Remove head mounting screw and associated hardware.
3. Manually extend heads far enough to be able to grasp front of head arm from inside pack area.

CAUTION

Head pads and gimbal springs are extremely delicate and easily damaged. Grasp head arms carefully and only by edges of head arm. If head pad is touched, perform head cleaning procedure.

4. Grasp entire stack of heads such that they are all held in alignment to one another. Carefully extend heads all the way into pack area.

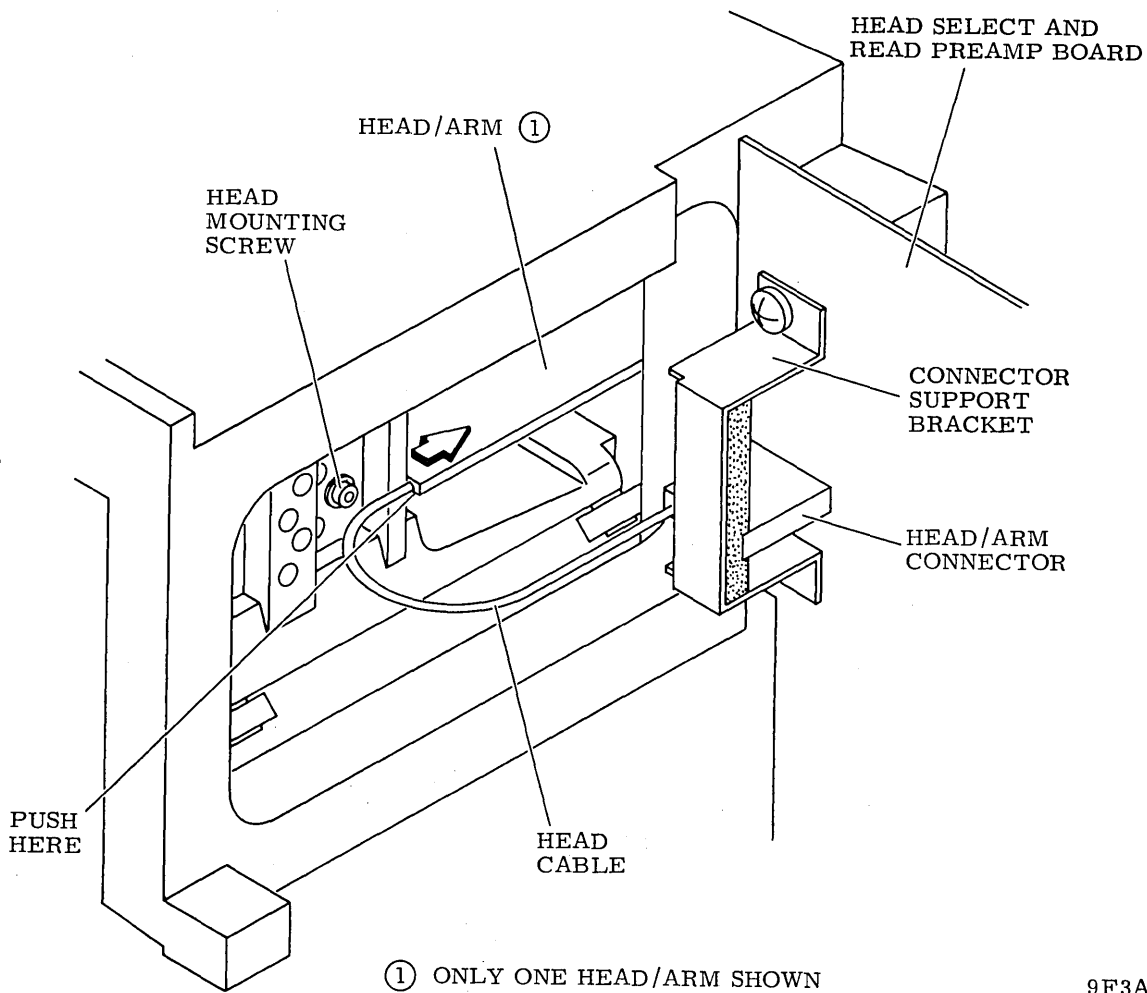


Figure 3-19. Head Replacement - Left Side View

5. Carefully grasp subject head arm at front and also push gently on rear of head arm as shown in figure 3-19. Guide head arm and connector(s) through adjacent head arms and into pack area.
6. Perform required maintenance procedure.
7. Install head arm assembly by fully extending heads into pack area, and guiding head arm connector between adjacent head arms. Use care not to damage adjacent heads.
8. Seat head arm in both front and rear notches on carriage.
9. Grasp entire stack of heads such that they are all held in alignment to one another. Carefully retract heads. Do not push on front of head arm assemblies while retracting heads.
10. Carefully position head arm as required in order to insert head mounting screw. Support head arm from opposite side when inserting head mounting screw or forward pressure of wrench may dislodge head arm.
11. Ensure that head arm assembly is aligned in relation to remainder of heads where they protrude into pack area.
12. Tighten screw, securing head arm assembly to carriage, until torque is $12 \pm 1/2$ pounds-force-inch.
13. Carefully reconnect head arm connector and replace related hardware removed in step 1.
14. Perform Head Arm Adjustment procedure.

REPAIR

General

The drive has a positive pressure filtration system that eliminates the need for periodic inspection and cleaning of heads. The heads should be inspected for the following reasons only:

1. A problem is traced to a specific head or heads; for example, excessive data errors.
2. Head to disk contact is suspected. This may be indicated by an audible ping, scratching noise, or a burning odor when the heads are over the disk area.
3. Concentric scratches are observed on the disk surfaces.
4. Contamination of pack is suspected (possibly due to improper storage of the pack).
5. The pack has been physically damaged (possibly due to dropping or bumping).

CAUTION

Do not attempt to operate the media on another drive until full assurance is made that no damage or contamination has occurred to the media.

Do not attempt to operate the drive with another media until full assurance is made that no damage or contamination has occurred to the drive heads or to the shroud area.

Head Inspection

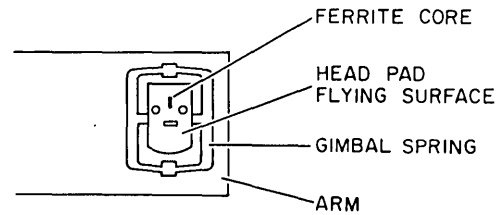
CAUTION

Do not smoke when inspecting or cleaning heads. Use extreme care not to damage the head.

Do not touch the head pad or gimbal spring with fingers or tools.

If head must be laid down, do not allow the head pad or gimbal spring to touch anything.

Remove suspected head as described in the read write or servo head arm replacement procedure. Refer to figure 3-20, observe the head arm assembly, and perform the suggested remedy as follows:



8W41

Figure 3-20. Typical Head Arm Components

1. If reddish-brown oxide deposits exist on the head, replace or clean the head arm assembly.
2. If head appears scratched, replace or clean the head arm assembly.
3. If head appears damaged, replace the head arm assembly.
4. If the gimbal spring (it holds the head pad to the arm) is bent or damaged, replace the head arm assembly.

Head Cleaning

CAUTION

Head cleaning is a delicate procedure which is not recommended. It should not be undertaken unless it is absolutely necessary and then it should be performed by properly trained personnel only.

Refer to figure 3-21 if head cleaning is required and perform the following procedure. Use care not to damage any part of the head arm assembly.

CAUTION

In the following step, hold the can of dust remover upright (vertical). If the can is not held upright, liquid propellant will be sprayed on the head.

1. Use super dry dust remover (see list of Maintenance Tools and Materials) to blow off all loose particles from the head pad (flying surface), from the edge of the head pad, and from the holes in the head pad. Hold the nozzle one-fourth to one-half inch (6 to 12 mm) from the head pad. Spray with a back and forth motion across the head pad, making certain to hold the can only in a vertical position.

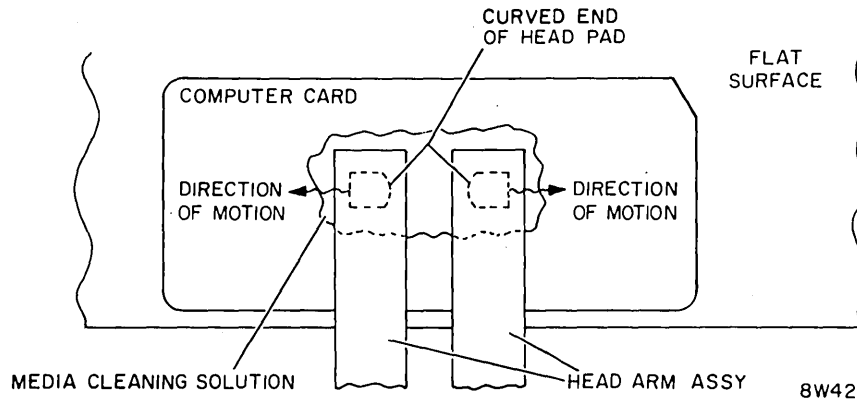


Figure 3-21. Head Cleaning Motion

2. Clean a smooth, flat working surface, for example, a glass or formica table top.
3. Place a new, unpunched, clean computer card with the back side up (printing down) on the clean flat working surface as shown in figure 3-21.

CAUTION

Care should be taken to avoid excess cleaning solution. Excess solution on the head cable may remove the plasticizer and make the cable stiff. A stiff cable reduces the flexibility of the head pad and could cause broken wires.

4. Moisten a small area in the center of the card with media cleaning solution. (Refer to the list of Maintenance Tools and Materials.)

CAUTION

Inspect the media cleaning solution for contamination, rust, dirt, etc. Do not use contaminated solution.

5. Very carefully place the head pad flying surface on moistened area and move head pad from moistened area to dry area in a zig-zag motion as shown in figure 3-21. Move head in a direction away from curved end of head pad. If it is moved in the opposite direction the sharp edge of the curved end will cut into the computer card and prevent movement and proper cleaning.

NOTE

Discoloration of media cleaning solution and computer card indicate that oxide particles are being removed from head pad flying surface.

6. Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5 using a clean computer card and clean media cleaning solution each time until no discoloration on card is present.
7. After discoloration has ceased, inspect head to determine that oxide deposits were removed. If deposits remain but show signs of being removed, repeat cleaning procedure until deposits are removed.
8. If oxide deposits cannot be removed, replace head arm assembly.
9. If oxide deposits were removed and head passes inspection according to the Head Arm Replacement Criteria, reinstall head.
10. Follow read/write or servo head arm replacement procedure to install cleaned head or a replacement head as required.

Head Arm Replacement Criteria

A head arm assembly requires replacement if any of the following conditions exist:

1. Consistent oxide buildup on the same head, indicating repeated head to disk contact.
2. Appreciable oxide buildup which cannot be removed.
3. Scratches on the head flying surface.
4. Imbedded particles in the head pad flying surface.
5. Bent or damaged gimbal spring.
6. Any apparent physical damage to head arm assembly.

Disk Pack Handling (CE and Data Packs)

The positive pressure filtration system of the drive eliminates the need for periodic inspection and cleaning of the disk pack (media). However, should improper operating conditions of the pack be indicated by any of the following symptoms, immediately remove the pack from the drive.

1. A sudden increase in error rates related to one or more heads is observed.
2. An unusual noise such as pinging or scratching is heard.
3. A burning odor is smelled.
4. Contamination of the pack from dust, smoke, oil or the like is suspected.

If any doubt about the pack's functional condition exists, return it to the vendor, enclosing a description of the known or suspected malfunction.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to operate the media on another drive until full assurance is made that no damage or contamination has occurred to the media.

Do not attempt to operate the drive with another media until full assurance is made that no damage or contamination has occurred to the drive heads or to the shroud area.

Disk Pack Inspection and Cleaning

In some cases, the user may attempt to inspect and clean the disk pack rather than return it to the vendor. This task must be performed by properly trained personnel only, using the following procedure.

NOTE

Inspection and cleaning of disk packs in the field can cause additional problems for the following reasons:

- Exposure of the pack to non-cleanroom conditions during inspection and cleaning may additionally contaminate the pack.

- Disk surfaces may be scratched by using contaminated or improper cleaning equipment.
- The pack may be damaged while the covers are removed.
- Deposits of cleaning solution residue may be left on disk surface if improperly cleaned or if commercial grade solutions are used.

CAUTION

Disk pack cleaning should never be attempted with the pack mounted on the drive, since this setup can introduce contamination into the drive itself.

1. Mount the pack on a commercially available pack inspection fixture.
2. Dampen, but do not soak, a lint-free swab-paddle with media cleaning solution (refer to the list of Maintenance Tools and Materials), or with a solution of 91% reagent grade isopropyl alcohol and 9% deionized water by volume.
3. Using a sweeping motion, insert the damp swab-paddle between the disks and manually rotate the pack while applying the swab-paddle lightly to the disk surface to be cleaned.
4. After the swab-paddle has been applied for one full cleaning rotation, withdraw it with a sweeping motion while maintaining contact with the disk surface (do not lift the swab-paddle from the surface).
5. If oxide or contaminants are observed on the swab-paddle, repeat steps 2, 3, and 4, using a clean swab-paddle for each pass, until no oxide or contaminants are observed on the swab-paddle.
6. Repeat steps 3 and 4 using a dry swab-paddle to remove all cleaning solution residue.
7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 for each surface.

HEADS LOADED SWITCH

ADJUSTMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Remove magnet cover (figure 3-22) by prying cover open with a screwdriver.
5. Identify heads loaded switch leadwires. Disconnect leadwires at switch terminals.
6. Connect a multimeter (set to RX1) across switch terminals.
7. With carriage retracted, multimeter should indicate infinity.

CAUTION

Do not move carriage forward far enough to allow heads to load against themselves.

8. Slowly move carriage towards spindle while observing multimeter. Multimeter must indicate zero ohms when carriage has traveled 0.07 (± 0.04) inch from full retract stop. (Distance is measured from rear edge of coil to magnet.) If adjustment is needed, proceed to next step. If no adjustment is needed, proceed to step 10.

NOTE

Make certain that carriage is fully retracted while performing next step.

9. Loosen screws securing heads loaded switch to mounting bracket. Adjust switch position until it actuates after 0.07 (± 0.04) inch travel from full retract stop.
10. Disconnect multimeter leadwires from switch terminals.
11. Connect heads loaded switch leadwires to switch terminals.
12. Install magnet cover.
13. Lower case assembly.
14. Install disk pack.
15. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

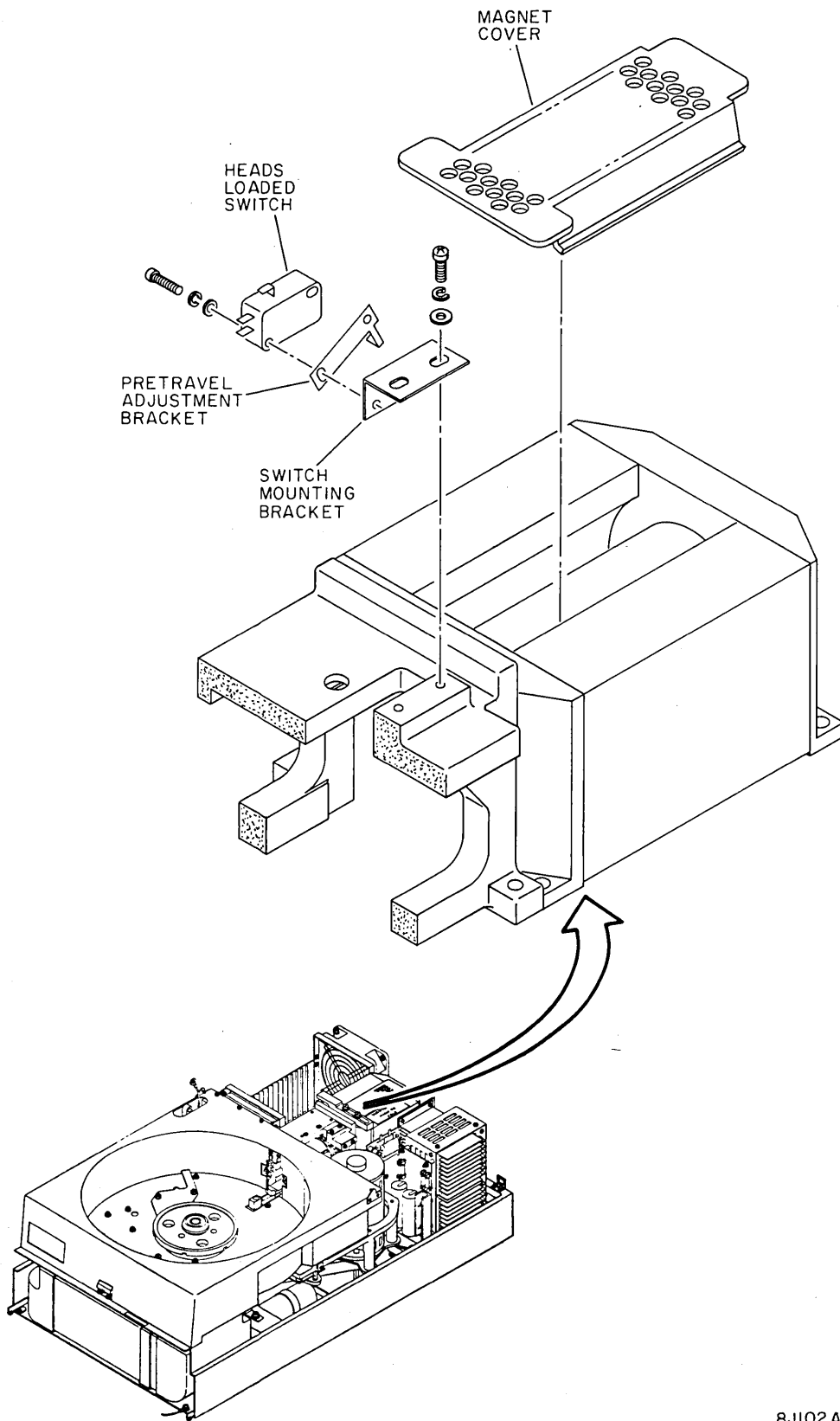
REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Remove magnet cover (figure 3-22) by prying cover open with a screwdriver.
5. Identify heads loaded switch leadwires. Disconnect leadwires at switch terminals.
6. Remove two screws and washers securing heads loaded switch to mounting bracket.
7. Position replacement switch on mounting bracket (pretravel adjustment bracket must be under switch actuator arm). Loosely secure switch to bracket using two screws and washers.
8. Perform Heads Loaded Switch Adjustment procedure starting at step 9.

HYSTERESIS BRAKE REPLACEMENT (S/C 08 W/O 37669 & BELOW)

The following procedure describes removal and reassembly of hysteresis supplied with units manufactured at S/C 08 W/O 37669 and below. If a new replacement is being installed, use the removal instructions from this procedure and the reassembly instructions described in Hysteresis Brake Replacement S/C 08 W/ 37669 and above.

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect hysteresis braker leadwires. Remove cable ties as required, noting their locations.
6. Loosen two setscrews securing brake armature to drive motor shaft.
7. Remove two screws and washers securing brake assembly to drive motor mounting plate (figure 3-22.1). Remove brake assembly.
8. Apply one drop of Loctite to threads of screws used to mount brake assembly.



8J102A

Figure 3-22. Heads Loaded Switch

9. Position replacement brake assembly over drive motor shaft. Secure brake assembly to motor mounting plate with two screws and washers. Tighten screws.
10. As viewed from drive motor end, position left most setscrew of brake over flat on motor shaft (refer to figure 3-22.1). Tighten both setscrews to a torque of 16(+2) pounds-force-inch.
11. Connect hysteresis brake leadwires.
12. Replace cable ties removed in step 5.
13. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
14. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.

HYSTERESIS BRAKE REPLACEMENT (S/C 08 W/ 37669 & ABOVE)

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect hysteresis brake leadwires.
6. Remove cable ties as required, noting their locations.
7. Refer to figure 3-22.1 and loosen hex head socket screw in brake collar that clamps brake armature to motor shaft.

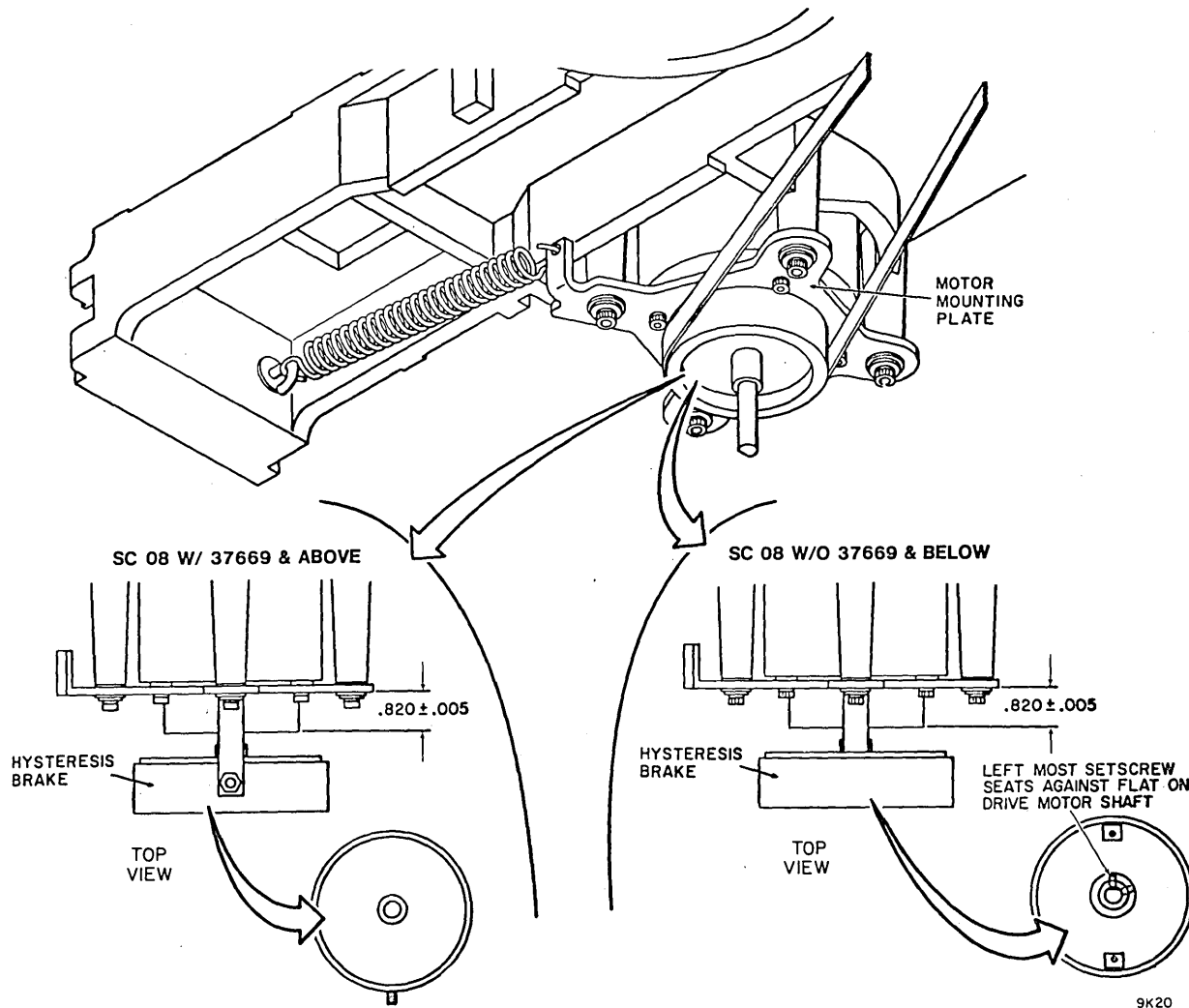


Figure 3-22.1. Hysteresis Brake Replacement

8. Loosen nut securing brake assembly to brake mounting bracket.
9. Remove brake assembly, including collar.
10. If a new brake is being installed, remove brake mounting bracket from it.

CAUTION

In order to prevent damage to drive motor shaft, brake replacement must be performed in the order specified.

11. Loosen screw that attaches brake mounting bracket to motor mounting plate; or if a new bracket is being installed, loosely install brake mounting bracket on motor mounting plate.
12. Install brake shaft collar on brake (ridge of collar to be facing away from drive motor) and then install brake on drive motor shaft.
13. Slide brake on motor shaft so that stud on brake contacts end of slot in mounting bracket. Tighten nut securing brake to brake mounting bracket.
14. Support brake to maintain centering on motor shaft while tightening screw securing brake mounting bracket to motor mounting plate.
15. While holding motor pulley to prevent shaft from turning, rotate hysteresis brake armature several turns to eliminate any misalignment between drive motor shaft and brake armature.
16. With brake shaft collar resting on brake, tighten hex head socket screw in collar as follows:
 - On older units (use a 7/64-inch hex wrench) tighten screw to a torque of 20 ± pounds-force-inch.
 - Newer units (use a 9/64-inch hex wrench) tighten screw to a torque of 25 ± pounds-force-inch.

NOTE

Replacement brakes are supplied with extension cabling (required on older units). If extension cable is not required, discard it.

17. Connect brake leadwires.
18. Replace cable ties removed in step 6, being certain that all wires are secured so they will not be rubbed by drive belt.

19. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
20. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.

PACK COVER SOLENOID ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)

ADJUSTMENT

The pack cover solenoid adjustment is required whenever the solenoid is changed or if the pack cover does not lock when power is removed from the drive. There are two adjustments pertaining to the solenoid: 1) clearance 2) spring tension.

The clearance adjustment is made to obtain minimum clearance between the interlock latch and the interlock keeper on the pack access cover. When the pack access cover is latched (solenoid deenergized, and latch in up position) the keeper must strike the latch and not allow the pack cover catch to be released. Loosen the attaching hardware securing the solenoid assembly to the shroud, and slide the assembly backwards or forwards to achieve this adjustment.

The spring tension adjustment is made to fully extend the solenoid plunger when the solenoid is deenergized. The tension should not be so great as to prevent the plunger from fully retracting when the solenoid is energized. Perform the adjustment by loosening the spring mounting hardware and sliding it up or down in the mounting slot.

REPLACEMENT

The solenoid assembly is mounted on the front of the shroud (refer to figure 3-22.2) and prevents the pack from being opened while the spindle is turning. The following describes replacement. Adjustment is described in the Pack Cover Solenoid Adjustment procedure.

1. Perform Deck Maintenance Position procedure to raise deck.

NOTE

The "B" side of the connector is numbered. It may be necessary to remove connector J205 in order to disconnect leadwires at pins 4B and 12B. There is no polarity orientation required when leadwires are being reconnected.

2. Disconnect solenoid leadwires from connector J205 (pins 4B and 12B).

9. Position replacement brake assembly over drive motor shaft. Secure brake assembly to motor mounting plate with two screws and washers. Tighten screws.
10. As viewed from drive motor end, position left most setscrew of brake over flat on motor shaft (refer to figure 3-22.1). Tighten both setscrews to a torque of 16(+2) pounds-force-inch.
11. Connect hysteresis brake leadwires.
12. Replace cable ties removed in step 5.
13. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
14. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.

HYSTERESIS BRAKE REPLACEMENT (S/C 08 W/ 37669 & ABOVE)

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect hysteresis brake leadwires.
6. Remove cable ties as required, noting their locations.
7. Refer to figure 3-22.1 and loosen hex head socket screw in brake collar that clamps brake armature to motor shaft.

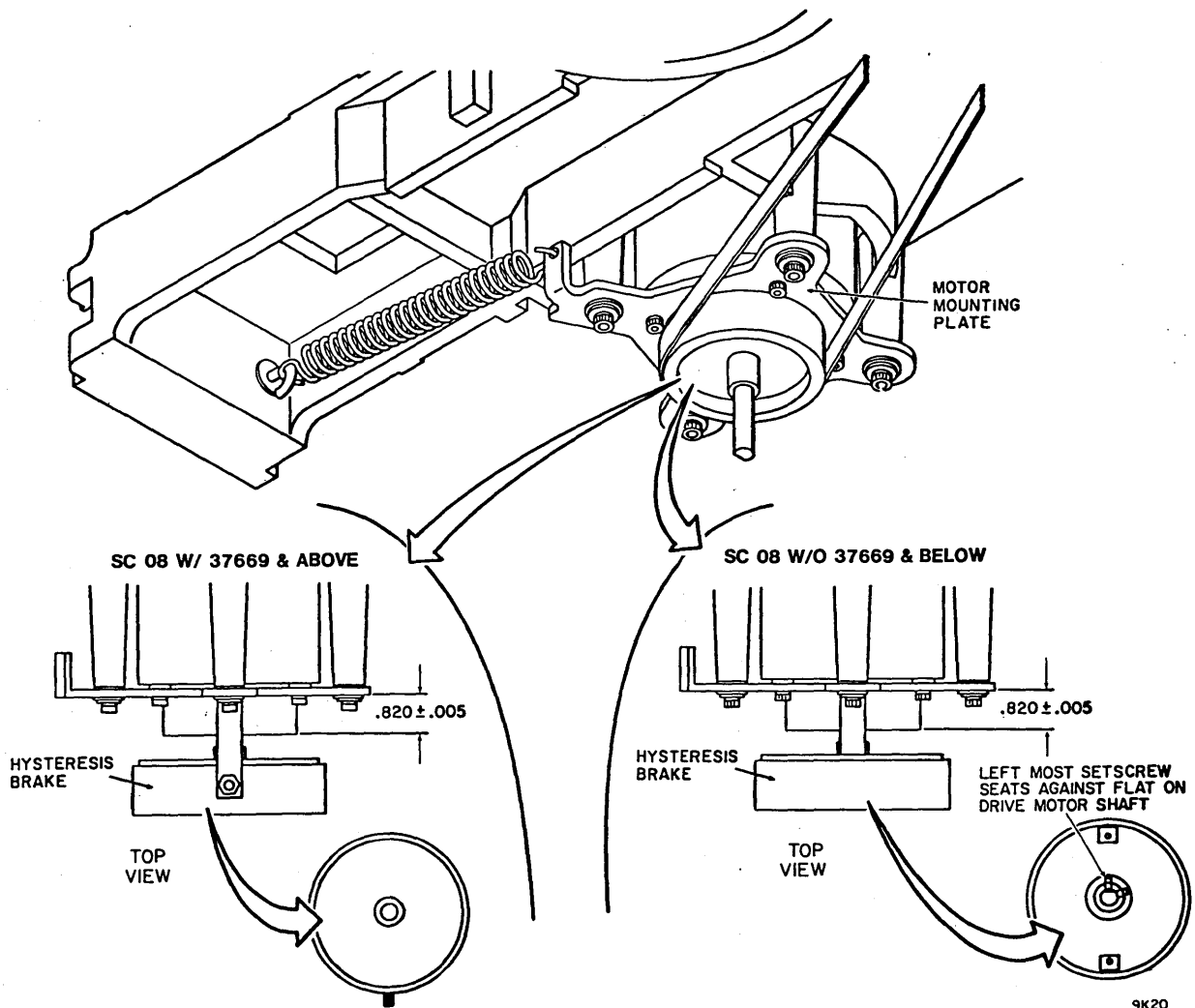


Figure 3-22.1. Hysteresis Brake Replacement

8. Loosen nut securing brake assembly to brake mounting bracket.
9. Remove brake assembly, including collar.
10. If a new brake is being installed, remove brake mounting bracket from it.

CAUTION

In order to prevent damage to drive motor shaft, brake replacement must be performed in the order specified.

11. Loosen screw that attaches brake mounting bracket to motor mounting plate; or if a new bracket is being installed, loosely install brake mounting bracket on motor mounting plate.
12. Install brake shaft collar on brake (ridge of collar to be facing away from drive motor) and then install brake on drive motor shaft.
13. Slide brake on motor shaft so that stud on brake contacts end of slot in mounting bracket. Tighten nut securing brake to brake mounting bracket.
14. Support brake to maintain centering on motor shaft while tightening screw securing brake mounting bracket to motor mounting plate.
15. While holding motor pulley to prevent shaft from turning, rotate hysteresis brake armature several turns to eliminate any misalignment between drive motor shaft and brake armature.

NOTE

To minimize motor and brake vibration, ensure that the socket head screw in the brake shaft collar is positioned opposite the set screw in the pulley shaft collar.

16. With brake shaft collar resting on brake, tighten hex head socket screw in collar as follows:
 - On older units (use a 7/64-inch hex wrench) tighten screw to a torque of 20 ± pounds-force-inch.
 - Newer units (use a 9/64-inch hex wrench) tighten screw to a torque of 25 ± pounds-force-inch.

NOTE

Replacement brakes are supplied with extension cabling (required on older units). If extension cable is not required, discard it.

17. Connect brake leadwires.

18. Replace cable ties removed in step 6, being certain that all wires are secured so they will not be rubbed by drive belt.
19. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
20. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.

POWER AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
5. Raise desk to maintenance position.
6. Disconnect servo preamp connector (figure 3-23).
7. Remove screw and washer securing servo connector bracket to servo preamp housing (figure 3-24). Slide servo connector bracket carefully back along servo head cable.

NOTE

Observe connector orientation on pins.

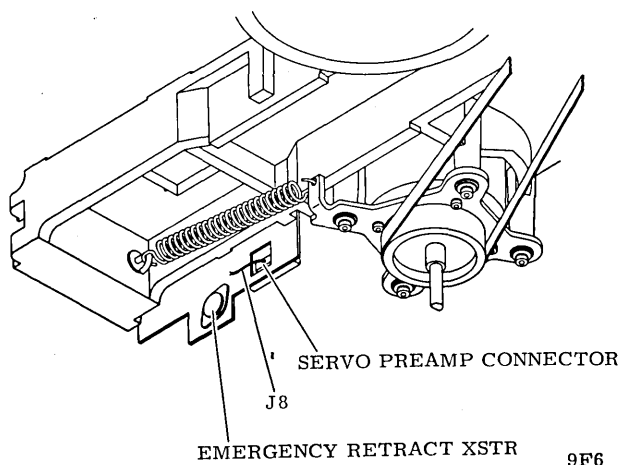
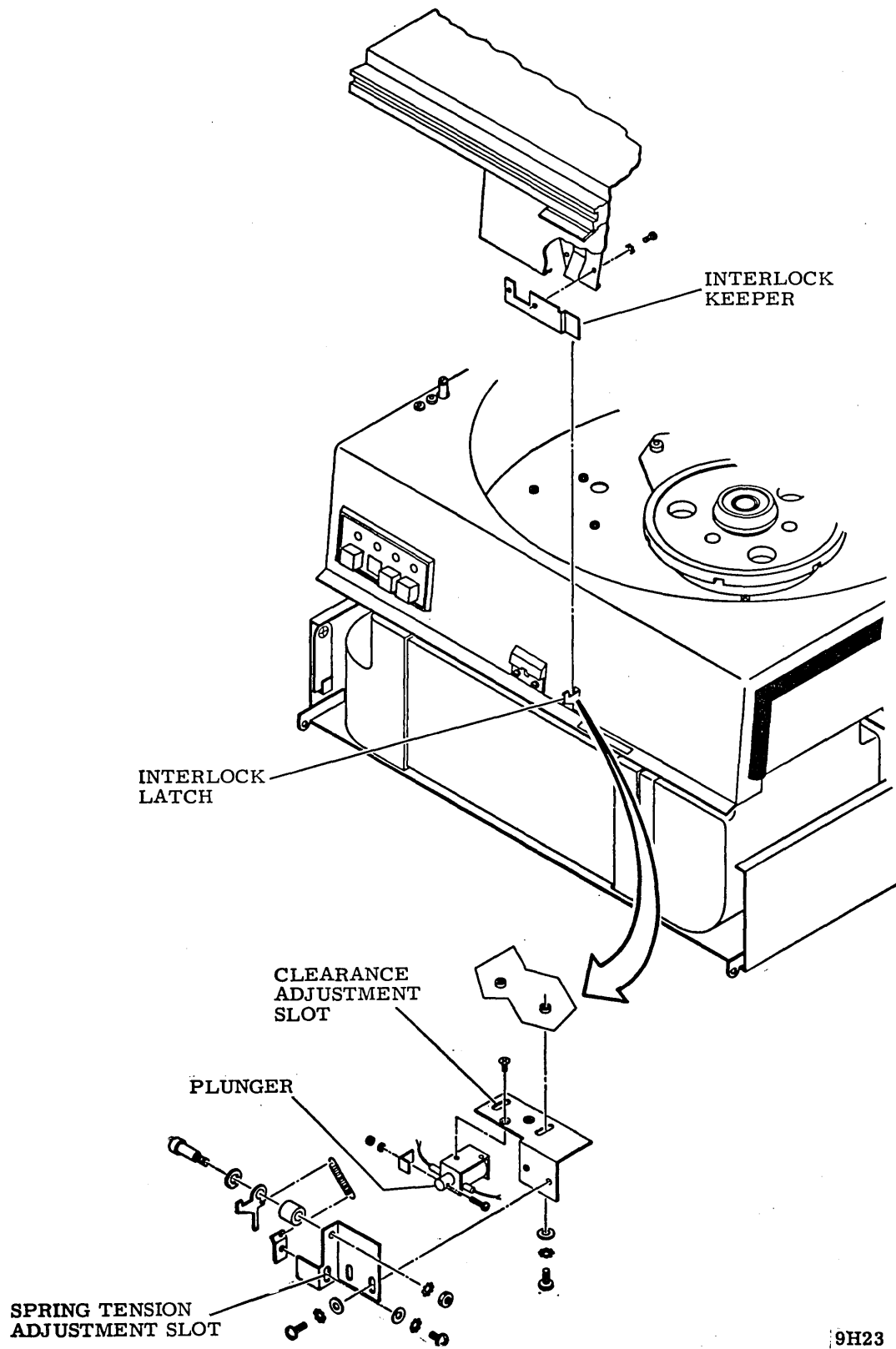


Figure 3-23. Servo Preamp Connector



9H23

Figure 3-22.2. Pack Cover Solenoid Adjustment

3. Remove attaching hardware securing solenoid assembly to shroud. The solenoid assembly should fall free of shroud.

NOTE

The Interlock Keeper is supplied with the solenoid assembly kit and is attached to the pack access cover.

4. Install replacement solenoid assembly reversing steps 1 thru 3.

POWER AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
5. Raise desk to maintenance position.
6. Disconnect servo preamp connector (figure 3-23).
7. Remove screw and washer securing servo connector bracket to servo preamp housing (figure 3-24). Slide servo connector bracket carefully back along servo head cable.

NOTE

Observe connector orientation on pins.

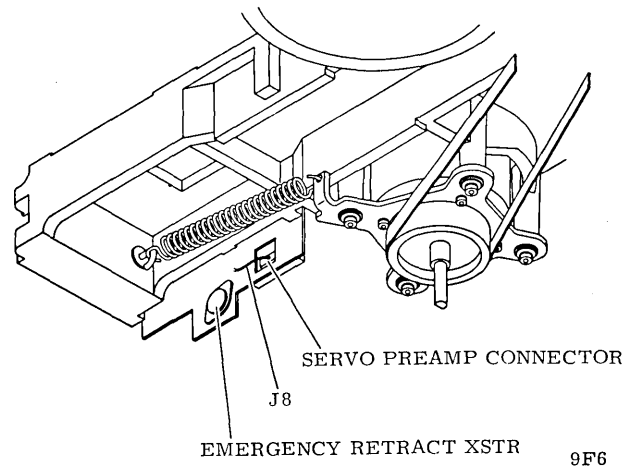
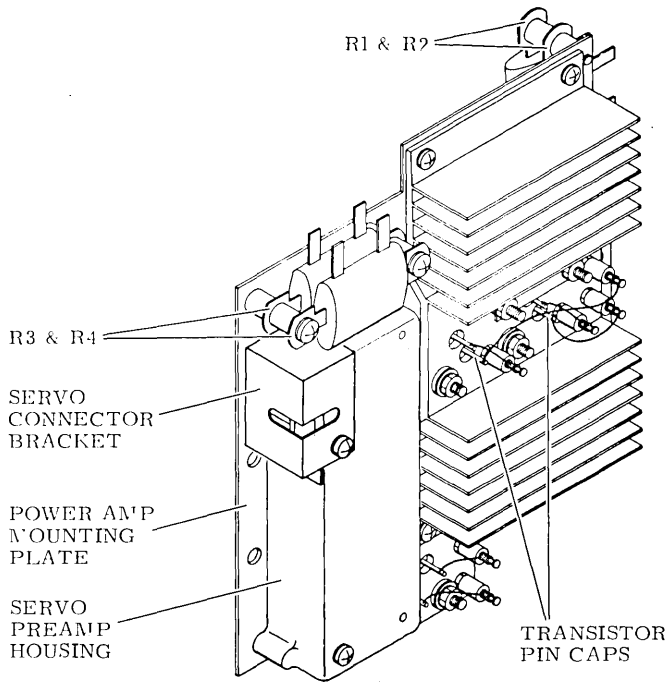


Figure 3-23. Servo Preamp Connector

8. Disconnect servo head connector from servo preamp.
9. Remove two screws and washers securing power resistors R3 and R4 to power amp mounting plate (figure 3-24).



9F7

Figure 3-24. Servo Preamp Housing

10. Remove two screws and washers securing power resistors R1 and R2 to power amp mounting plate (figure 3-24).
11. Remove four screws and washers securing power amp mounting plate to deck.
12. Rotate power amp assembly up and out towards rear of unit (figure 3-25). On older units without ECO 37281 installed, requires power supply module removal to gain access to power amp assembly.

NOTE

Observe lead arrangement and assure leads can be replaced on appropriate connections.

13. Remove transistor pin caps from defective transistor (figure 3-24). The

caps are somewhat delicate and care should be taken not to deform them.

14. Replace defective transistor as described in figure 3-26.

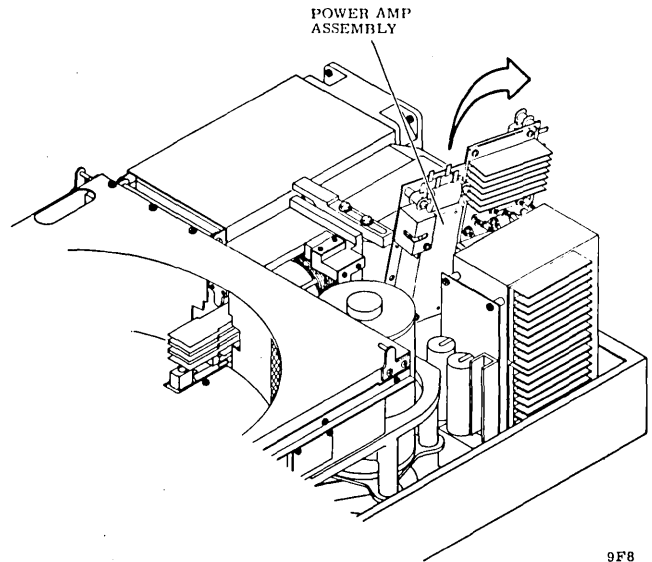
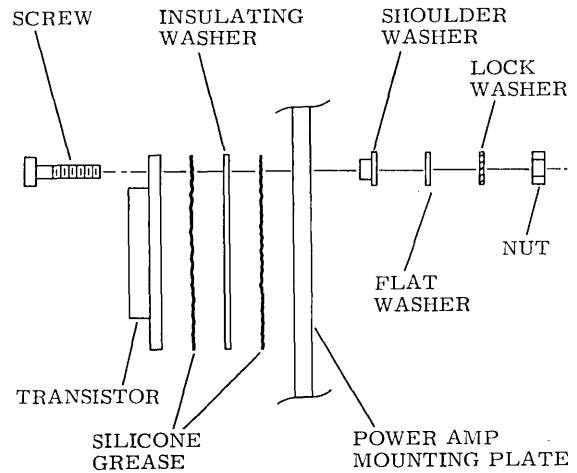


Figure 3-25. Power Amplifier Assembly



9F9

Figure 3-26. Transistor Assembly

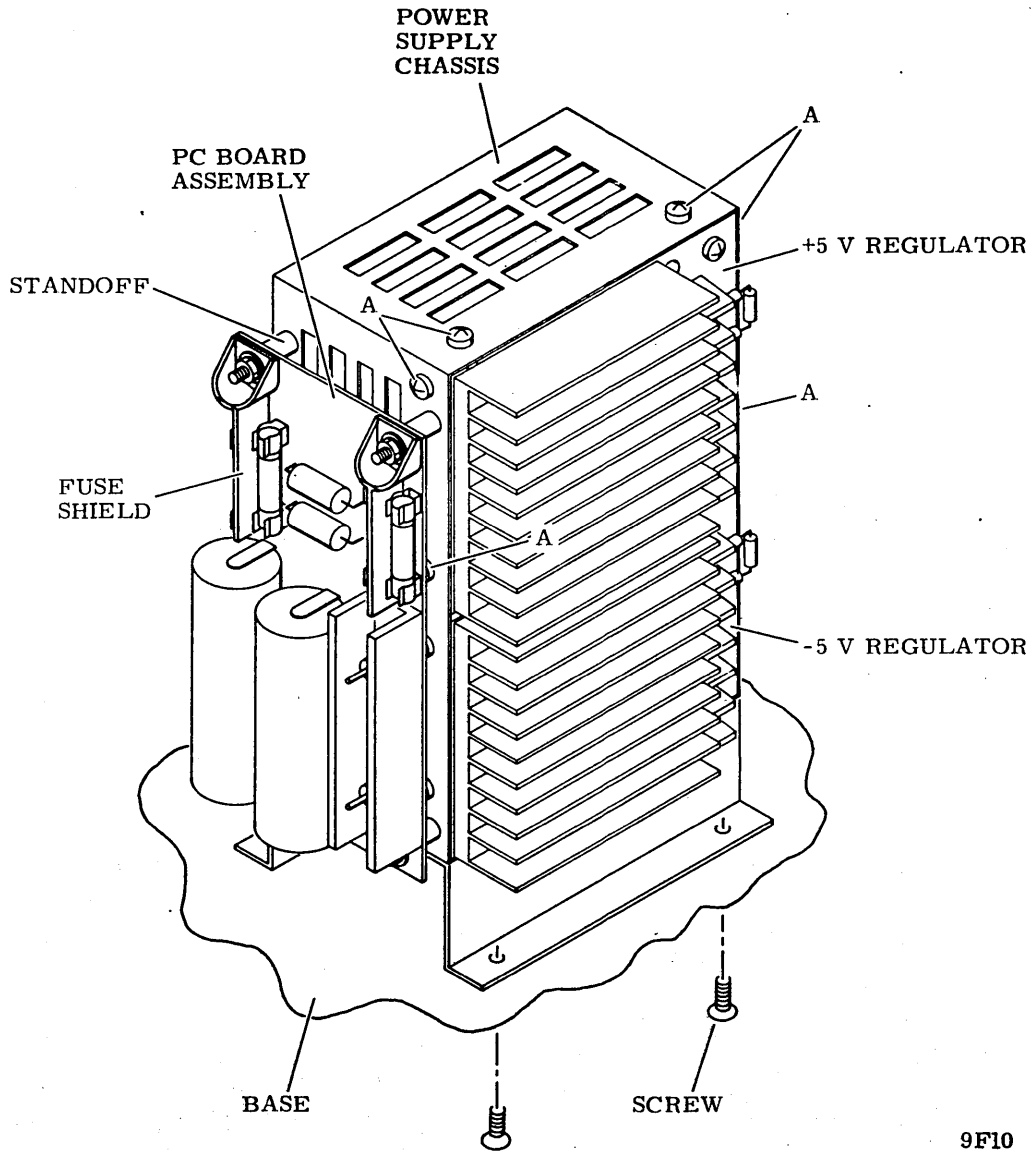
15. Replace transistor pin caps (figure 3-24).
16. Reposition power amp assembly.

17. Secure power amp mounting plate to deck.
18. Secure power resistor R1 and R2 to power amp mounting plate (figure 3-24).
19. Secure power resistor R3 and R4 to power amp mounting plate (figure 3-24).
20. Connect servo head connector to servo preamp.
21. Replace servo connector bracket and secure to servo preamp housing (figure 3-24).
22. Connect servo preamp connector (figure 3-23).
23. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
24. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
25. Lower logic chassis to normal operating position.
26. Lower case assembly.
27. Connect input power cable to external power source.
28. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
29. Install disk pack.
6. Cut cable tie securing ± 5 V sense harness to power supply chassis.
7. Remove ground strap between power supply chassis and shock mount on deck (figure 3-28).
8. Remove upper two nuts, lockwashers and flatwashers securing PC board assembly to power supply chassis (figure 3-27).
9. Remove right and left fuse shields.
10. Raise deck to maintenance position.
11. Remove lower two nuts, lockwashers and flatwashers securing PC board assembly to power supply chassis.
12. Lift up on power supply and remove PC board by swinging toward front of drive around drive motor.
13. Remove four standoffs from PC board mounting studs.
14. Continue lifting the power supply up and out to gain access to both regulators.
15. Remove wiring from terminal strip of defective regulator (figure 3-28).
16. Remove six screws securing regulator assembly to power supply chassis. (Shown as "A" in figure 3-27 for the $+5$ V regulator). Pull regulator away from chassis.
17. Remove quick-disconnect jumper wire from -OUT terminal of $+5$ V regulator, or from +OUT terminal of -5 V regulator, depending upon which regulator is to be replaced.
18. Remove defective regulator assembly.
19. Remove $0.33 \mu\text{F}$ capacitor assembly from quick disconnect terminals on back of regulator and install in replacement regulator.
20. Slide regulator into power supply chassis.
21. Secure regulator to chassis using six screws (figure 3-27).
22. Connect wiring harness to terminal strip (figure 3-28).
23. Replace quick-disconnect jumper was removed in step 17.
24. Replace PC board assembly (refer to steps 8 through 13).

POWER SUPPLY MODULE AND REGULATOR REPLACEMENT

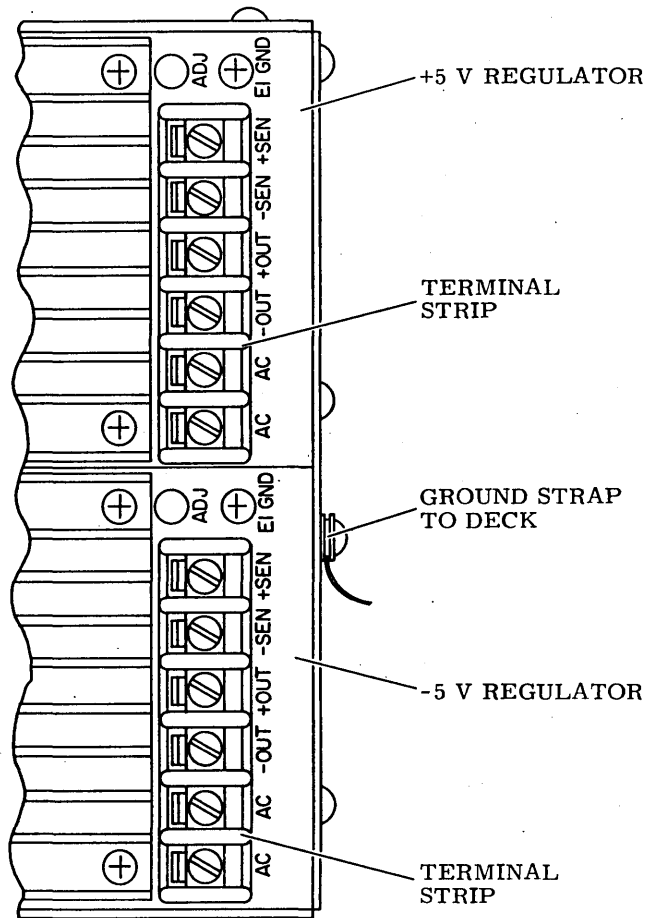
To remove and repair the power supply module it is necessary to disconnect harnesses, components, and jumper wires. Observe arrangement of all leads to be disconnected and assure leads can be replaced on appropriate connections.

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Remove four screws securing power supply to base. These screws are located under the base (figure 3-27).
5. Remove black and red quick-disconnect wires from ± 5 V regulators at $\pm\text{SEN}$ connections on terminal strip (figure 3-28).



9F10

Figure 3-27. Power Supply Module Repair and Replacement
S/C 23 and Below (Sheet 1 of 2)



TERM	A1 (+5 V)		A2 (-5 V)	
	RING TONGUE	QUICK DISCONNECT	RING TONGUE	QUICK DISCONNECT
+SEN	RESISTOR	RED (+5 SENSE)	RESISTOR	RED (-5 SENSE)
-SEN	RESISTOR	BLACK (+5 SENSE)	RESISTOR	BLACK (-5 SENSE)
+OUT	RED	NONE	GND STRAP BLACK	BLK JUMPER
-OUT	BLACK BLACK	BLK JUMPER	BLUE	NONE
AC	BLACK	NONE	PURPLE	NONE
AC	WHITE	NONE	YELLOW	NONE

9F11

Figure 3-27. Power Supply Module Repair and Replacement - S/C 23 and Below (Sheet 2)

25. Position power supply and secure to deck using four screws removed in step 4.

NOTE

Route wiring harness between power supply and side of base.

26. Connect black and red sense wires removed in step 5.
27. Secure sensing harness to power supply chassis with cable tie straps.
28. Reconnect ground strap to power supply chassis.
29. Lower case assembly.
30. Connect input power cable to external power source.
31. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
32. Install disk pack.

RELAY REPLACEMENT (K2)

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Identify and label relay leadwires. Disconnect leadwires.
6. Remove four screws and washers securing A9 assembly to deck.
7. Remove two screws and washers securing relay to A9 assembly. Remove relay.
8. Install new relay and assemble in reverse order of removal.
9. Inspect routing of wire harness to make sure it does not interfere with raising and lowering of logic chassis or rub on drive belt.
10. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
11. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.

12. Connect input power cable to external power source.
13. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
14. Remove magnet shield to expose voice coil.

CAUTION

Do not move carriage forward far enough to allow heads to load against themselves.



Emergency retract will engage and drive carriage toward rear of unit.

15. Move coil by applying a lateral (parallel to coil movement) pressure to coil just far enough to disengage heads loaded switch. Emergency retract should engage and drive carriage toward rear of unit.
16. Replace magnet shield.
17. Lower case assembly.

SERVO PREAMP BOARD REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
5. Raise deck to maintenance position.
6. Disconnect servo preamp connector from servo preamp board (figure 3-23).

NOTE

It is necessary to raise the deck several times during the procedure. Do not remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer from rear shock mount bracket at this time.

7. Lower deck to normal operating position.

8. Remove two screws and washers securing power resistors to power amp mounting plate (figure 3-29).
9. Lift power resistors up and toward drive motor to allow removal of servo preamp housing.
10. Remove upper securing screw and washer (figure 3-29). Carefully slide servo connector bracket back along servo head cable.
11. Disconnect servo head connector from servo preamp board.
12. Remove servo preamp housing from power amp mounting plate as follows:
 - a. Insert screwdriver as shown in figure 3-29.

NOTE

Deck will not be raised enough to install support bracket.

- b. Raise deck with left hand until lower securing screw is accessible.
 - c. Loosen lower securing screw until housing is free. It is not necessary to remove the screw at this time.
 - d. Remove screwdriver and lower deck.
 - e. Lift housing up and out.
 - f. Remove lower securing screw from housing.
13. Replace defective servo preamp board (figure 3-29). Servo preamp board is secured to housing by two screws.
 14. Secure servo preamp housing to power amp mounting plate as follows:
 - a. Insert lower securing screw and washer into housing (figure 3-29).
 - b. Position housing against mounting plate.
 - c. Using upper securing screw, loosely secure housing to mounting plate.
 - d. Insert screwdriver as shown in figure 3-29.

NOTE

Deck will not be raised enough to install support bracket.

- e. Raise deck with left hand to gain access to lower securing screw

and tighten screw to secure housing to mounting plate.

- f. Remove screwdriver and lower deck.
- g. Remove upper securing screw.

15. Connect servo head connector to servo preamp board. Note pin keying. Be careful not to bend pins.
16. Reposition servo connector bracket and secure to servo preamp housing using upper securing screw and washer (figure 3-29).
17. Replace power resistors (refer to steps 8 and 9) using two screws and washers.
18. Raise deck to maintenance position (install support bracket). Connect servo preamp connector to servo preamp board (figure 3-23). Note pin keying. Be careful not to bend pins.
19. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
20. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
21. Lower logic chassis to normal operating position.
22. Lower case assembly.
23. Connect input power cable to external power source.
24. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
25. Install disk pack.

SPEED SENSOR

ADJUSTMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Using speed sensor adjustment tool, check adjustment of speed sensor (figure 3-30). If adjustment is required, continue to next step. If no adjustment is required, procedure is completed.
4. Raise deck to maintenance position.

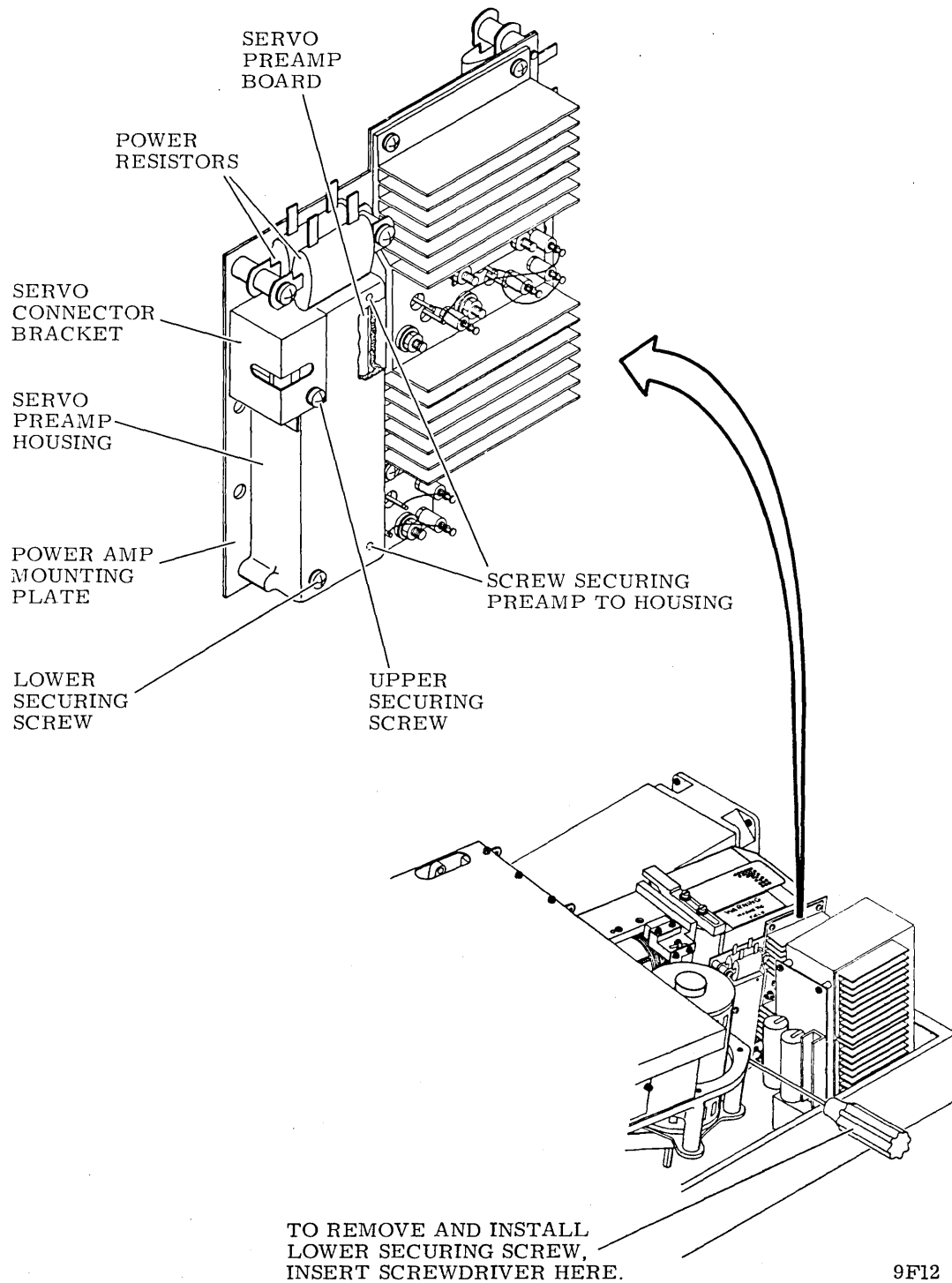


Figure 3-29. Servo Preamp Board Replacement

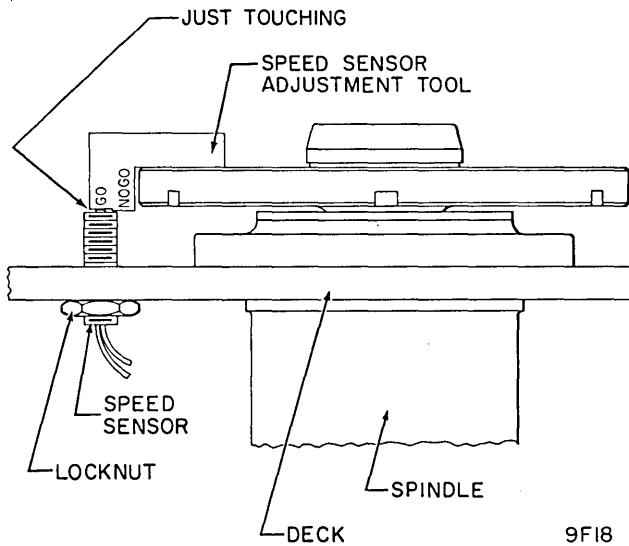


Figure 3-30. Speed Sensor Adjustment

5. Loosen locknut on speed sensor.
6. Rotate speed sensor until it is in adjustment. Torque speed sensor locknut to 5 (± 1) inch-pounds. Recheck adjustment with adjustment tool.
7. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
8. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
9. Perform Speed Sensing Check.

REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect speed sensor connector J202.
6. Loosen locknut on speed sensor (figure 3-30).
7. Remove faulty speed sensor by turning sensor counterclockwise.
8. Install replacement speed sensor until tip of speed sensor and adjustment tool are as shown in figure 3-30.
9. Tighten locknut on speed sensor.

10. Recheck speed sensor adjustment. Repeat adjustment if necessary.
11. Connect speed sensor leadwires.
12. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
13. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
14. Perform Speed Sensing Check.

SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

SPINDLE REPLACEMENT

CAUTION

When spindle assembly is removed from drive or shipping container, do not allow it to rest on pulley end of assembly. When it must be set down, lay it on its side or on spindle face plate. Improper handling of spindle assembly may cause damage to spindle bearings which could result in premature failure of spindle or even damage to disks and heads.

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect ground strap from ground spring.
6. Turn nut on belt spring tension screw (figure 3-16) until about two threads remain through nut.
7. Remove belt from spindle pulley by rolling belt off pulley in a counterclockwise direction.
8. Remove three button head screws securing spindle assembly to deck (figure 3-31). These screws are located under the spindle top surface and accessible through the three holes in top of the spindle.

NOTE

Notch in deck allows clearance for ground spring.

9. Carefully lift spindle assembly from deck to avoid damaging ground spring.

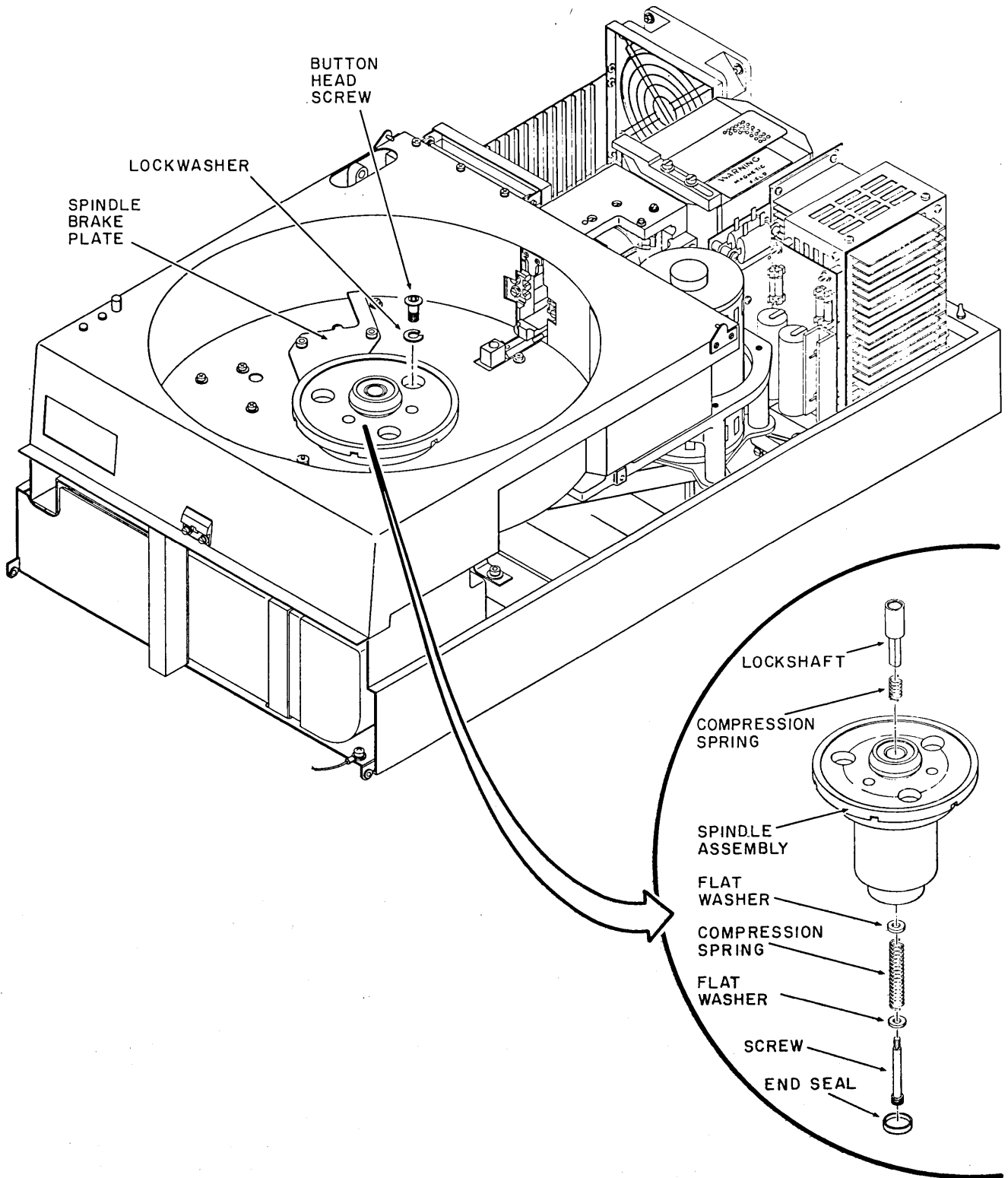


Figure 3-31. Spindle Replacement

8J24B

10. Remove two screws, lockwashers and flat washers securing ground spring mounting boock to spindle assembly (figure 3-33).
 11. Install ground spring mounting block on replacement spindle assembly using two screws, lockwashers and flat washers. Tighten screws.
 12. Carefully lower replacement spindle assembly through deck opening in shroud. Orient spindle assembly so that ground spring mounting block faces drive motor.
 13. Secure spindle assembly to deck using three socket head screws. Do not tighten screws.
 14. Perform Spindle/Carriage Alignment procedure and then return to next step of this procedure.
 15. Connect ground strap to ground spring terminal.
 16. Perform Ground Spring Adjustment procedure.
 17. Install and adjust drive belt (refer to Drive Belt Replacement and Adjustment procedures).
 18. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
 19. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
 20. Perform Head/Arm Alignment procedure.
7. Insert a 1/8 inch Allen wrench into lockshaft screw inside spindle shaft. Hold spindle pack mounting plate stationary with one hand and with the other hand loosen lockshaft screw.
 8. Remove lockshaft screw, flat washers and compression spring from spindle (while removing parts, take note of how parts are assembled).
 9. Remove lockshaft and compression spring from top of lockshaft.
 10. Position compression spring on replacement lockshaft and install into top of spindle until lockshaft is seated inside spindle shaft.
 11. Assemble lockwasher screw, one flat washer, spring, and other flat washer as shown in figure 3-30.

NOTE

Using Loctite Primer in next step reduces the setting time for Loctite from 24 to 12 hours.

LOCKSHAFT REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Remove screw securing ground spring to mounting bracket (screw closest to ground spring contact). Loosen other screw in ground spring and rotate spring away from lockshaft end seal.
6. Remove lockshaft end seal by inserting a screwdriver tip between end seal and bottom of pulley and prying down until end seal falls off spindle shaft (two screwdrivers on opposite ends facilitate seal removal).
7. Insert a 1/8 inch Allen wrench into lockshaft screw inside spindle shaft.
12. Apply a very minute amount of Loctite, Grade C to the first three threads of the lockshaft screw (make sure that no Loctite contacts screw, washers, or the spring).
13. Guide lockshaft screw into bottom of spindle shaft and thread screw into lockshaft.
14. Torque lockshaft screw to 40 (±5) inch-pounds.
15. Position lockshaft end seal onto spindle shaft. Lightly tap seal onto shaft using a plastic faced hammer. Make sure that end seal is completely flush with bottom of pulley.
16. Rotate ground spring onto end seal and secure screw to mounting block using one screw. Tighten both screws securing spring to mounting block.
17. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
18. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
19. Clean spindle and shroud per procedure listed in Preventive Maintenance section.
20. Allow Loctite to cure for 24 hours (12 hours if primer was used) before starting spindle motor.

SPINDLE/CARRIAGE ALIGNMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise logic chassis to maintenance position.
5. Remove number 3 (second from bottom) head/arm assembly (refer to Head/Arm Alignment procedure).
6. Refer to figure 3-32 and install carriage alignment tool in head number 3 slot on carriage. Secure tool to carriage with two screws and washers, Torque each screw to 4 inch-pounds.
7. Extend carriage until alignment tool is aligned as shown in figure 3-32.
8. Check that distance between alignment tool and spindle is as specified in figure 3-32. If adjustment is required, go to step 9. If requirement is met, go to step 15.
9. Retract carriage.
10. Rotate spindle until three holes in top of spindle are aligned with the three screws securing spindle to deck assembly.
11. Remove the screws and washers securing spindle to deck. Install screws (without washers) snug tight.
12. Extend carriage until alignment tool is positioned as shown in figure 3-32.
13. Gently tap spindle using a plastic hammer until dimension between alignment tool and spindle is as specified in figure 3-32.
14. Tighten one screw at a time and check dimension after tightening each screw. After tightening the last screw, remove the first screw tightened in step 11 and install one washer on screw and install screw. Tighten screw. Perform this procedure for the second screw and then the third. Recheck dimensional requirement after tightening each screw.
15. Remove alignment tool and install number 3 head/arm assembly.
16. Perform Head/Arm Alignment check and adjustment for head 3.

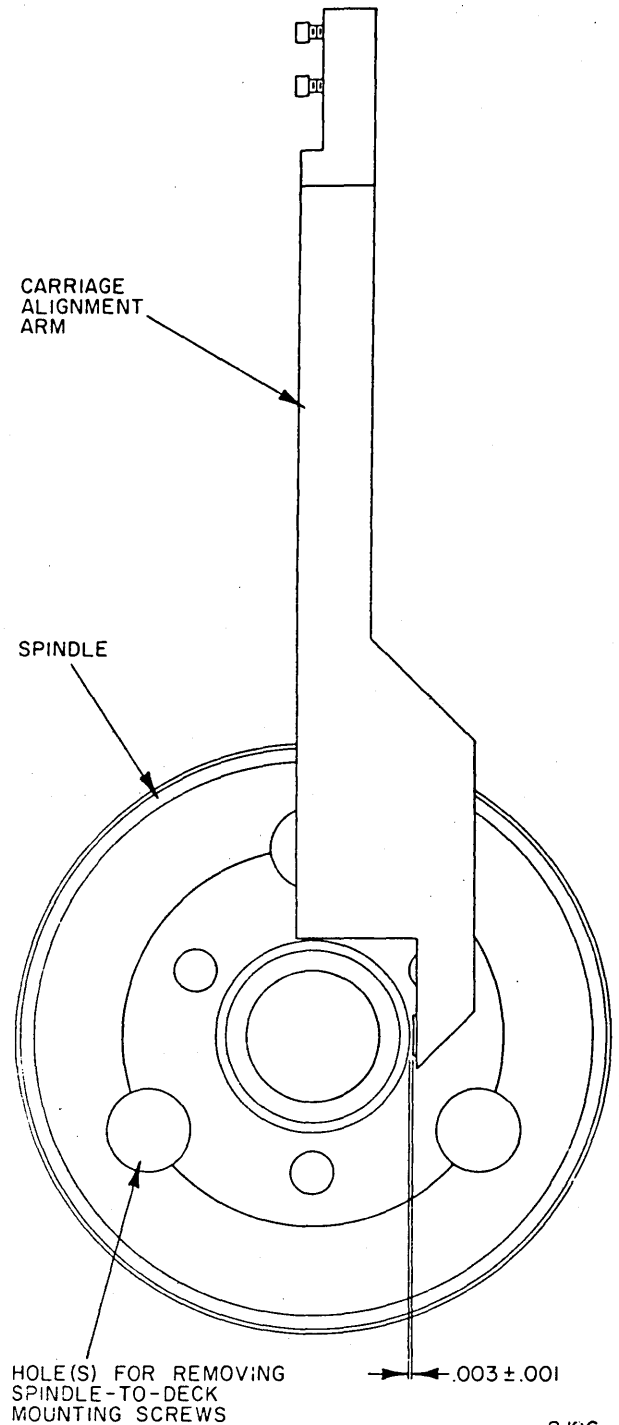


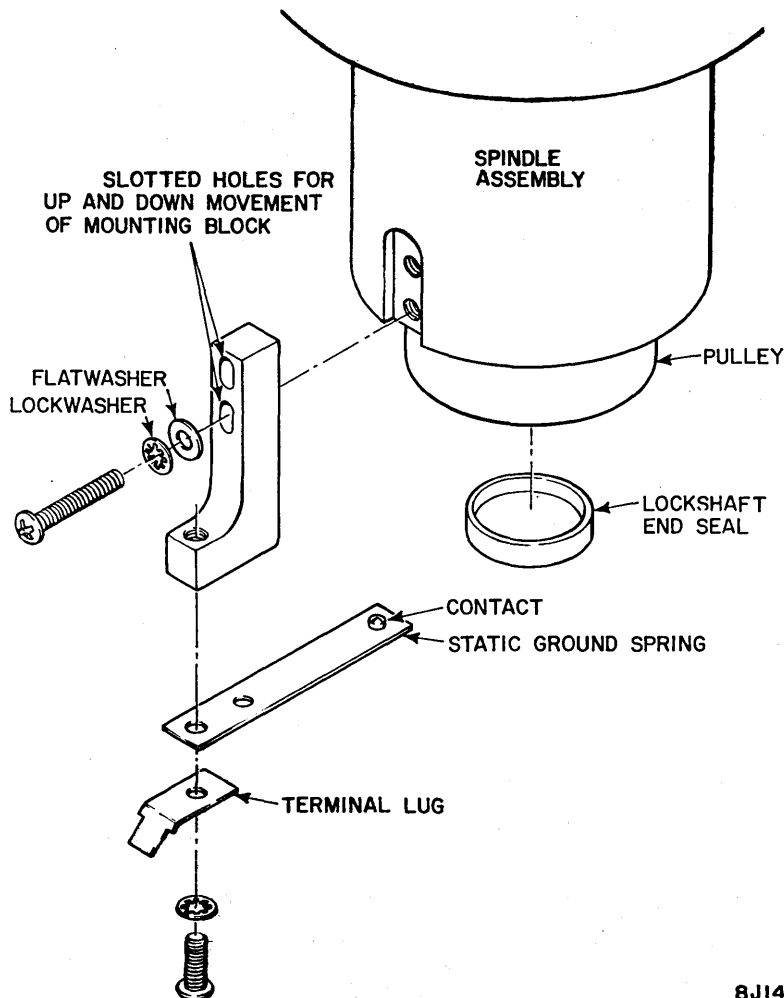
Figure 3-32. Spindle/Carriage Alignment

8J26

STATIC GROUND SPRING

ADJUSTMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Connect a push-pull gauge to outer end of ground spring (figure 3-33).
6. Force (applied perpendicular to spring length) required to pull ground spring contact free of spindle lockshaft end seal should be within 90 (± 25) grams.
7. If not within requirements of step 6, loosen two screws securing ground spring block to side of spindle assembly (figure 3-33). Reposition block. (Slide block towards deck to increase spring tension. Slide block away from deck to decrease spring tension.) Tighten screws and recheck requirements of step 6. Repeat adjustments until requirement is met.
8. Remove ground spring leadwire at ground spring mounting block terminal.
9. Connect multimeter (set to RX1) across ground spring leadwire and ground spring terminal. Meter should indicate zero ohms. If not, go to step 10. If OK go to step 11.
10. Clean lockshaft end seal with gauze slightly dampened with media clean-



8J14

Figure 3-33. Static Ground Spring

ing solution. Repeat step 9, if requirement is not met replace ground spring. If OK go to step 11.

11. Disconnect multimeter leadwires.
12. Connect ground spring leadwire to ground spring terminal lug.
13. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
14. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
15. Lower case assembly.
16. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Disconnect ground spring leadwire from ground spring terminal lug.
6. Remove two screws, lockwashers, one flat washer and one terminal lug securing ground spring to mounting block.
7. Position replacement ground spring on mounting block as shown in figure 3-33.
8. Secure ground spring to mounting block, using two screws, lockwashers, one flat washer and one terminal lug (assemble hardware as shown in figure 3-33). Tighten screw.
9. Perform steps 5 through 16 of Static Ground Spring Adjustment procedure.

TIME METER REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Remove six screws and spring lock washers securing time meter mounting plate to base.

5. Remove screws and spring lock washers securing time meter to mounting plate.
6. Identify wires to be removed from time meter. Remove nylon covers and nuts securing wires to time meter.
7. Remove defective time meter.
8. Install replacement time meter in mounting plate in reverse order of removal.
9. Install time meter mounting plate on base being careful not to pinch electrical wires.
10. Lower case assembly.
11. Connect input power cable to external power source.
12. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.
13. Perform initial Checkout and Startup procedure.

TRIAC REPLACEMENT

1. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to OFF. Disconnect input power cable from external power source.
2. Remove disk pack.
3. Raise case assembly.
4. Raise deck assembly to maintenance position.
5. Locate bad triac.
6. Identify and label triac leadwires. Disconnect leadwires.
7. Remove two screws and washers securing triac. Remove triac.
8. Install new triac in reverse order of removal.
9. Lower deck from maintenance position. Remove deck rear holddown screw and spacer. Install screw and spacer in keeper hole on back of deck.
10. Secure deck assembly to base assembly using two screws through bottom of shroud. Tighten screws.
11. Connect input power cable to external power source.
12. Lower case assembly.
13. Set AC POWER and POWER SUPPLY circuit breakers to ON.

VELOCITY TRANSDUCER

The velocity transducer assembly consists of a transducer coil (complete with housing and connector), a transducer core, and an extension rod. Whenever it is necessary to change any part of the transducer assembly, all parts of the assembly must be changed.

NOTE

When ordering the velocity transducer assembly, also be certain to order the extension rod.

The following procedure first covers replacement of the transducer coil, aligning it to the old transducer core. It then covers replacement of the core.

Refer to figure 3-34 and:

1. Remove attaching hardware securing transducer coil to rear of magnet assembly. Unplug connector P22.
2. Carefully remove transducer coil, sliding it straight out rear of magnet assembly.
3. Slowly and carefully slide replacement transducer coil into rear of magnet assembly.
4. Align one of the three slots on back of transducer coil with mounting hole in magnet. Manually extend heads and slide carriage back and forth. Be aware of any drag or of any rubbing sound. Rotate coil and move carriage again for each of remaining two slots on back of transducer coil.
5. Select mounting slot that produced minimum drag and minimum rubbing. Orient this slot to mounting hole and install and tighten attaching hardware.
6. Reconnect connector P22. Extend heads and move carriage back and forth to verify alignment of transducer coil.
7. Reach in from logic chassis side of drive and disconnect extension rod from rear of carriage assembly using a 1/8-inch open end wrench.
8. Push extension rod and transducer core through coil and out rear of magnet assembly.
9. Apply light coat of Loctite grade C to threads of new extension rod and screw rod into end of replacement transducer core. Wipe off excessive Loctite.

NOTE

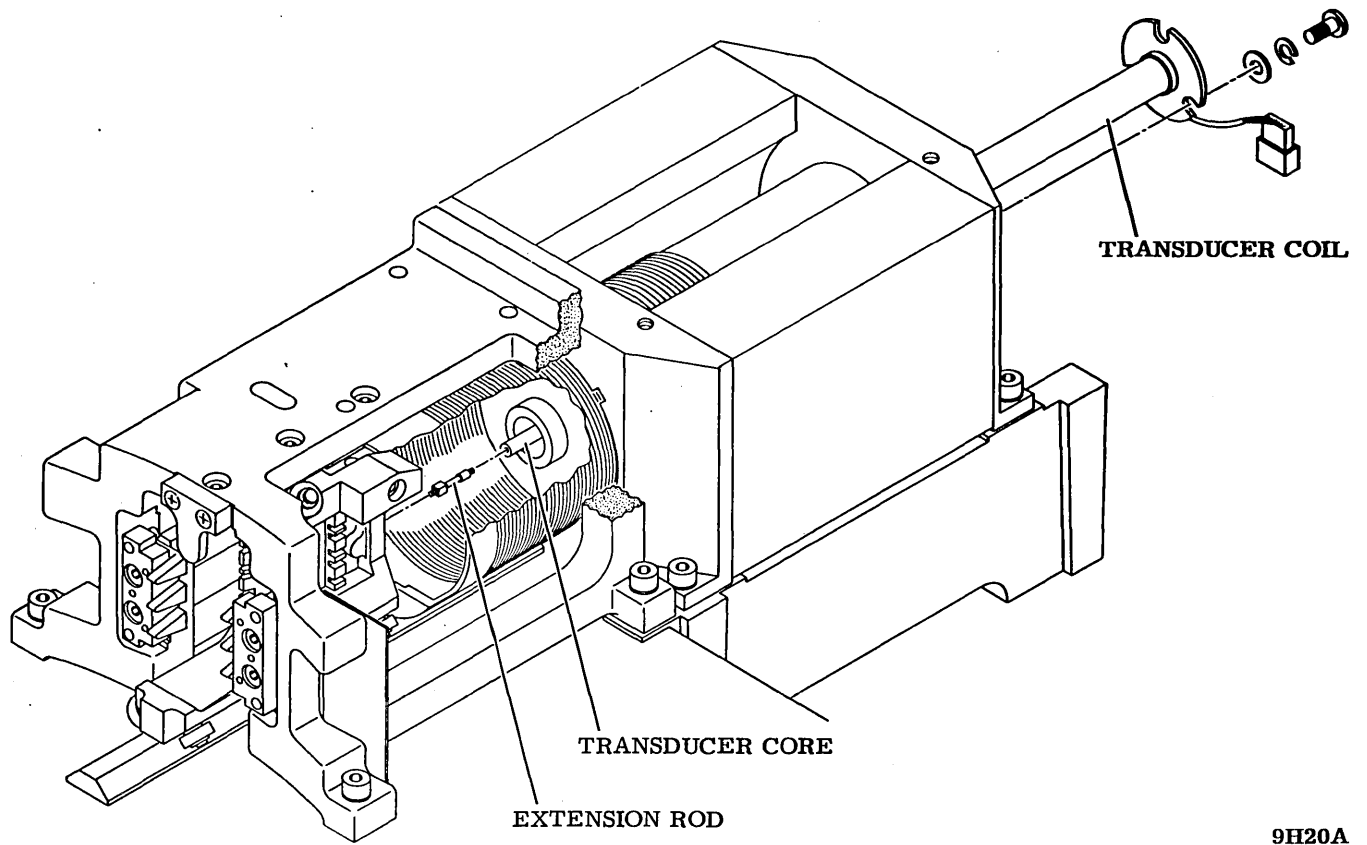
Do not apply Loctite to remaining end of extension rod until completing next step.

10. Slowly and carefully slide replacement transducer core and extension rod through coil from rear.

CAUTION

Use extreme care not to allow Loctite to get on carriage rails or bearings.

11. Very carefully apply a light coat of Loctite grade C to threads on end of extension rod. Thread extension rod into rear of carriage and lightly tighten. Wipe away excessive Loctite.
12. Manually extend heads and move carriage back and forth to verify that carriage moves freely and there is no excessive drag.



9H20A

Figure 3-34. Velocity Transducer Replacement

SECTION 4

DIAGRAMS

INTRODUCTION

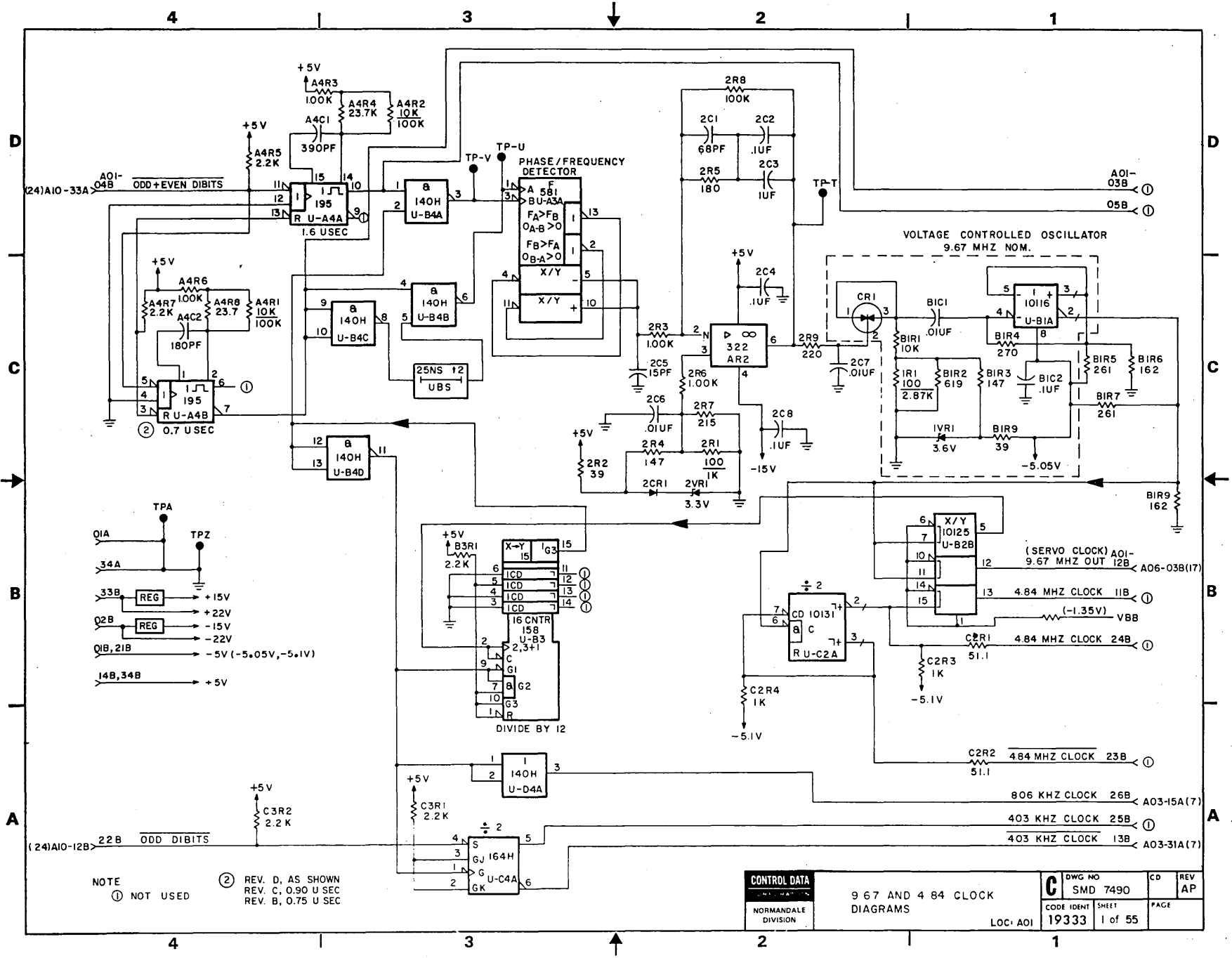
This section contains the logic and power diagrams for the drive. These diagrams describe the drive in terms of the functions it performs.

The diagrams are grouped by card location with each sheet having a unique two digit cross reference number. This number is useful when following signals that go from one sheet to another. Each sheet in the diagrams

has a title that is descriptive of the function the logic performs.

For descriptions of the discrete and integrated circuits found in the diagrams, refer to sections 4, 5 and 6 of the reference manual (Publication Number 83317300).

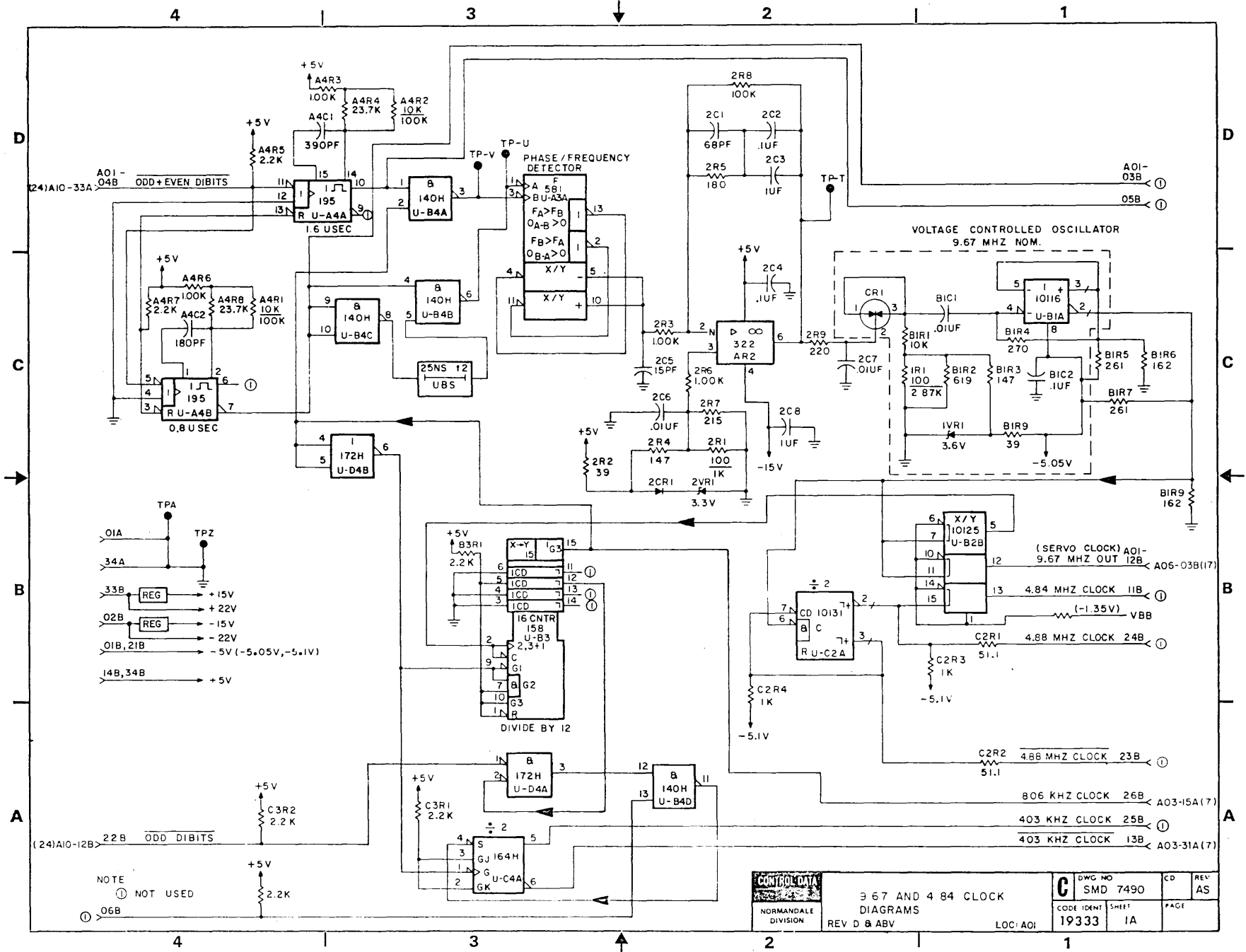
Flowcharts, simplified logic, and timing diagrams that describe various drive functions are found in section 3 (Theory of Operation) of the reference manual.



NOTE
 ① NOT USED
 ② REV. D, AS SHOWN
 REV. C, 0.90 U SEC
 REV. B, 0.75 U SEC

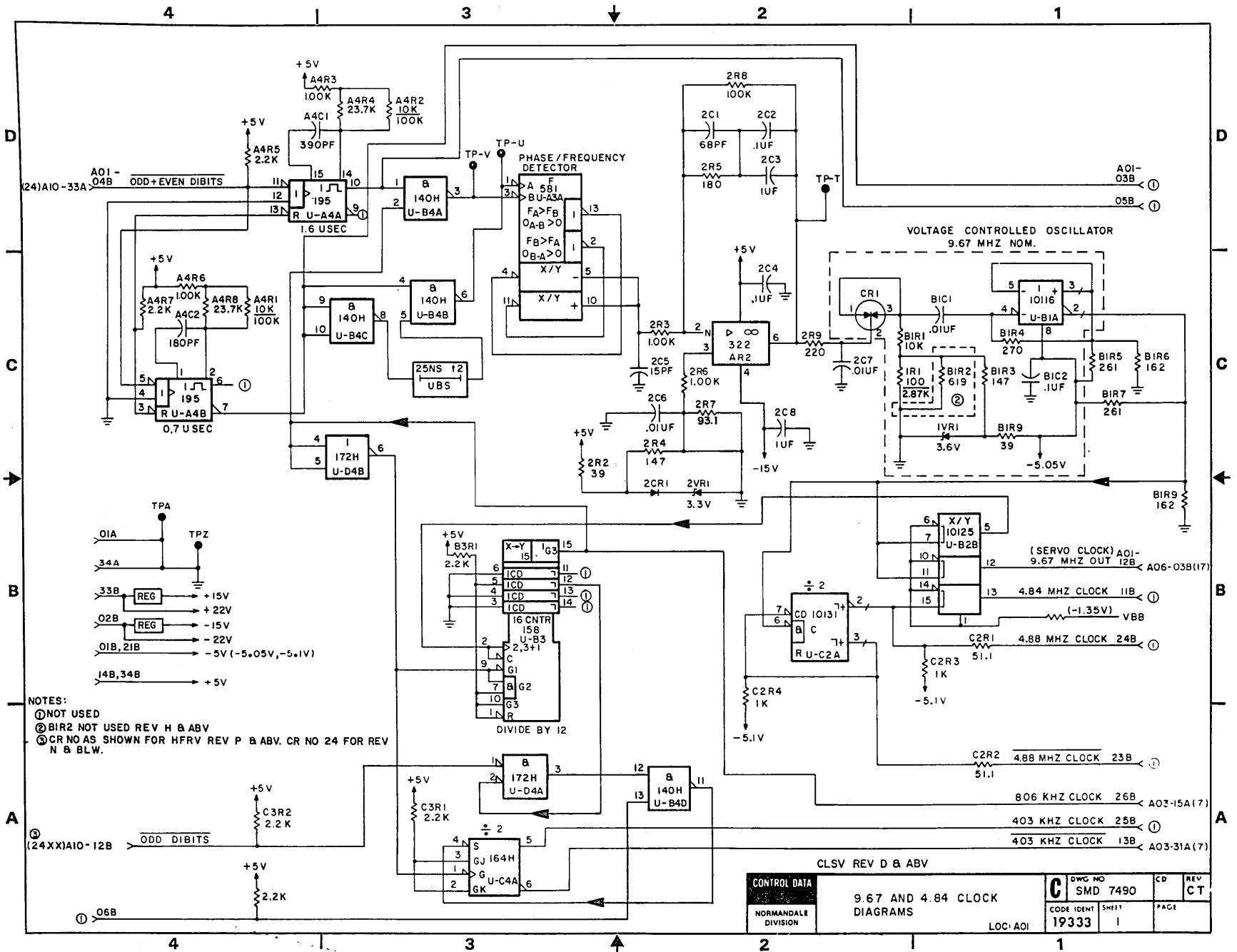
CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	9 67 AND 4 84 CLOCK DIAGRAMS	CD SMD 7490 PAGE 1 of 55	REV AP
	LOC: A01		

83311300 R



NOTE
 (1) NOT USED
 (2) 06B

CONTROL DATA NORMANDELL DIVISION	3 6 7 AND 4 8 4 CLOCK DIAGRAMS		C DWG NO SMD 7490	CD REV AS
	REV D & ABV	LOC: AOI		



A01 - (24)A10 - 33A
04B ODD+ EVEN DIBITS

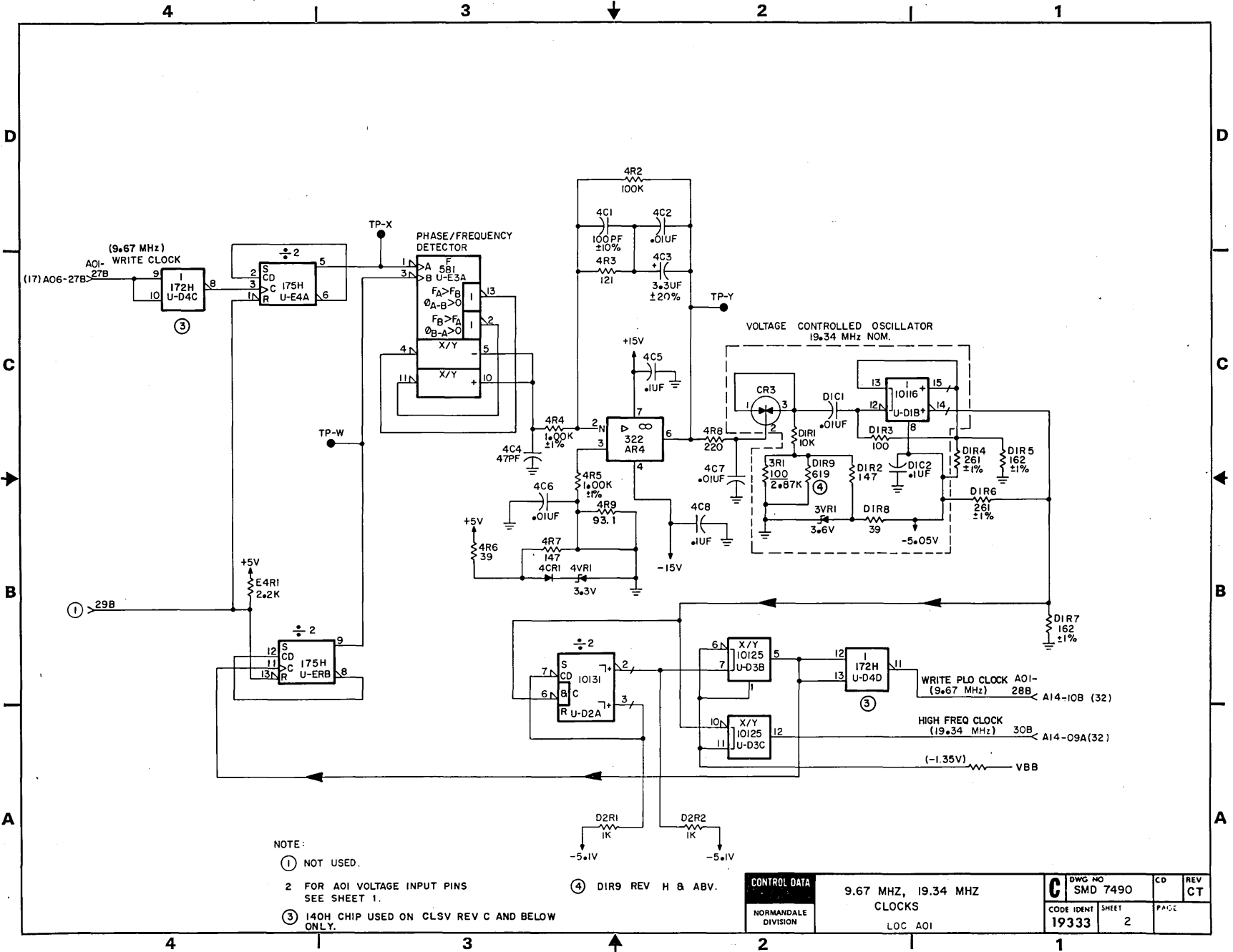
TPA
34A
33B REG +15V
02B REG +22V
01B, 21B -22V
14B, 34B +5V

TPZ

NOTES:
 ① NOT USED
 ② B1R2 NOT USED REV H & ABV
 ③ CR NO AS SHOWN FOR HFRV REV P & ABV. CR NO 24 FOR REV N & BLW.

(24XX)A10 - 12B
06B ODD DIBITS

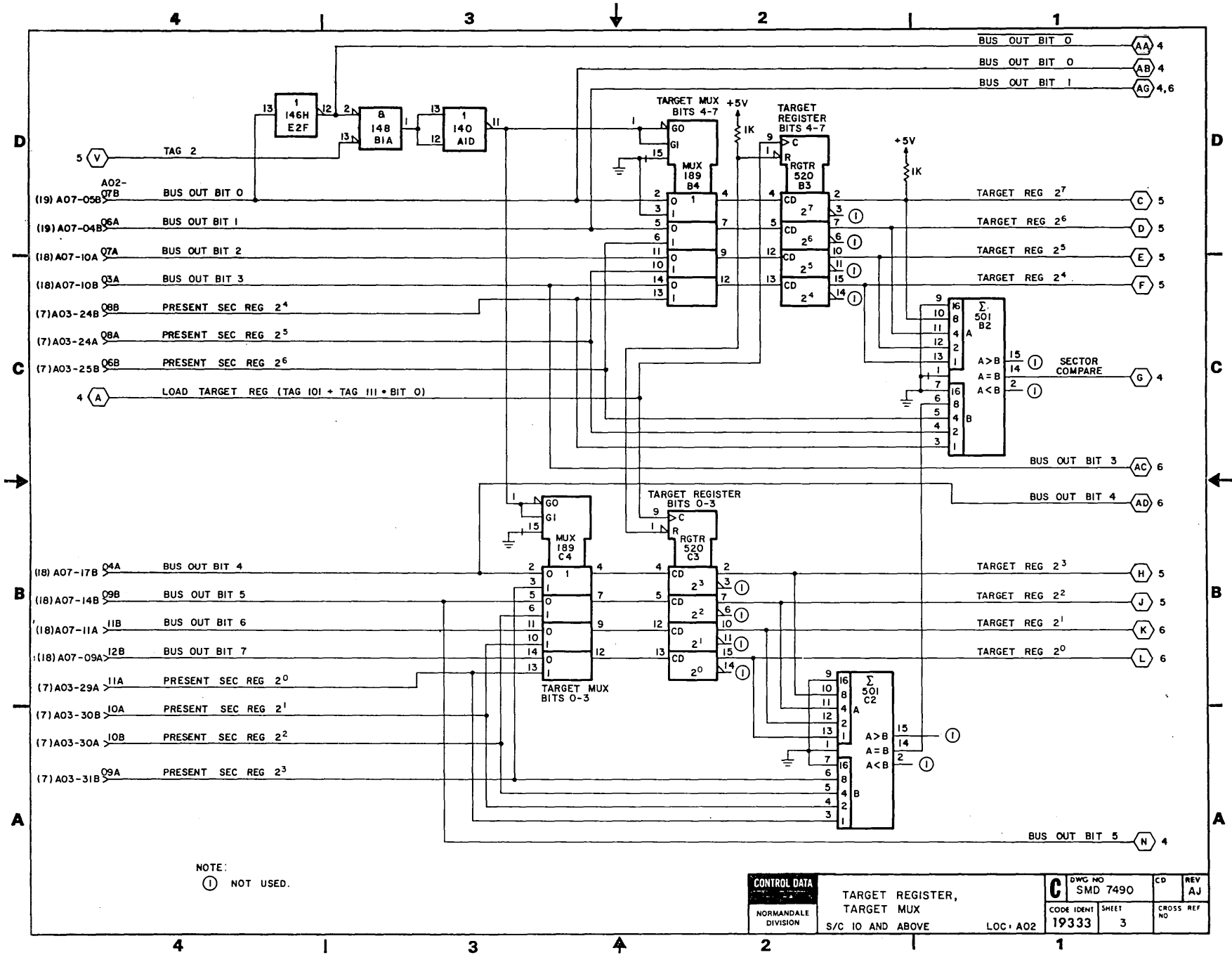
CONTROL DATA	9.67 AND 4.84 CLOCK DIAGRAMS		DWG NO	SMD 7490	CD	REV
	NORMAN DALE DIVISION		CODE IDENT	19333	SHEET	1
CLS V REV D & ABV			LOC: A01		PAGE	CT

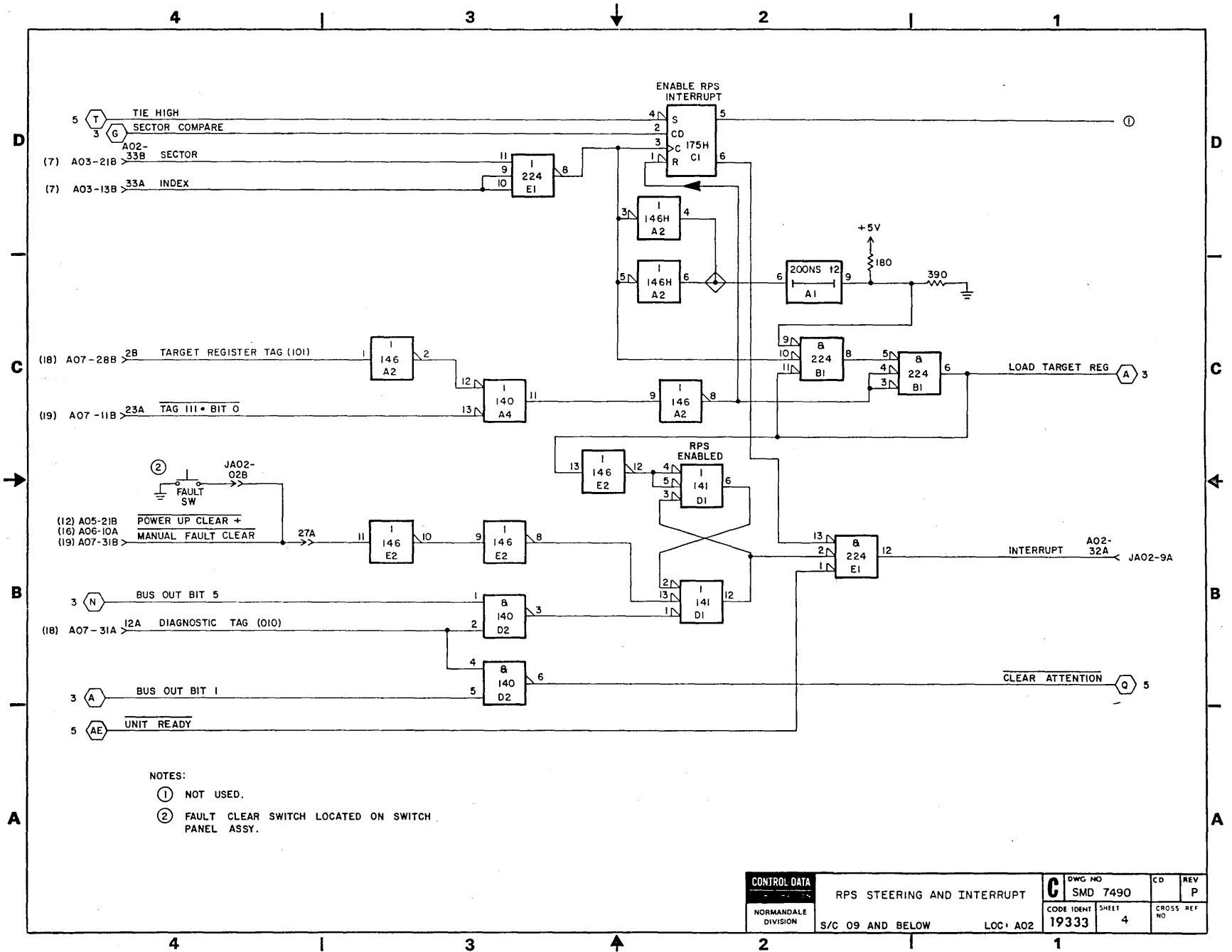


- NOTE:
- ① NOT USED.
 - ② FOR AOI VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 1.
 - ③ 140H CHIP USED ON CLSV REV C AND BELOW ONLY.

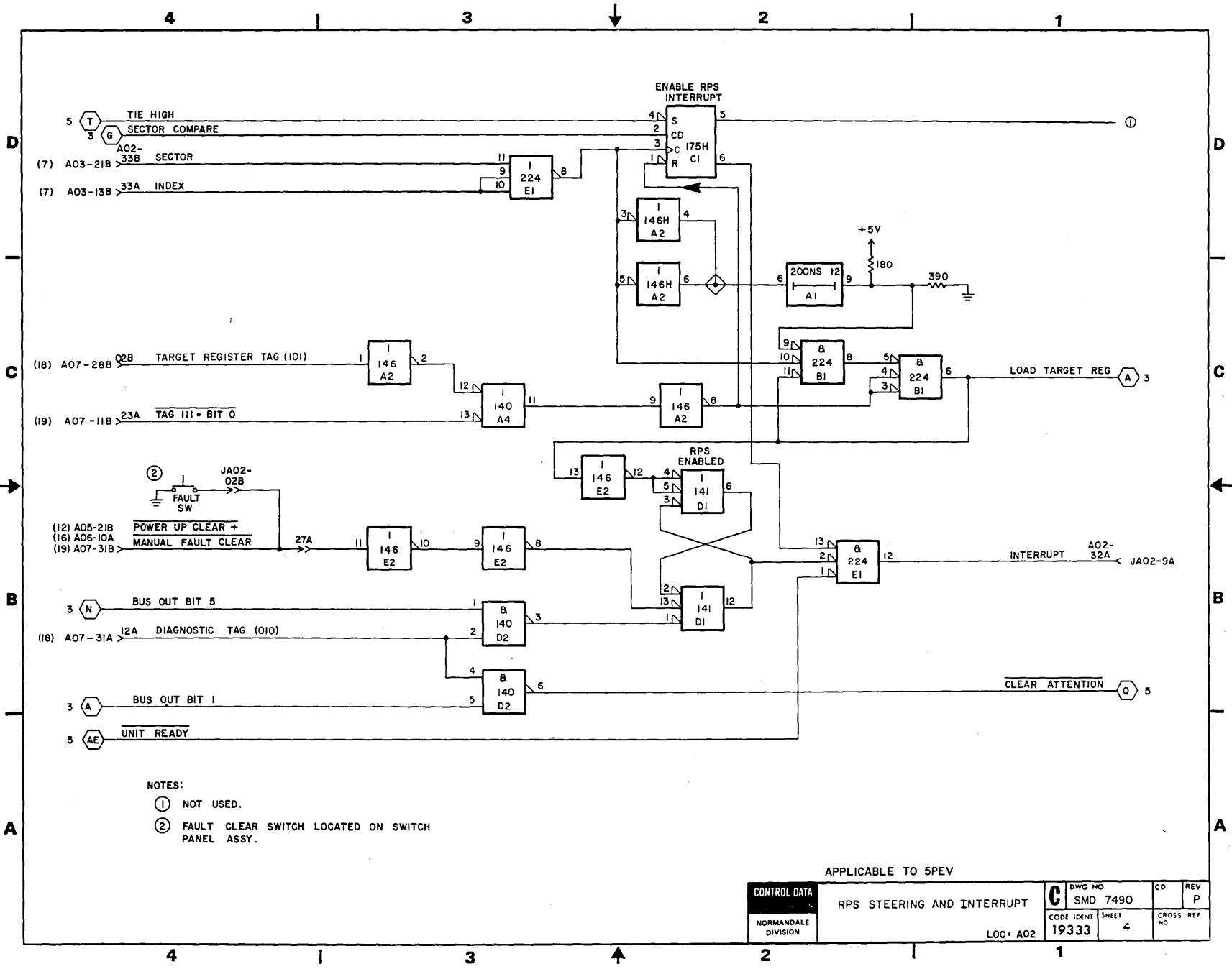
④ DIR9 REV H & ABV.

CONTROL DATA	9.67 MHZ, 19.34 MHZ		CD	REV
	CLOCKS		C	CT
NORMANDEALE DIVISION	LOC AOI		DWG NO	SHEET
			SMD 7490	2
		CODE IDENT	PAGE	
		19333		

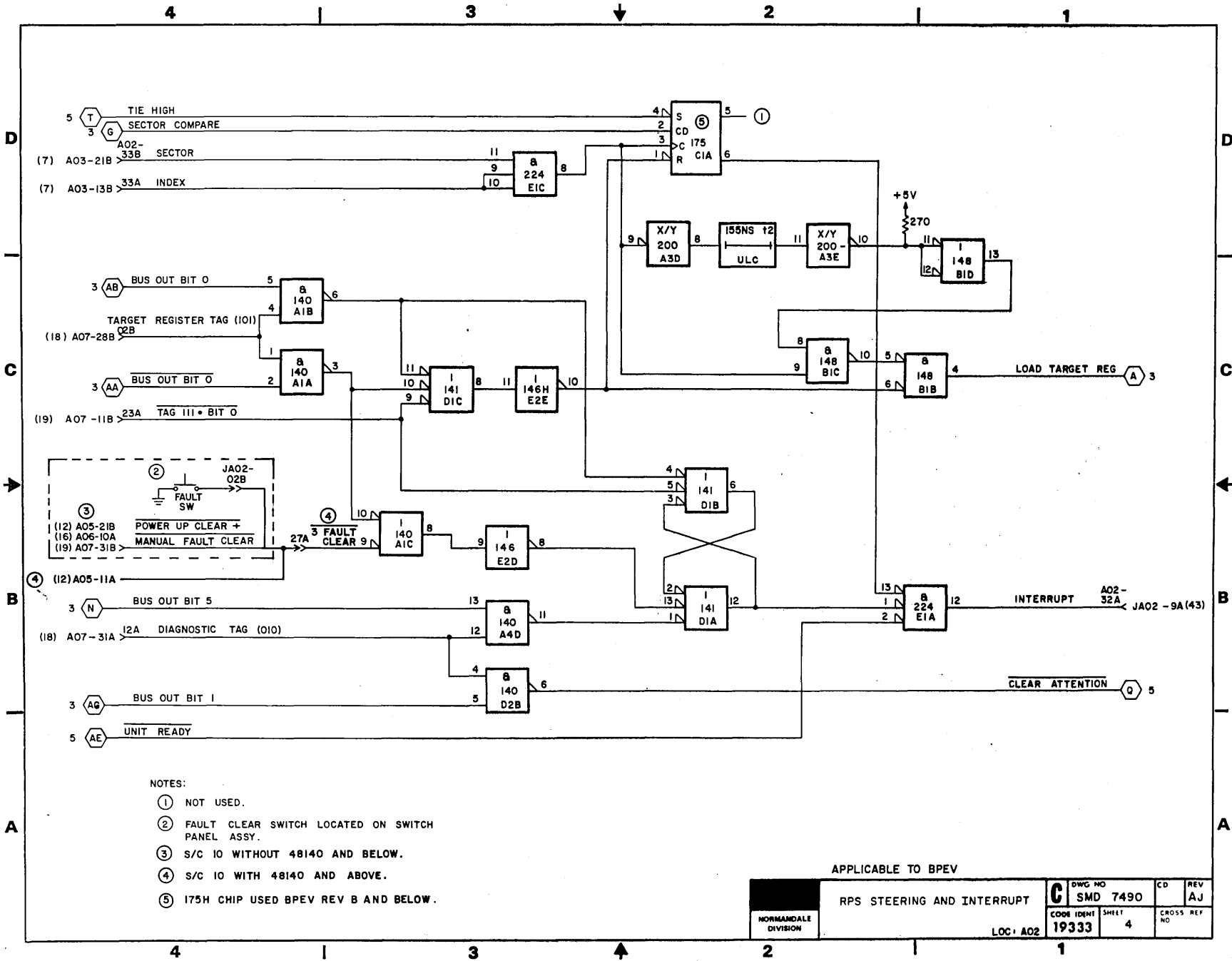




CONTROL DATA	RPS STEERING AND INTERRUPT		DWG NO SMD 7490	CD P	REV
	NORMANDALE DIVISION	S/C 09 AND BELOW			



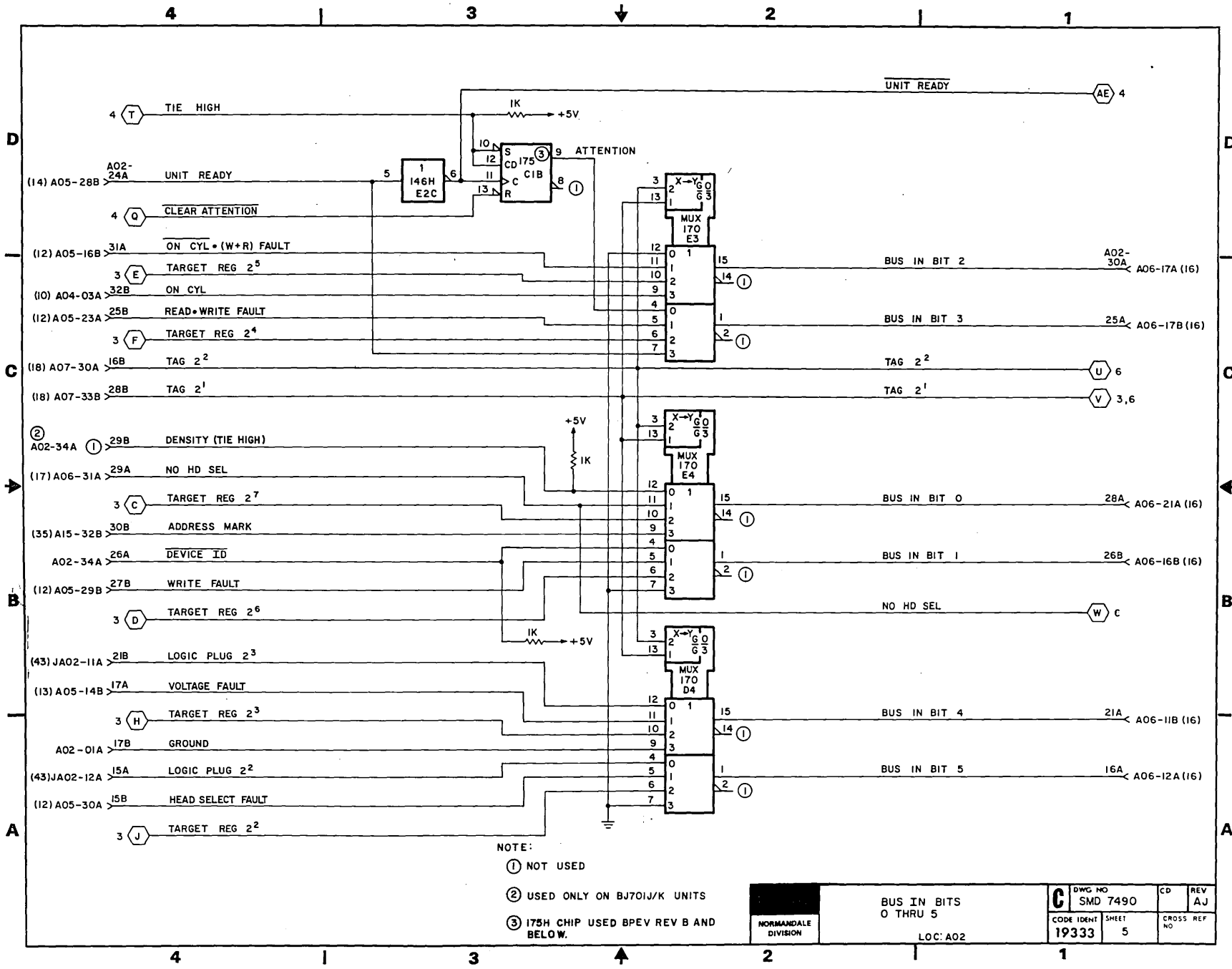
CONTROL DATA		APPLICABLE TO 5PEV	
NORMANDEALE DIVISION		RPS STEERING AND INTERRUPT	
C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV P
	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 4	CROSS REF NO
	LOC. A02		



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - ② FAULT CLEAR SWITCH LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY.
 - ③ S/C 10 WITHOUT 48140 AND BELOW.
 - ④ S/C 10 WITH 48140 AND ABOVE.
 - ⑤ 175H CHIP USED BPEV REV B AND BELOW.

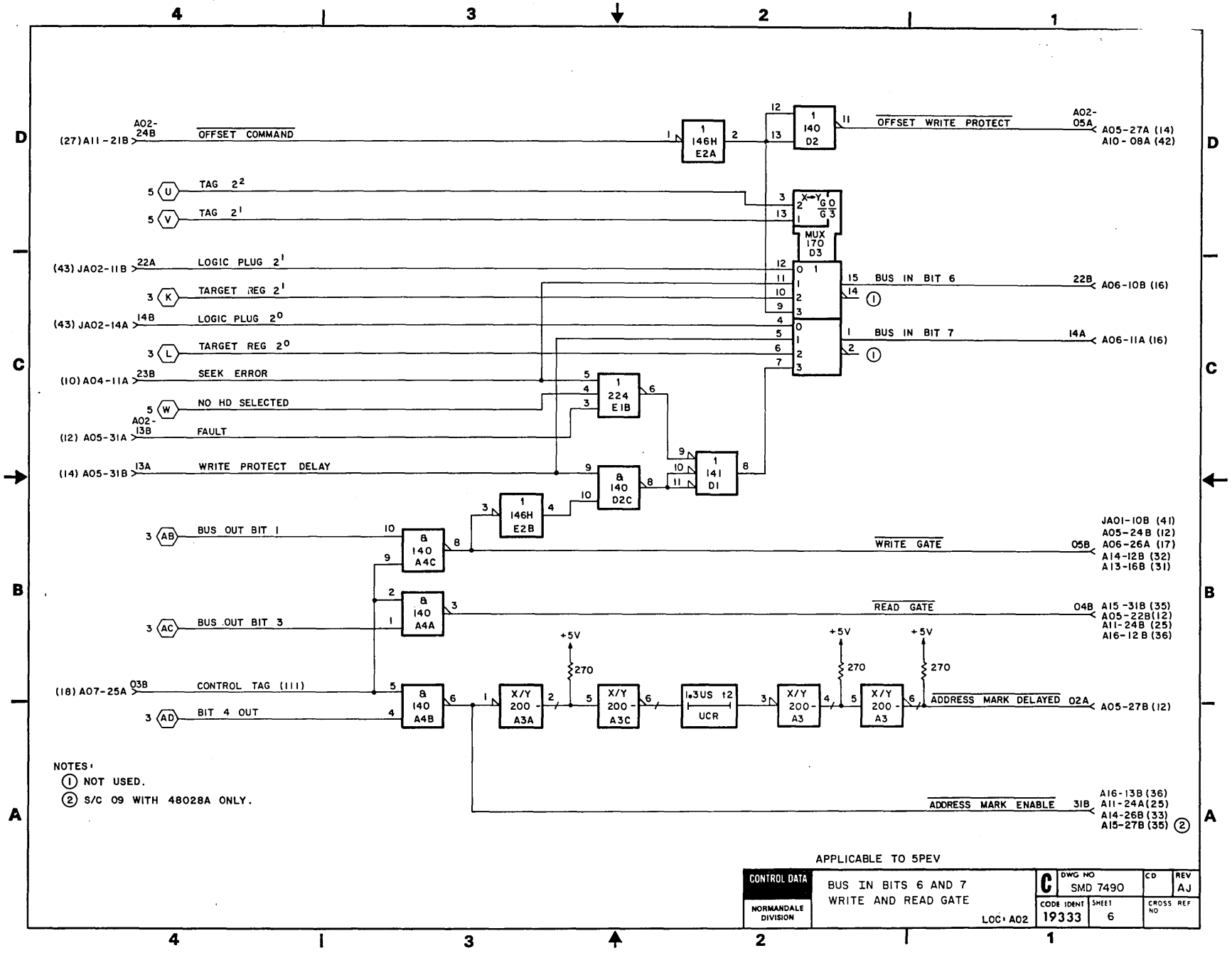
APPLICABLE TO BPEV

NORMANDEALE DIVISION	RPS STEERING AND INTERRUPT		DWG NO C SMD 7490	CD AJ
	LOC: A02		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 4
			CROSS REF NO	



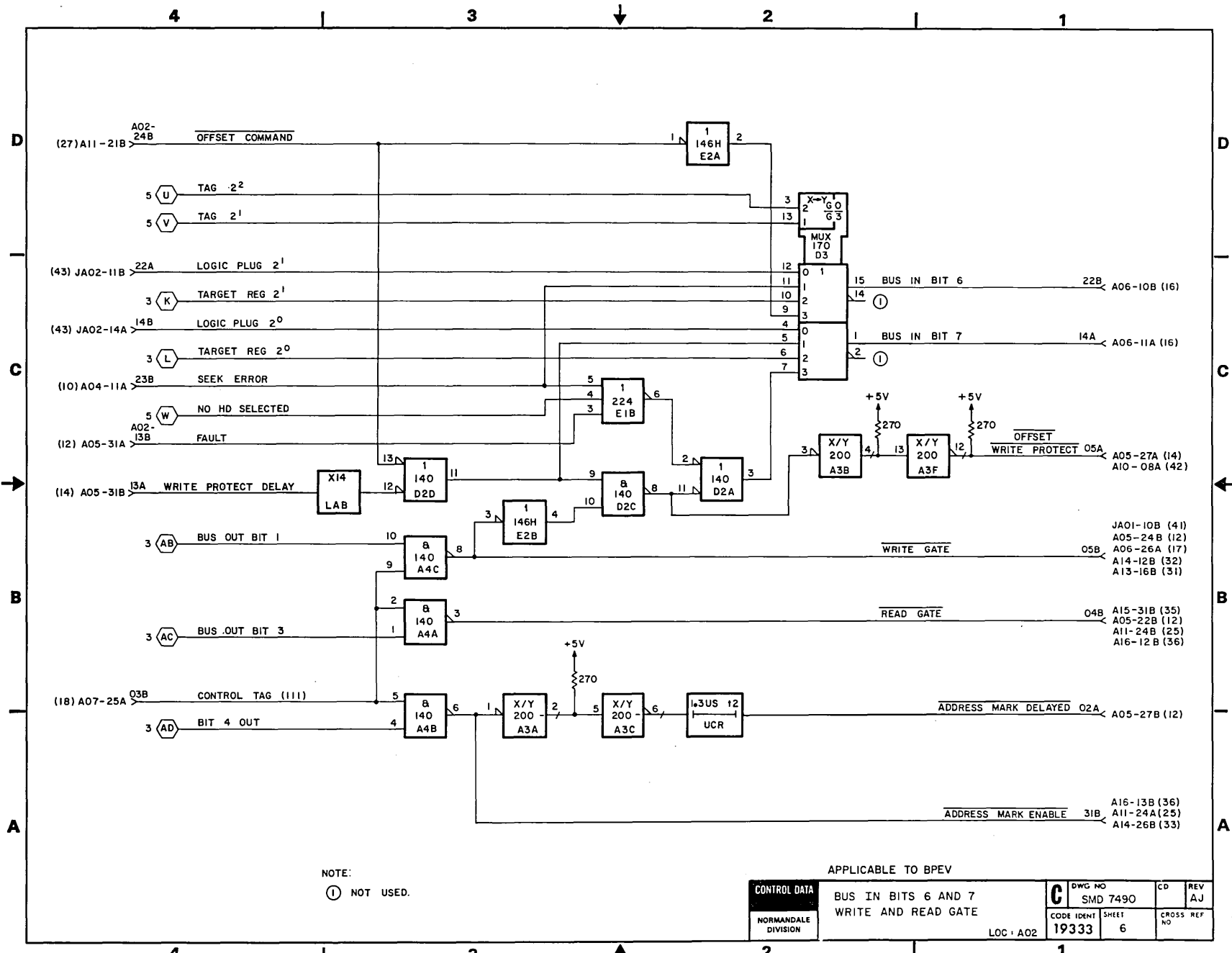
NOTE:
 ① NOT USED
 ② USED ONLY ON BJ701J/K UNITS
 ③ 175H CHIP USED BPEV REV B AND BELOW.

NORMANDEALE DIVISION	BUS IN BITS 0 THRU 5	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
	LOC: A02	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 5	CROSS REF NO



NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② S/C 09 WITH 48028A ONLY.

CONTROL DATA		BUS IN BITS 6 AND 7 WRITE AND READ GATE		C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
NORMANDE DIVISION		LOC: A02			CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 6	CROSS REF NO



NOTE:
 ① NOT USED.

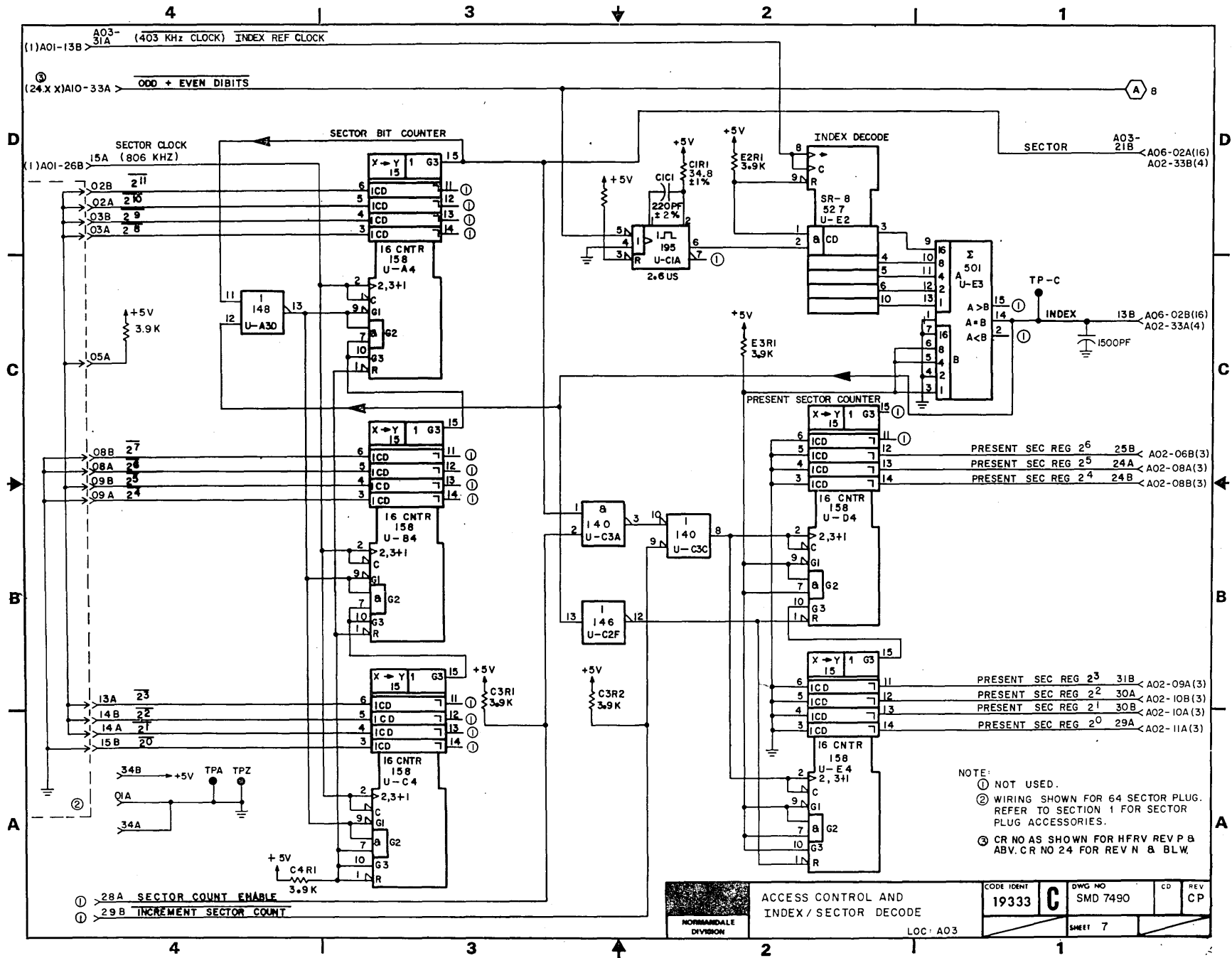
APPLICABLE TO BPEV

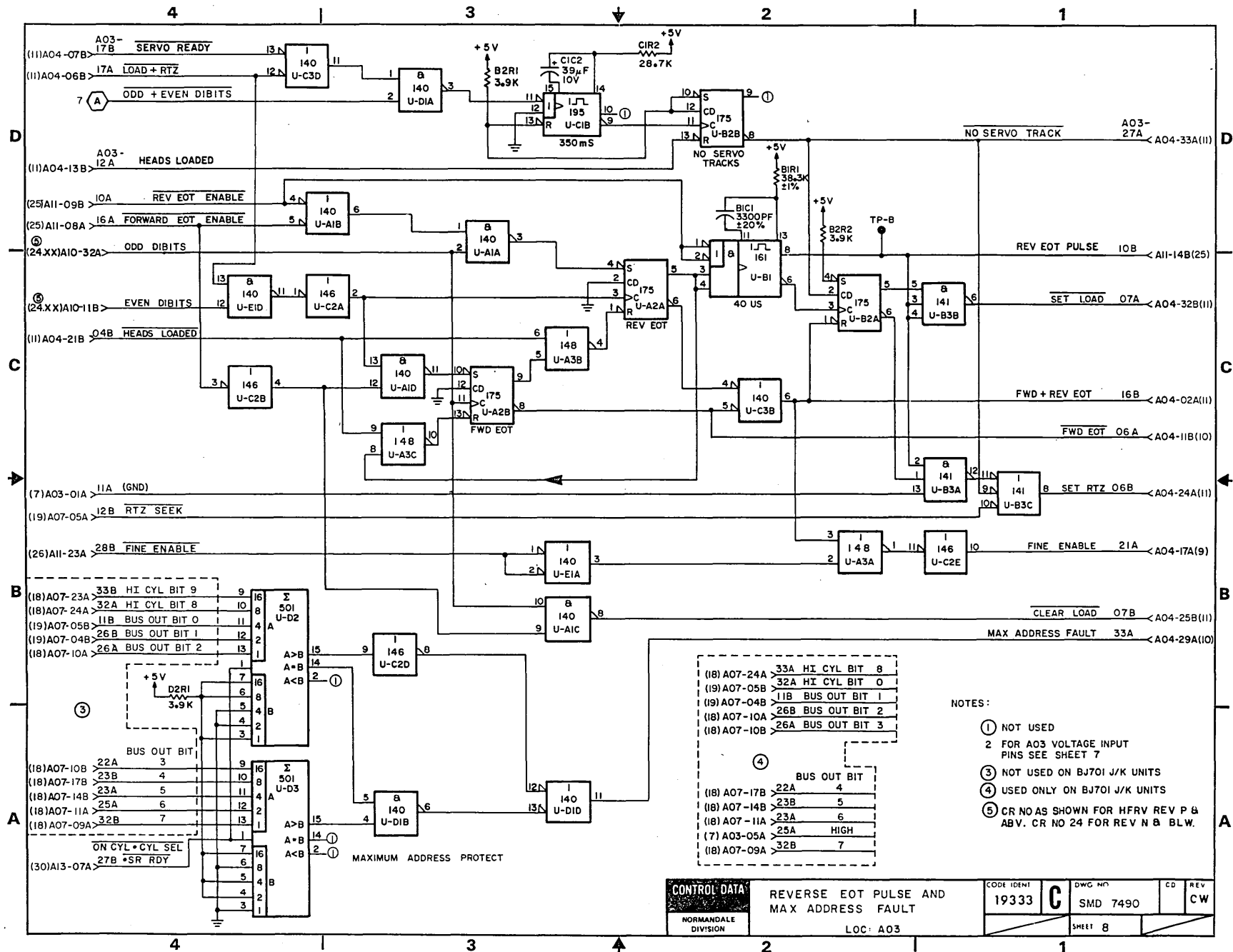
CONTROL DATA
 NORMANDE
 DIVISION

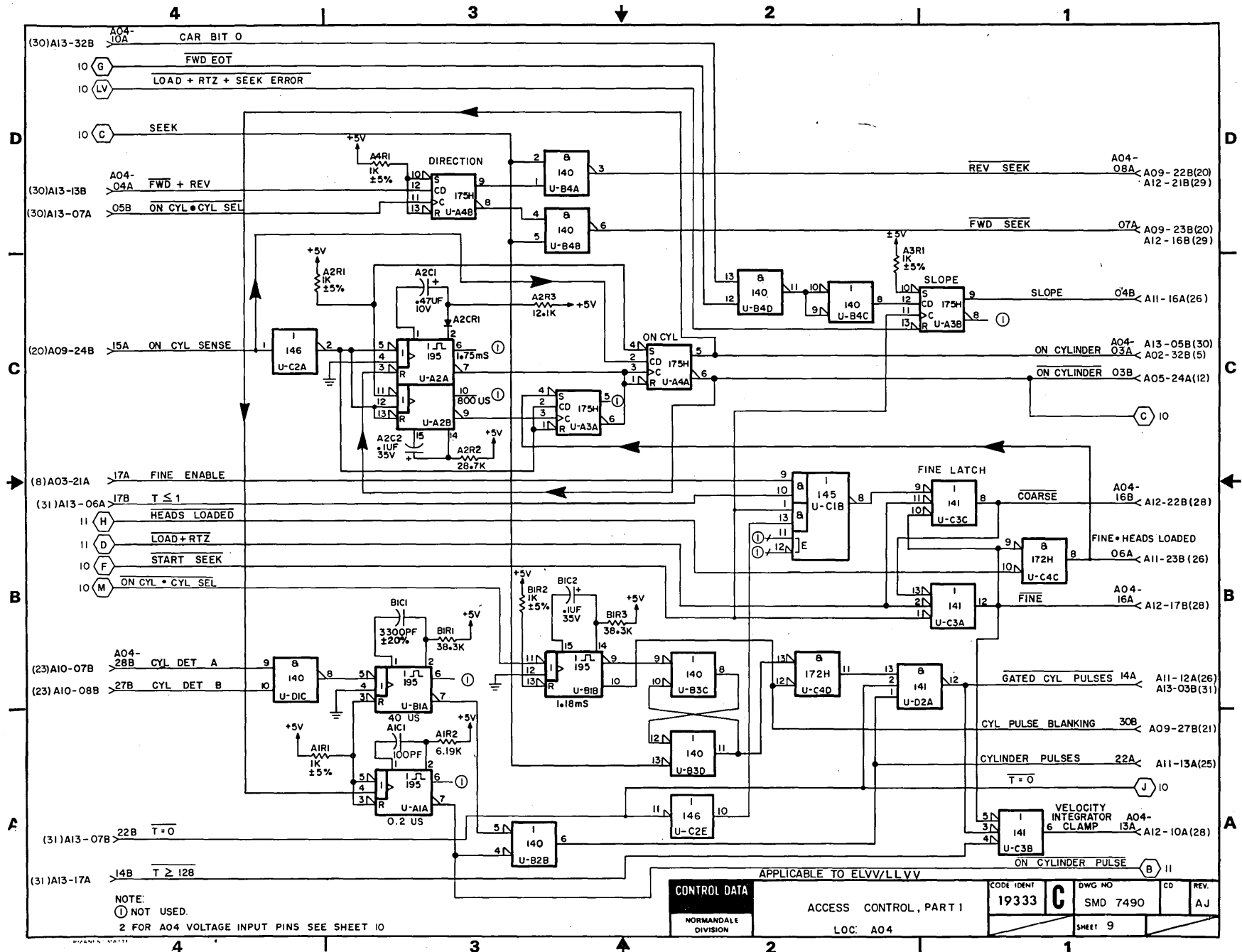
BUS IN BITS 6 AND 7
 WRITE AND READ GATE

C	DWG NO	SMD 7490	CD	REV	AJ
	CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF	NO	
19333		6			

LOC: A02





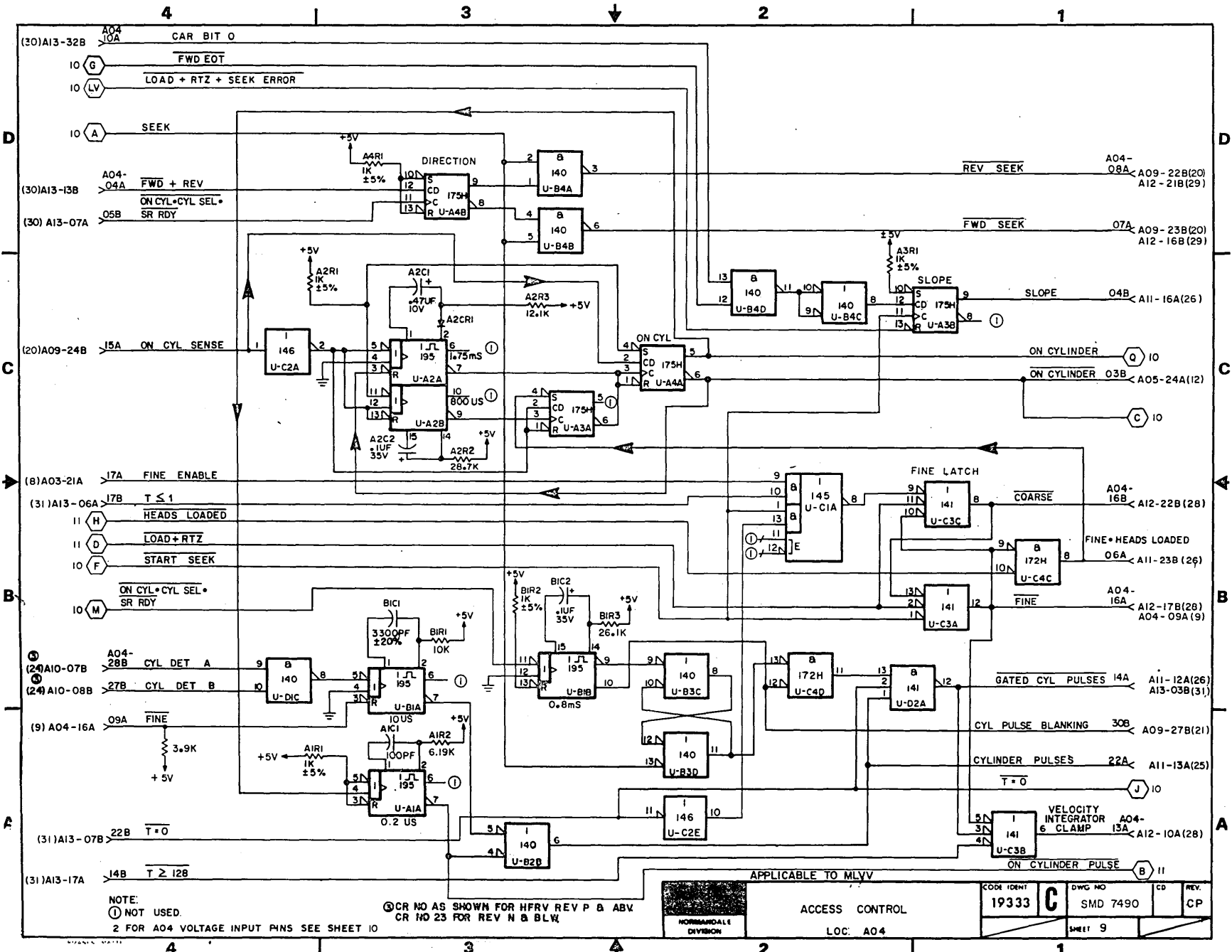


NOTE:
 (1) NOT USED.
 2 FOR A04 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 10

CONTROL DATA
 NORMANDEALE
 DIVISION

ACCESS CONTROL, PART 1
 LOC: A04

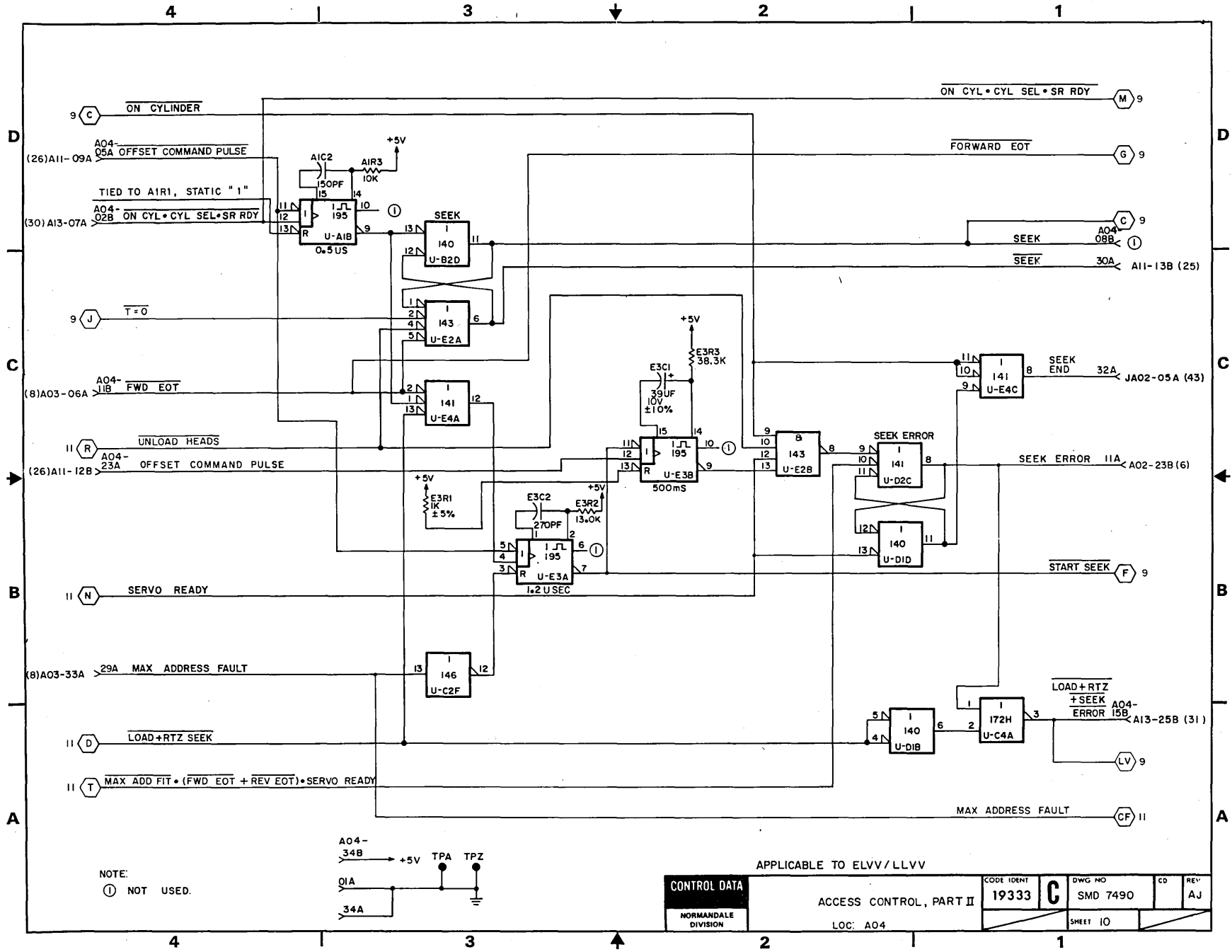
CODE IDENT	DWG NO	CD	REV.
19333	SMD 7490		AJ
SHEET 9			

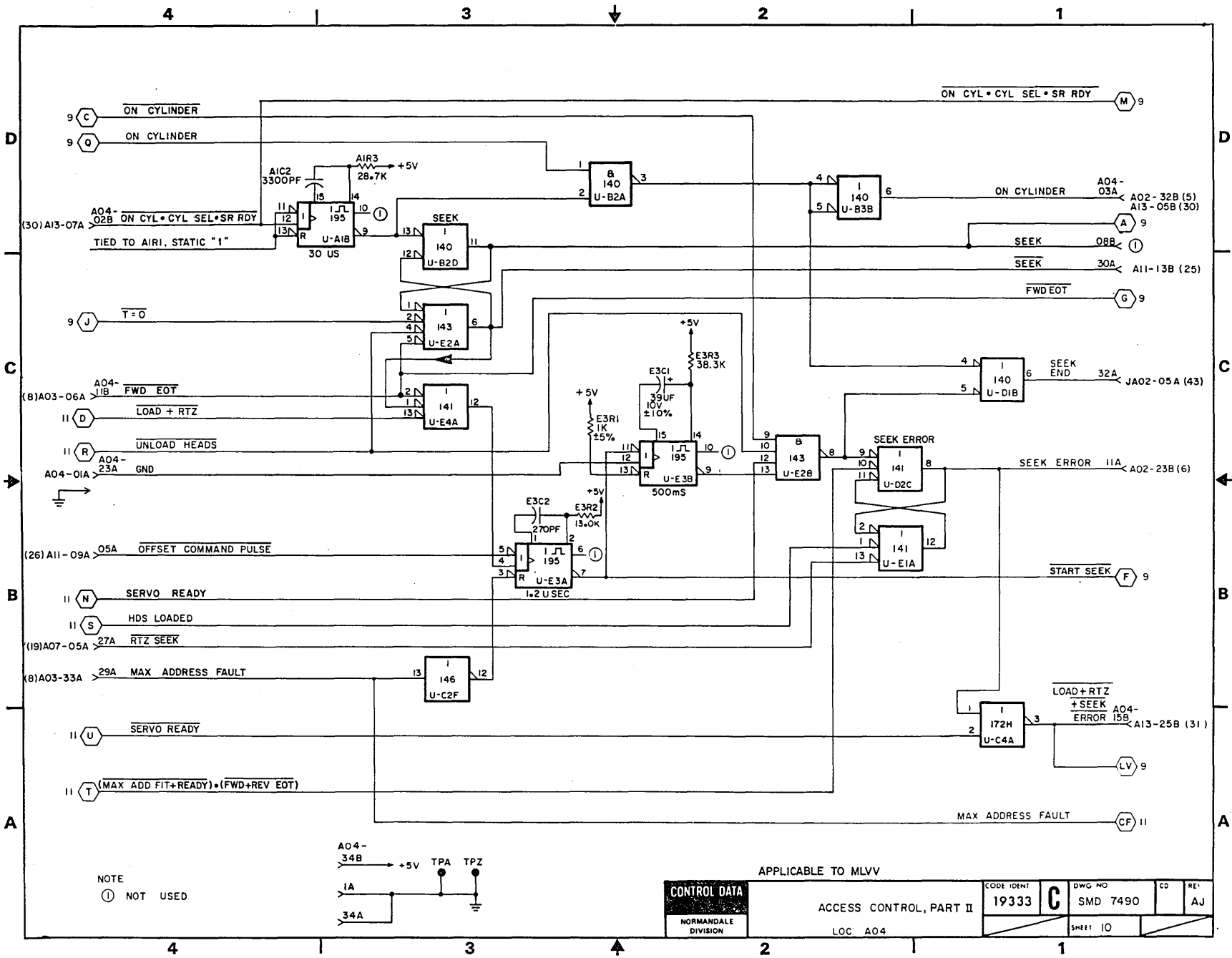


NOTE:
 ① NOT USED.
 2 FOR A04 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 10

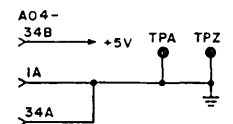
③ CR NO AS SHOWN FOR HFRV REV P & ABV
 CR NO 23 FOR REV N & BLW

APPLICABLE TO MLVV		CODE IDENT	DWG NO	CD	REV.
ACCESS CONTROL		19333	C	SMD 7490	CP
LOC. A04		SHEET 9			

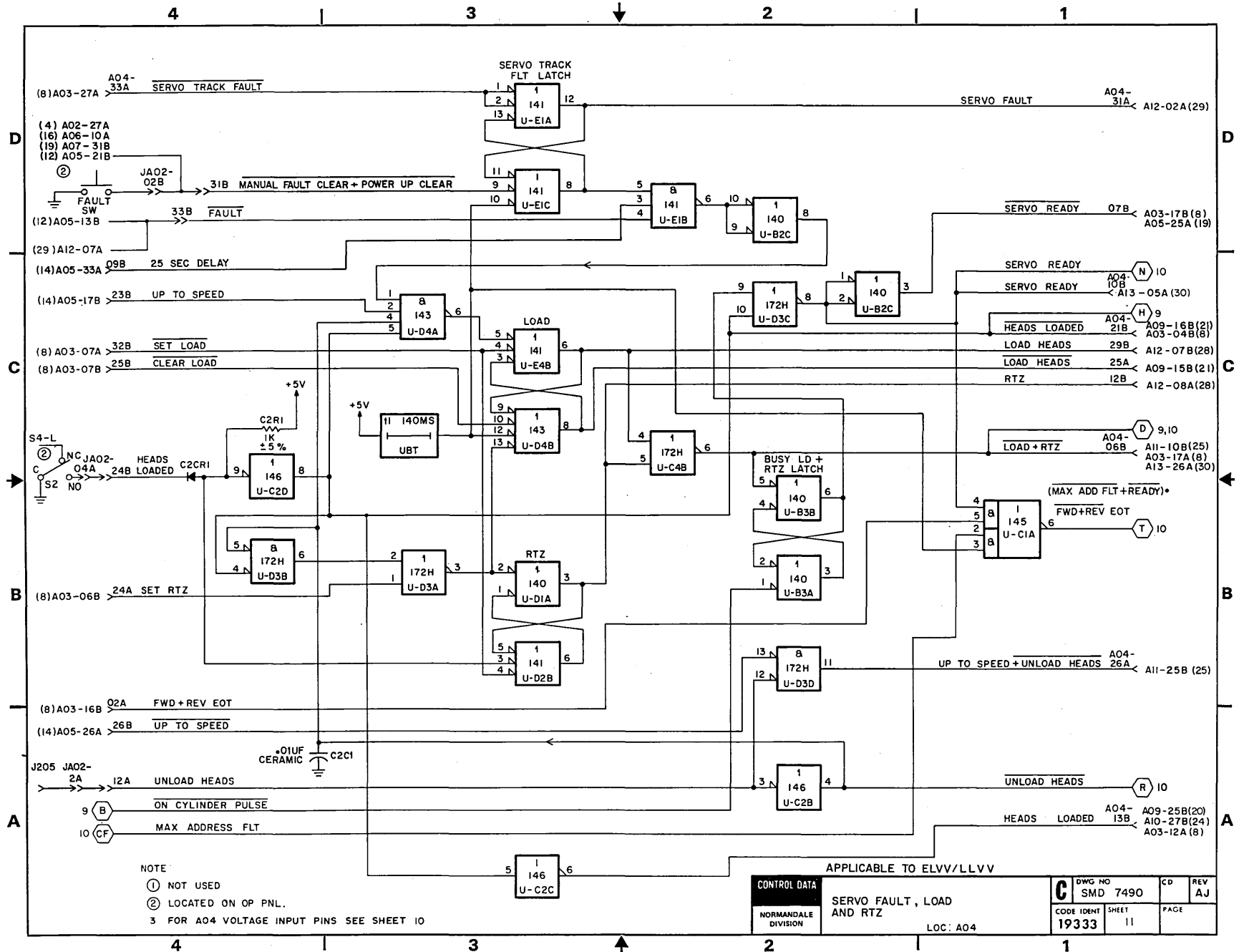


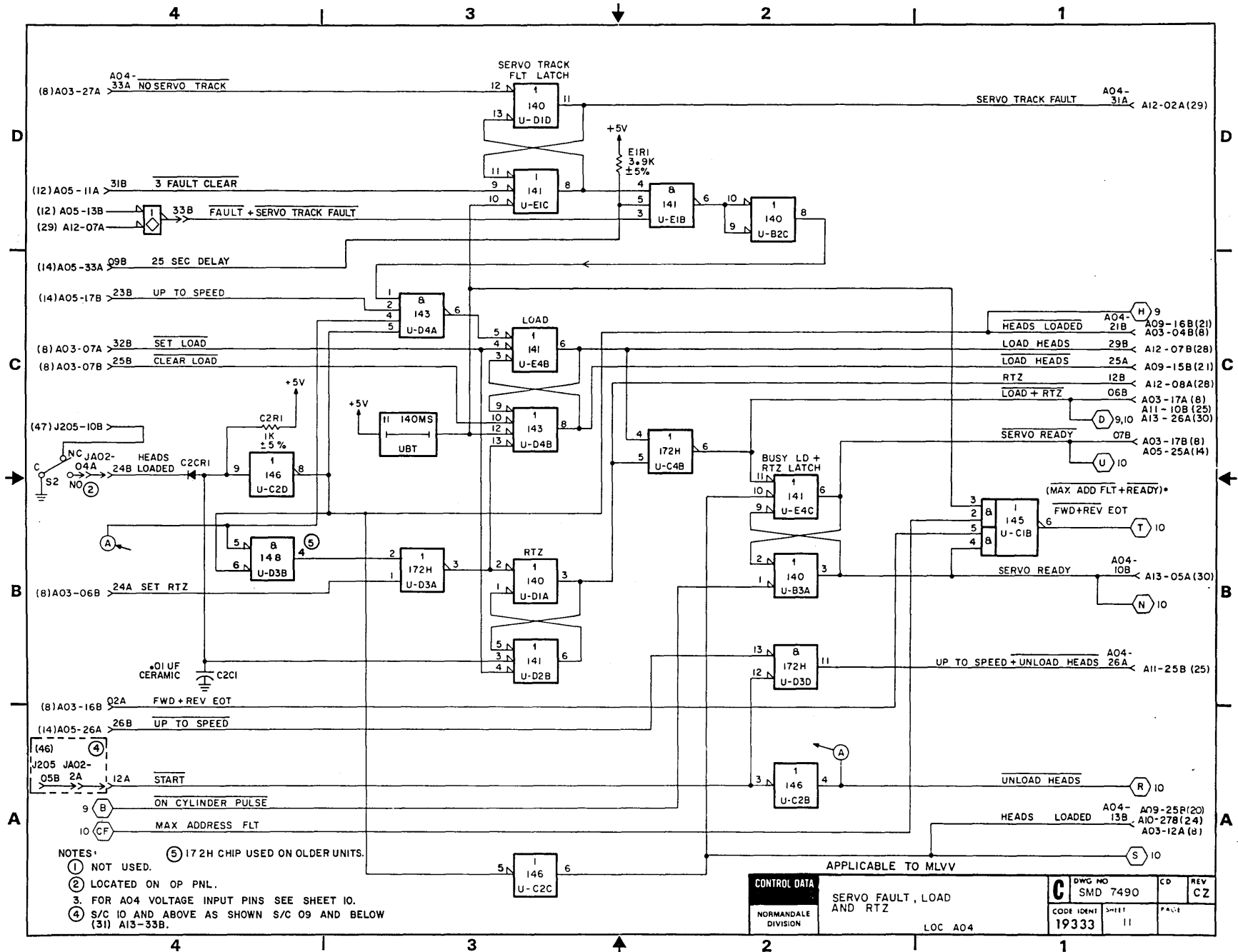


NOTE
 ① NOT USED



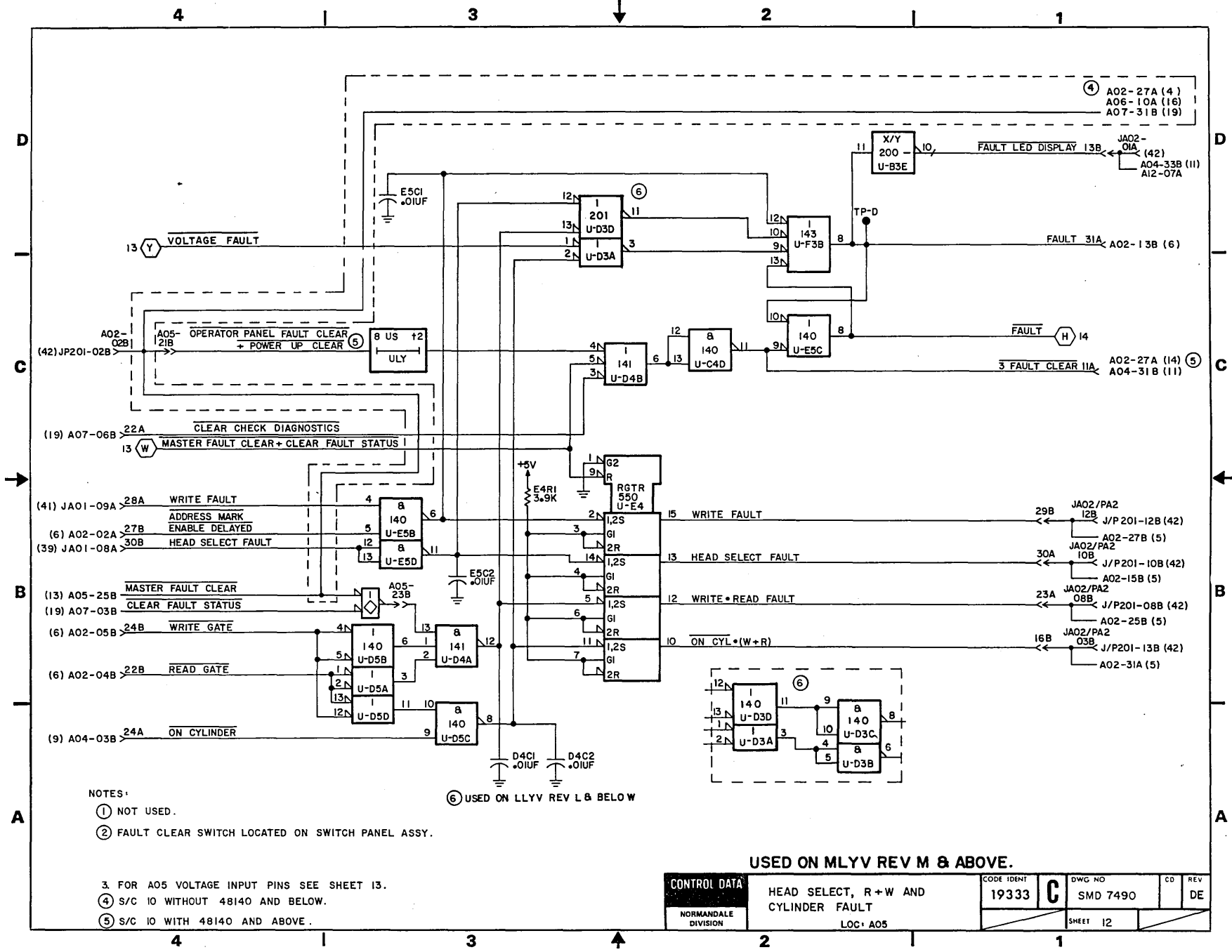
CONTROL DATA		APPLICABLE TO MLVV	
ACCESS CONTROL, PART II		CODE IDENT	DWG NO
LOC A04		19333	C SMD 7490
NORMANDEALE DIVISION		SHEET 10	





NOTES:
 (1) NOT USED.
 (2) LOCATED ON OP PNL.
 3. FOR A04 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 10.
 (4) S/C IO AND ABOVE AS SHOWN S/C 09 AND BELOW (31) A13-33B.
 (5) 172H CHIP USED ON OLDER UNITS.

CONTROL DATA		DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV C Z
NORMANDALE DIVISION				
SERVO FAULT, LOAD AND RTZ		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 11	DATE
LOC A04				



NOTES:

- ① NOT USED.
- ② FAULT CLEAR SWITCH LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY.
- 3. FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 13.
- ④ S/C IO WITHOUT 48140 AND BELOW.
- ⑤ S/C IO WITH 48140 AND ABOVE.

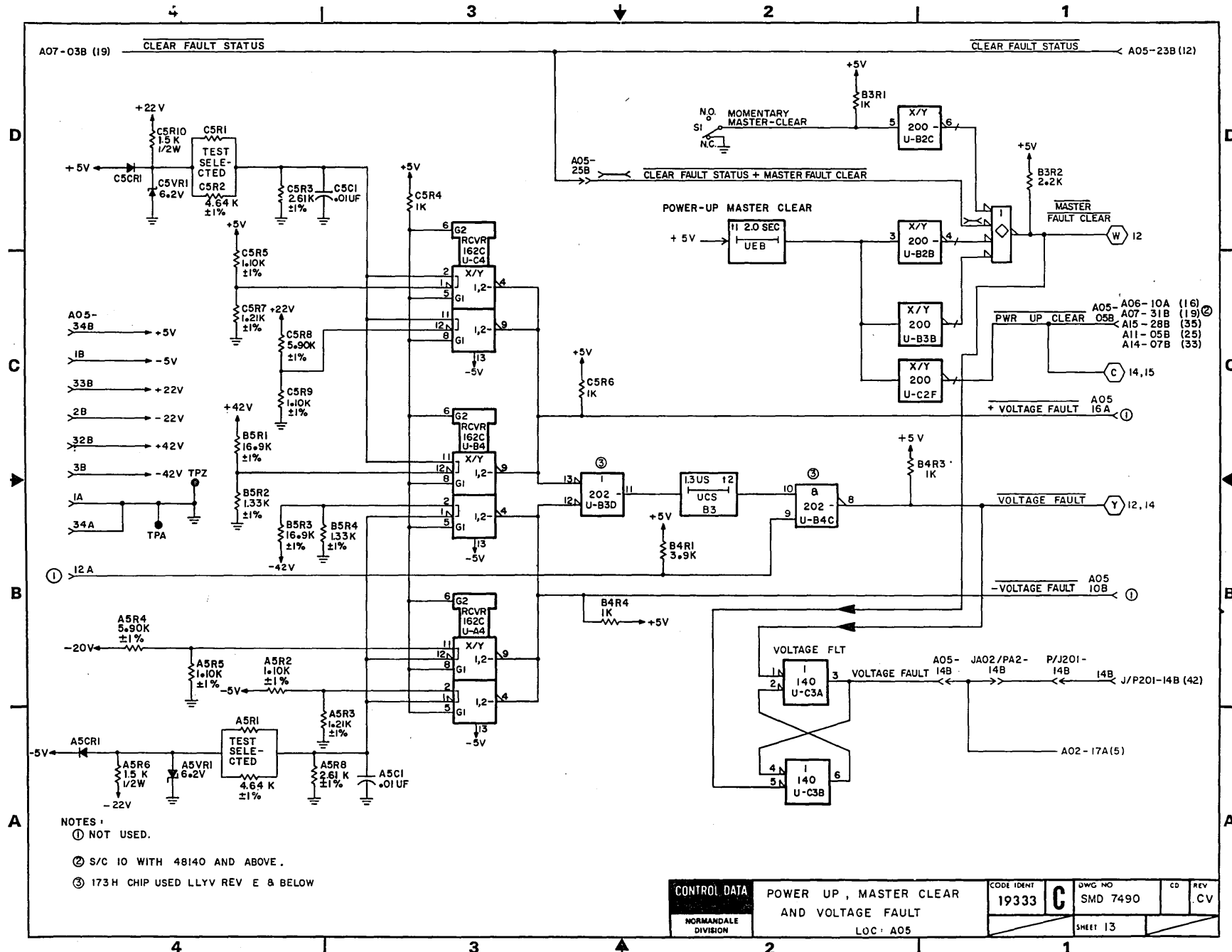
⑥ USED ON LLYV REV L & BELOW

USED ON MLYV REV M & ABOVE.

CONTROL DATA
NORMANVILLE DIVISION

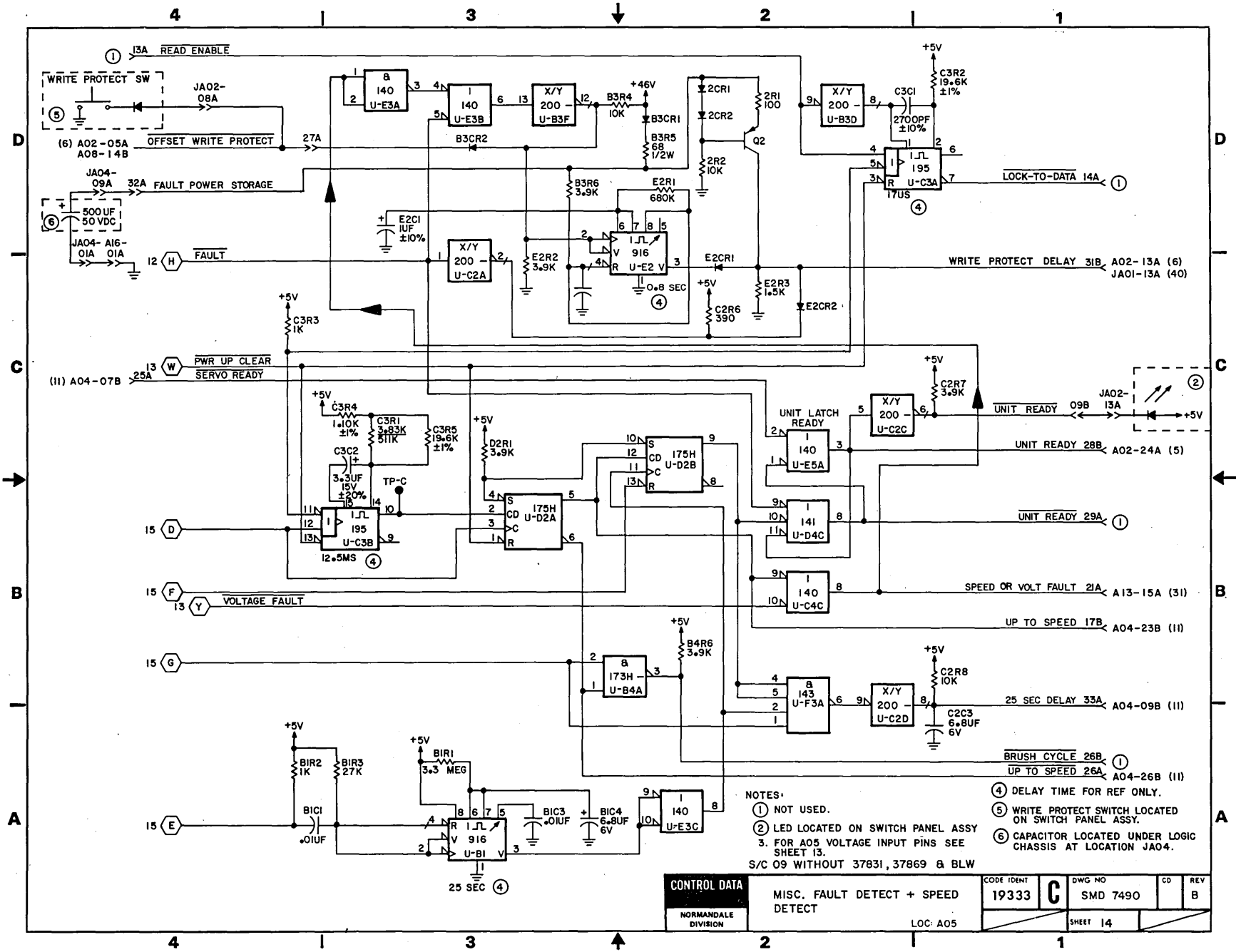
HEAD SELECT, R+W AND CYLINDER FAULT
LOC: A05

CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD DE	REV DE
SHEET 12			



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - ② S/C IO WITH 48140 AND ABOVE.
 - ③ 173H CHIP USED LLYV REV E 8 & BELOW

CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	POWER UP, MASTER CLEAR AND VOLTAGE FAULT	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV CV
	LOC: A05	SHEET 13			



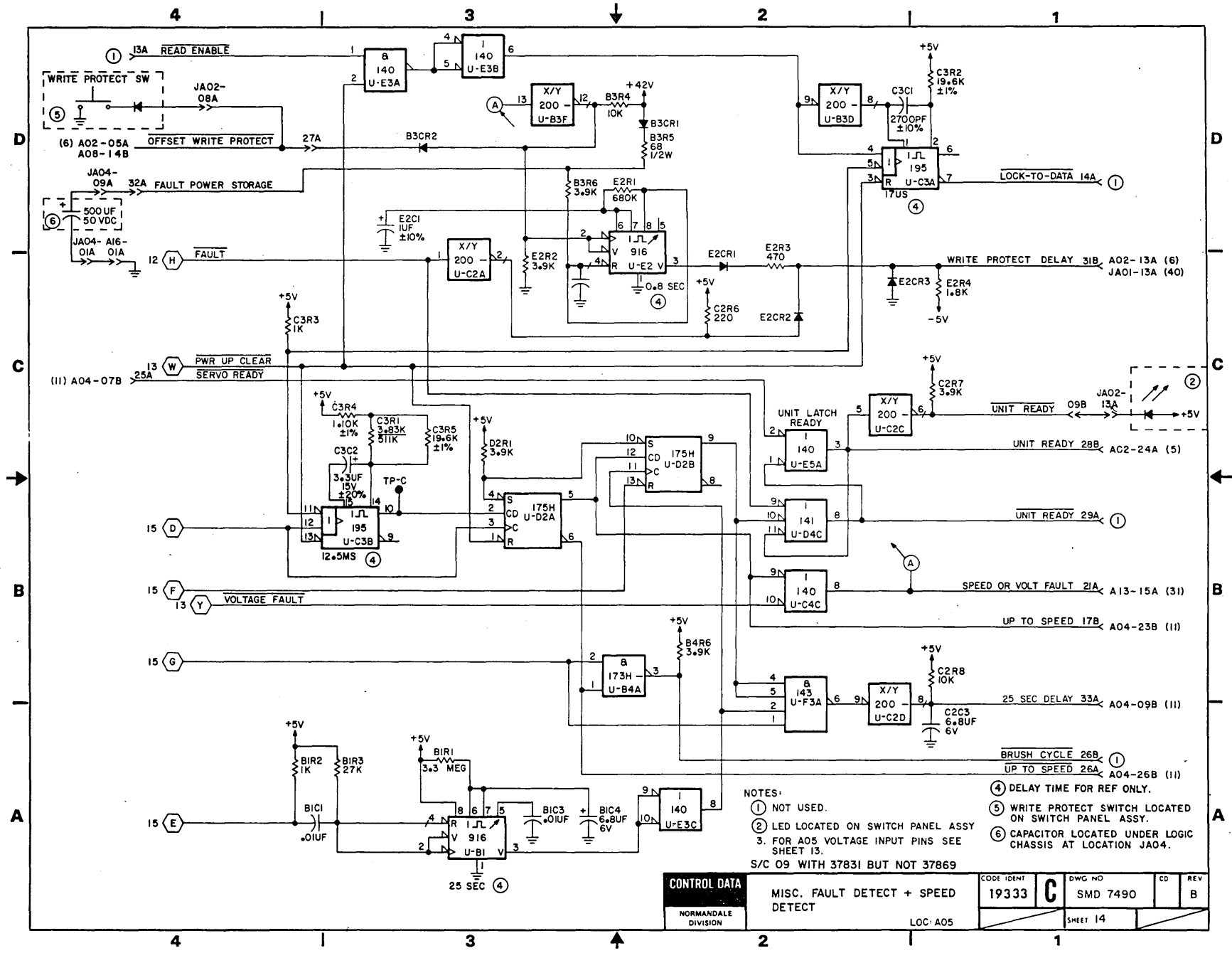
NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② LED LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY
 ③ FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 13.
 ④ DELAY TIME FOR REF ONLY.
 ⑤ WRITE PROTECT SWITCH LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY.
 ⑥ CAPACITOR LOCATED UNDER LOGIC CHASSIS AT LOCATION JAO4.

S/C 09 WITHOUT 37831, 37869 & BLW

CONTROL DATA
 NORMANDE
 DIVISION

MISC. FAULT DETECT + SPEED
 DETECT
 LOC: A05

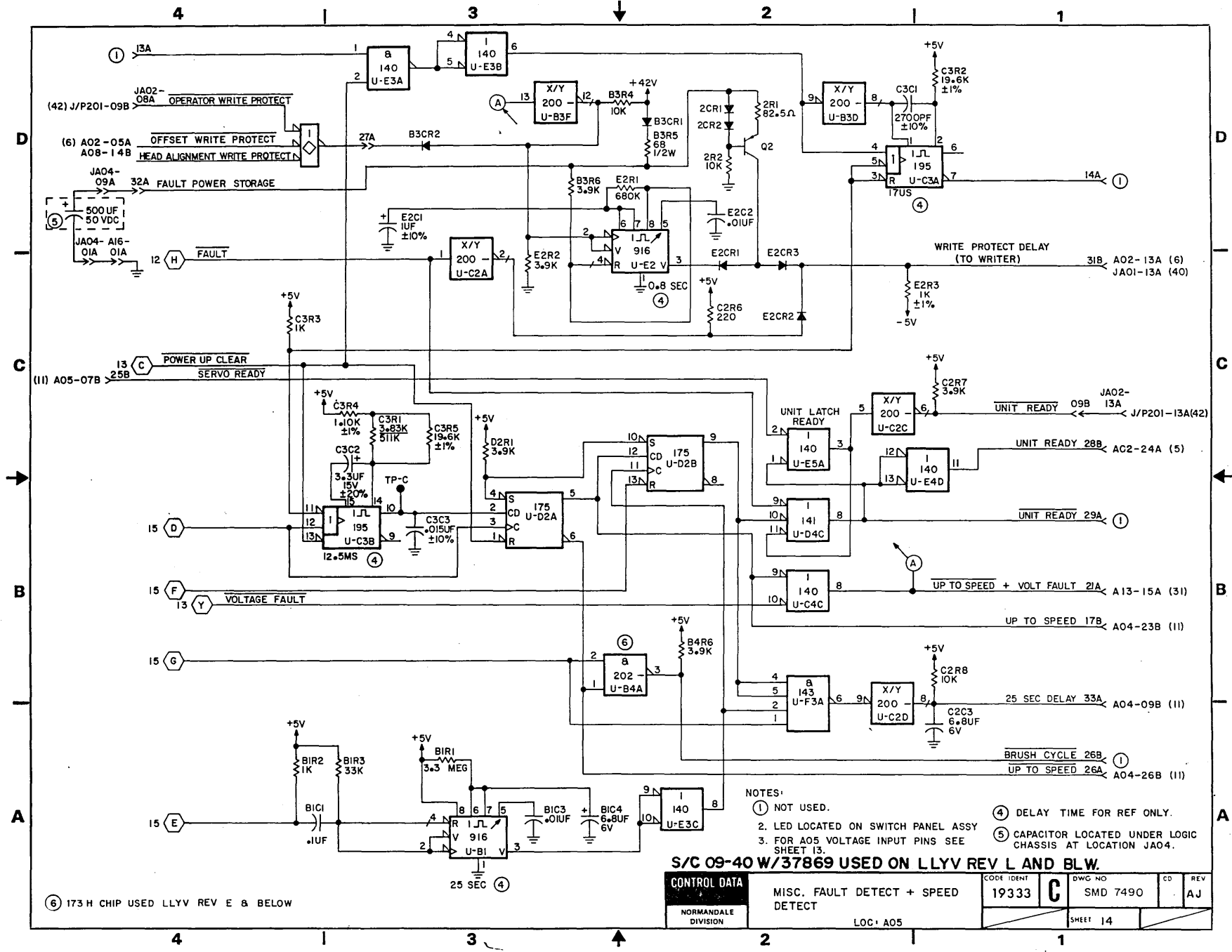
CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD C	REV B
SHEET 14			



NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② LED LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY
 3. FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET I3.
 S/C 09 WITH 37831 BUT NOT 37869

④ DELAY TIME FOR REF ONLY.
 ⑤ WRITE PROTECT SWITCH LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY.
 ⑥ CAPACITOR LOCATED UNDER LOGIC CHASSIS AT LOCATION JA04.

CONTROL DATA NORMANDALE DIVISION	MISC. FAULT DETECT + SPEED DETECT	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD B	REV B
	LOC: A05	SHEET 14			

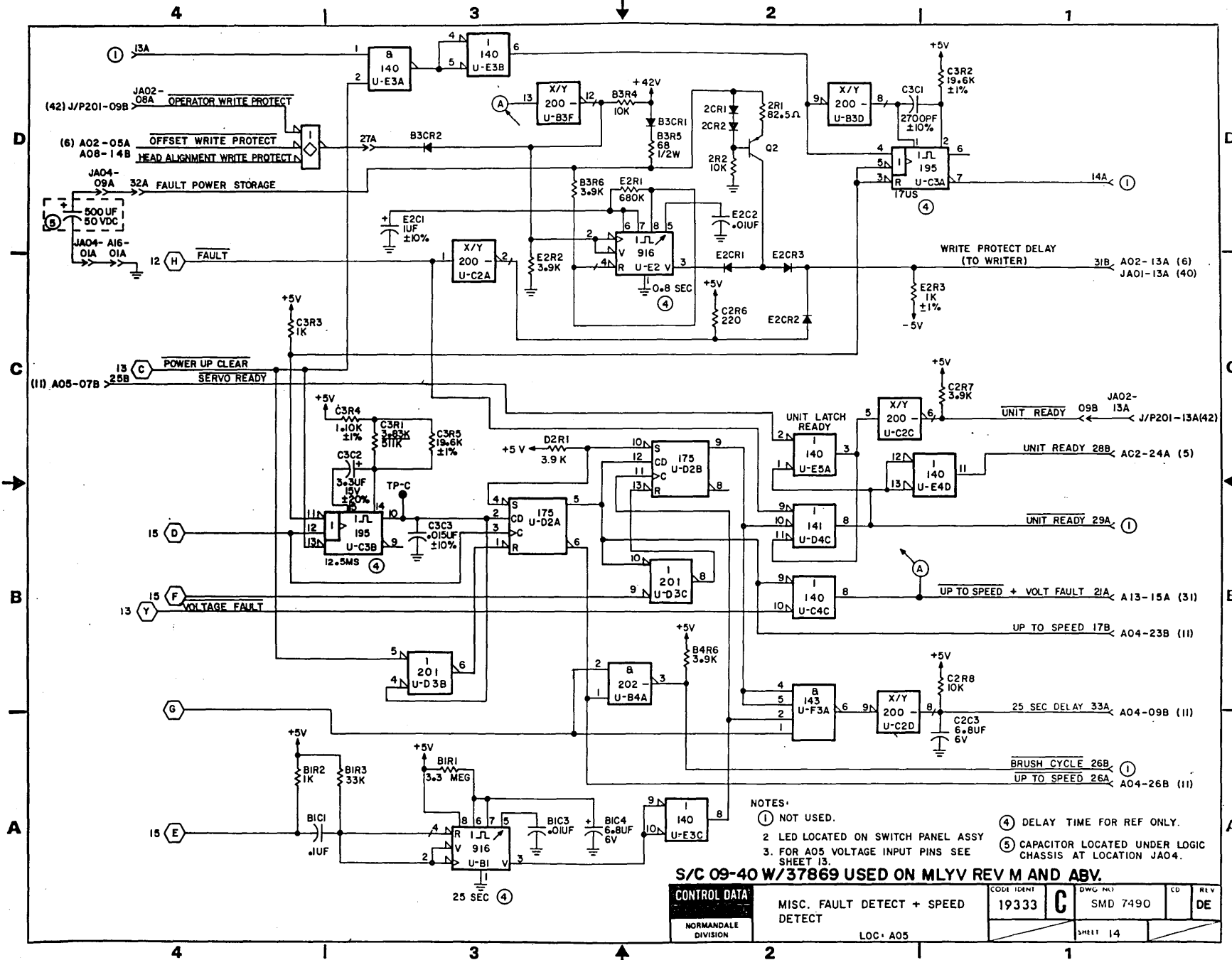


⑥ 173 H CHIP USED LLYV REV E & BELOW

- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - ②. LED LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY
 - ③. FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 13.
 - ④ DELAY TIME FOR REF ONLY.
 - ⑤ CAPACITOR LOCATED UNDER LOGIC CHASSIS AT LOCATION JAO4.

S/C 09-40 W/37869 USED ON LLYV REV L AND BLW.

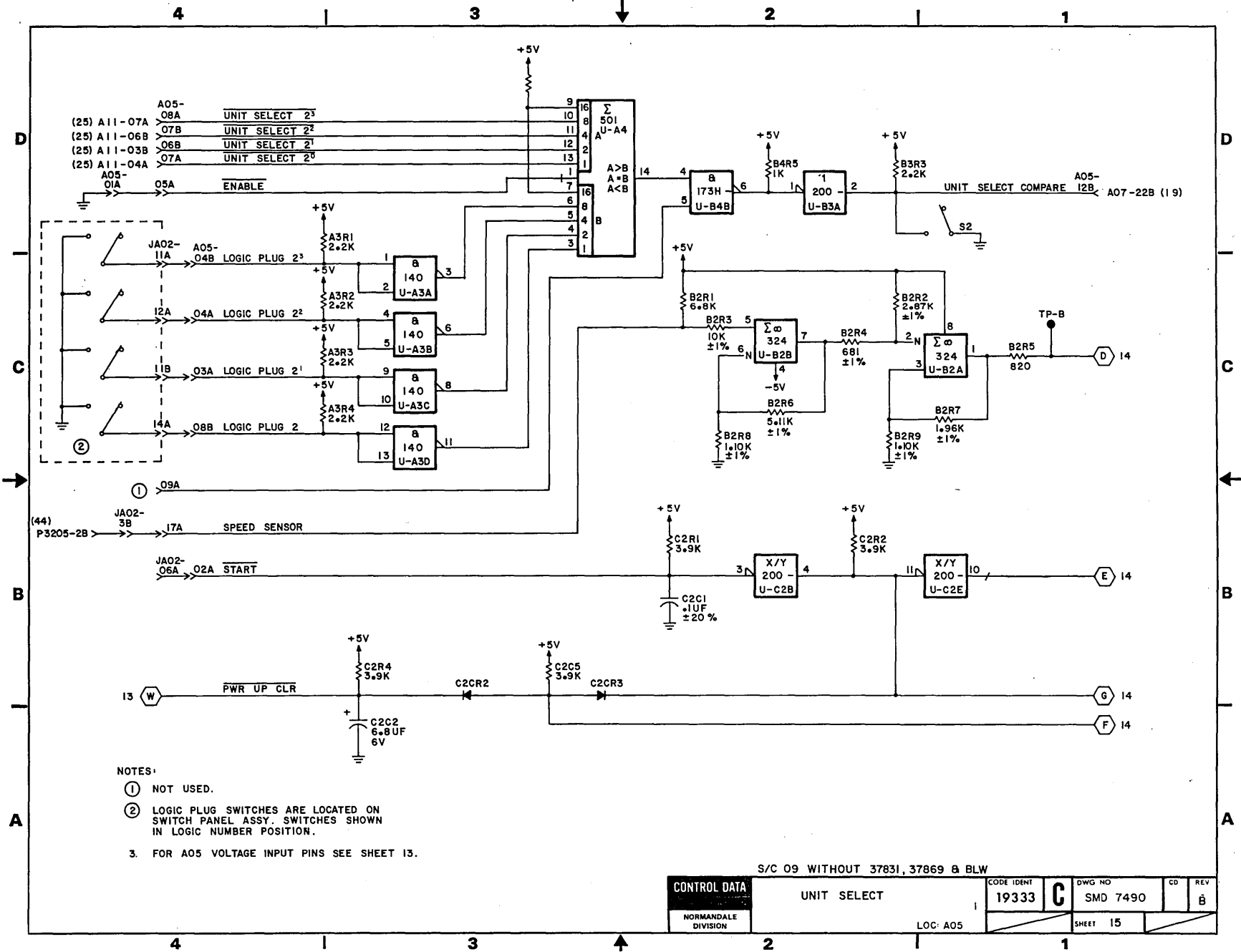
CONTROL DATA	MISC. FAULT DETECT + SPEED DETECT	CODE IDENT	DWG NO	CD	REV
		19333	SMD 7490		AJ
NORMANDALE DIVISION	LOC: A05	SHEET 14			



NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 2 LED LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY
 3. FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 13.
 ④ DELAY TIME FOR REF ONLY.
 ⑤ CAPACITOR LOCATED UNDER LOGIC CHASSIS AT LOCATION JAO4.

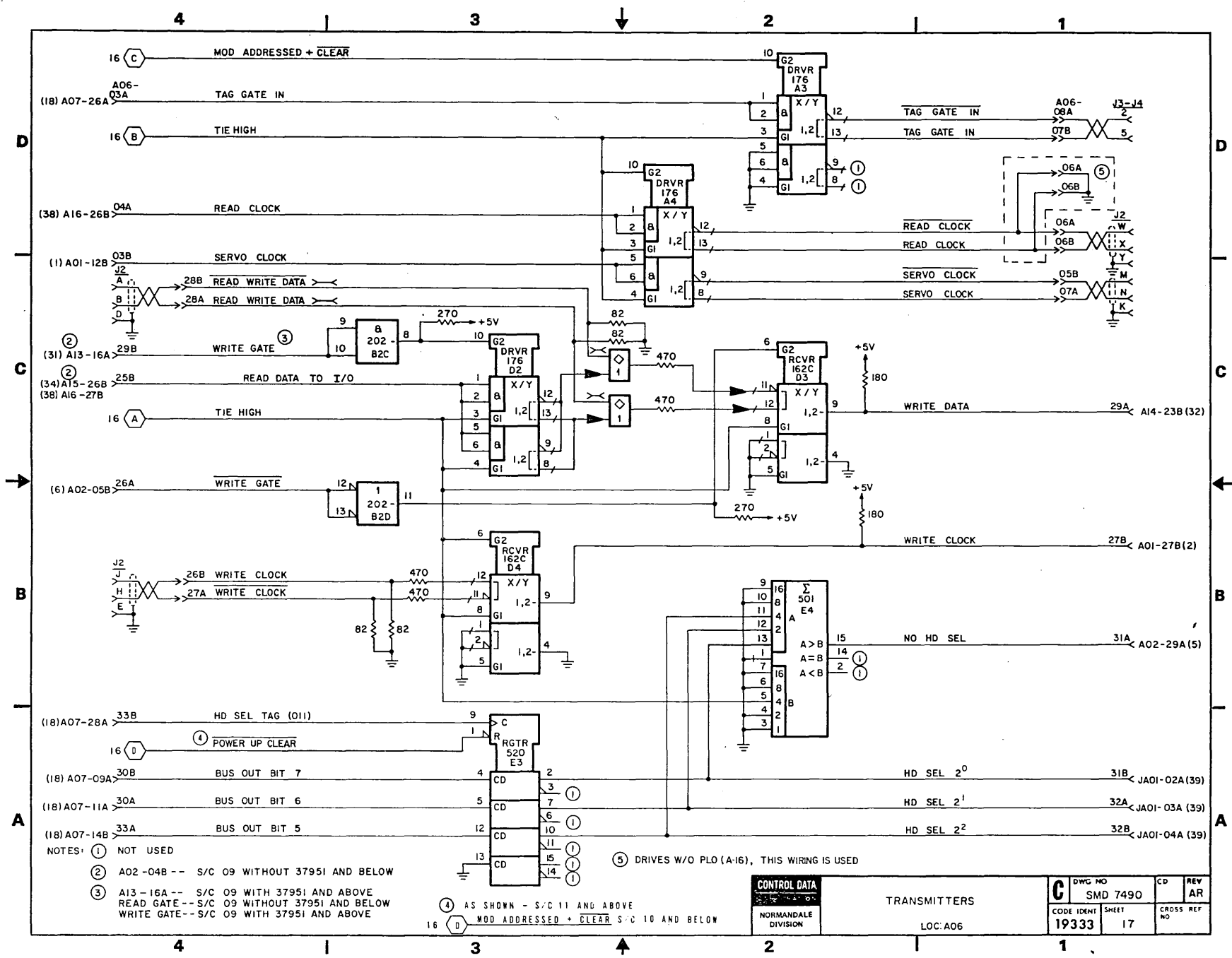
S/C 09-40 W/37869 USED ON MLYV REV M AND ABV.

CONTROL DATA	MISC. FAULT DETECT + SPEED DETECT	CODE IDENT	DWG. NO.	CD	REV
		19333	C	SMD 7490	DE
NORMANDEALE DIVISION	LOC. A05	SHEET 14			



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - ② LOGIC PLUG SWITCHES ARE LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY. SWITCHES SHOWN IN LOGIC NUMBER POSITION.
 3. FOR A05 VOLTAGE INPUT PINS SEE SHEET 13.

CONTROL DATA		S/C 09 WITHOUT 37831, 37869 & BLW	
NORMANDALE DIVISION		UNIT SELECT	CODE IDENT 19333
		LOC: A05	DWG NO SMD 7490
			CD REV B
			SHEET 15



NOTES: (1) NOT USED

(2) A02-04B -- S/C 09 WITHOUT 37951 AND BELOW

(3) A13-16A -- S/C 09 WITH 37951 AND ABOVE
 READ GATE--S/C 09 WITHOUT 37951 AND BELOW
 WRITE GATE--S/C 09 WITH 37951 AND ABOVE

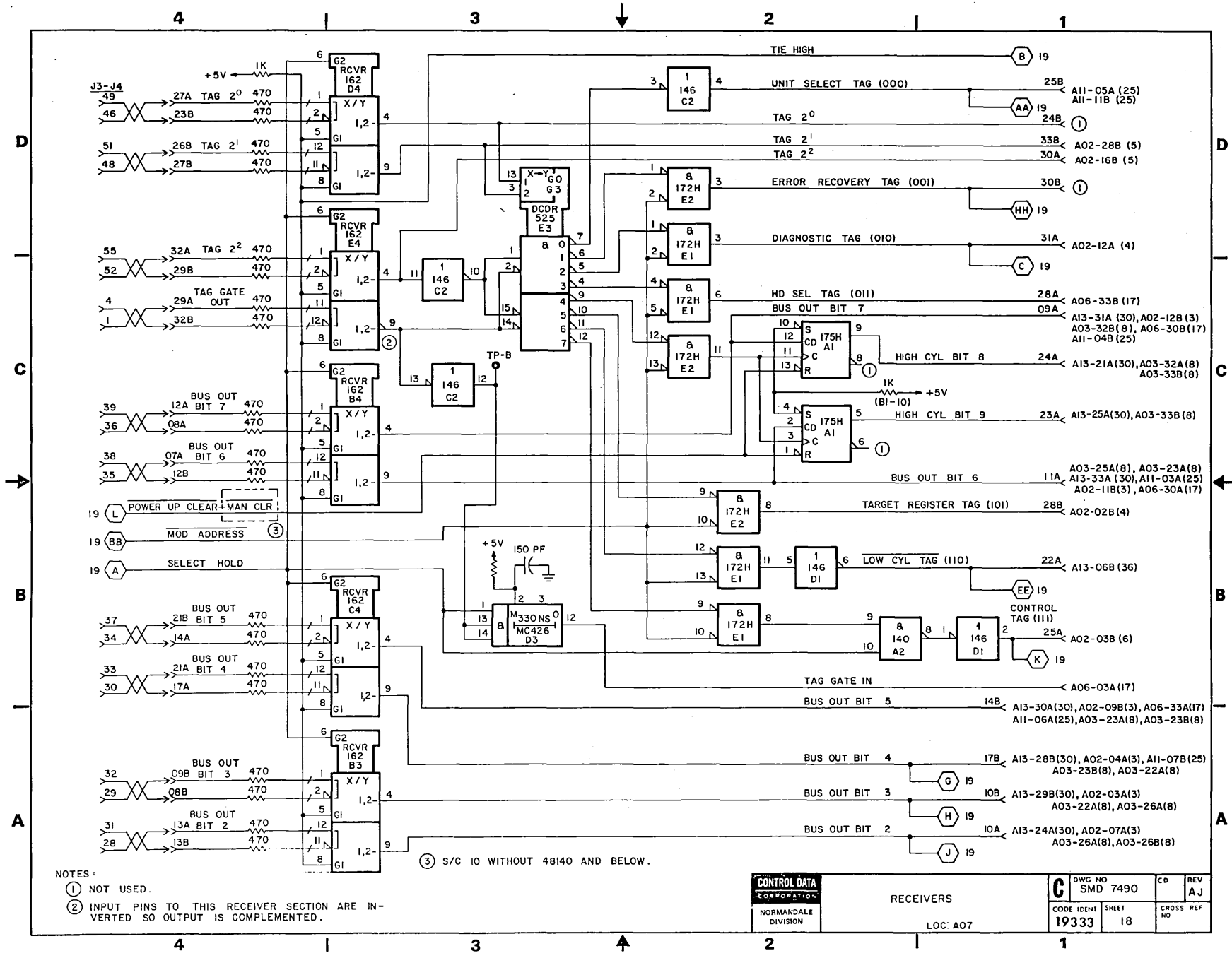
(4) AS SHOWN - S/C 11 AND ABOVE
 MOD ADDRESSED + CLEAR S/C 10 AND BELOW

(5) DRIVES W/O PLO (A-16), THIS WIRING IS USED

CONTROL DATA
NORMAN DALE DIVISION

TRANSMITTERS
 LOC: A06

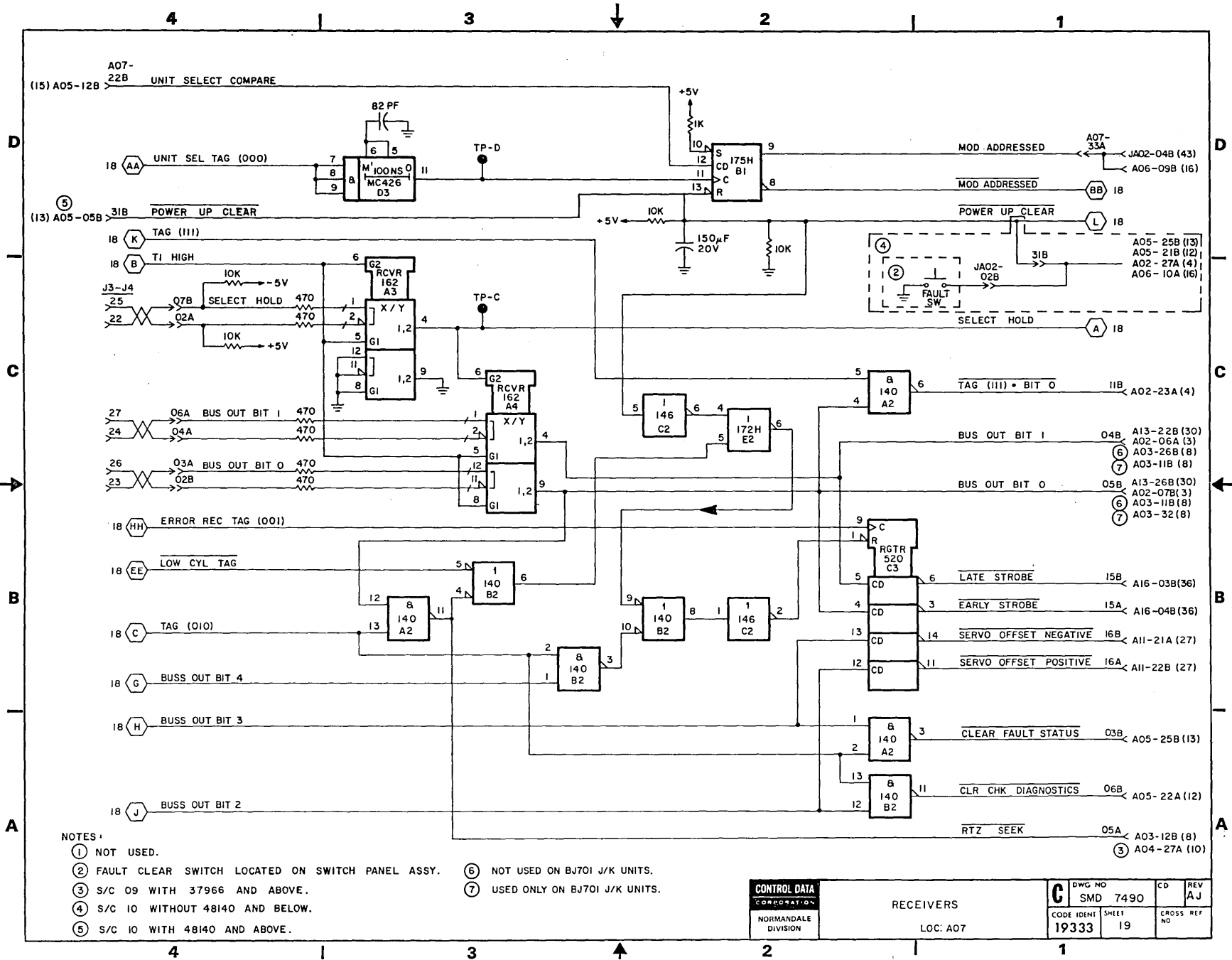
C	DWG NO	SMD 7490	CD	REV	AR
	CODE IDENT	19333	SHEET	17	CROSS REF NO



NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② INPUT PINS TO THIS RECEIVER SECTION ARE INVERTED SO OUTPUT IS COMPLEMENTED.

③ S/C IO WITHOUT 48140 AND BELOW.

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION	RECEIVERS		C	DWG NO	CD	REV
	NORMANDALE DIVISION			SMD 7490		AJ
LOC: A07			CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF	
			19333	18		



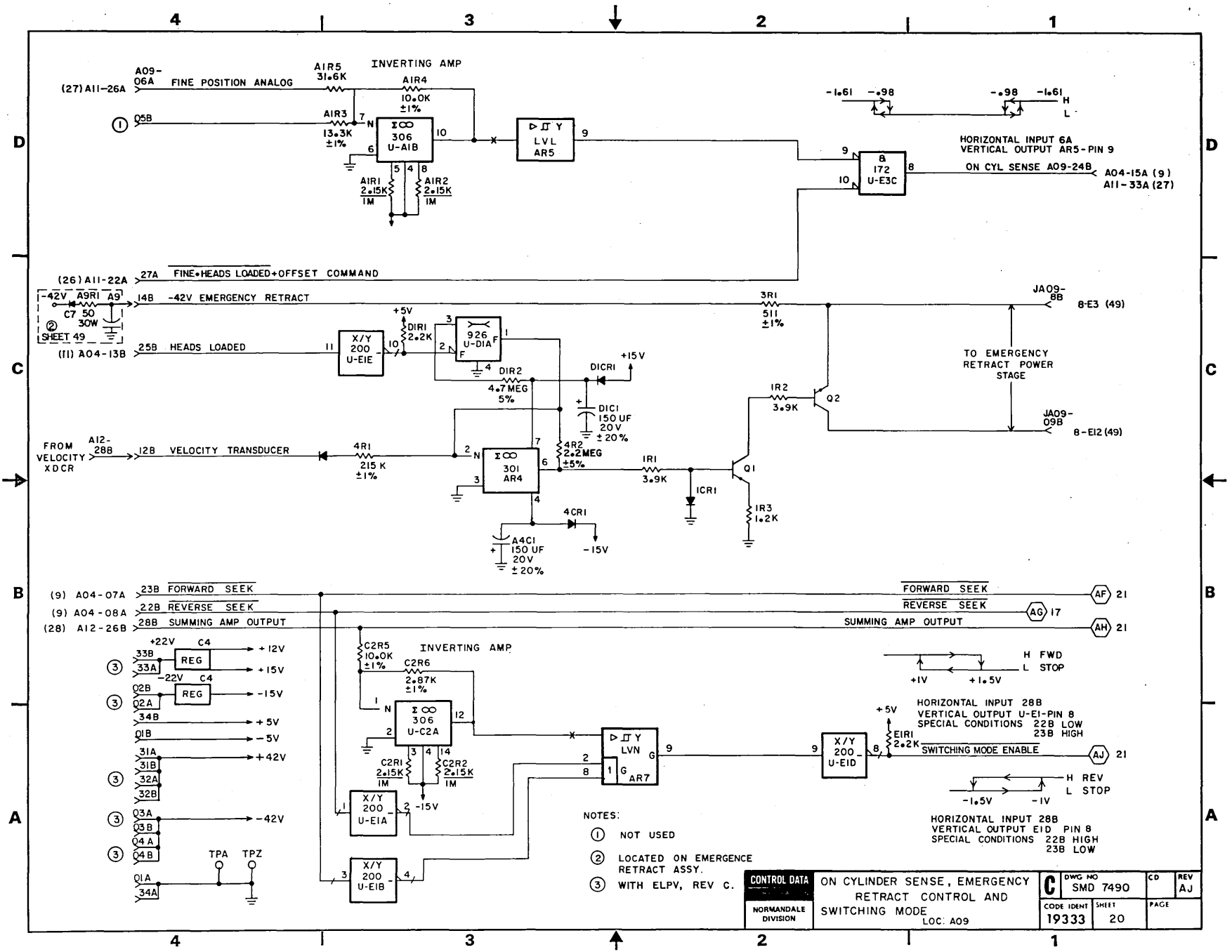
NOTES:

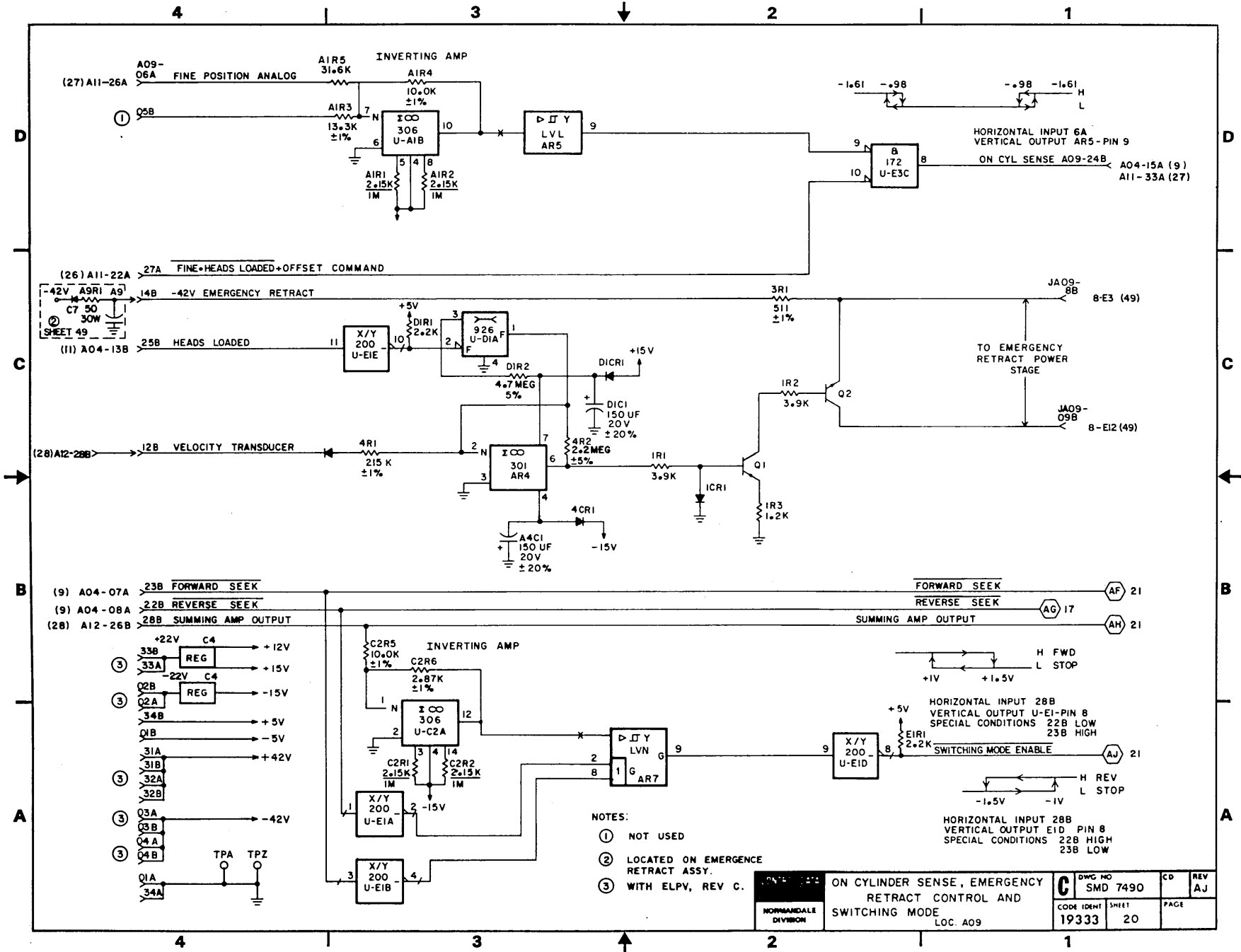
- ① NOT USED.
- ② FAULT CLEAR SWITCH LOCATED ON SWITCH PANEL ASSY.
- ③ S/C 09 WITH 37966 AND ABOVE.
- ④ S/C 10 WITHOUT 48140 AND BELOW.
- ⑤ S/C 10 WITH 48140 AND ABOVE.
- ⑥ NOT USED ON BJ701 J/K UNITS.
- ⑦ USED ONLY ON BJ701 J/K UNITS.

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
NORMANDALE DIVISION

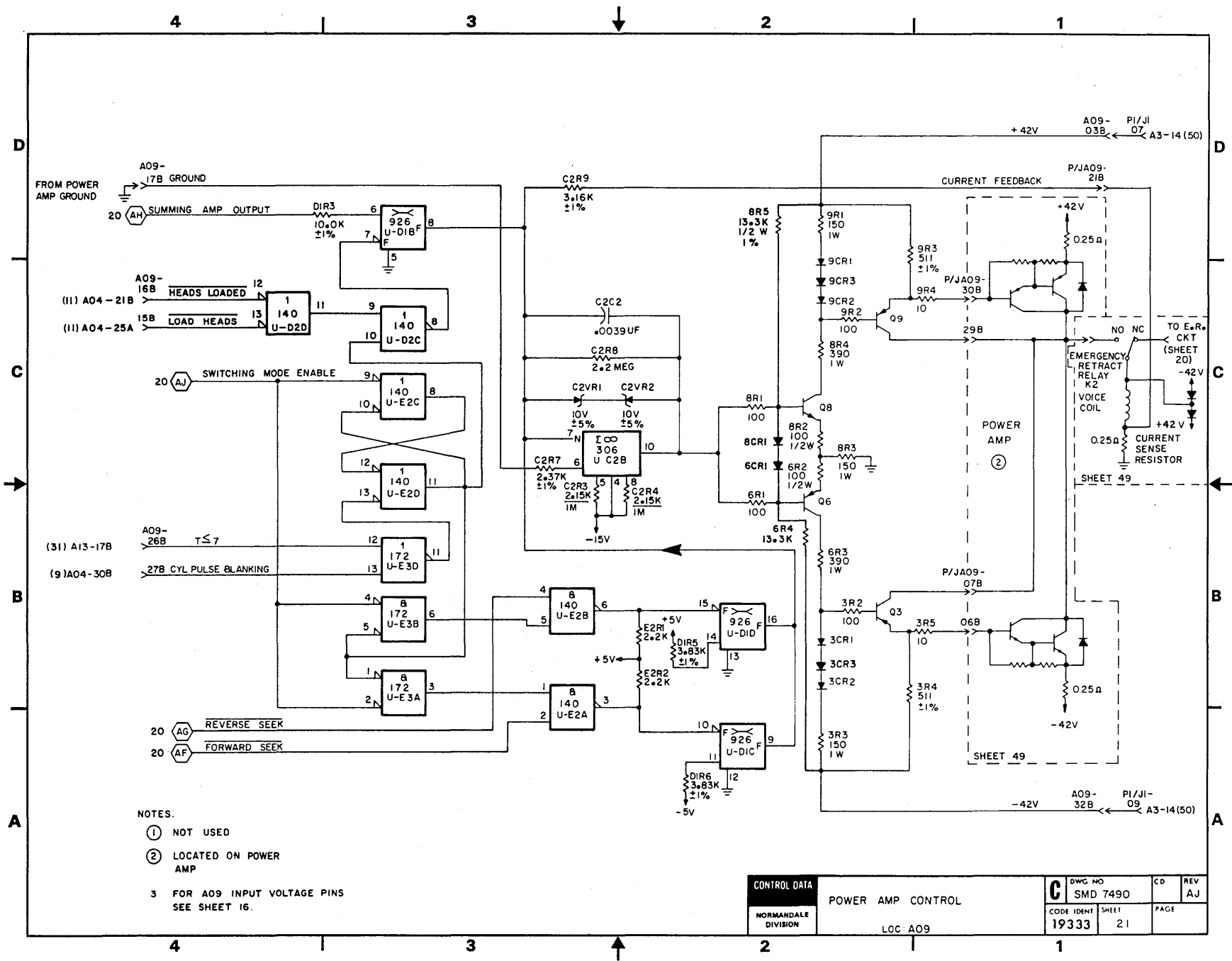
RECEIVERS
LOC: A07

C	DWG NO	SMD 7490	CD	REV
	CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF	NO
	19333	19		



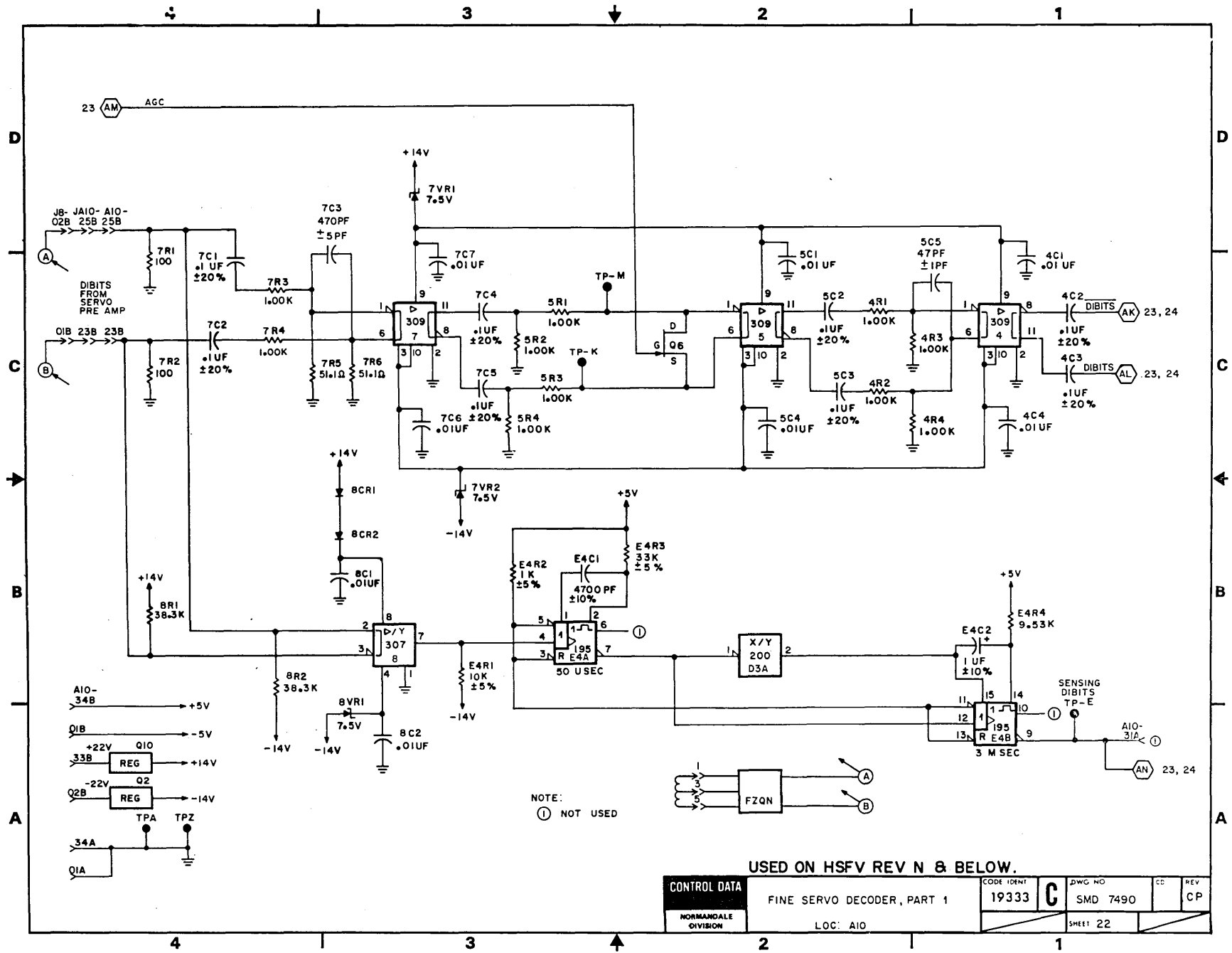


NORMAN DALE DIVISION	ON CYLINDER SENSE, EMERGENCY RETRACT CONTROL AND SWITCHING MODE LOC. A09		CD	REV
	CODE IDENT	SHEET	PAGE	
	19333	20		AJ



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED
 - ② LOCATED ON POWER AMP
 - 3 FOR A09 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 16.

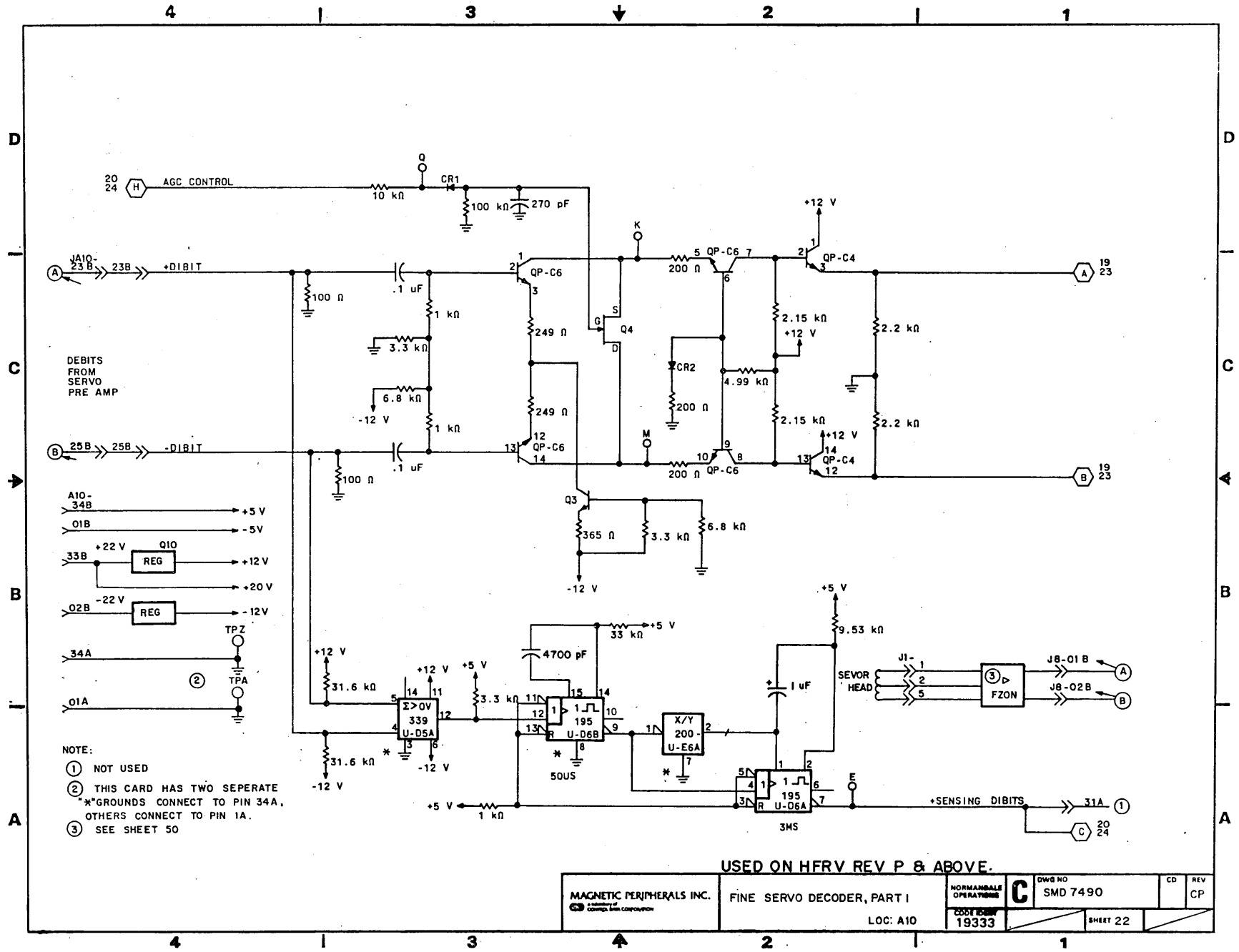
CONTROL DATA		DWG NO	CD	REV
NORMANDALE DIVISION		POWER AMP CONTROL	C	SMD 7490
LOC: A09		CODE IDENT	SHEET	PAGE
		19333	21	



NOTE:
 ① NOT USED

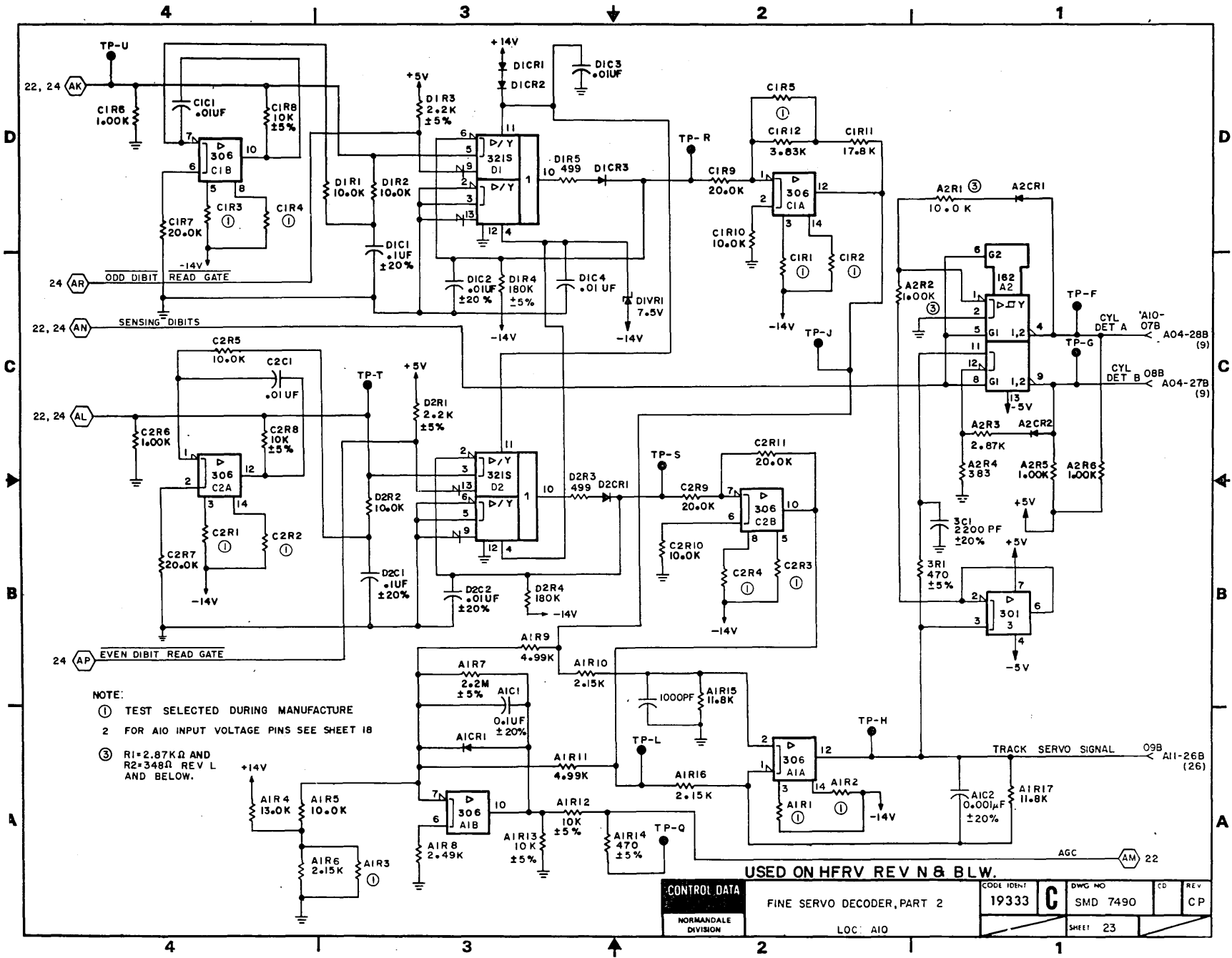
USED ON HSFV REV N & BELOW.

CONTROL DATA	FINE SERVO DECODER, PART 1	CODE IDENT	19333	DWG NO	SMD 7490	ED	REV	CP
	NORMANALE DIVISION	LOC: A10						
		SHEET 22						



USED ON HFRV REV P & ABOVE.

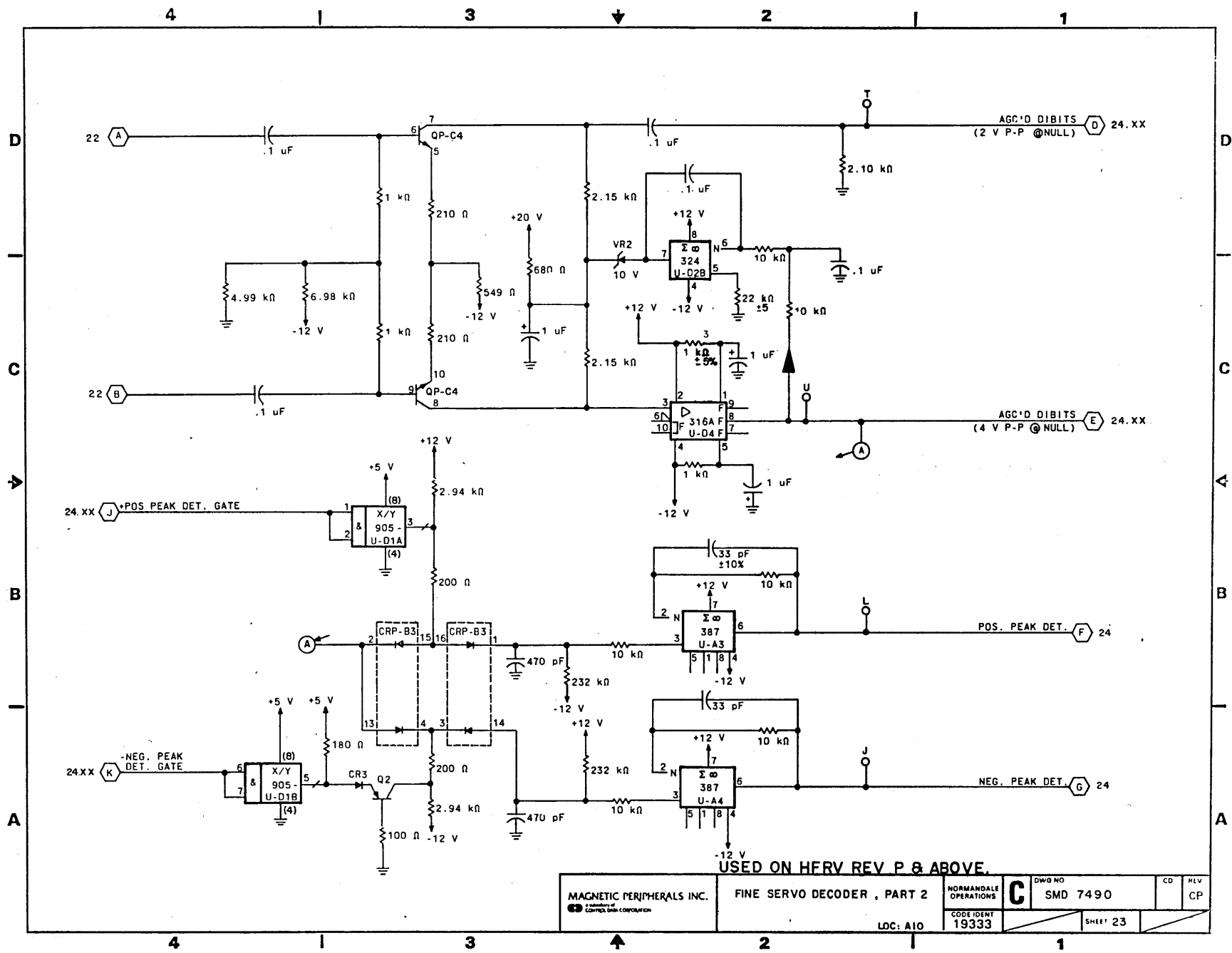
MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>A subsidiary of COMPTON DATA CORPORATION</small>	FINE SERVO DECODER, PART I LOC: A10	NORMANVILLE OPERATIONS C CODE 19333	DWS NO SMD 7490	CD REV CP
			SHEET 22	



NOTE:
 ① TEST SELECTED DURING MANUFACTURE
 2 FOR A10 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 18
 ③ R1=2.87KΩ AND R2=348Ω REV L AND BELOW.

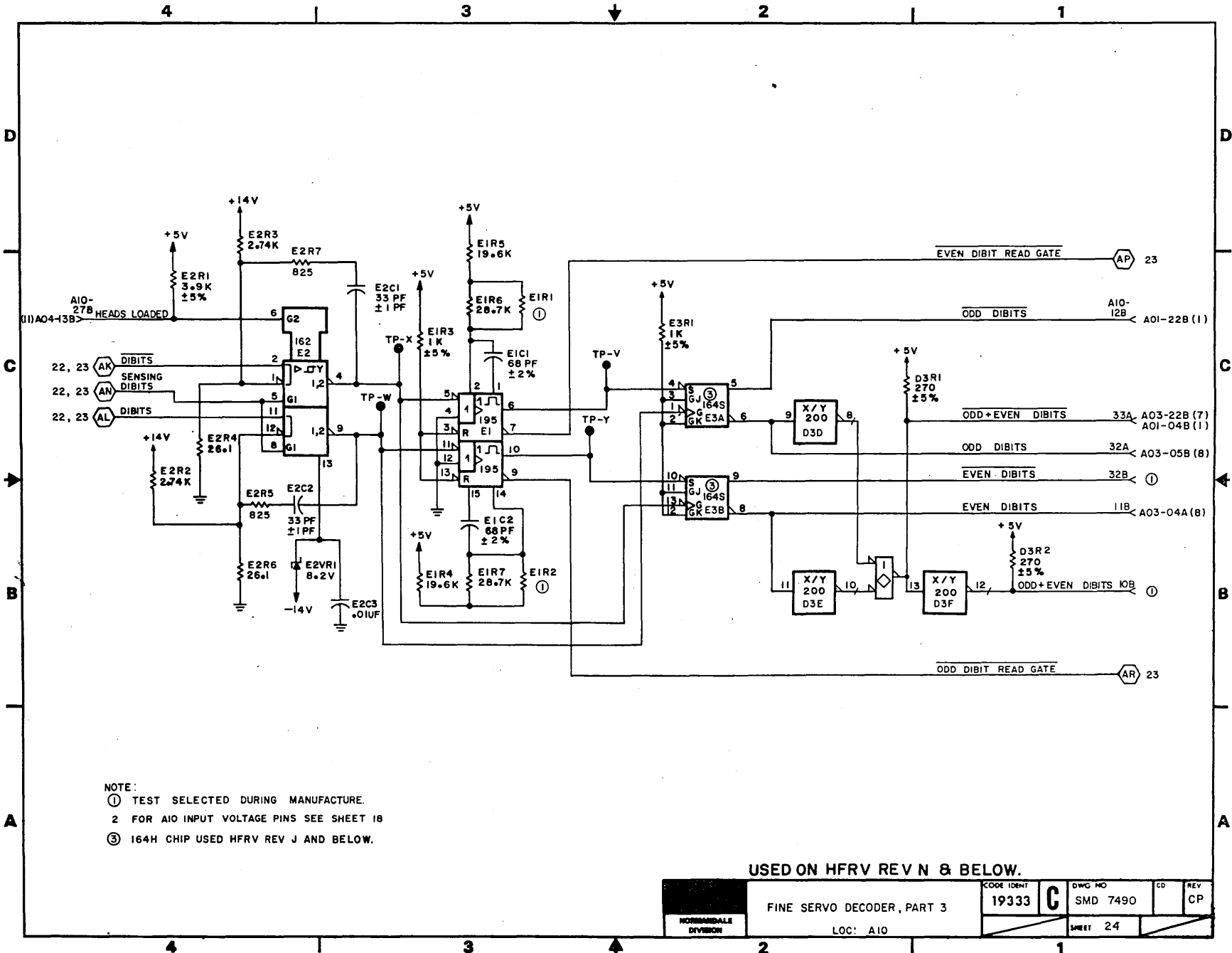
USED ON HFRV REV N & BLW.

CONTROL DATA		CODE IDENT	DWG NO	CD	REV
NORMANDELE DIVISION		19333	C SMD 7490		CP
FINE SERVO DECODER, PART 2		SHEET 23			
LOC: A10					



USED ON HERV REV P & ABOVE.

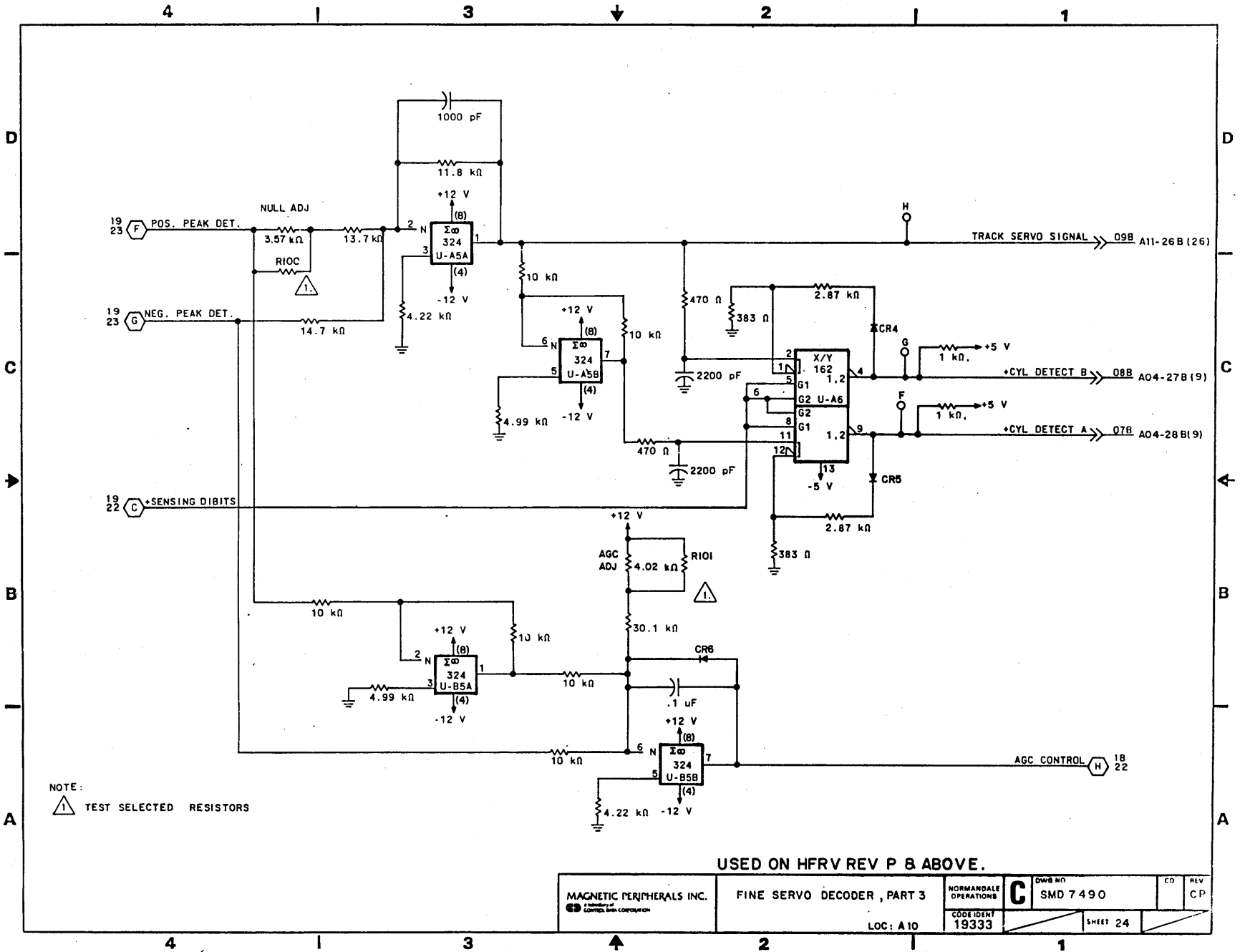
MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. A subsidiary of Comdex Data Corporation	FINE SERVO DECODER, PART 2		NORMAN DALE OPERATIONS	DWG NO C SMD 7490	CD	REV CP
	LOC: A10		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 23		



NOTE:
 ① TEST SELECTED DURING MANUFACTURE.
 ② FOR AIO INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 18
 ③ 164H CHIP USED HFRV REV J AND BELOW.

USED ON HFRV REV N & BELOW.

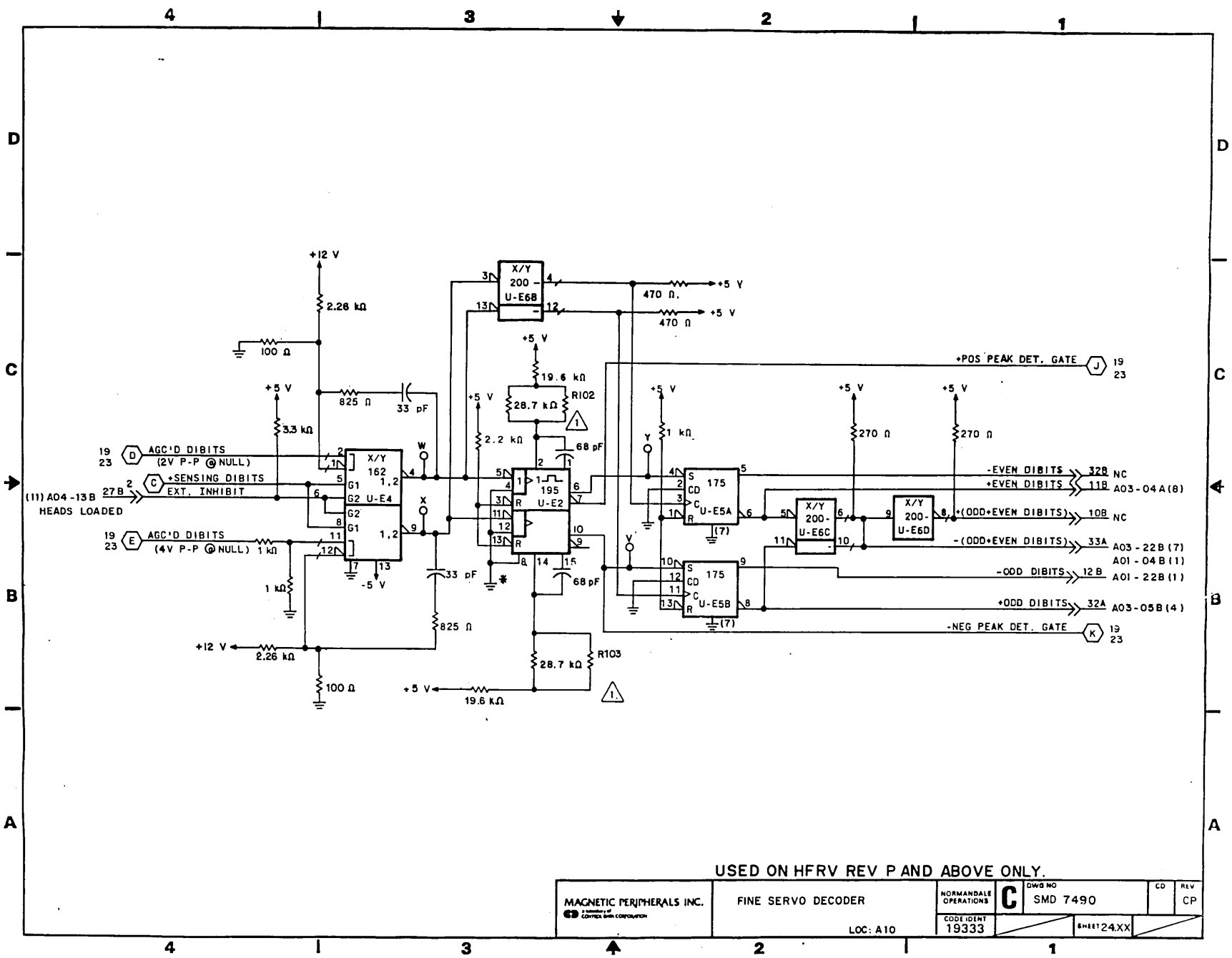
HARRIS DIVISION	FINE SERVO DECODER, PART 3	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV CP
	LOC: A10		SHEET 24		



NOTE:
 △ TEST SELECTED RESISTORS

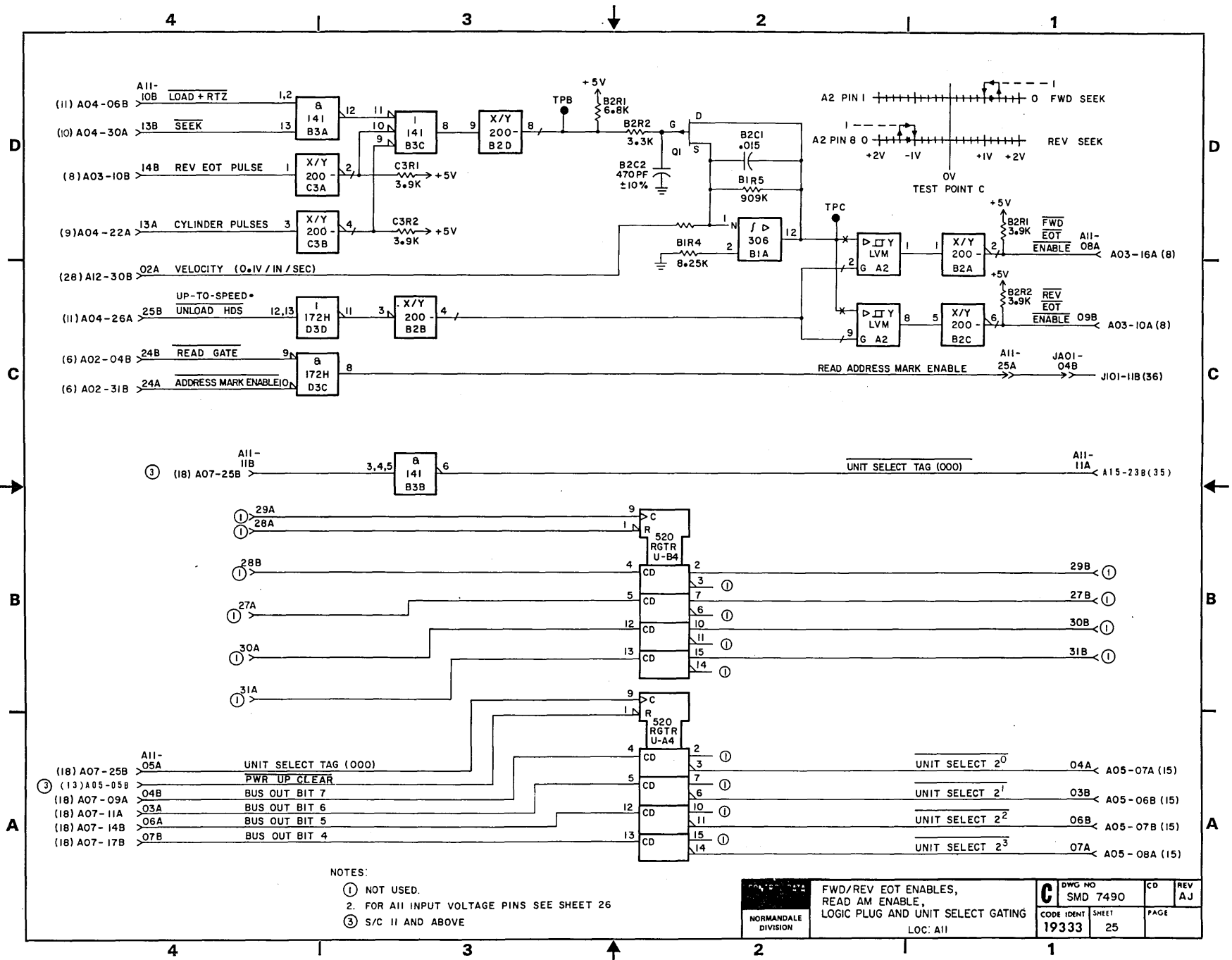
USED ON HFRV REV P 8 ABOVE.

MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>A Division of Control Data Corporation</small>	FINE SERVO DECODER, PART 3 LOC: A10	NORMANDALE OPERATIONS	DWS NO C SMD 7490	CD REV C.P.
		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 24	



USED ON HFRV REV P AND ABOVE ONLY.

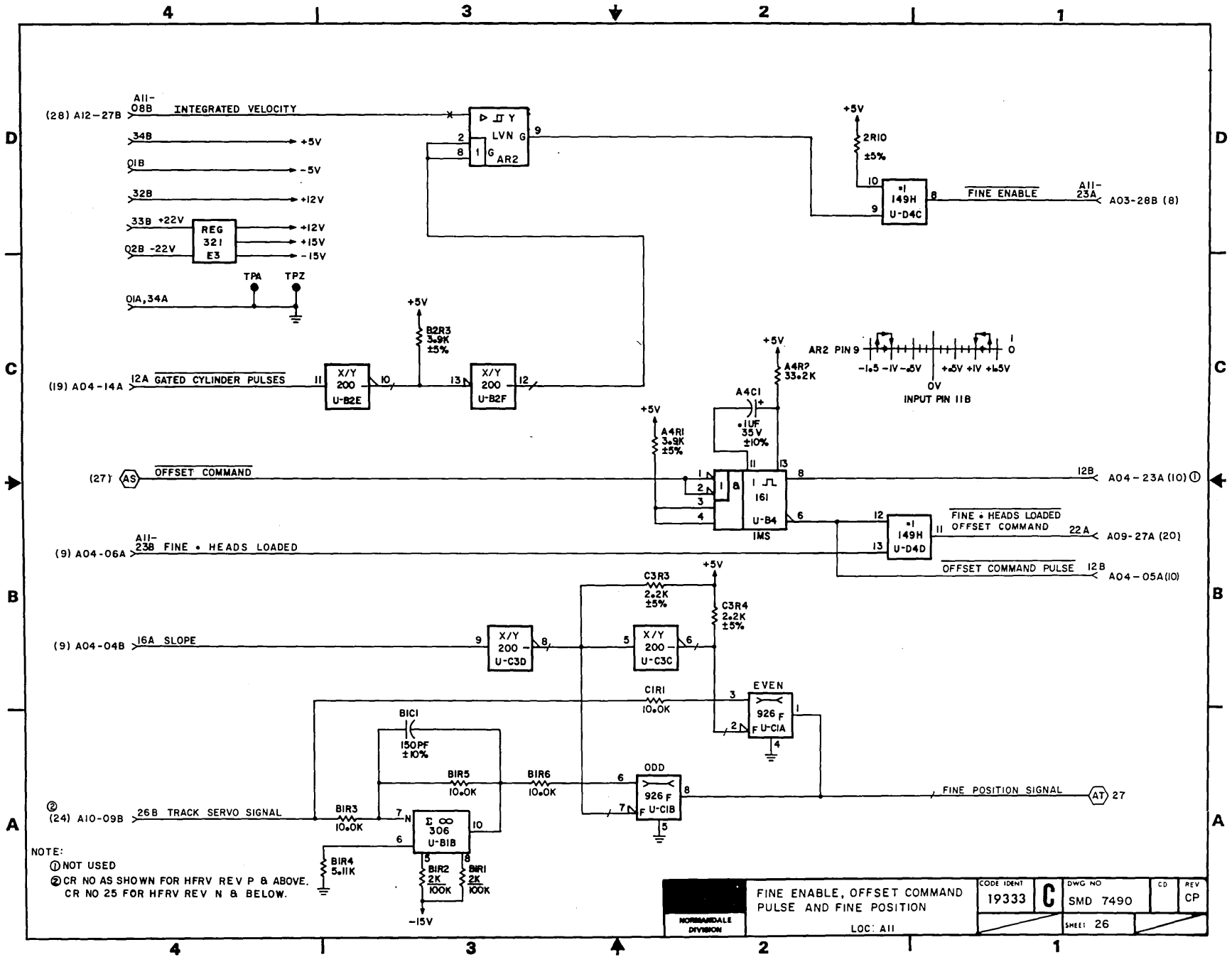
MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>a division of</small> Control Data Corporation	FINE SERVO DECODER	NORMANDALE OPERATIONS	C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV CP
	LOC: A10	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 24.XX			



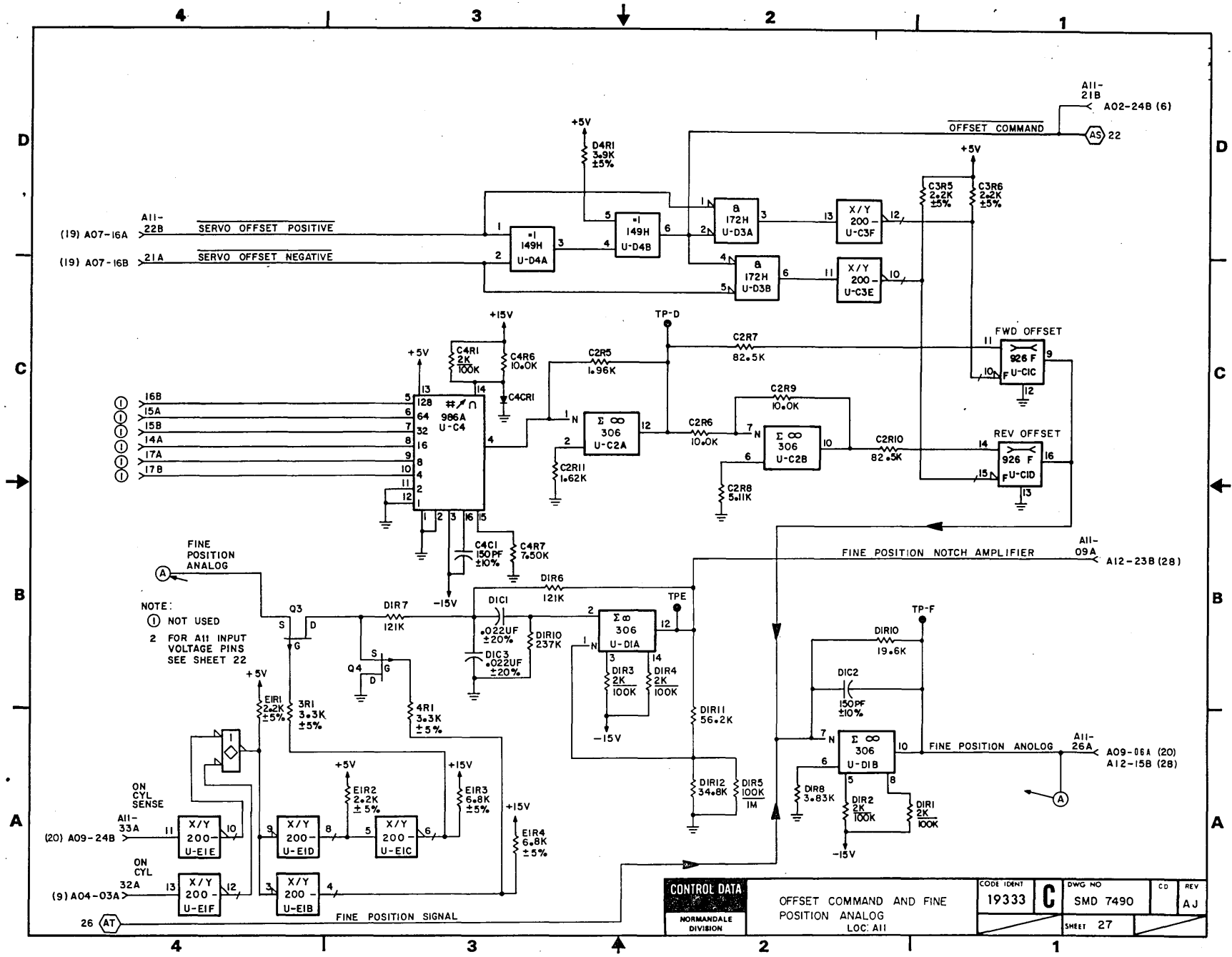
- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - 2. FOR ALL INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 26
 - ③ S/C II AND ABOVE

NORMANDEALE DIVISION
 FWD/REV EOT ENABLES,
 READ AM ENABLE,
 LOGIC PLUG AND UNIT SELECT GATING
 LOC: A11

C	DWG NO	CD	REV
	SMD 7490		AJ
CODE IDENT	SHEET	PAGE	
19333	25		



NORMAN DALE DIVISION	FINE ENABLE, OFFSET COMMAND PULSE AND FINE POSITION	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV CP
	LOC: A11	SHEET 26			



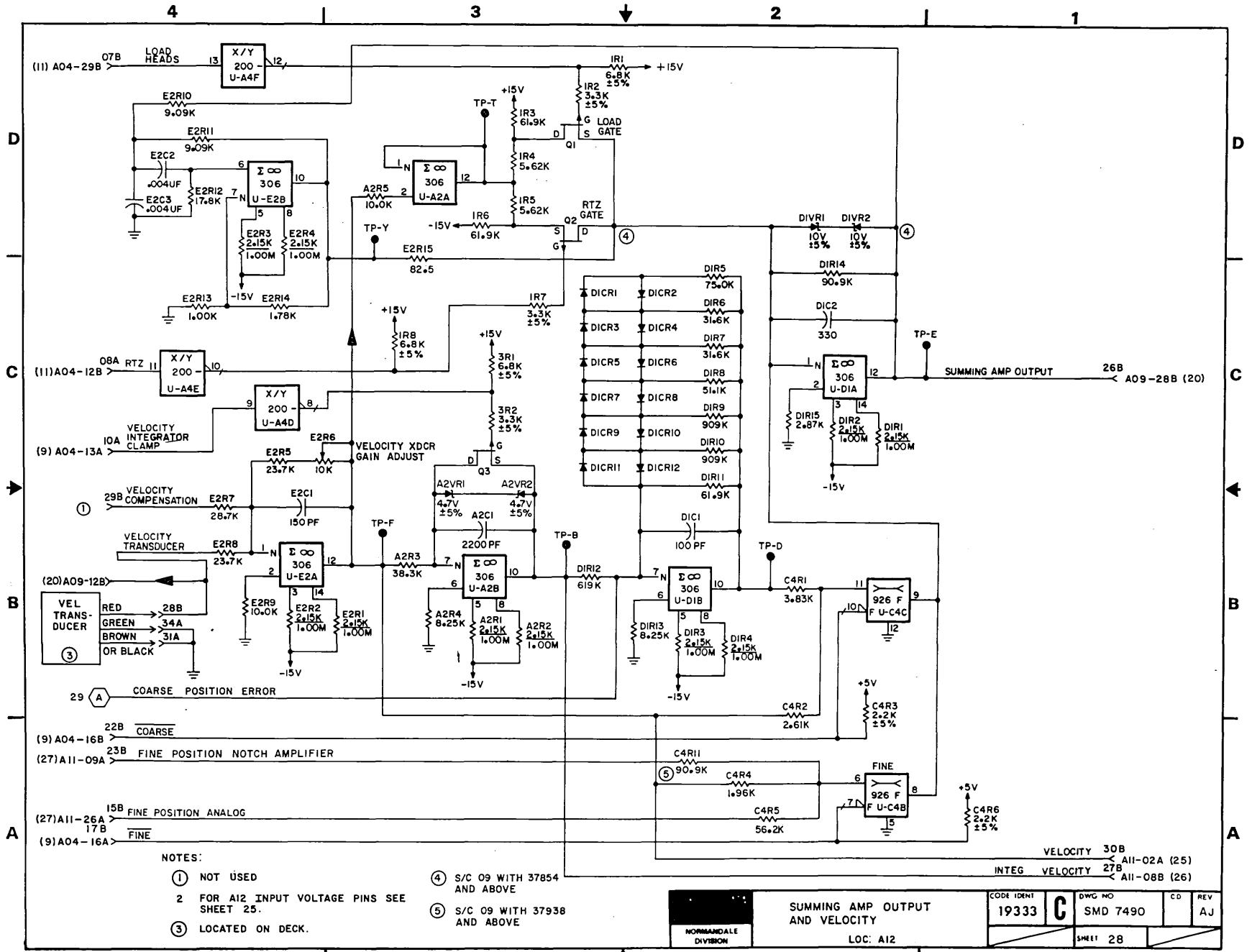
NOTE:
 ① NOT USED
 ② FOR A11 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 22

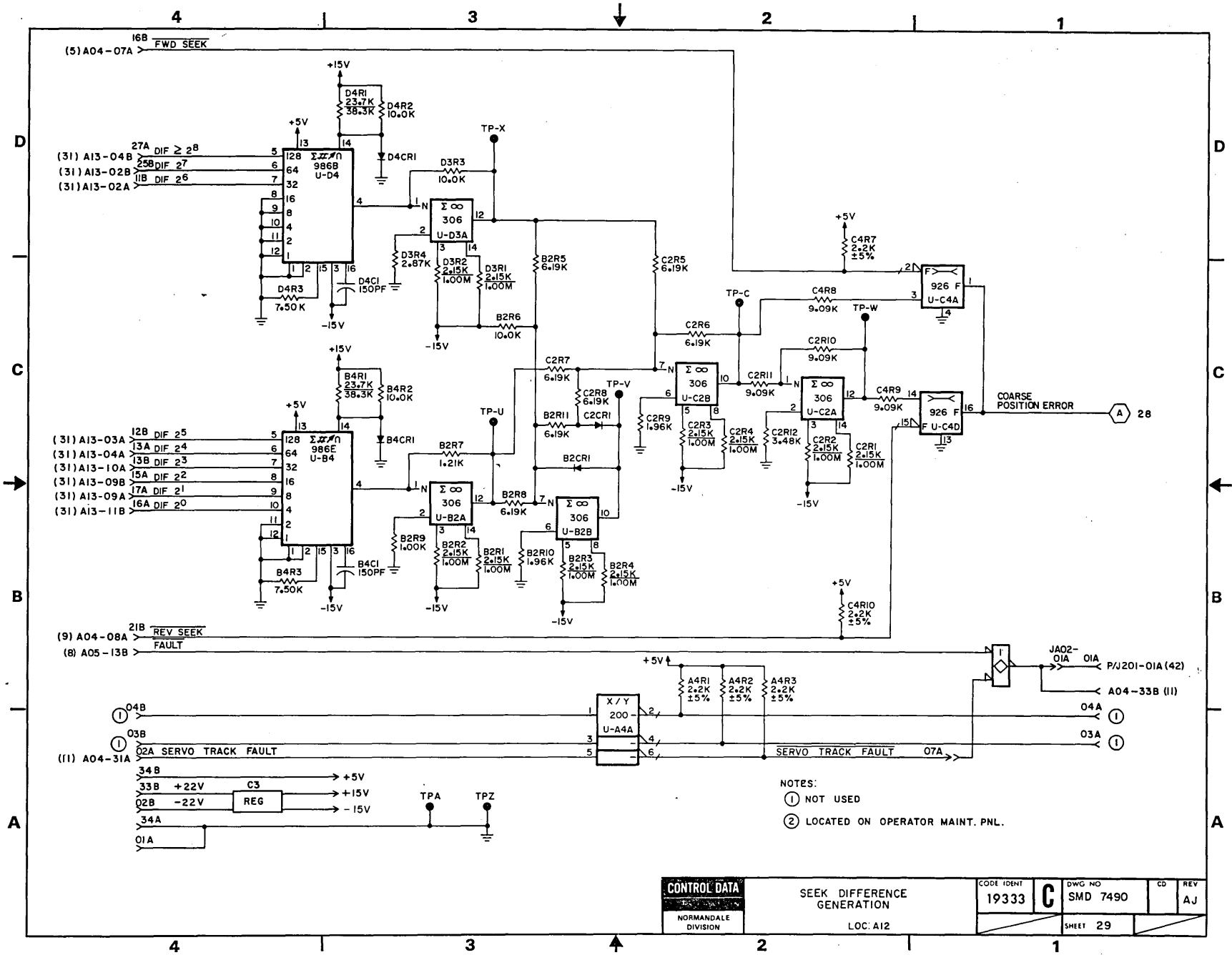
D
C
B
A

D
C
B
A

4 3 2 1

4 3 2 1





A

B

C

D

A

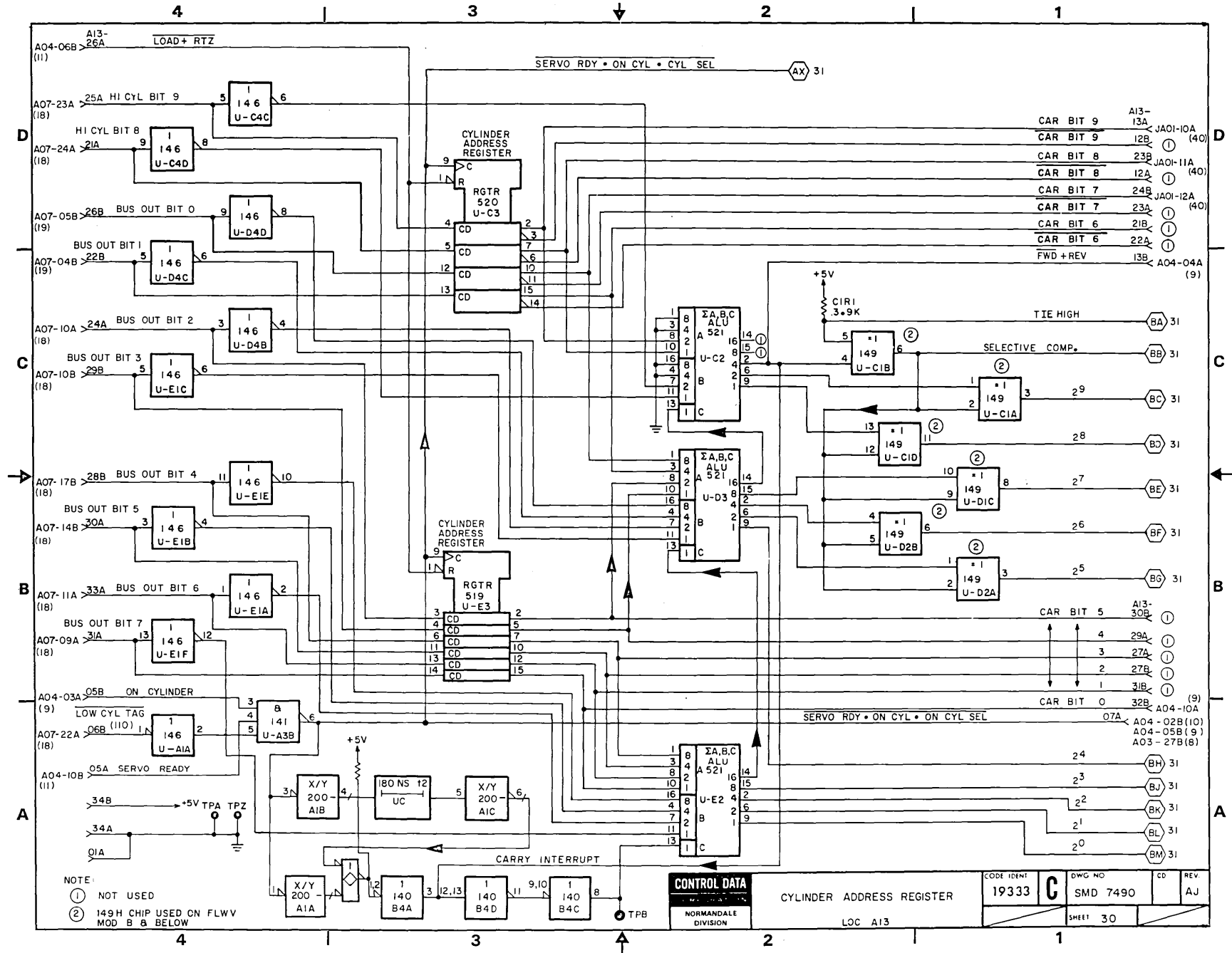
B

C

D

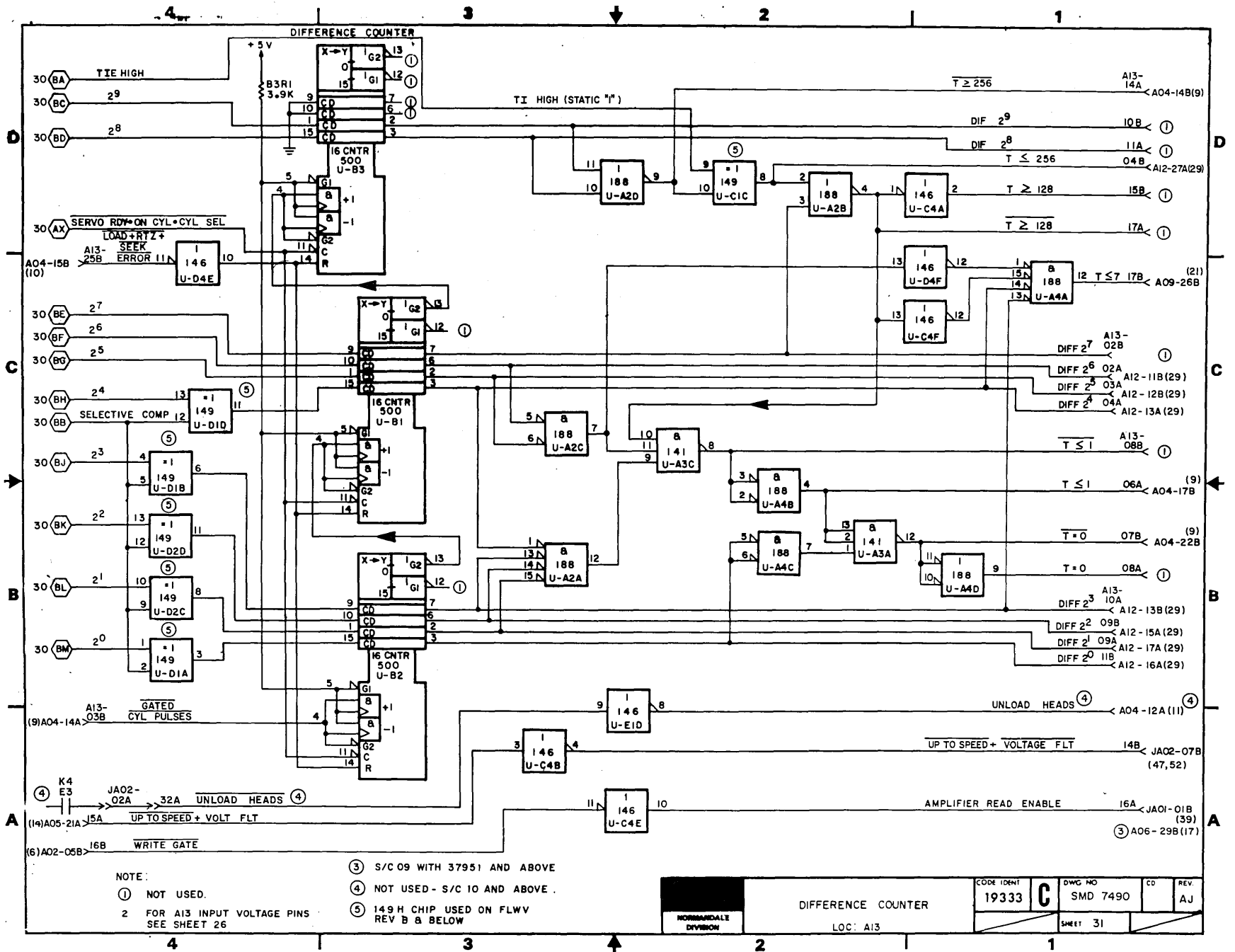
- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED
 - ② LOCATED ON OPERATOR MAINT. PNL.

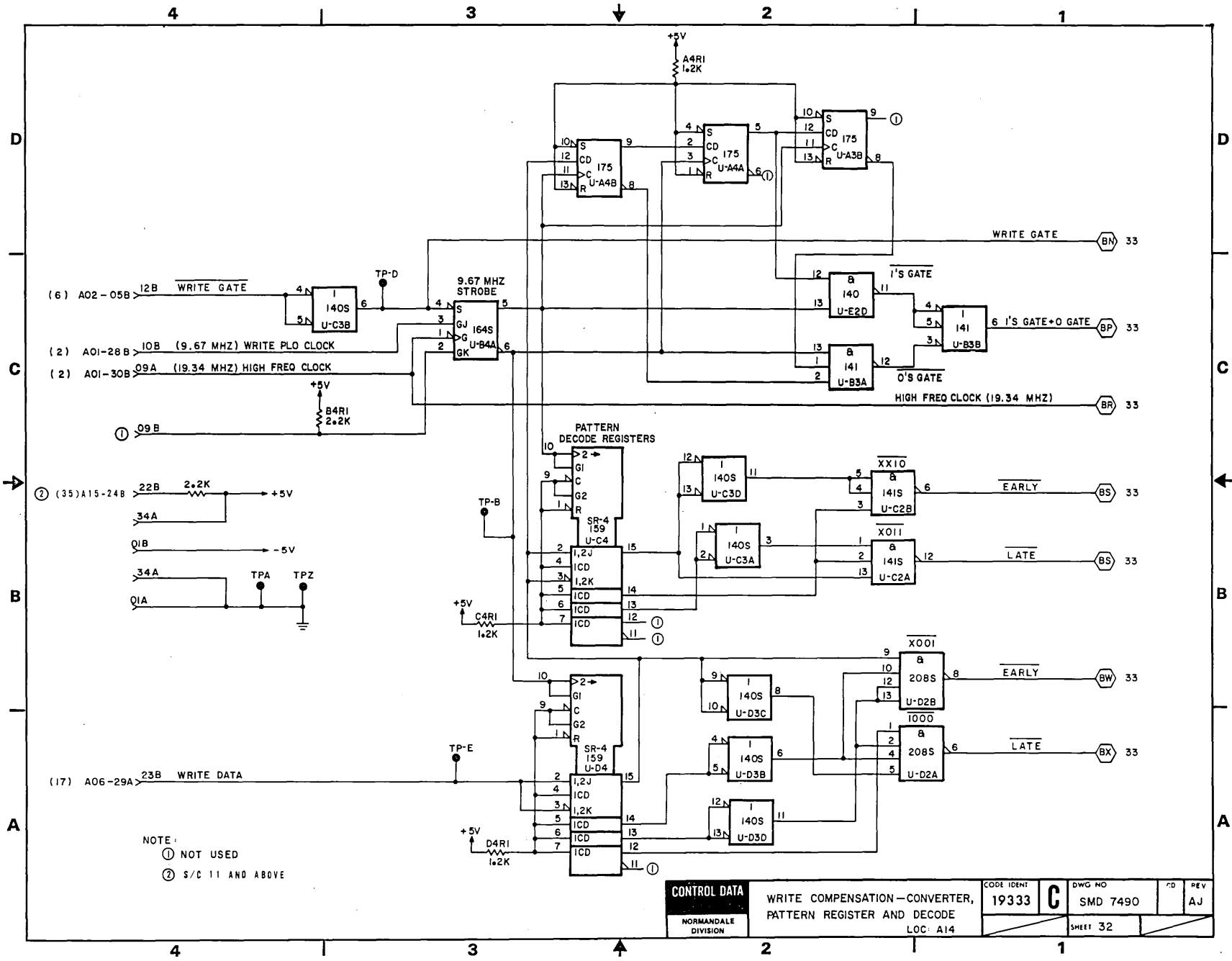
CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	SEEK DIFFERENCE GENERATION		CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
	LOC: A12		SHEET 29			



NOTE:
 (1) NOT USED
 (2) 149H CHIP USED ON FLVW MOD B & BELOW

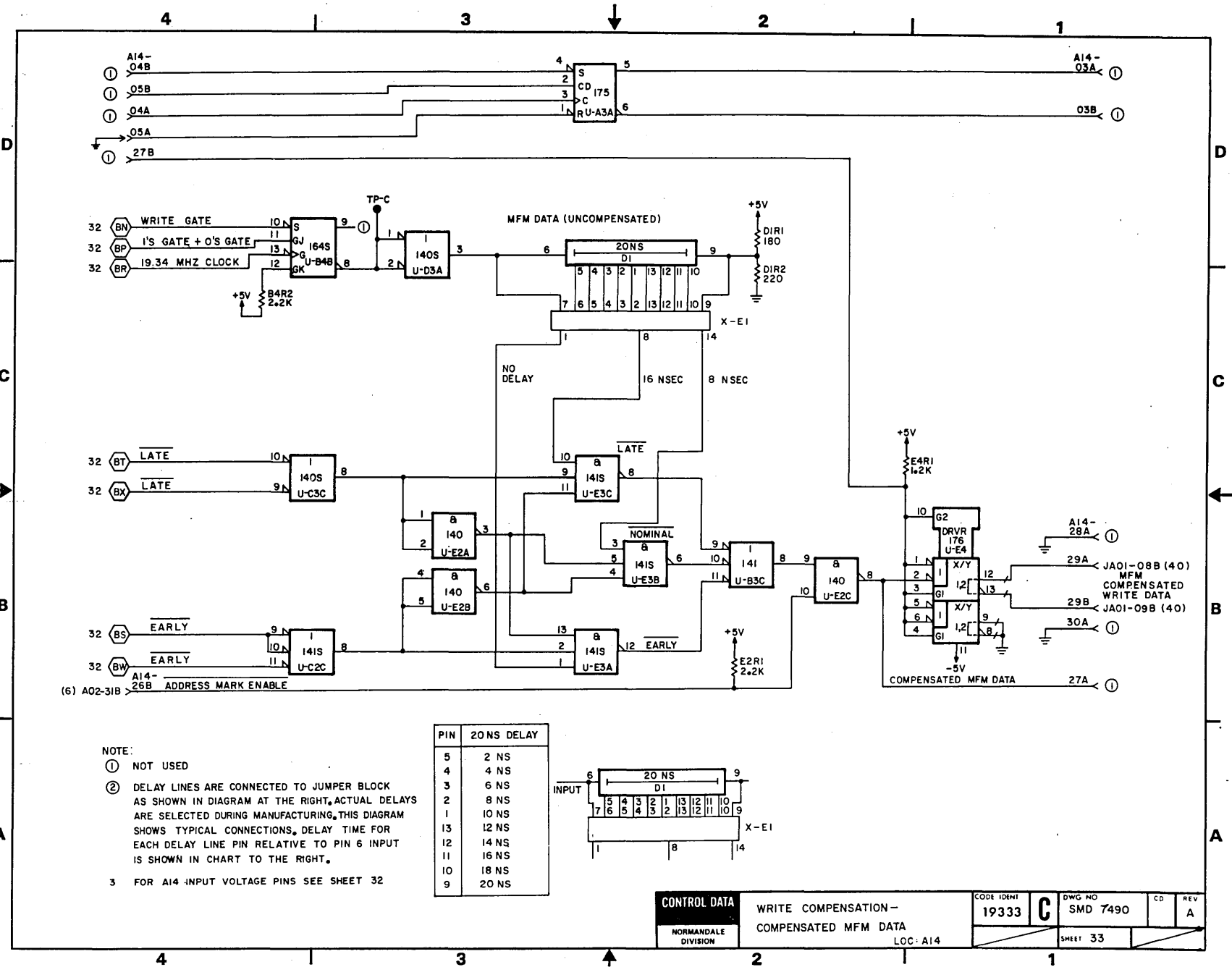
CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	CYLINDER ADDRESS REGISTER		CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
	LOC A13		SHEET 30			

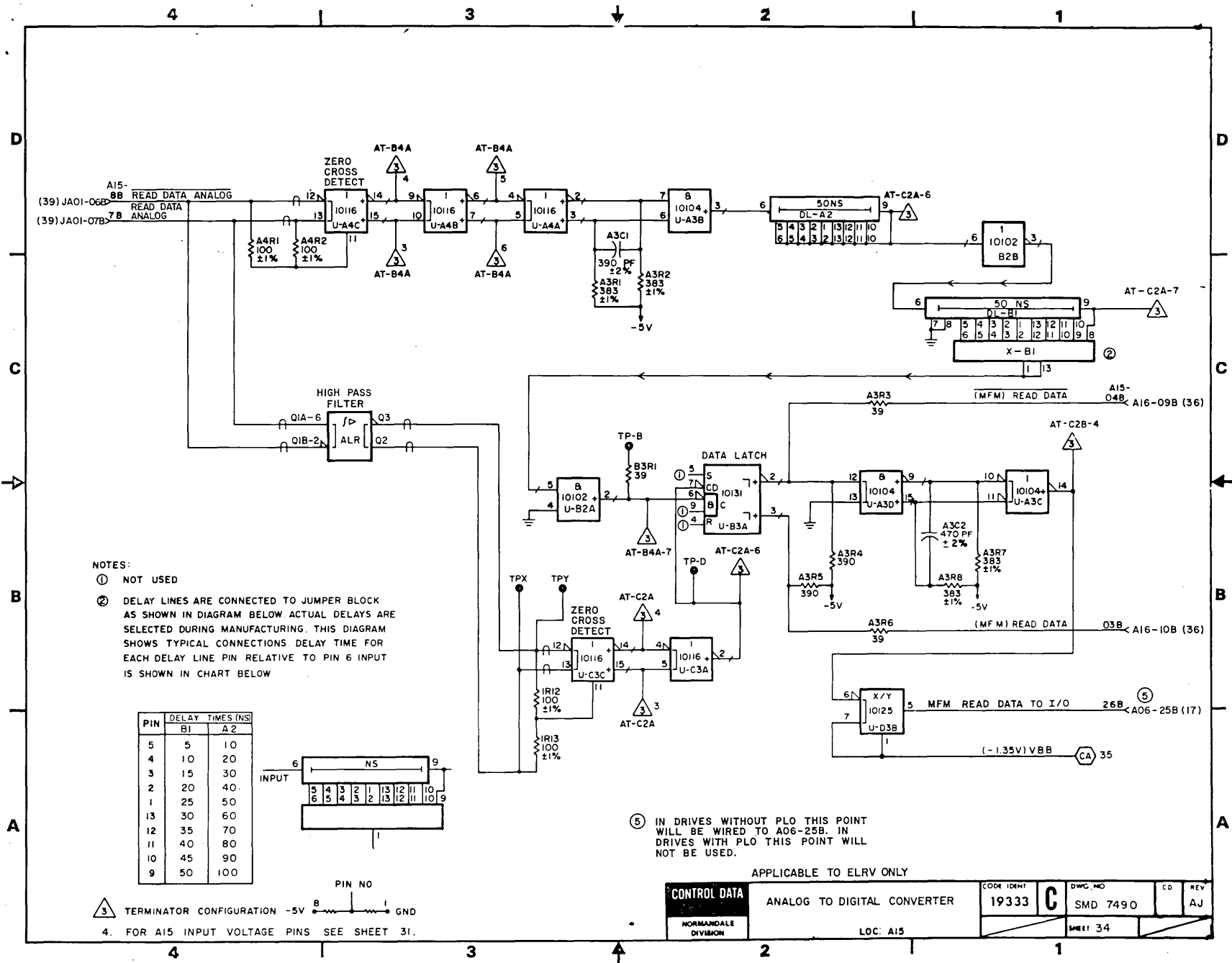




NOTE:
 ① NOT USED
 ② S/C 11 AND ABOVE

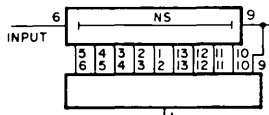
CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	WRITE COMPENSATION - CONVERTER, PATTERN REGISTER AND DECODE LOC: A14	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	REV AJ
			SHEET 32	





NOTES:
 ① NOT USED
 ② DELAY LINES ARE CONNECTED TO JUMPER BLOCK AS SHOWN IN DIAGRAM BELOW ACTUAL DELAYS ARE SELECTED DURING MANUFACTURING. THIS DIAGRAM SHOWS TYPICAL CONNECTIONS DELAY TIME FOR EACH DELAY LINE PIN RELATIVE TO PIN 6 INPUT IS SHOWN IN CHART BELOW

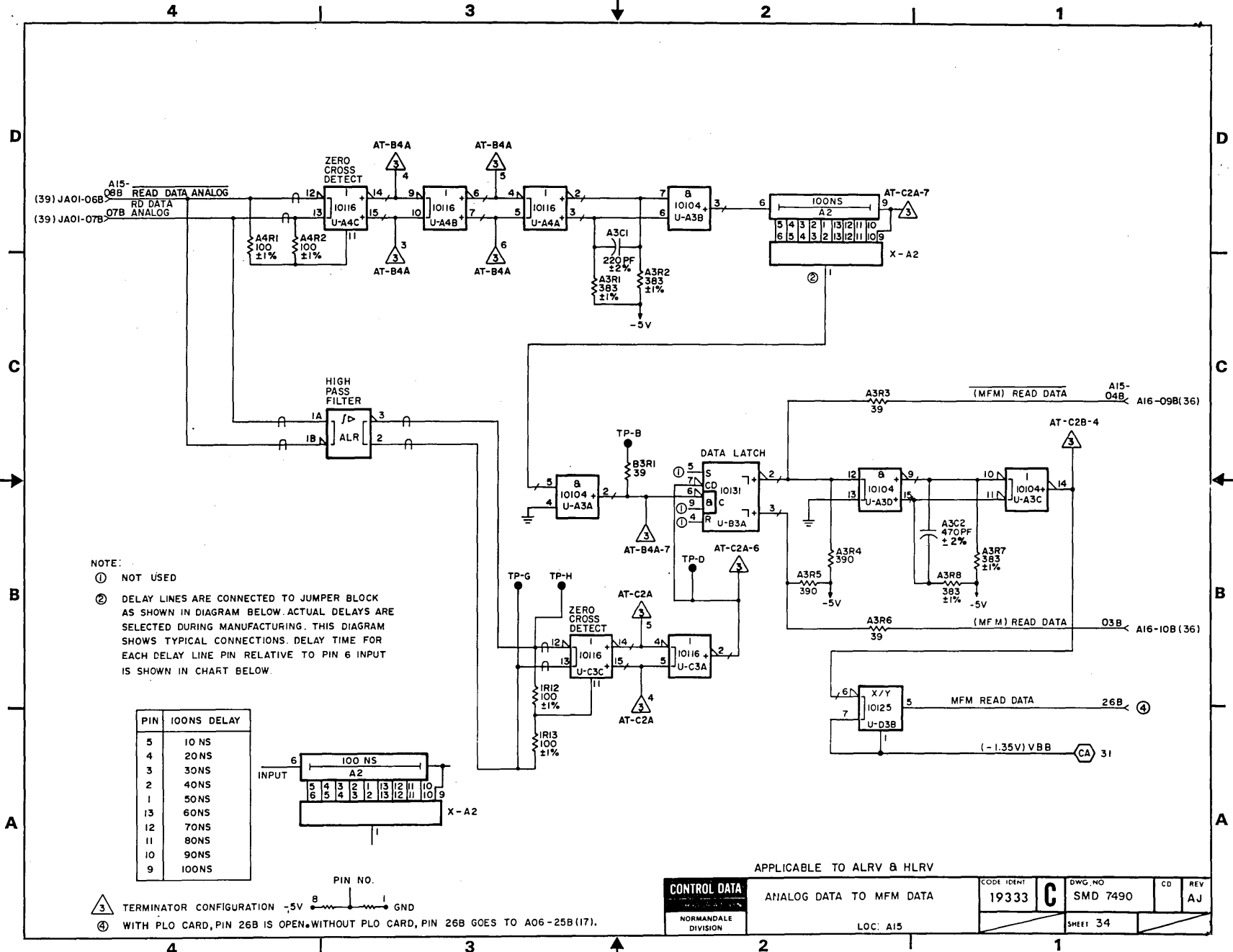
PIN	DELAY TIMES (NS)	
	B1	A2
5	5	10
4	10	20
3	15	30
2	20	40
1	25	50
13	30	60
12	35	70
11	40	80
10	45	90
9	50	100



③ TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION -5V $\frac{B}{1}$ GND
 4. FOR A15 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 31.

⑤ IN DRIVES WITHOUT PLO THIS POINT WILL BE WIRED TO A06-25B. IN DRIVES WITH PLO THIS POINT WILL NOT BE USED.

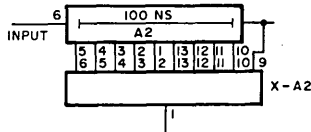
CONTROL DATA		ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER		CODE IDENT	DWG. NO	CD	REV
NORMANDE DIVISION		LOC: A15		19333	C	SMD 7490	AJ
				SHEET 34			



NOTE:

- ① NOT USED
- ② DELAY LINES ARE CONNECTED TO JUMPER BLOCK AS SHOWN IN DIAGRAM BELOW. ACTUAL DELAYS ARE SELECTED DURING MANUFACTURING. THIS DIAGRAM SHOWS TYPICAL CONNECTIONS. DELAY TIME FOR EACH DELAY LINE PIN RELATIVE TO PIN 6 INPUT IS SHOWN IN CHART BELOW.

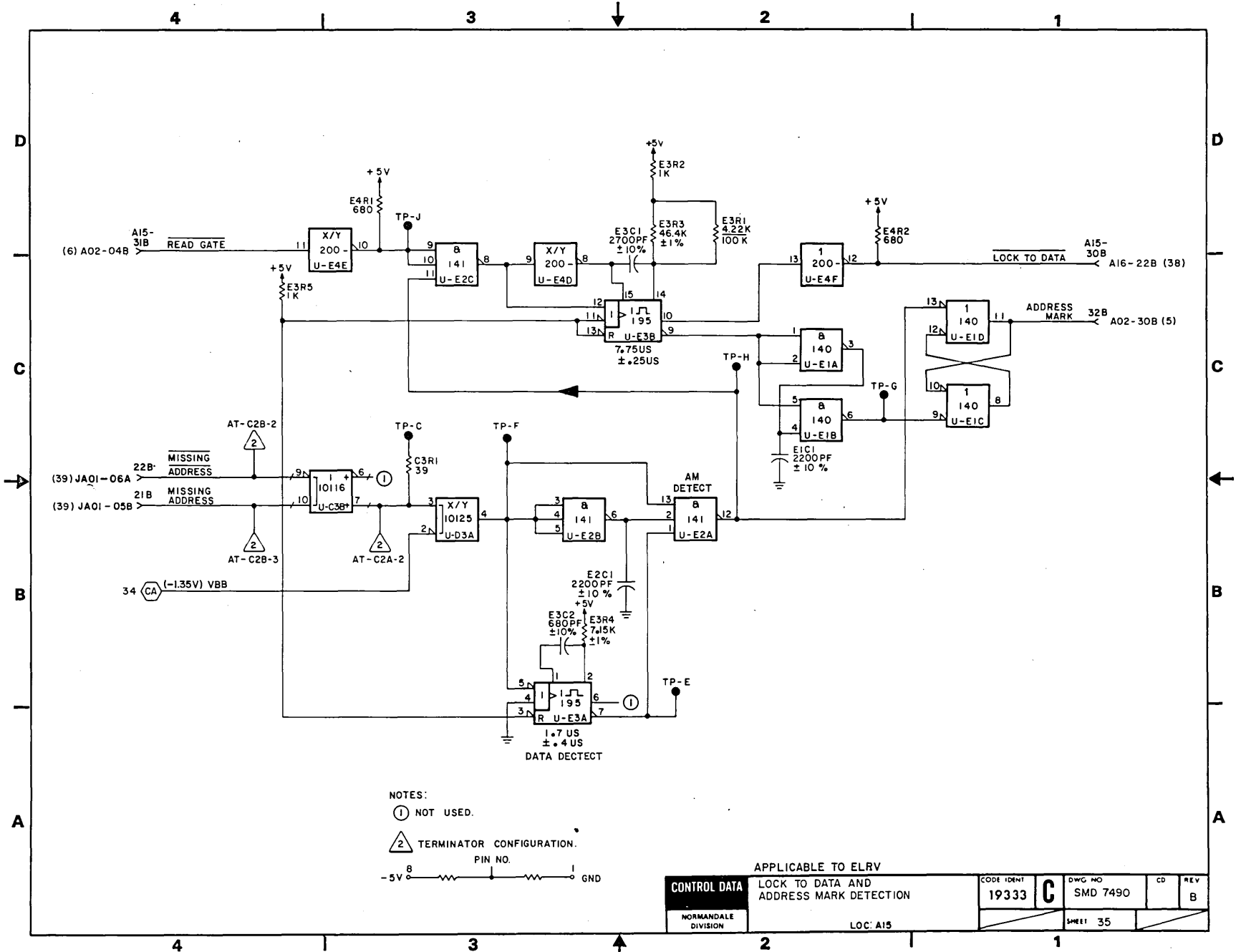
PIN	100NS DELAY
5	10 NS
4	20 NS
3	30 NS
2	40 NS
1	50 NS
13	60 NS
12	70 NS
11	80 NS
10	90 NS
9	100 NS



③ TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION -5V 50 Ω GND
 ④ WITH PLO CARD, PIN 26B IS OPEN. WITHOUT PLO CARD, PIN 26B GOES TO A06-25B (I7).

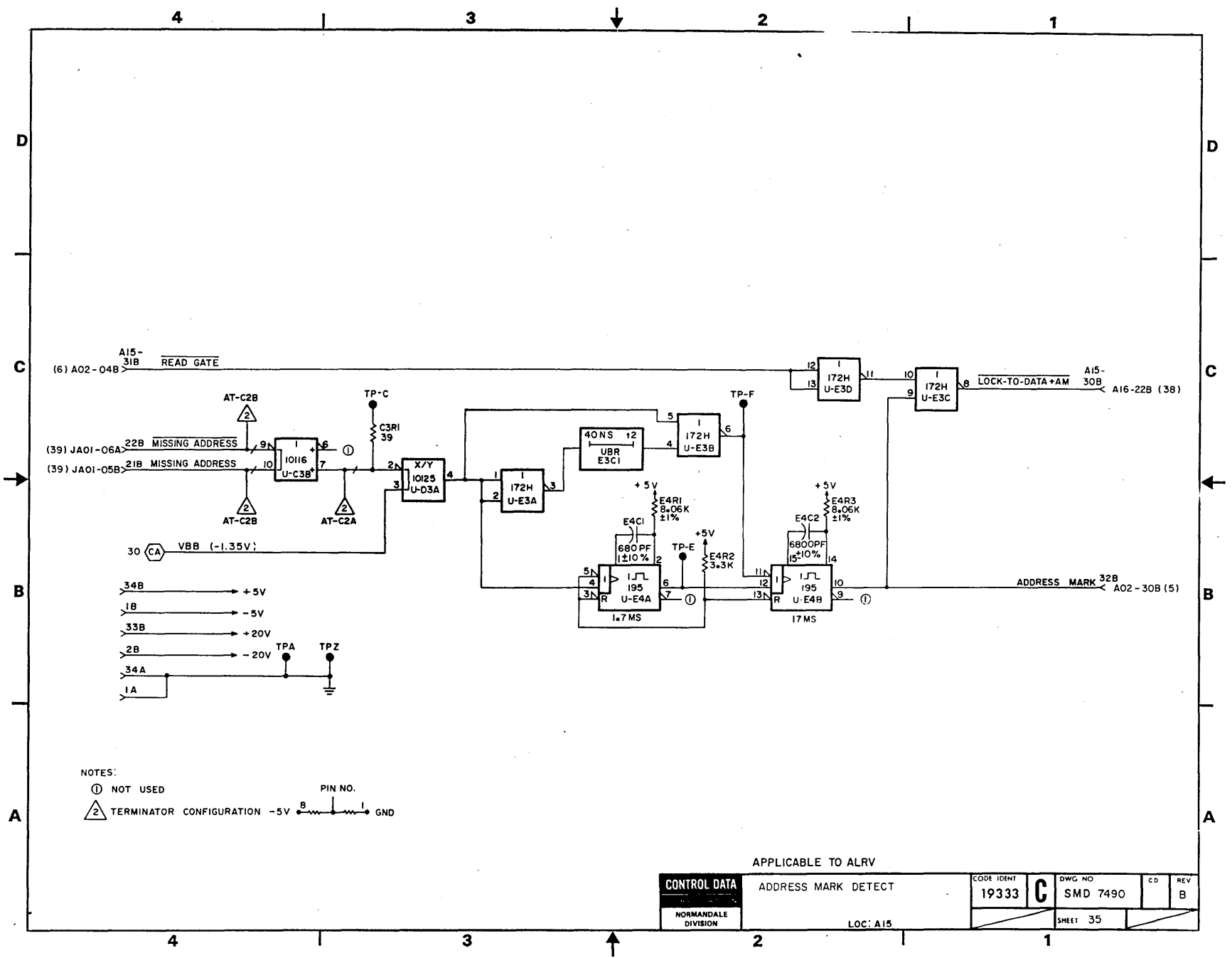
APPLICABLE TO ALRV & HLRV

CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	ANALOG DATA TO MFM DATA		CODE IDENT 19333	DWG. NO SMD 7490	CD AJ	REV AJ
	LOC: A15		SHEET 34			



NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION.
 PIN NO.
 -5V ——— GND

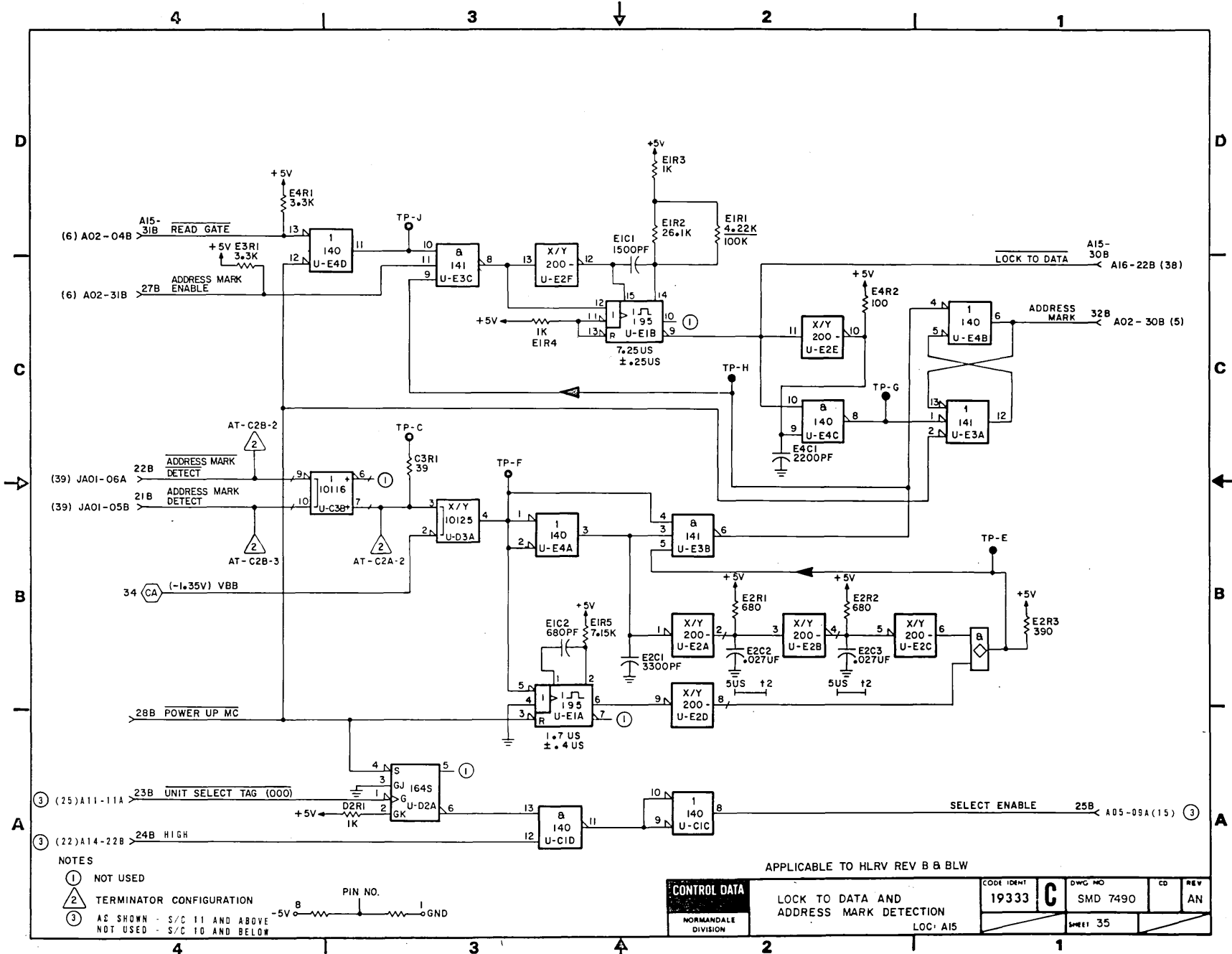
CONTROL DATA		APPLICABLE TO ELRV	
LOCK TO DATA AND ADDRESS MARK DETECTION		CODE IDENT	DWG NO
NORMANDEALE DIVISION		19333 C	SMD 7490
LOC: A15		CD	REV
			B
		SHEET	35



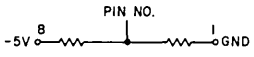
NOTES:
 ① NOT USED
 ② TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION -5V 8 PIN NO. GND

APPLICABLE TO ALRV

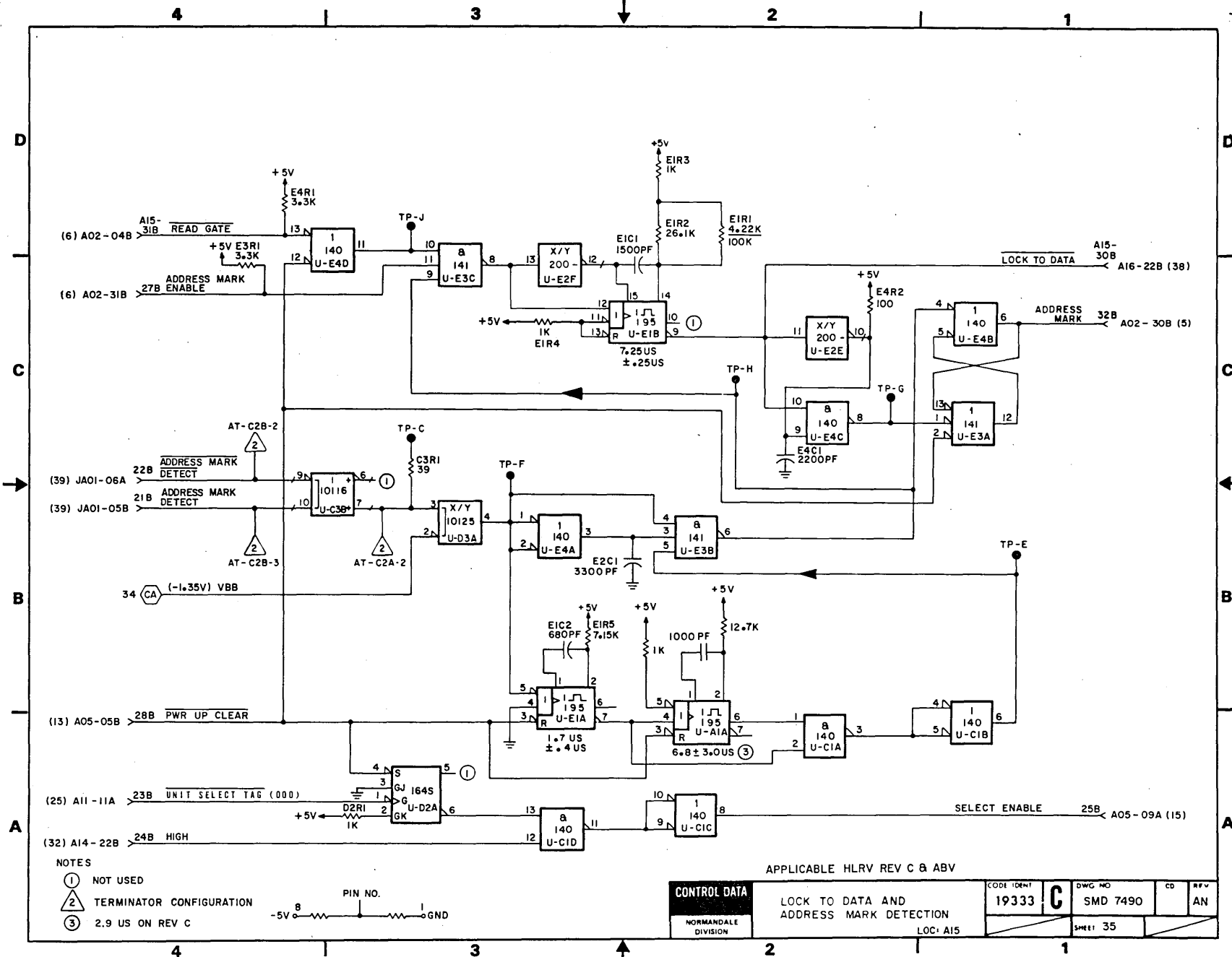
CONTROL DATA NORMANDELE DIVISION	ADDRESS MARK DETECT	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV B
	LOC: A15	SHEET 35			



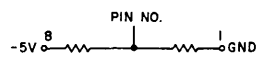
- NOTES
- ① NOT USED
 - ② TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION
 - ③ AS SHOWN - S/C 11 AND ABOVE
NOT USED - S/C 10 AND BELOW



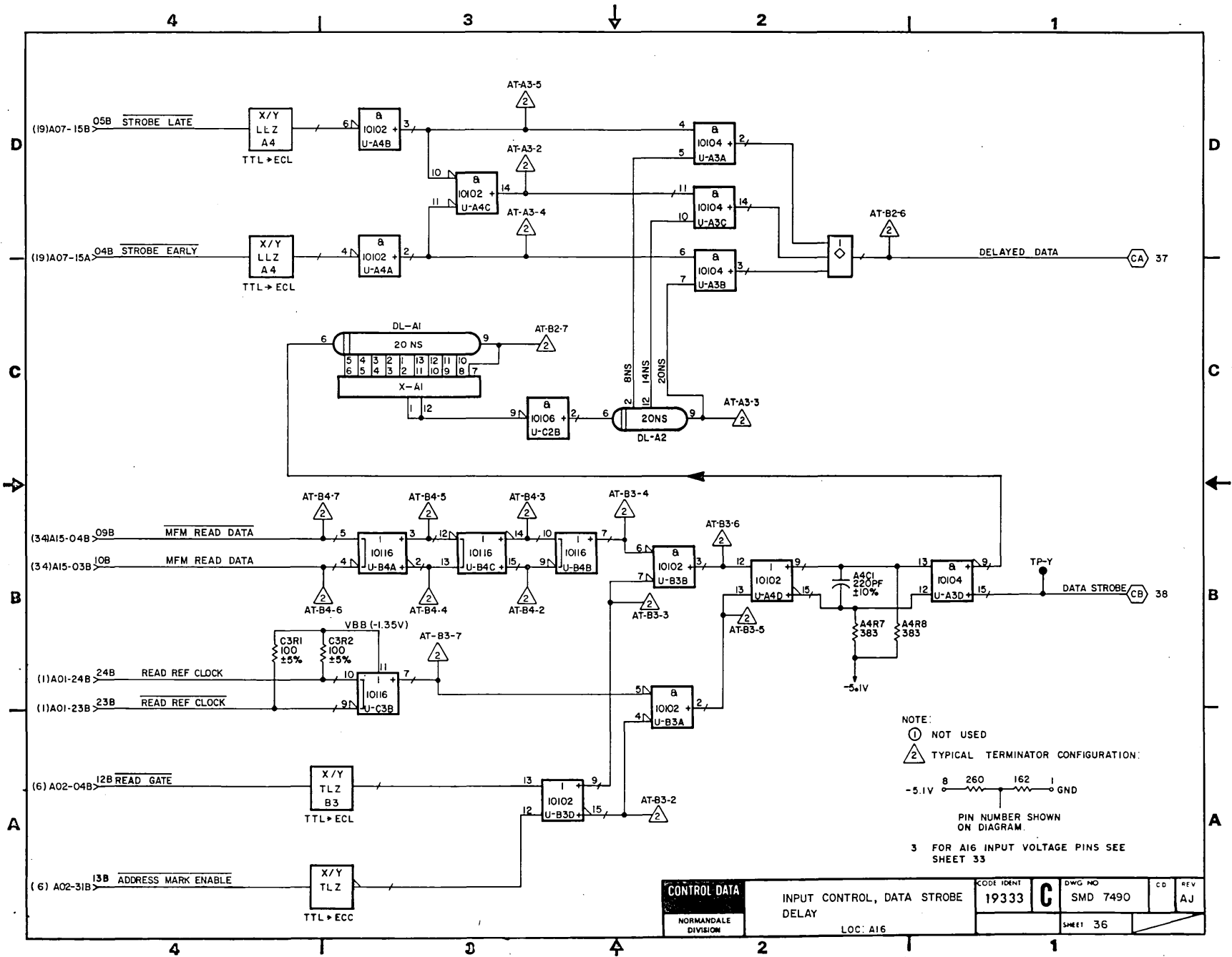
CONTROL DATA		CODE IDENT	DWG NO	CD	REV
NORMANDELE DIVISION		19333	SMD 7490		AN
		LOC: A15	SHEET 35		

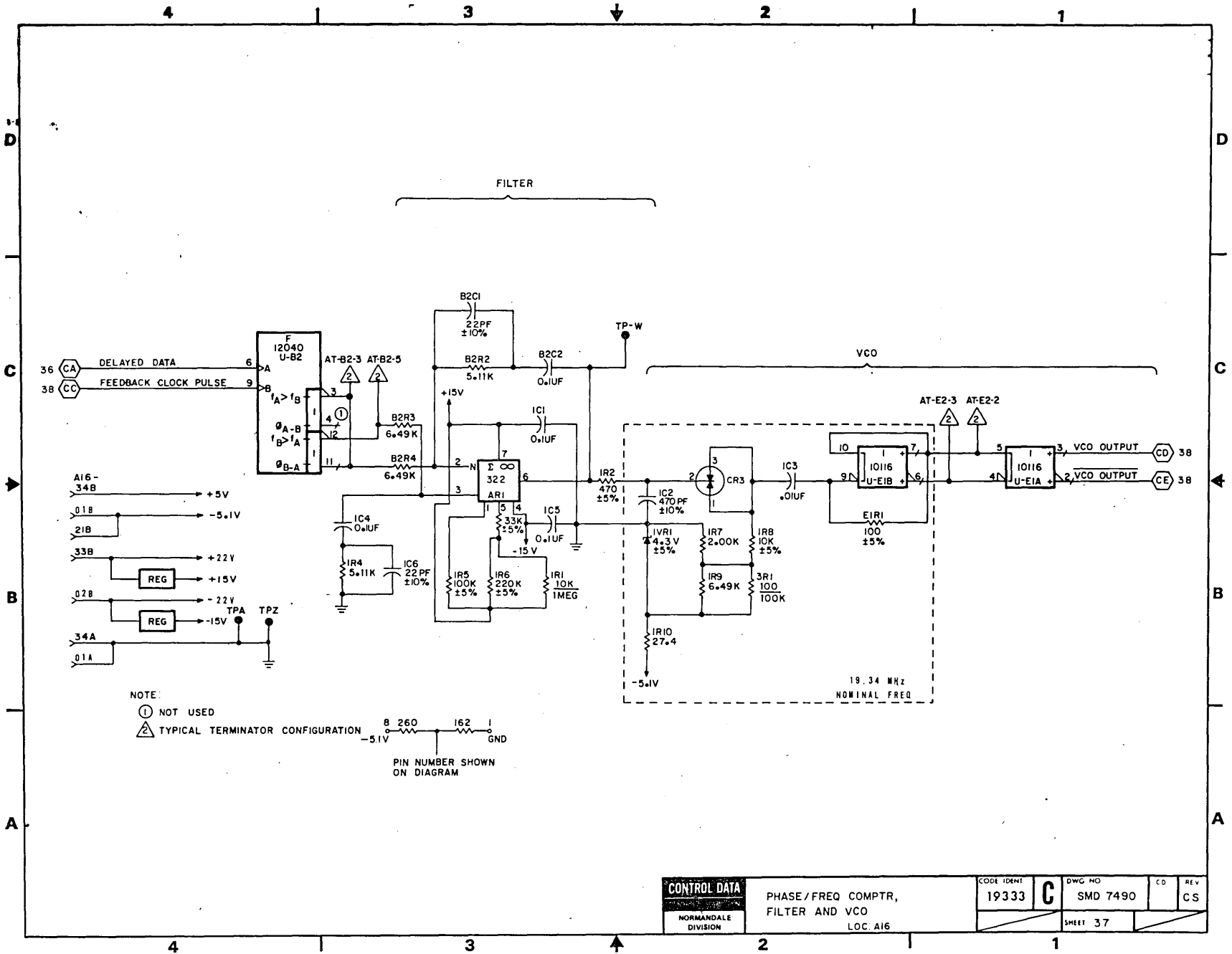


- NOTES
- ① NOT USED
 - ② TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION
 - ③ 2.9 US ON REV C

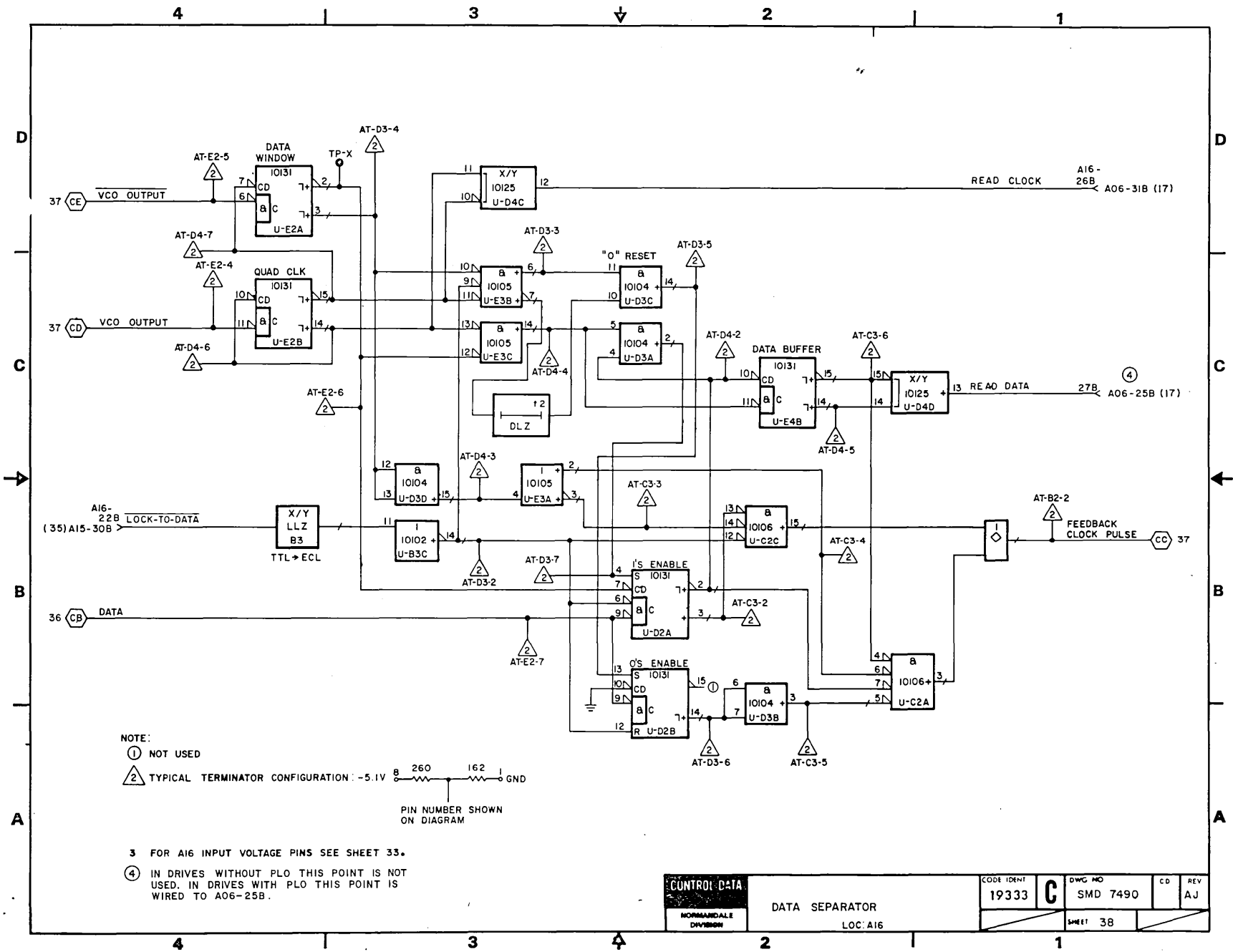


CONTROL DATA		LOC: A15	CODE IDENT 19333 C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AN
NORMANDALE DIVISION		LOCK TO DATA AND ADDRESS MARK DETECTION		SHEET 35		





CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	PHASE/FREQ COMPTR, FILTER AND VCO LOC. A16		CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV C.S
			SHEET 37			



NOTE:

① NOT USED

② TYPICAL TERMINATOR CONFIGURATION: -5.1V — 260 — 162 — GND

PIN NUMBER SHOWN ON DIAGRAM

3 FOR A16 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS SEE SHEET 33.

④ IN DRIVES WITHOUT PLO THIS POINT IS NOT USED. IN DRIVES WITH PLO THIS POINT IS WIRED TO A06-25B.

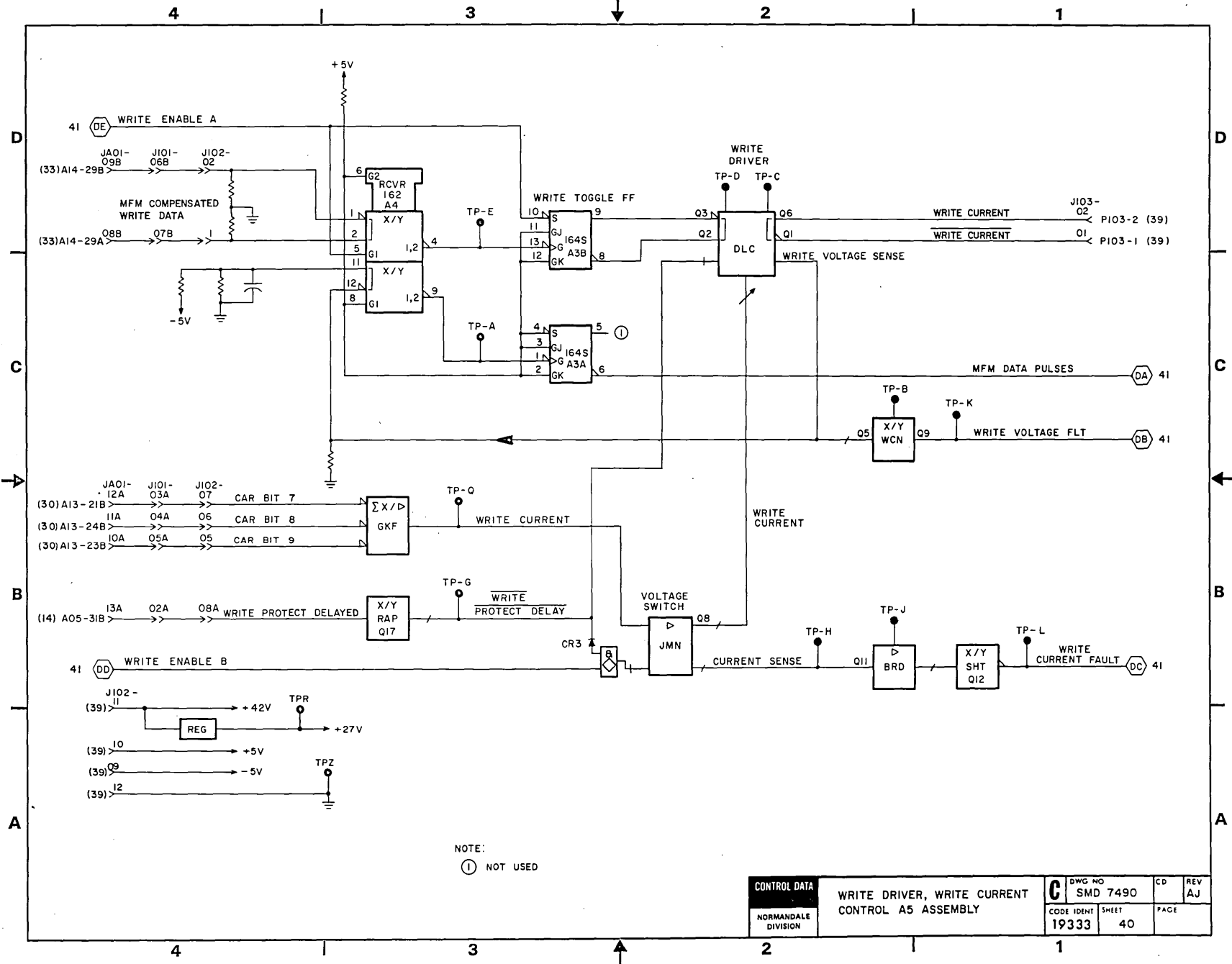
CONTROL DATA

DATA SEPARATOR

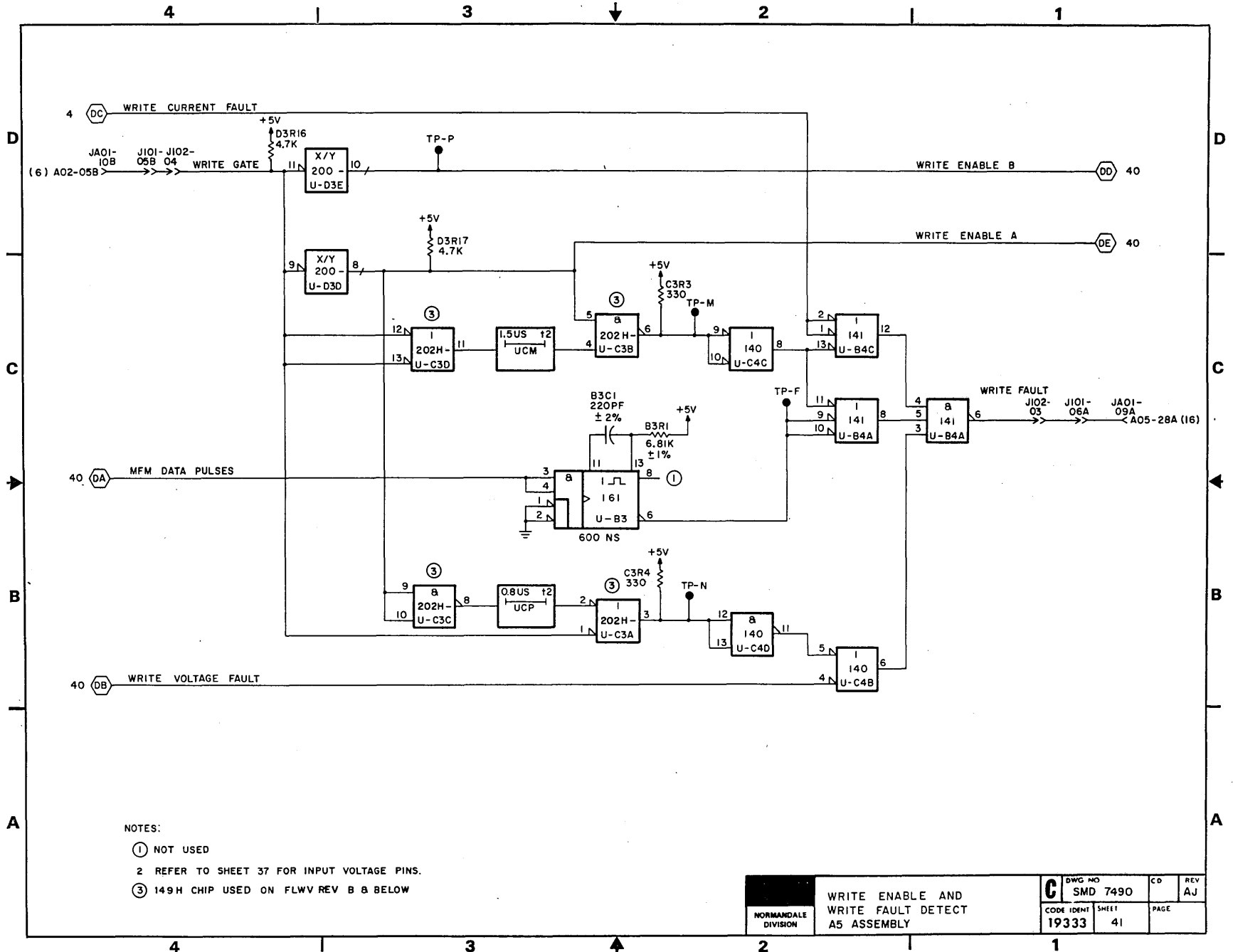
NORMANDEALE DIVISION

LOC: A16

CODE IDENT	19333	CD	REV	AJ
DWG NO	SMD 7490	SHEET	38	

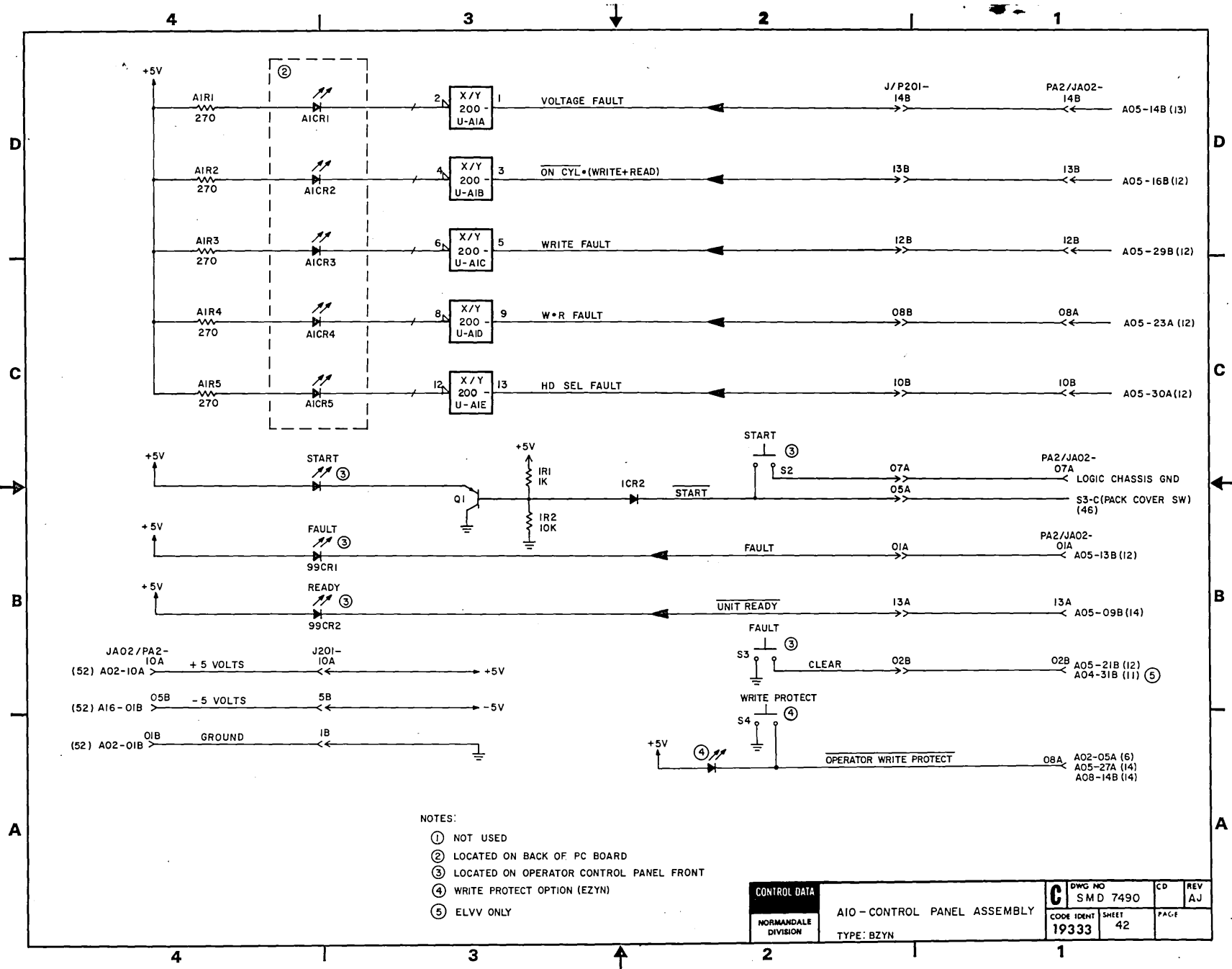


CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	WRITE DRIVER, WRITE CURRENT CONTROL A5 ASSEMBLY	C DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
			CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 40



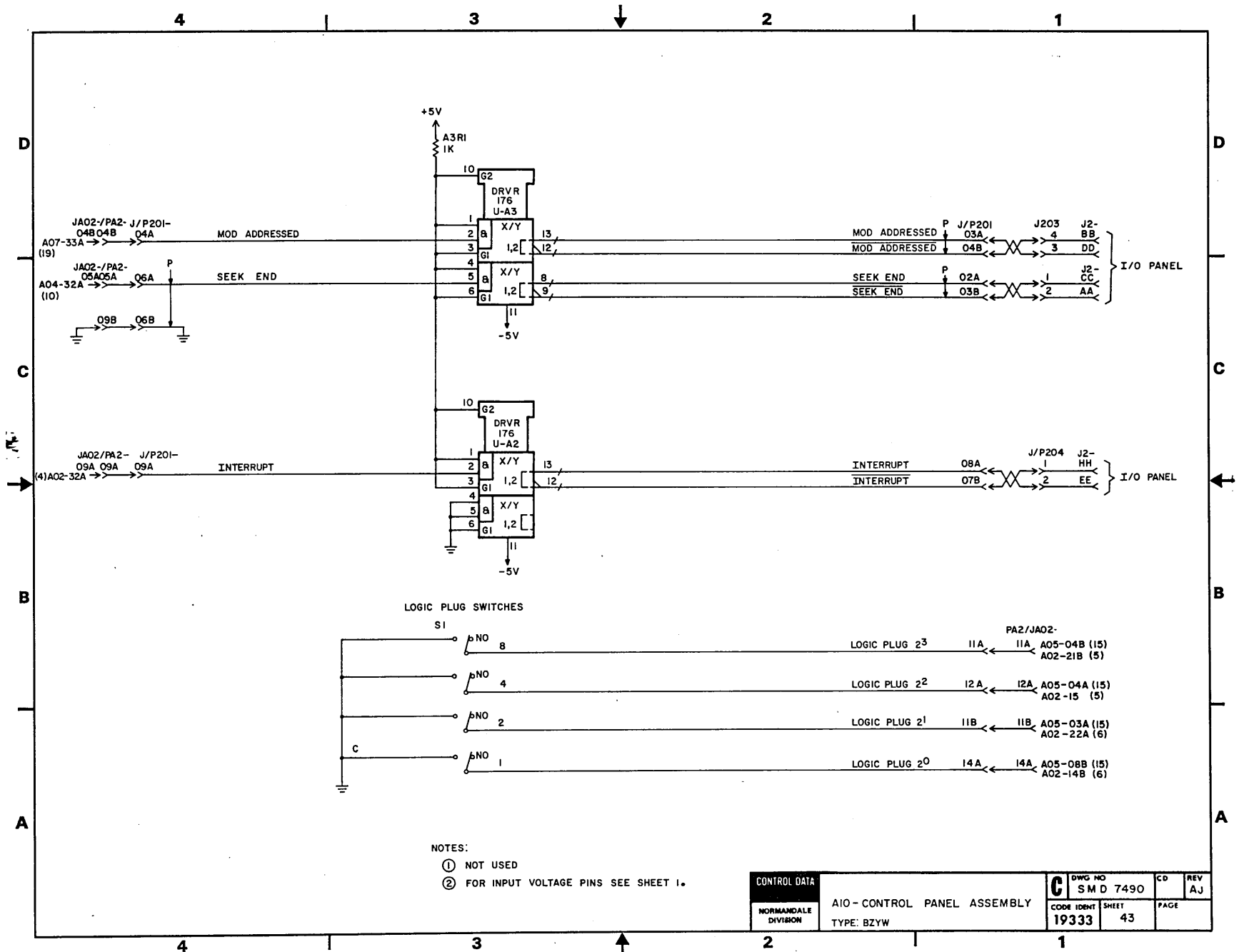
- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED
 - 2 REFER TO SHEET 37 FOR INPUT VOLTAGE PINS.
 - ③ 149H CHIP USED ON FLWV REV B & BELOW

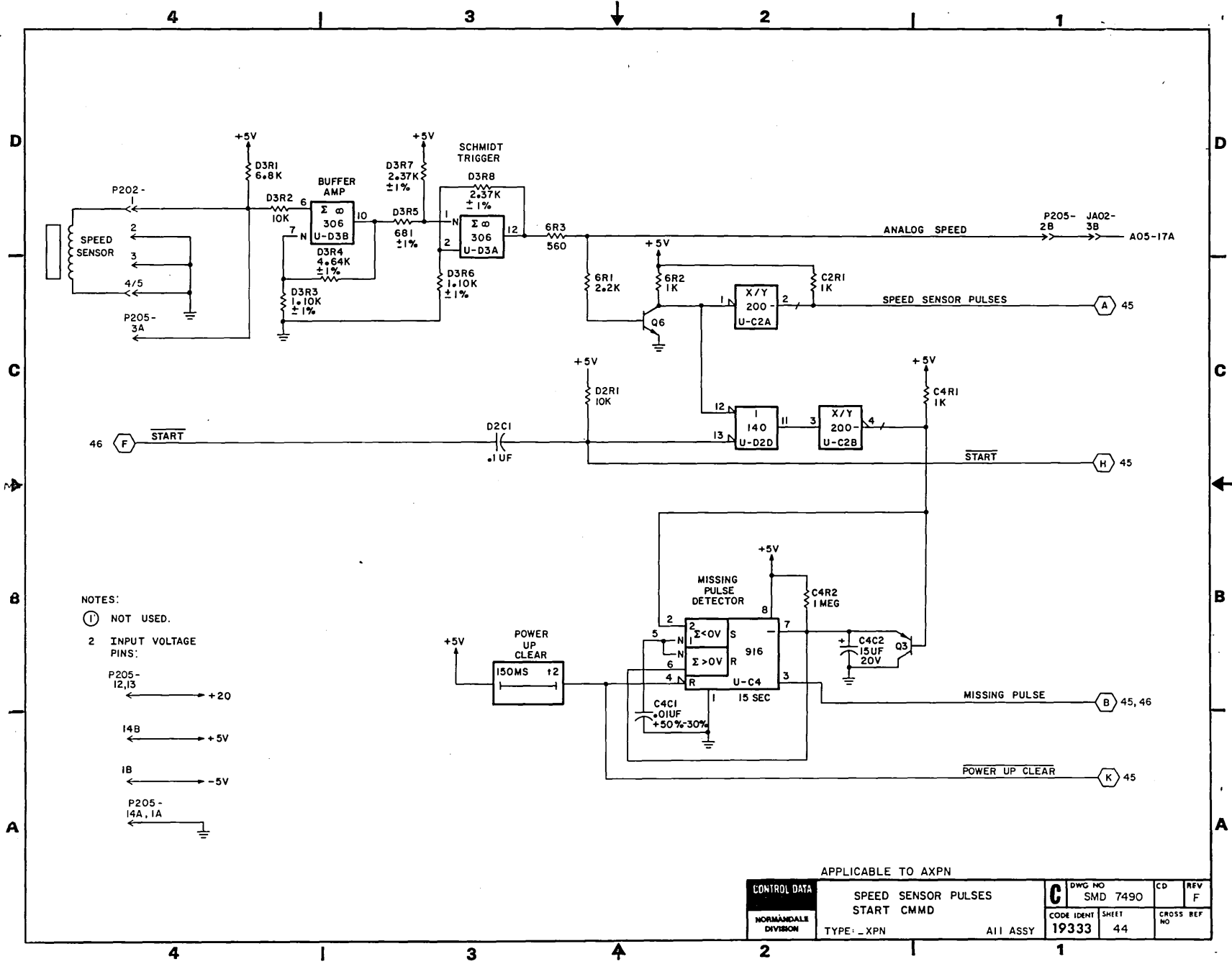
NORMANDALE DIVISION	WRITE ENABLE AND WRITE FAULT DETECT A5 ASSEMBLY		DWG NO C SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
	19333	SHEET 41	PAGE		



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED
 - ② LOCATED ON BACK OF PC BOARD
 - ③ LOCATED ON OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL FRONT
 - ④ WRITE PROTECT OPTION (EZYN)
 - ⑤ ELVV ONLY

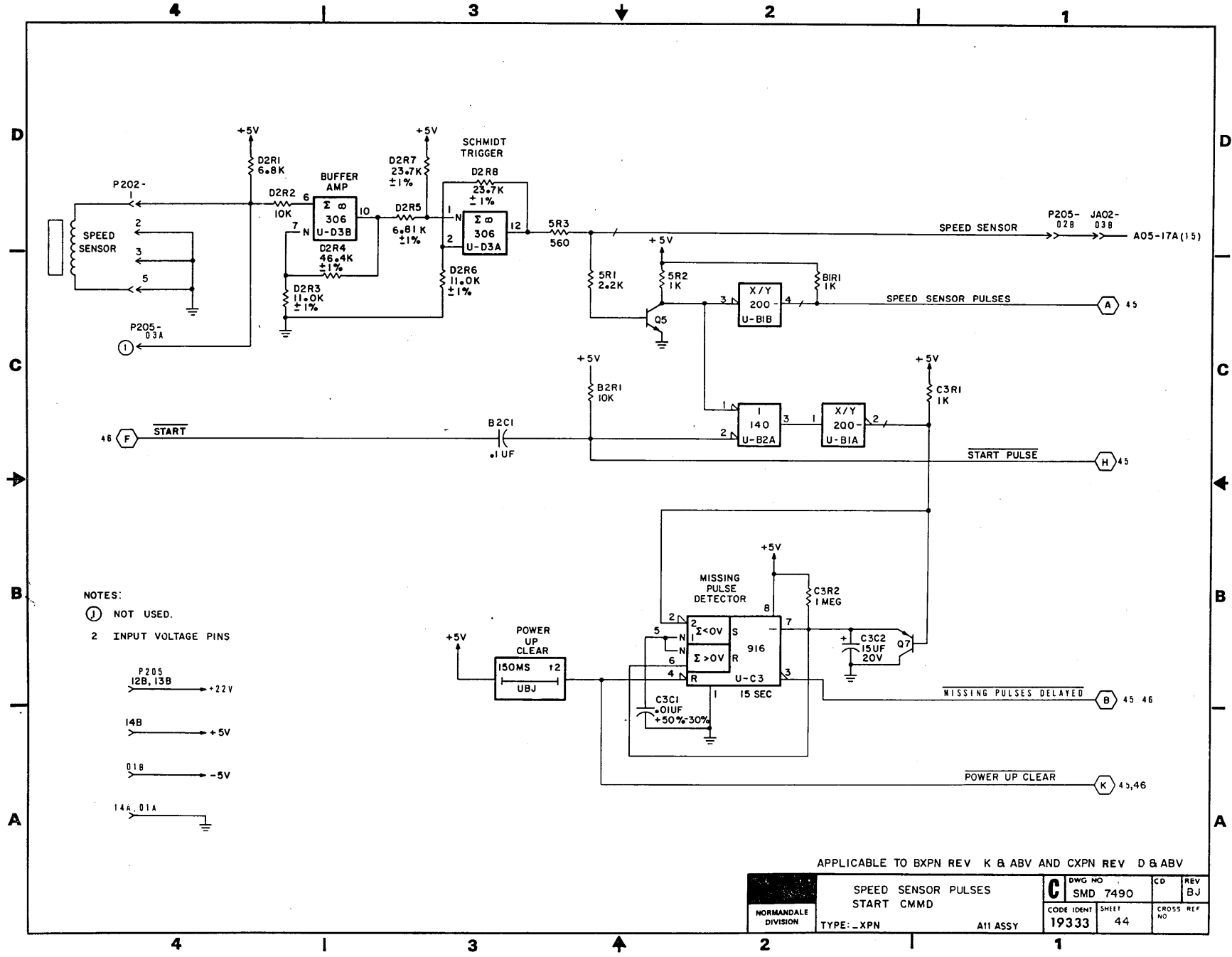
CONTROL DATA		DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV
NORMANDALE DIVISION			AIO - CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	AJ
TYPE: BZYN		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 42	PAGE





NOTES:
 ① NOT USED.
 2 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS:
 P205-12,13 → +20
 14B → +5V
 1B → -5V
 P205-14A, 1A → GND

CONTROL DATA		SPEED SENSOR PULSES		DWG NO		CD		REV	
NORMANDEALE DIVISION		START CMMD		SMD 7490		C		F	
TYPE: XPN		ALL ASSY		19333		44		CROSS REF NO	

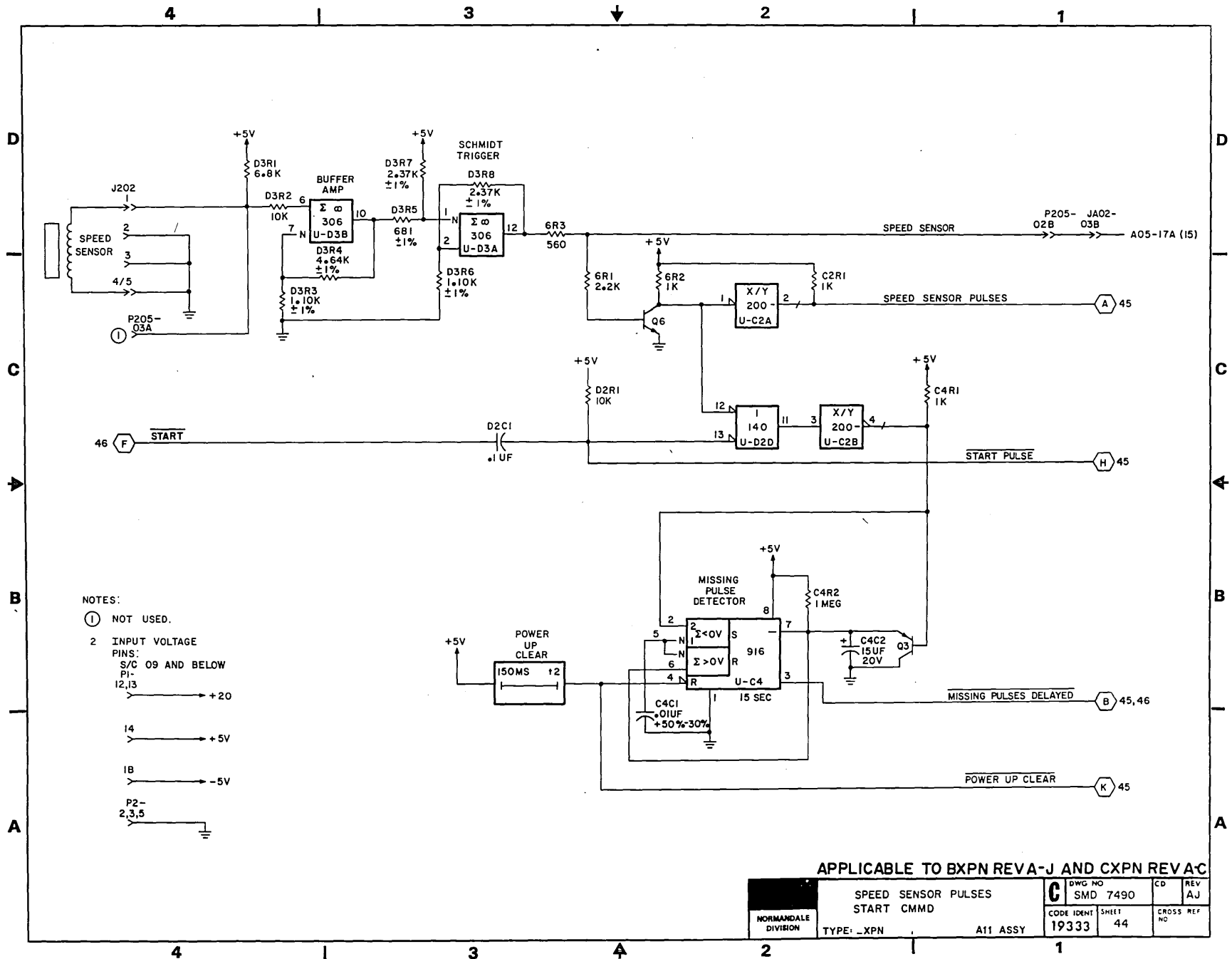


NOTES:

- ① NOT USED.
- 2 INPUT VOLTAGE PINS
- P205 (2B, 13B) → +22V
- 14B → +5V
- 018 → -5V
- 14A, 01A → GND

APPLICABLE TO BXPX REV K & ABV AND CXPX REV D & ABV

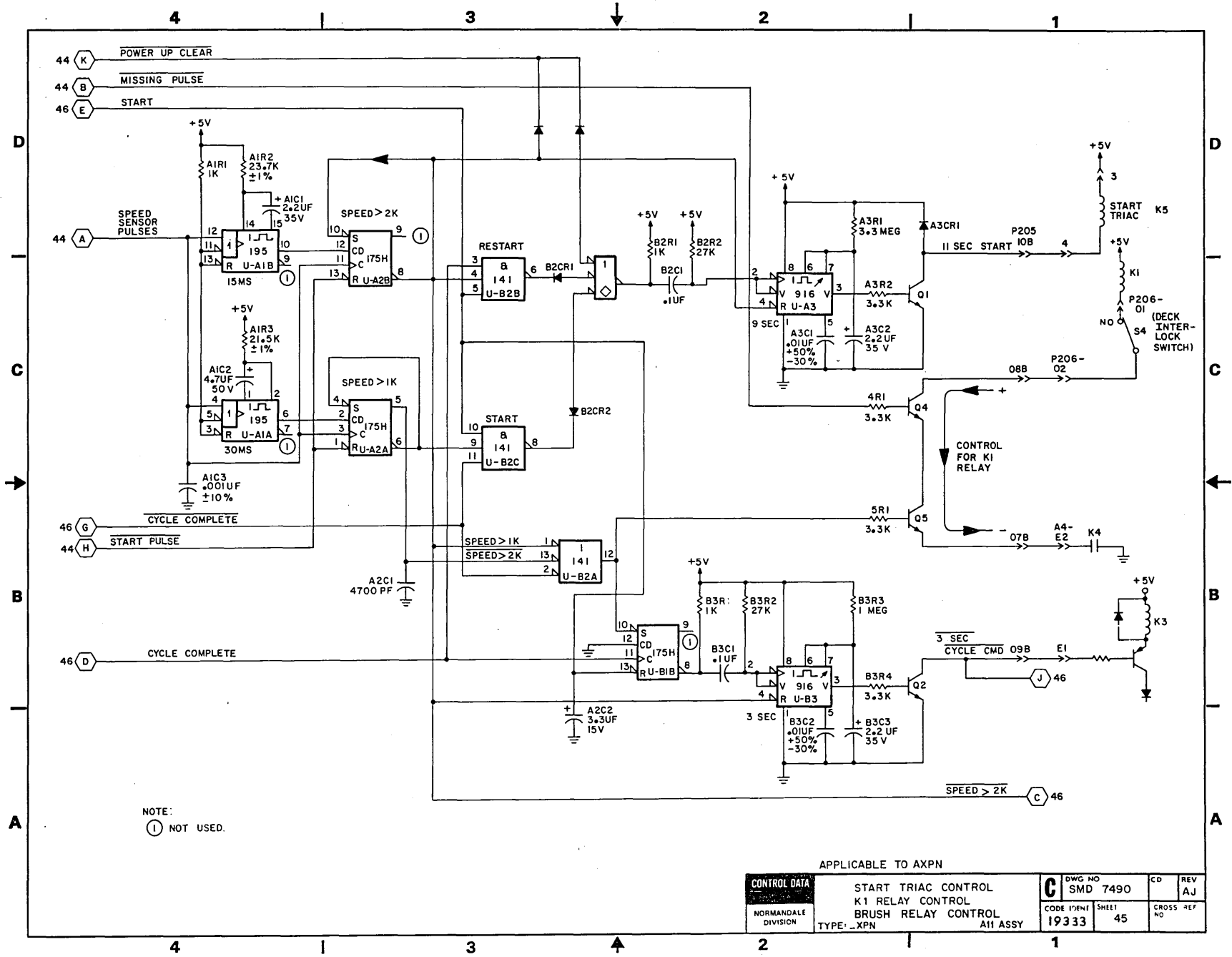
NORMANDALE DIVISION	SPEED SENSOR PULSES START CMMD		CD REV BJ
	TYPE: -XPN	A11 ASSY	
DWG NO SMD 7490		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 44



- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED.
 - 2 INPUT VOLTAGE
- PINS:
- S/C 09 AND BELOW
 - P1- 12,13 → +20
 - 14 → +5V
 - 1B → -5V
 - P2- 2,3,5 → GND

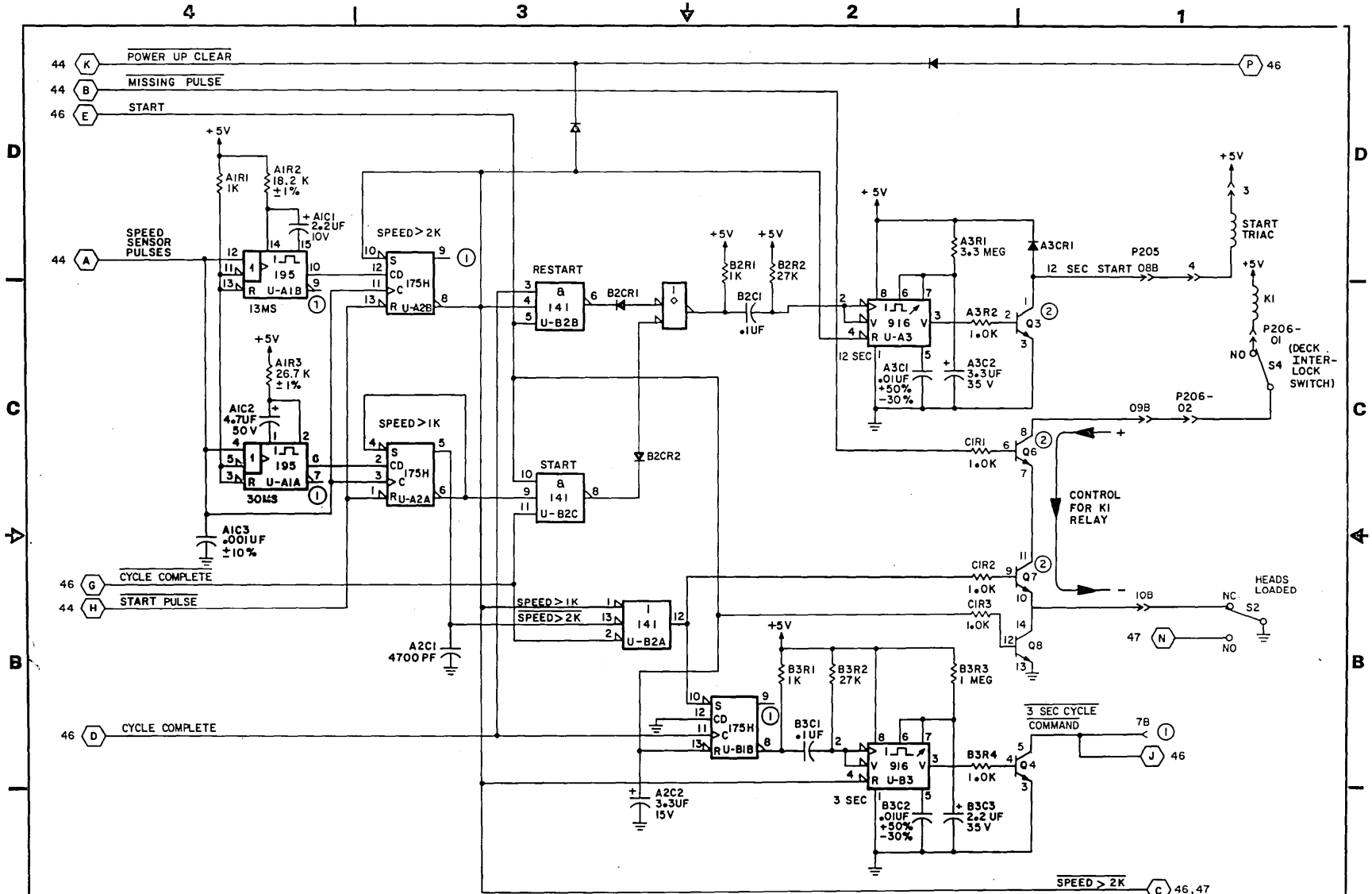
APPLICABLE TO BXPN REV A-J AND CXPN REV A-C

NORMANDEALE DIVISION	SPEED SENSOR PULSES	C	DWG NO	CD	REV
	START CMMD		SMD 7490		AJ
TYPE: _XPN	A11 ASSY	CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF	NO
		19333	44		



NOTE:
 (1) NOT USED.

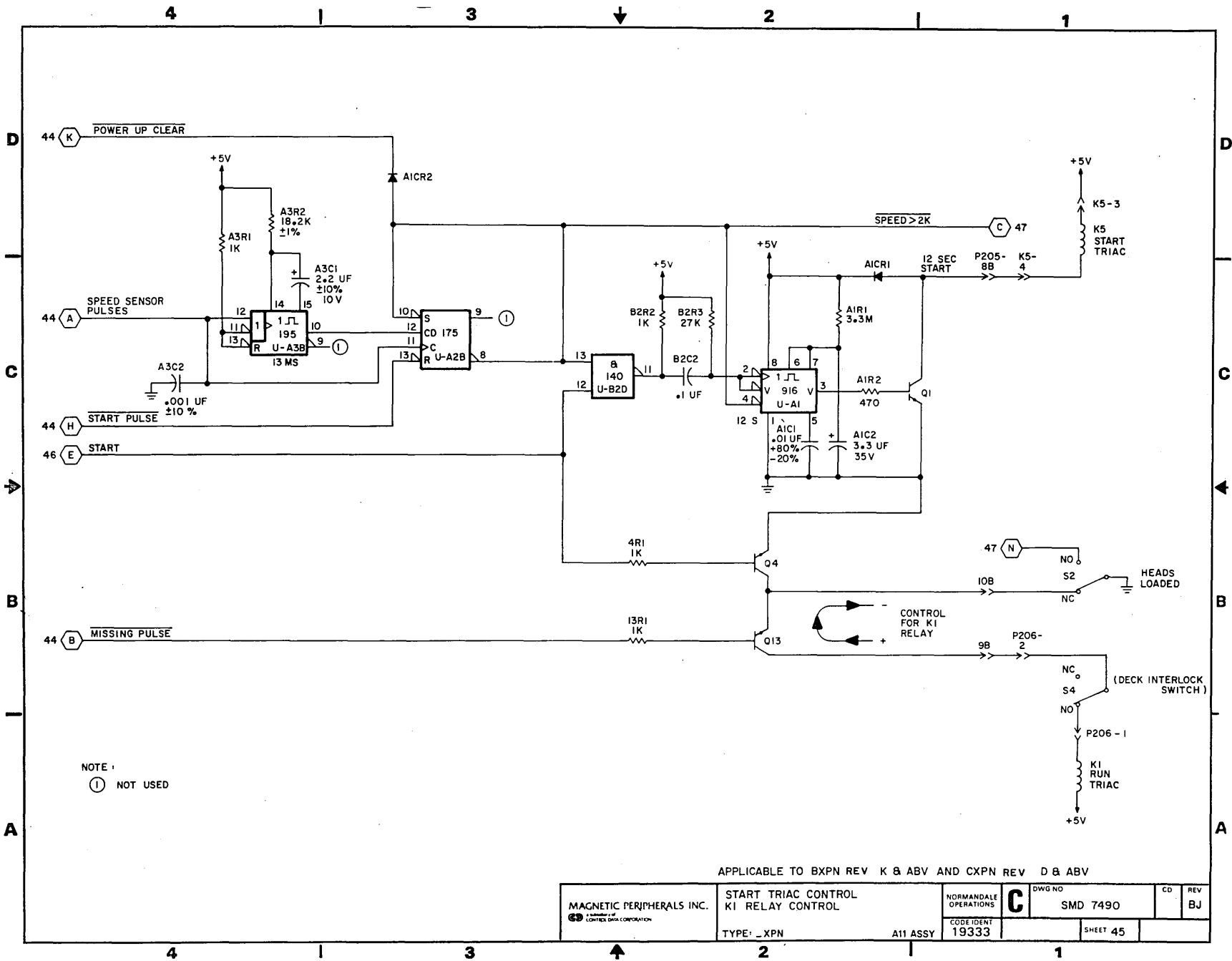
APPLICABLE TO AXPN		DWG NO SMD 7490		CD	REV AJ
CONTROL DATA		START TRIAC CONTROL K1 RELAY CONTROL BRUSH RELAY CONTROL		CODE 19333	SHEET 45
NORMANDALE DIVISION		TYPE: XPN		CROSS REF NO	



NOTE:
 ① NOT USED.
 ② Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8 ON 94675201

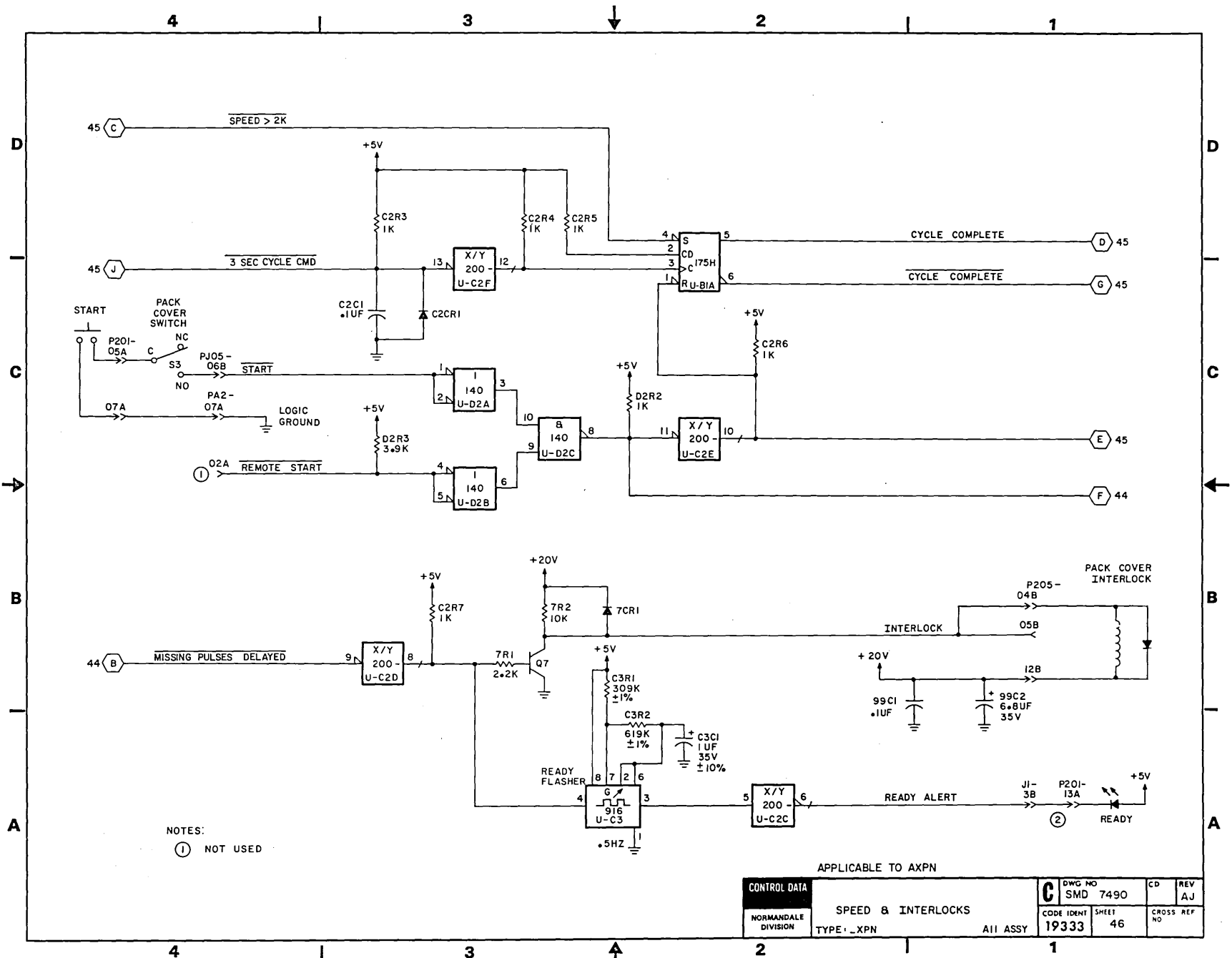
APPLICABLE TO BXPN REV A-J AND CXPN REV A-C

NORMAN DALE DIVISION	START TRIAC CONTROL K1 RELAY CONTROL BRUSH RELAY CONTROL		DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AT
	TYPE - XPN	ALL ASSY	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 45	CROSS REF NO



APPLICABLE TO BXPXN REV K & ABV AND CXPXN REV D & ABV

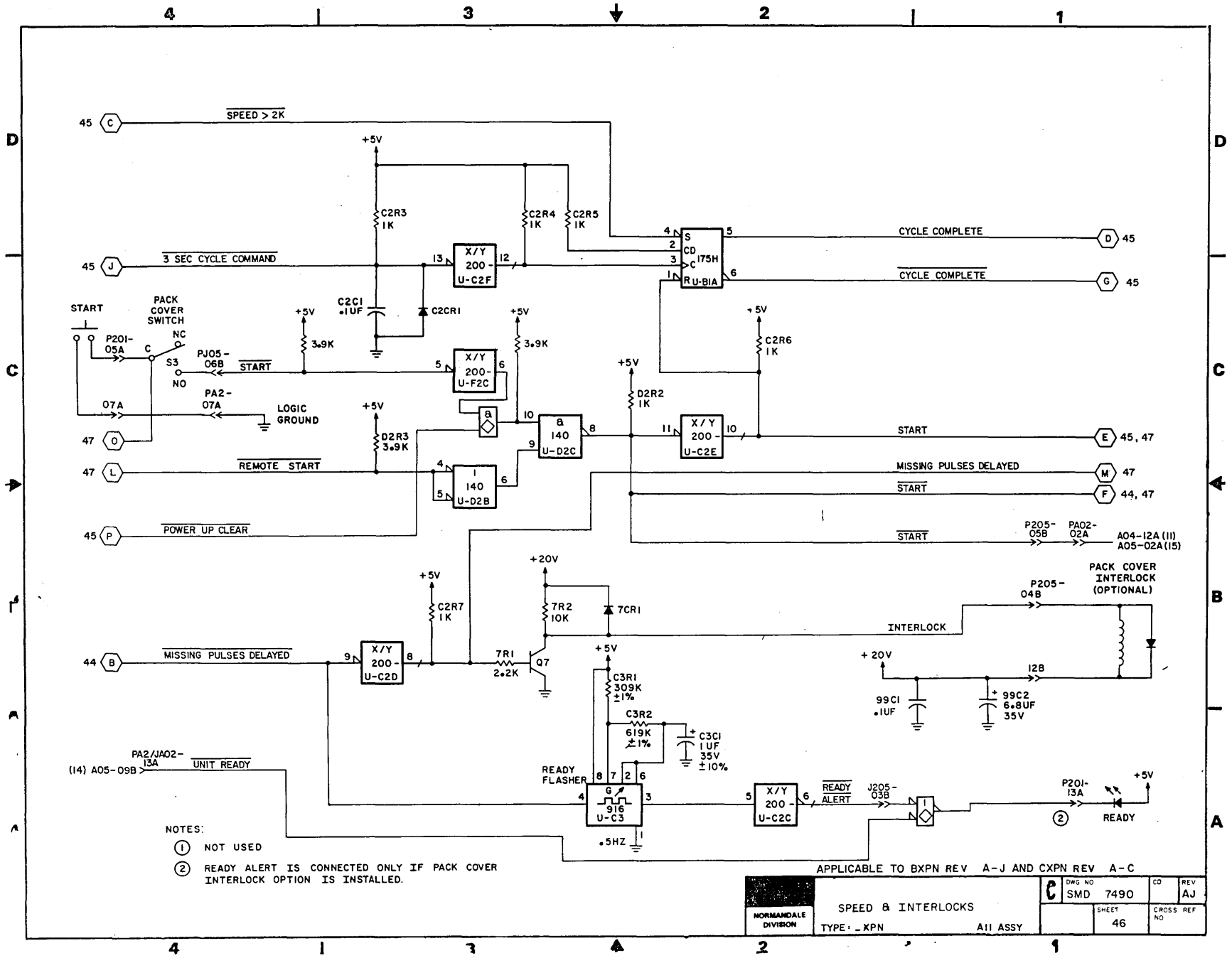
MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>Member of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION</small>	START TRIAC CONTROL KI RELAY CONTROL	NORMANDALE OPERATIONS	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV BJ
	TYPE: -XPN	A11 ASSY	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 45	

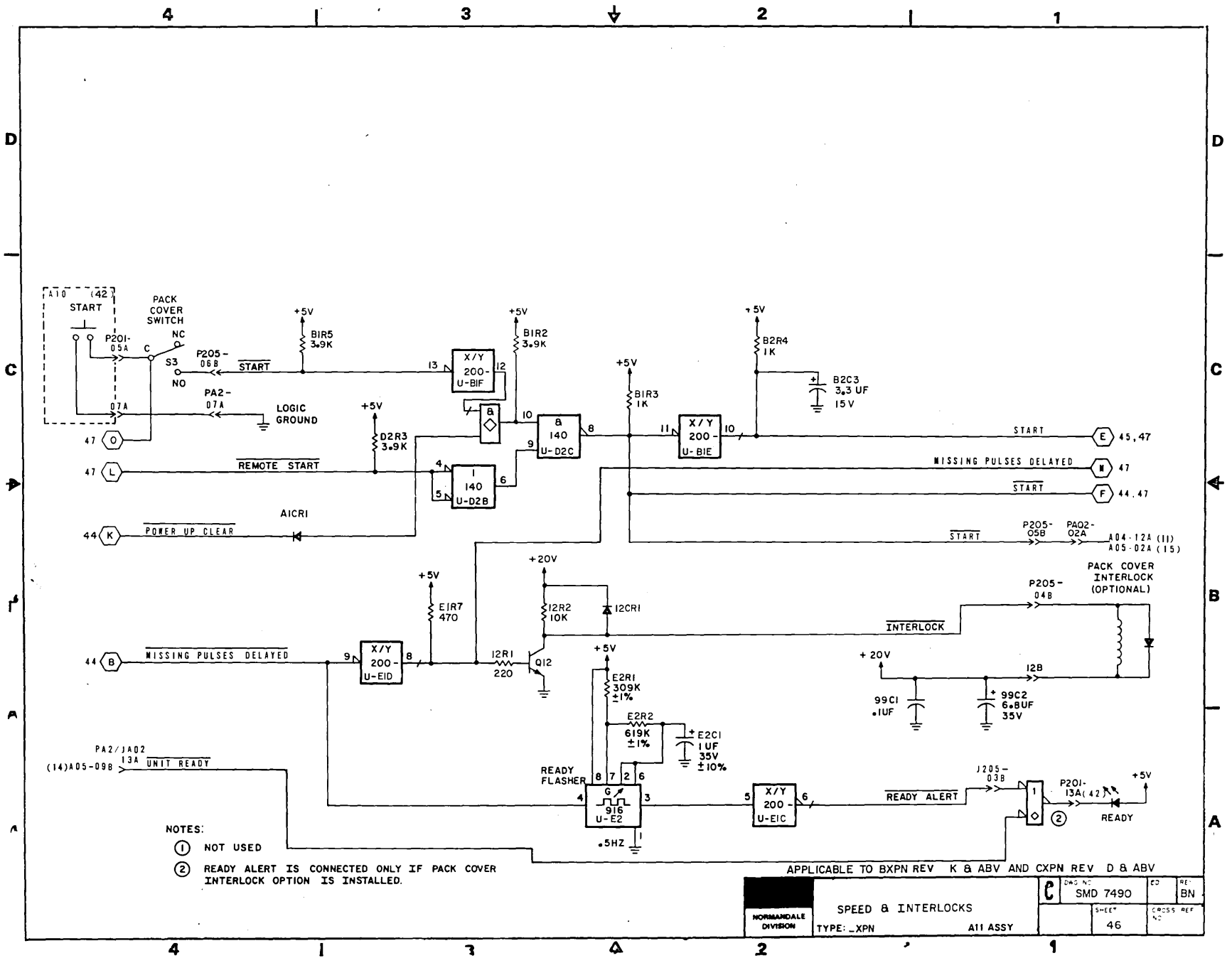


NOTES:
 ① NOT USED

APPLICABLE TO AXPN

CONTROL DATA	NORMANDALE DIVISION	SPEED & INTERLOCKS	TYPE: -XPN	ALL ASSY	C	DWG NO	CD	REV
					19333	SMD 7490		AJ
					CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF	NO
					19333	46		

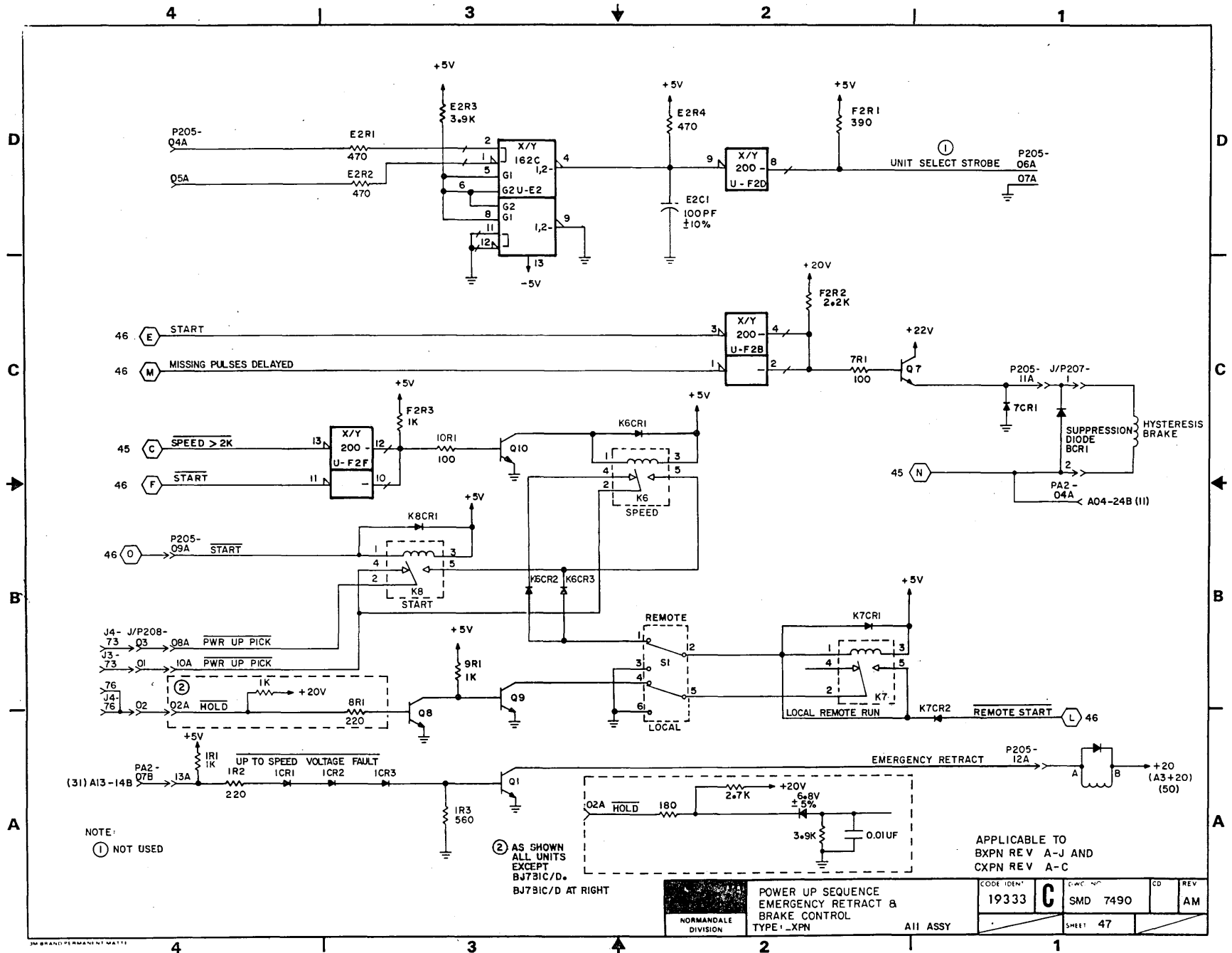




- NOTES:
- ① NOT USED
 - ② READY ALERT IS CONNECTED ONLY IF PACK COVER INTERLOCK OPTION IS INSTALLED.

APPLICABLE TO BXPXN REV K & ABV AND CXPXN REV D & ABV

NORMANDALE DIVISION	SPEED & INTERLOCKS		DWG NO	REV
	TYPE: XPN	ALL ASSY	C SMD 7490	BN
			SHEET	CROSS REF
			46	

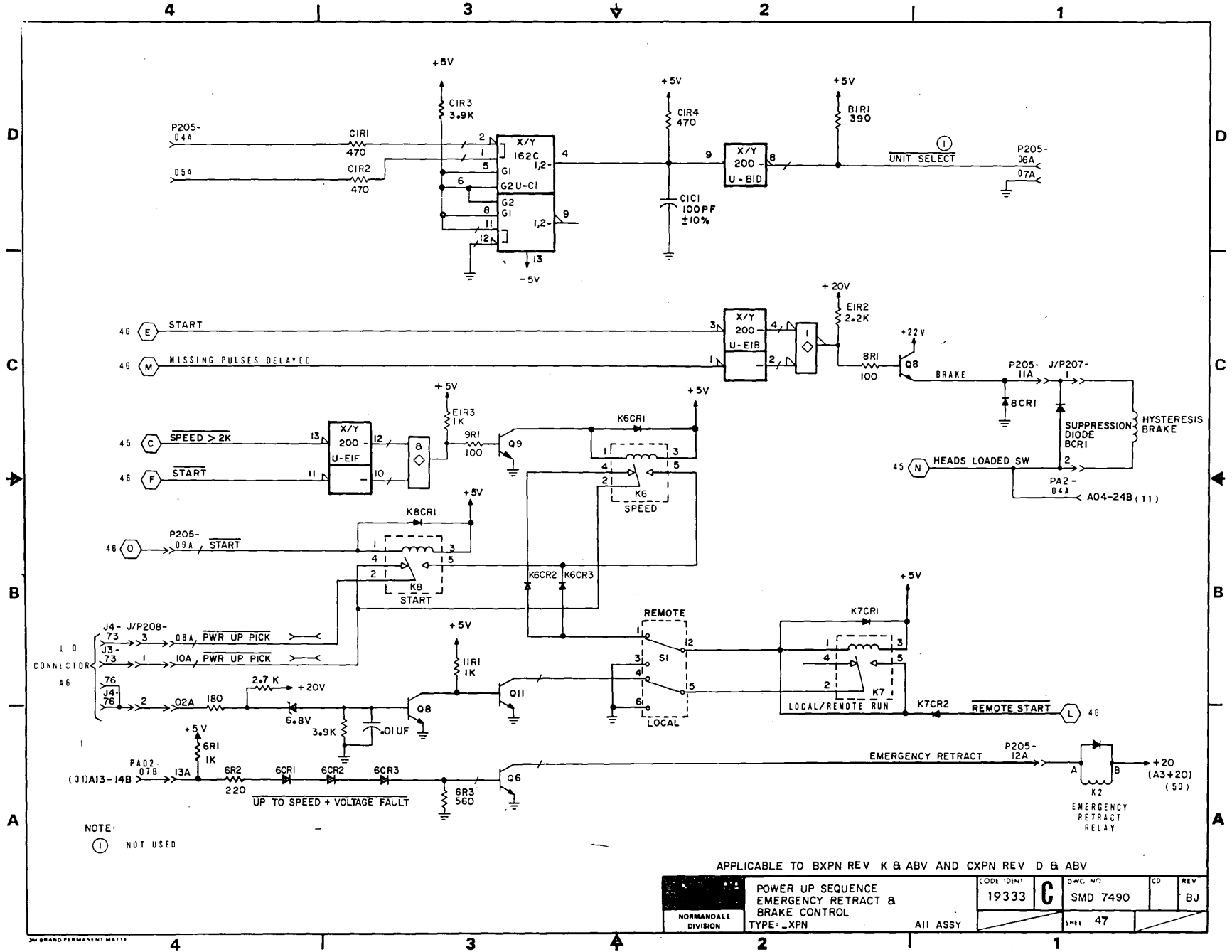


NOTE:
 (1) NOT USED

(2) AS SHOWN ALL UNITS EXCEPT BJ7B1C/D. BJ7B1C/D AT RIGHT

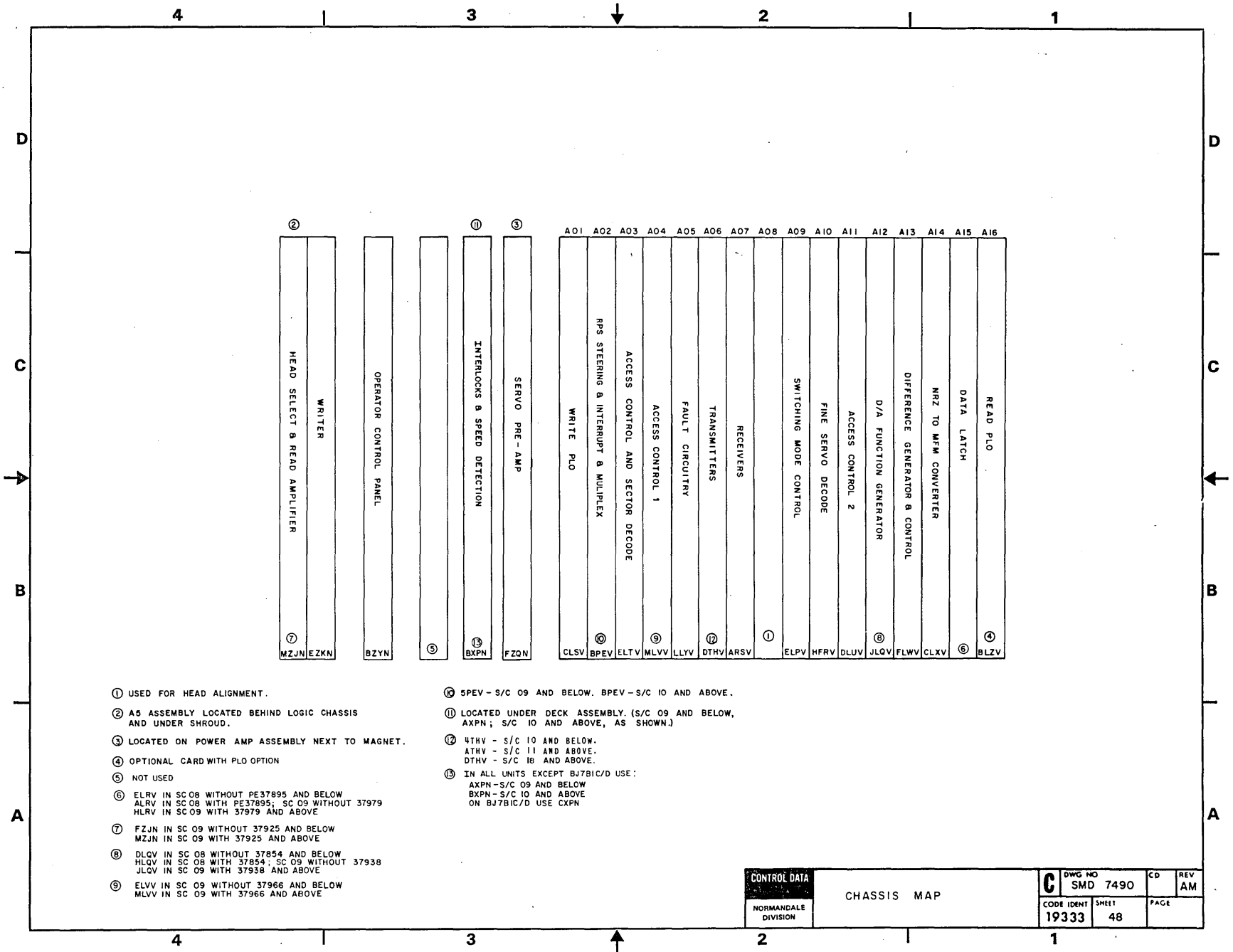
NORMANDALE DIVISION	POWER UP SEQUENCE EMERGENCY RETRACT & BRAKE CONTROL TYPE - XPN		CODE IDENT 19333	QWC NO C	SMD 7490	CD	REV AM
	All ASSY		SHEET 47				

3M BRAND PERMANENT MARK



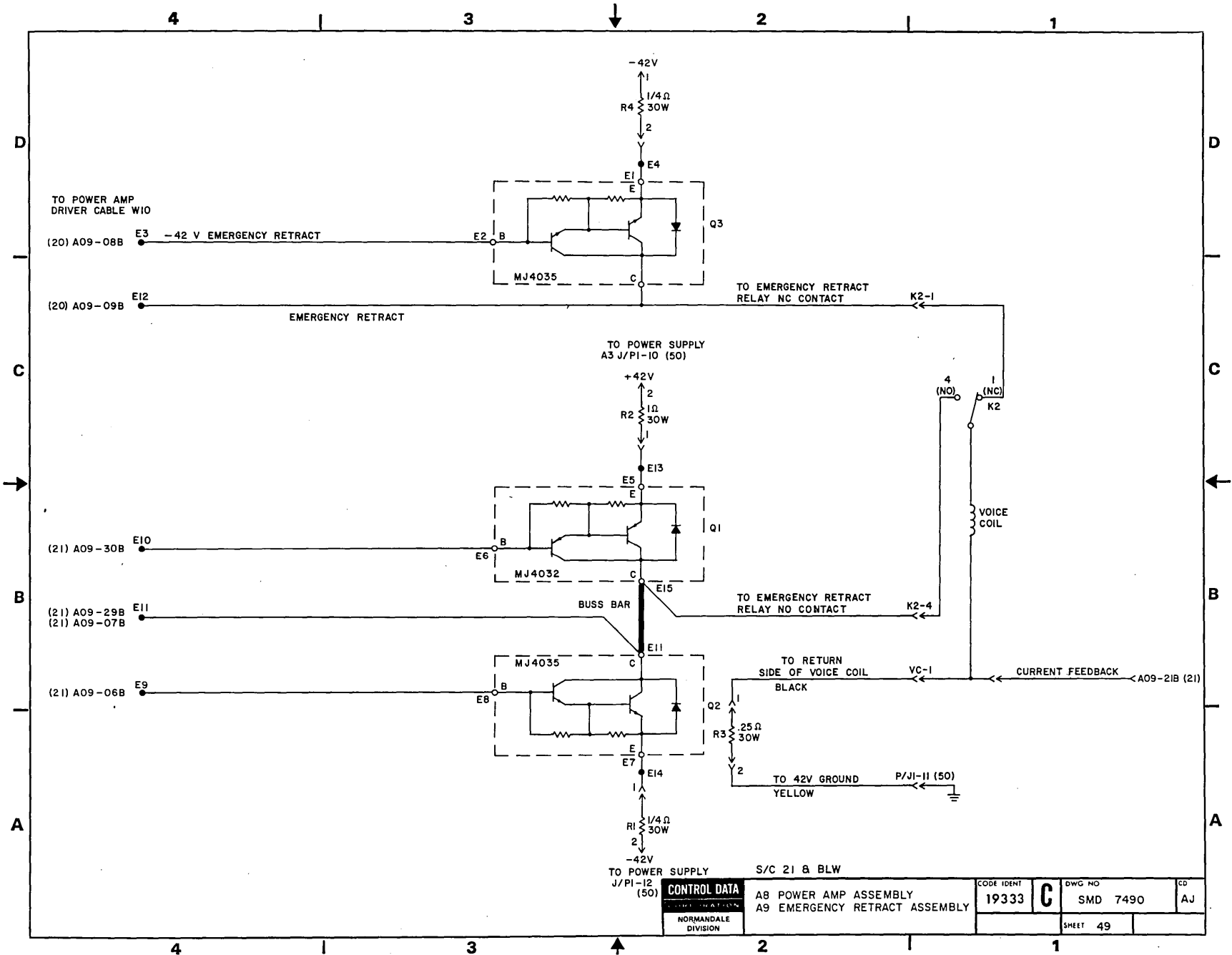
APPLICABLE TO BXPN REV K & ABV AND CXPN REV D & ABV

NORMANDALE DIVISION	POWER UP SEQUENCE EMERGENCY RETRACT & BRAKE CONTROL	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG. NO. SMD 7490	CD	REV BJ
	TYPE: _XPN	All ASSY		SHEET 47	

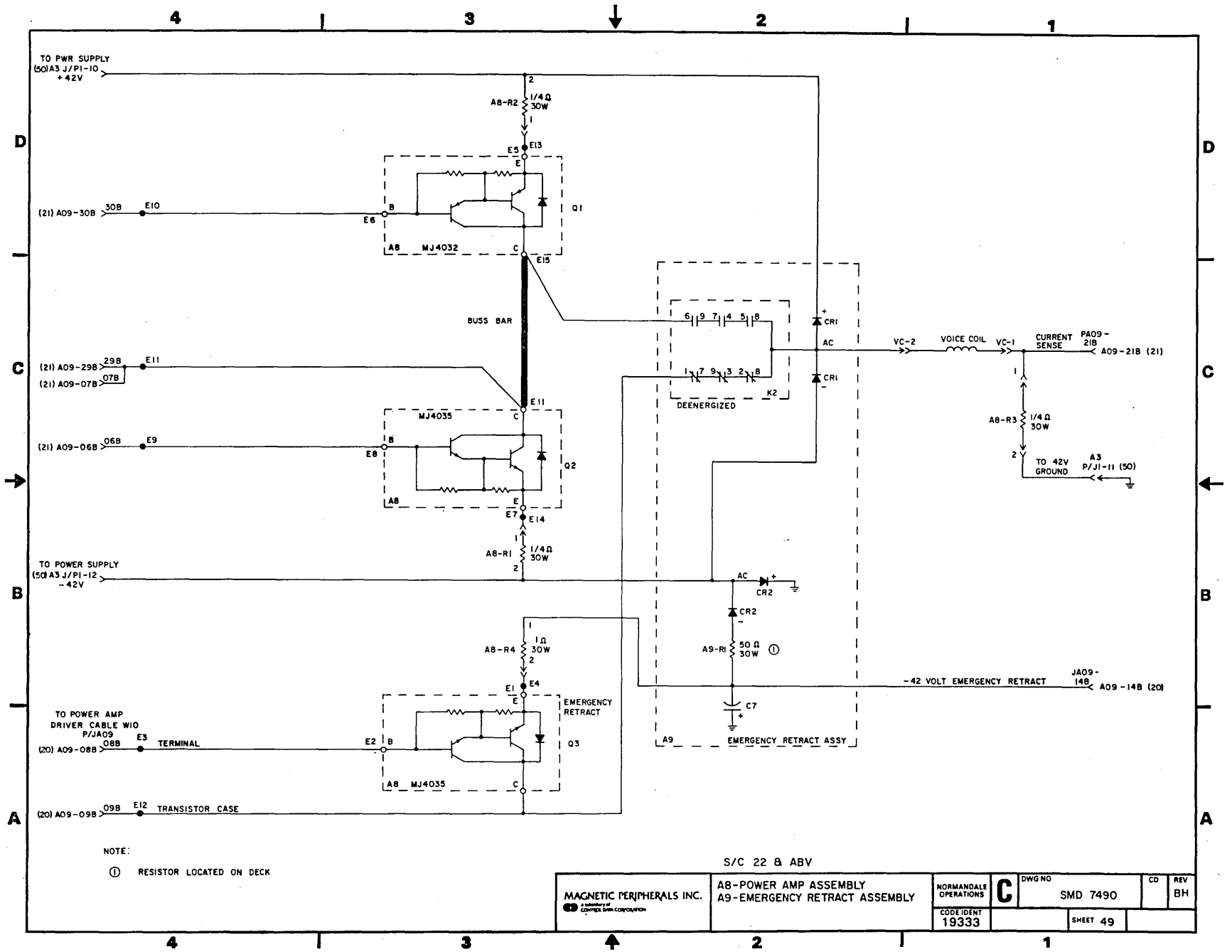


- ① USED FOR HEAD ALIGNMENT.
- ② A5 ASSEMBLY LOCATED BEHIND LOGIC CHASSIS AND UNDER SHROUD.
- ③ LOCATED ON POWER AMP ASSEMBLY NEXT TO MAGNET.
- ④ OPTIONAL CARD WITH PLO OPTION
- ⑤ NOT USED
- ⑥ ELRV IN SC 08 WITHOUT PE37895 AND BELOW
ALRV IN SC 08 WITH PE37895; SC 09 WITHOUT 37979
HLRV IN SC 09 WITH 37979 AND ABOVE
- ⑦ FZJN IN SC 09 WITHOUT 37925 AND BELOW
MZJN IN SC 09 WITH 37925 AND ABOVE
- ⑧ DLQV IN SC 08 WITHOUT 37854 AND BELOW
HLQV IN SC 08 WITH 37854; SC 09 WITHOUT 37938
JLQV IN SC 09 WITH 37938 AND ABOVE
- ⑨ ELVV IN SC 09 WITHOUT 37966 AND BELOW
MLVV IN SC 09 WITH 37966 AND ABOVE
- ⑩ 5PEV - S/C 09 AND BELOW. BPEV - S/C 10 AND ABOVE.
- ⑪ LOCATED UNDER DECK ASSEMBLY. (S/C 09 AND BELOW, AXPN; S/C 10 AND ABOVE, AS SHOWN.)
- ⑫ 4THV - S/C 10 AND BELOW.
ATHV - S/C 11 AND ABOVE.
DTHV - S/C 16 AND ABOVE.
- ⑬ IN ALL UNITS EXCEPT BJ7BIC/D USE:
AXPN - S/C 09 AND BELOW
BXPN - S/C 10 AND ABOVE
ON BJ7BIC/D USE CXPN

CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	CHASSIS MAP		DWG NO SMD 7490	CD AM
	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 48	PAGE	



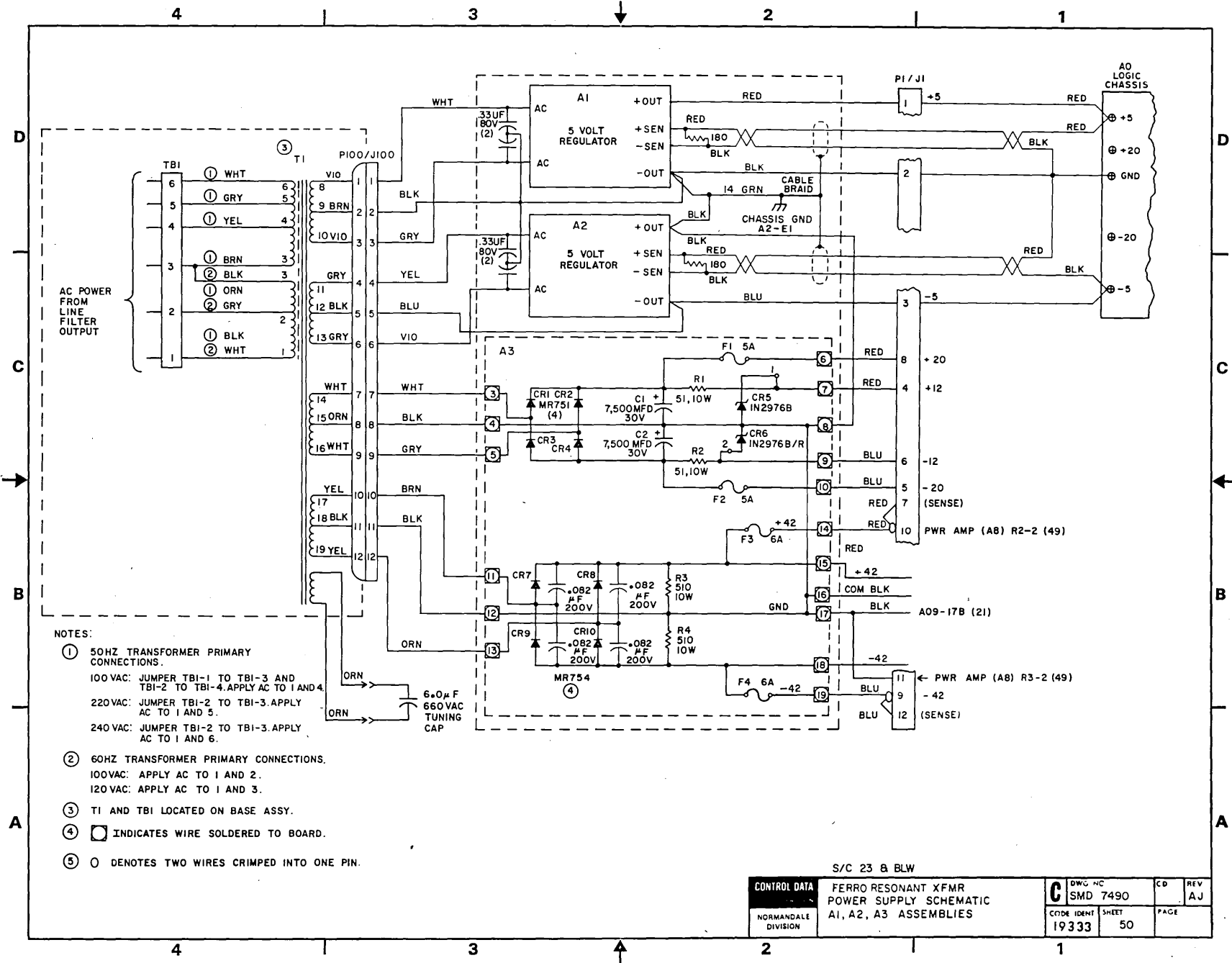
CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	A8 POWER AMP ASSEMBLY	CODE IDENT 19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD AJ
	A9 EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY		SHEET 49	



NOTE:
 ① RESISTOR LOCATED ON DECK

S/C 22 & ABV

MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>MEMBER OF GEORGE P. IPH COMPANY</small>	A8-POWER AMP ASSEMBLY A9-EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY	NORMANDALE OPERATIONS	C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV BH
	CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 49				

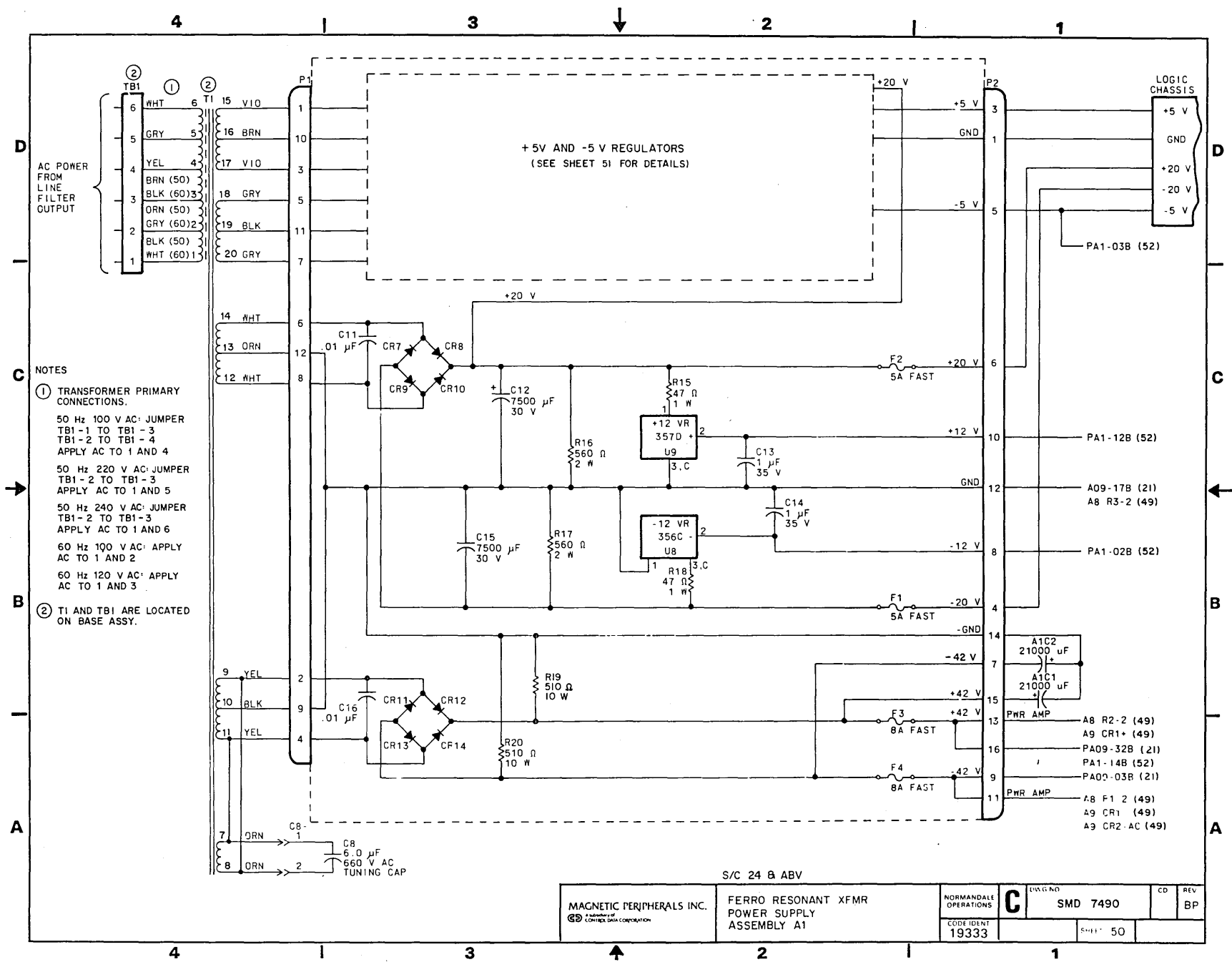


NOTES:

- ① 50HZ TRANSFORMER PRIMARY CONNECTIONS.
100 VAC: JUMPER TBI-1 TO TBI-3 AND TBI-2 TO TBI-4. APPLY AC TO 1 AND 4.
220 VAC: JUMPER TBI-2 TO TBI-3. APPLY AC TO 1 AND 5.
240 VAC: JUMPER TBI-2 TO TBI-3. APPLY AC TO 1 AND 6.
- ② 60HZ TRANSFORMER PRIMARY CONNECTIONS.
100 VAC: APPLY AC TO 1 AND 2.
120 VAC: APPLY AC TO 1 AND 3.
- ③ T1 AND TBI LOCATED ON BASE ASSY.
- ④ INDICATES WIRE SOLDERED TO BOARD.
- ⑤ DENOTES TWO WIRES CRIMPED INTO ONE PIN.

S/C 23 B BLW

CONTROL DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	FERRO RESONANT XFMR POWER SUPPLY SCHEMATIC A1, A2, A3 ASSEMBLIES	C DWG NO SMD 7490 CODE IDENT 19333	CD	REV
			AJ	PAGE



AC POWER FROM LINE FILTER OUTPUT

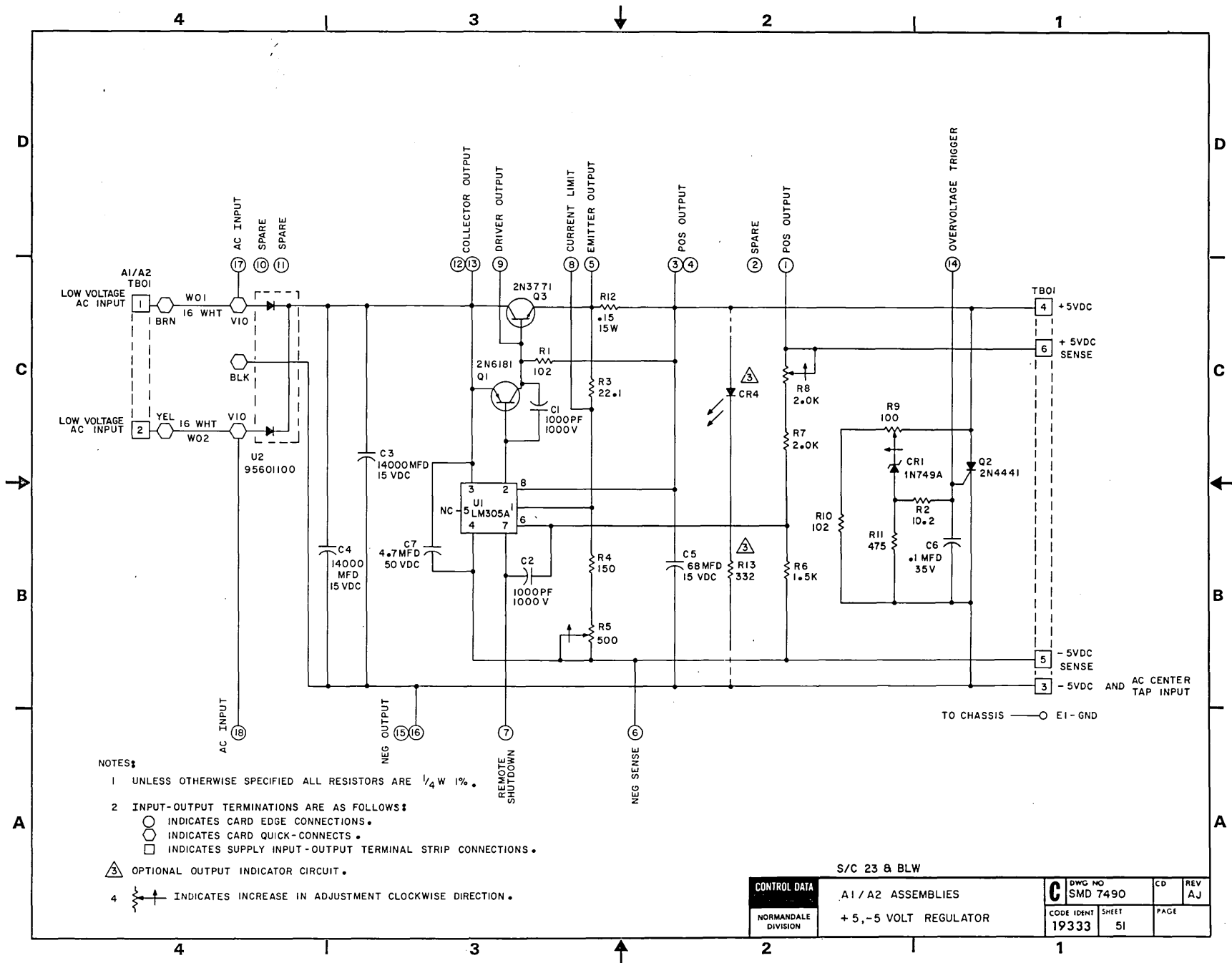
NOTES

- ① TRANSFORMER PRIMARY CONNECTIONS.
- 50 Hz 100 V AC: JUMPER TB1-1 TO TB1-3
TB1-2 TO TB1-4
APPLY AC TO 1 AND 4
- 50 Hz 220 V AC: JUMPER TB1-2 TO TB1-3
APPLY AC TO 1 AND 5
- 50 Hz 240 V AC: JUMPER TB1-2 TO TB1-3
APPLY AC TO 1 AND 6
- 60 Hz 100 V AC: APPLY AC TO 1 AND 2
- 60 Hz 120 V AC: APPLY AC TO 1 AND 3

② T1 AND TB1 ARE LOCATED ON BASE ASSY.

S/C 24 & ABV

MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. <small>a division of CONRAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION</small>	FERRO RESONANT XFMR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY A1	NORMANDALE OPERATIONS	C	EWG NO	CD	REV
		CODE IDENT 19333		SMD 7490		BP

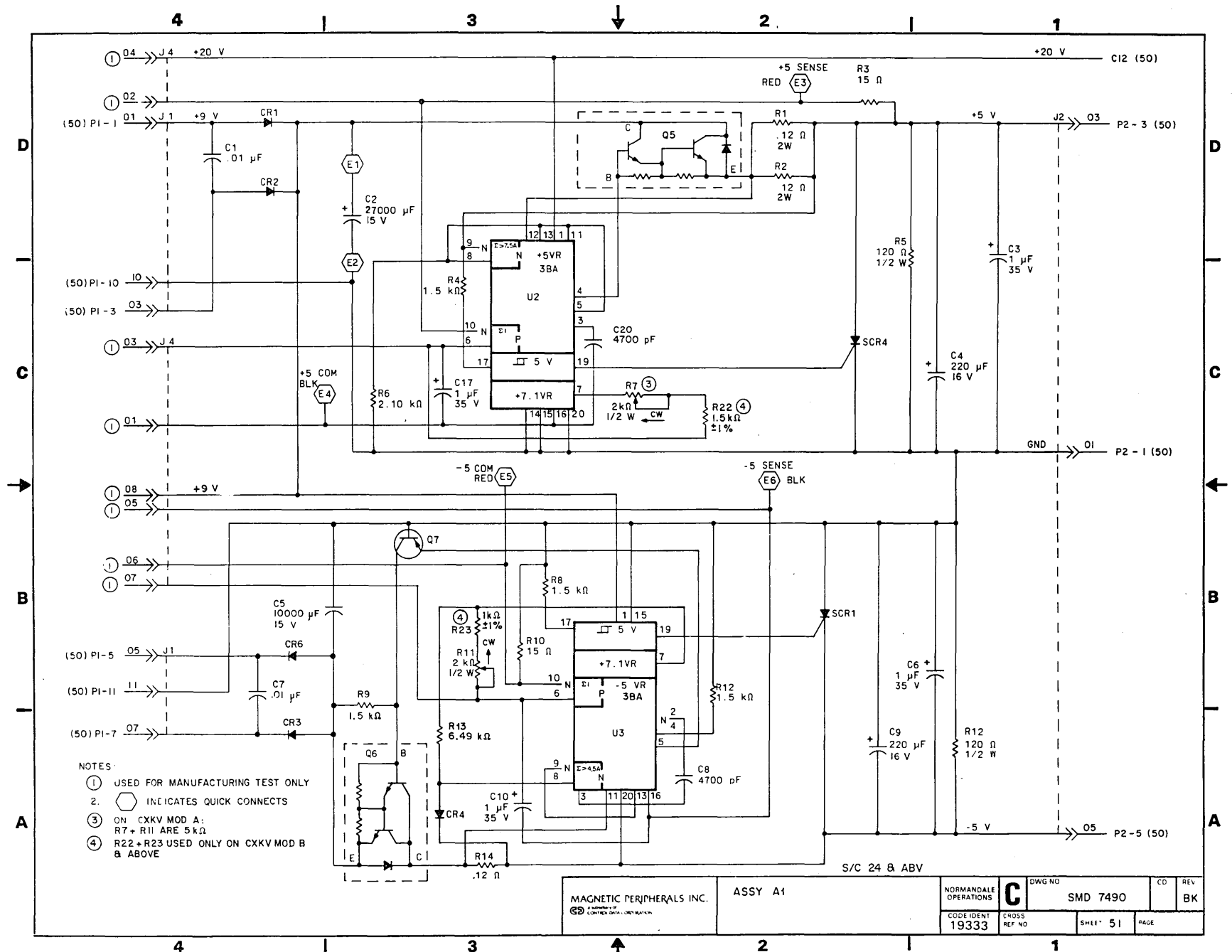


NOTES:

- 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W 1%.
- 2 INPUT-OUTPUT TERMINATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
 - INDICATES CARD EDGE CONNECTIONS.
 - INDICATES CARD QUICK-CONNECTS.
 - INDICATES SUPPLY INPUT-OUTPUT TERMINAL STRIP CONNECTIONS.
- 3 OPTIONAL OUTPUT INDICATOR CIRCUIT.
- 4 INDICATES INCREASE IN ADJUSTMENT CLOCKWISE DIRECTION.

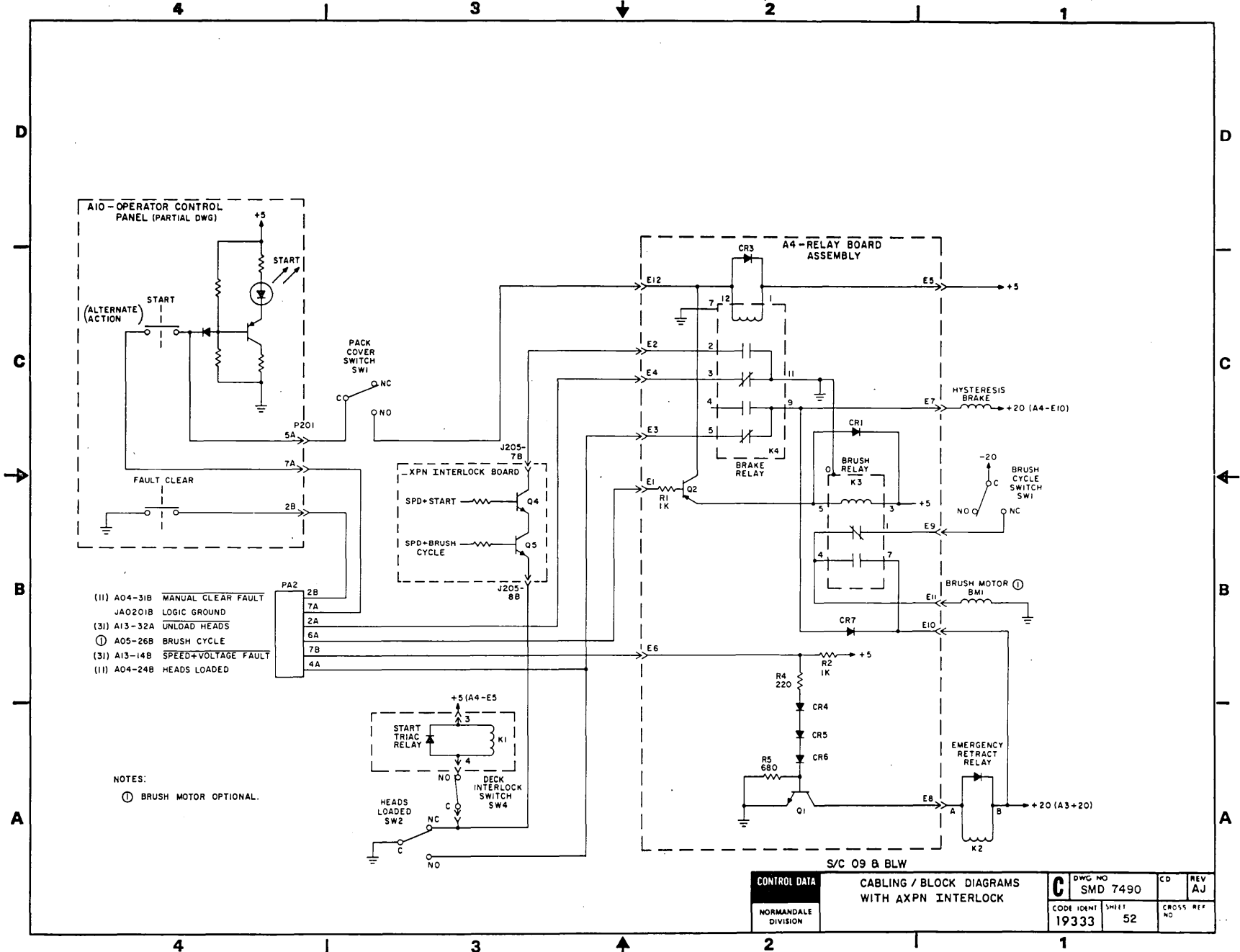
S/C 23 & BLW

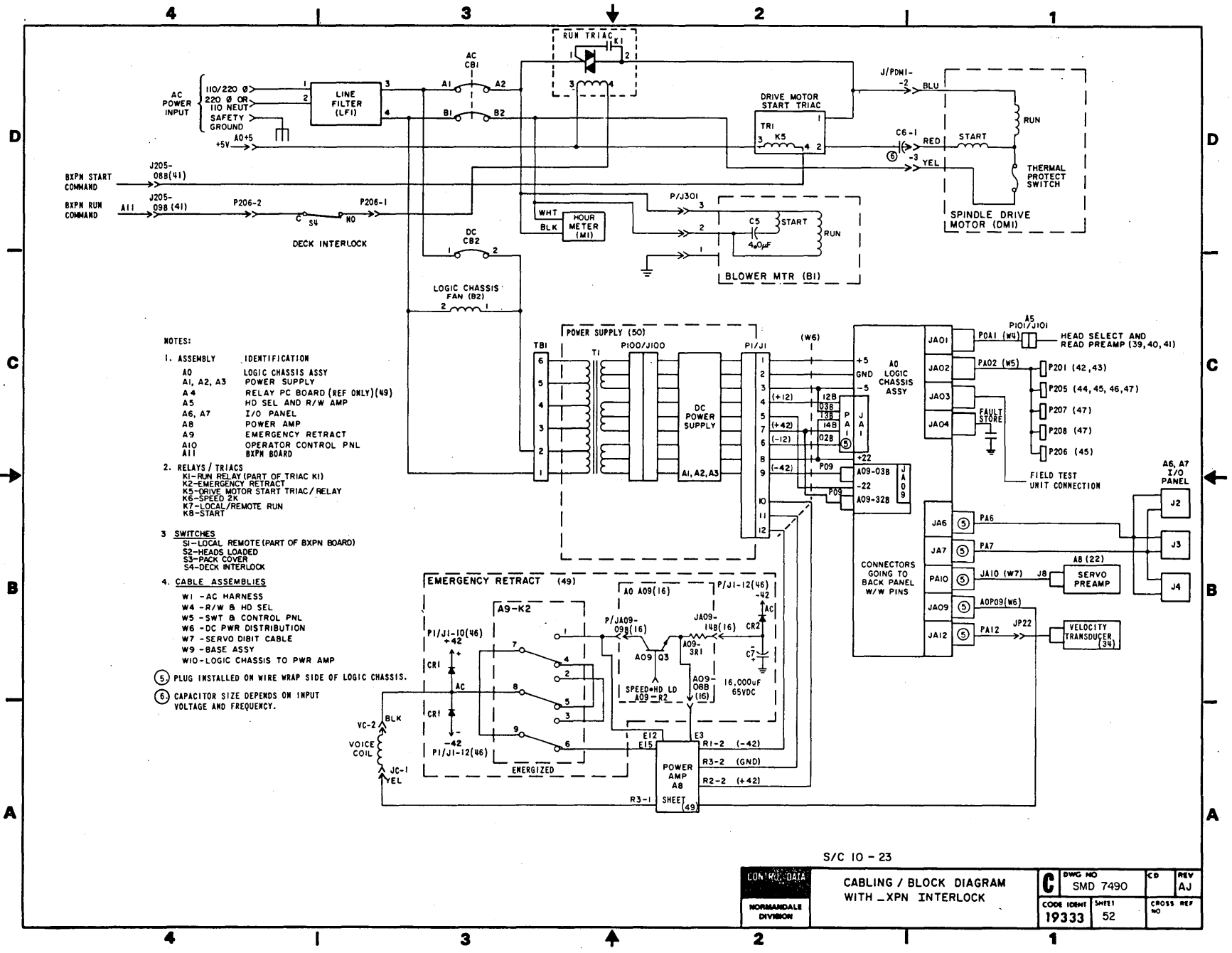
CONTROL DATA	A1 / A2 ASSEMBLIES	CD	REV
	+ 5, -5 VOLT REGULATOR		
NORMANDEALE DIVISION	19333	DWG NO SMD 7490	PAGE
		CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 51



- NOTES:
- ① USED FOR MANUFACTURING TEST ONLY
 - 2. ○ INDICATES QUICK CONNECTS
 - ③ ON CXXV MOD A: R7 + R11 ARE 5 kΩ
 - ④ R22 + R23 USED ONLY ON CXXV MOD B & ABOVE

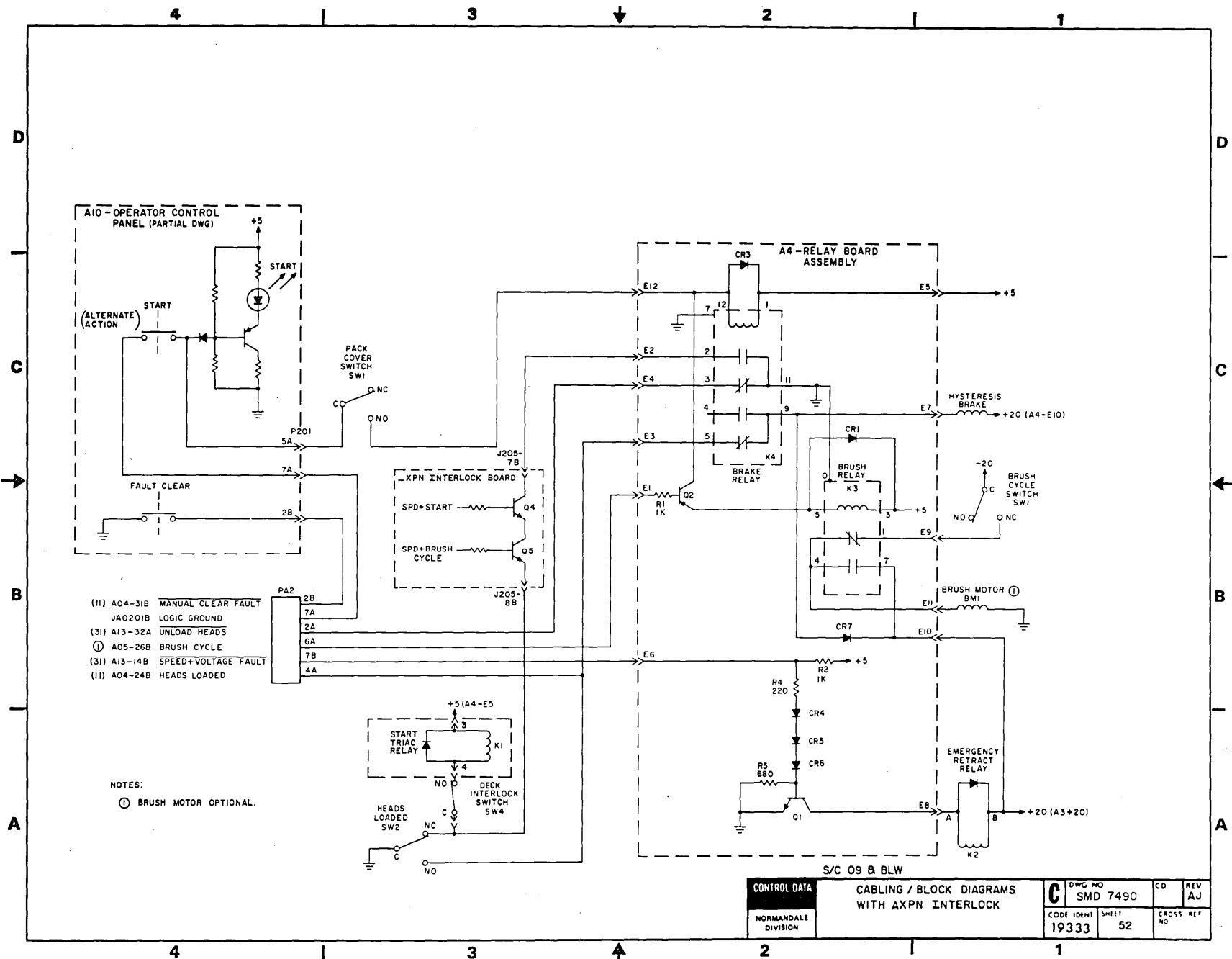
MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS INC. A DIVISION OF GEORGE EASTMAN CORPORATION	ASSY A1		DWG NO	CD	REV
			C	SMD 7490	BK
CODE IDENT 19333	CROSS REF NO	SHEET 51	PAGE		

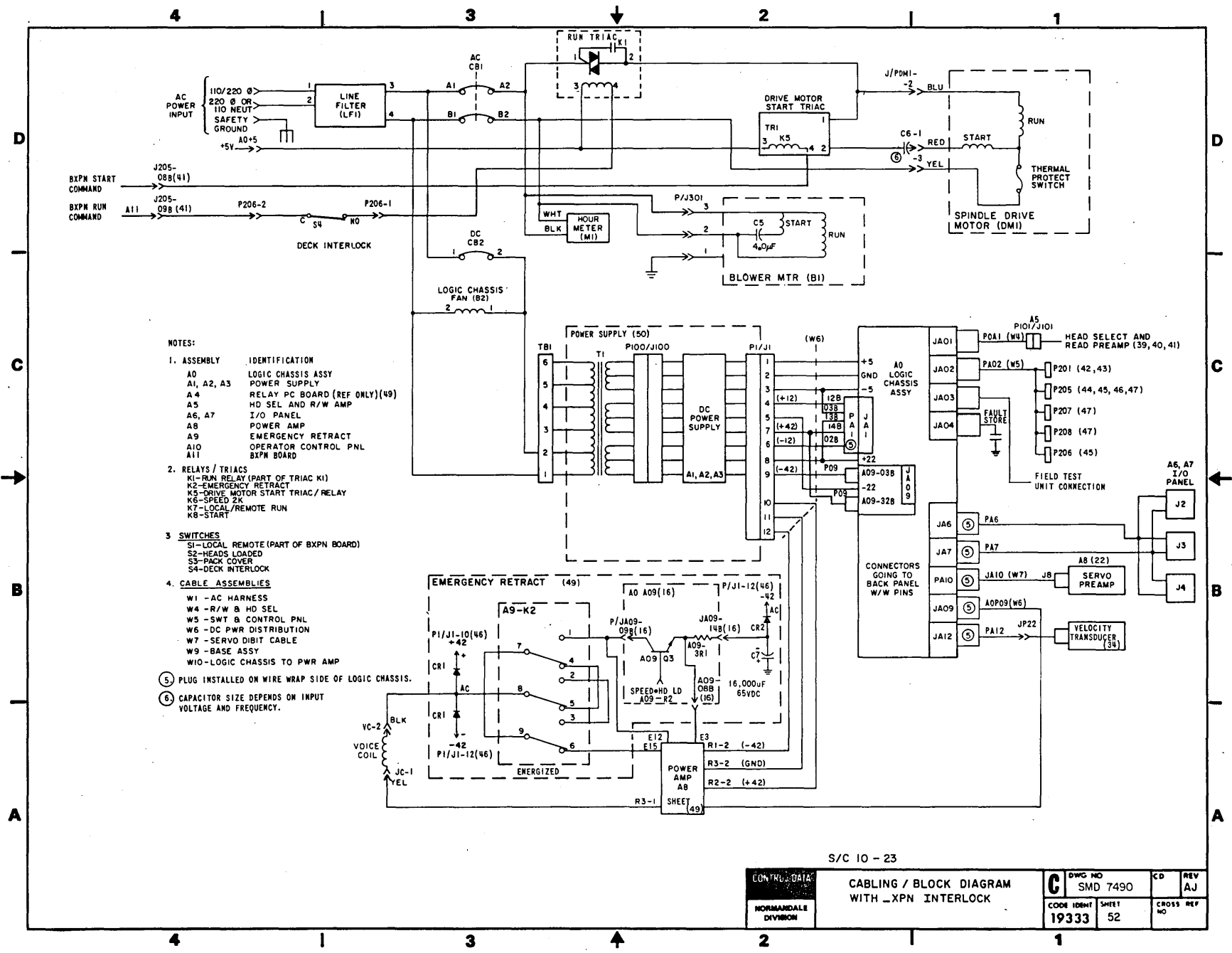




S/C 10 - 23

CON. NO. DATA NORMANDEALE DIVISION	CABLING / BLOCK DIAGRAM WITH _XPN INTERLOCK		C	DWG NO SMD 7490	CD	REV AJ
			CODE IDENT 19333	SHEET 52	CROSS REF NO	





- NOTES:
- ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION
 - A0 LOGIC CHASSIS ASSY
 - A1, A2, A3 POWER SUPPLY
 - A4 RELAY PC BOARD (REF ONLY)(49)
 - A5 HD SEL AND R/W AMP
 - A6, A7 I/O PANEL
 - A8 POWER AMP
 - A9 EMERGENCY RETRACT
 - A10 OPERATOR CONTROL PNL
 - A11 BXPN BOARD
 - RELAYS / TRIACS
 - K1-RUN RELAY (PART OF TRIAC K1)
 - K2-EMERGENCY RETRACT
 - K5-DRIVE MOTOR START TRIAC/RELAY
 - K6-SPEED 2K
 - K7-LOCAL/REMOTE RUN
 - K8-START
 - SWITCHES
 - S1-LOCAL REMOTE (PART OF BXPN BOARD)
 - S2-HEADS LOADED
 - S3-PACK COVER
 - S4-DECK INTERLOCK
 - CABLE ASSEMBLIES
 - W1-AC HARNESS
 - W4-R/W & HD SEL
 - W5-SWT & CONTROL PNL
 - W6-DC PWR DISTRIBUTION
 - W7-SERVO DIBIT CABLE
 - W9-BASE ASSY
 - W10-LOGIC CHASSIS TO PWR AMP
- ⑤ PLUG INSTALLED ON WIRE WRAP SIDE OF LOGIC CHASSIS.
 ⑥ CAPACITOR SIZE DEPENDS ON INPUT VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY.

CONTROL DATA
 NORMANDALE
 DIVISION

S/C 10 - 23
 CABLING / BLOCK DIAGRAM
 WITH XPN INTERLOCK

C	DWG NO	CD	REV
	SMD 7490		AJ
	CODE IDENT	SHEET	CROSS REF
	19333	52	NO

SECTION 5

WIRE LISTS

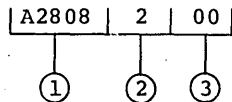
INTRODUCTION

Wire lists are divided into two basic categories; wire wrap wire lists and non-logic wire lists.

WIRE WRAP WIRE LISTS

Wire wrap wire lists provide wire origin/destination information for the logic back panel and the R/W pin and guide assembly.

Wires are referenced by logic term origin. The signal name is decoded as follows:



- ① A2808; is the logic term of the inverter, multiplexer, op-amp, etc., found in the logic diagrams.
- ② 2; denotes the various outputs of the same logic term.
- ③ 00; indicates daisy chain order of wires that go to various destinations from a single logic term.

Signal names that begin with a numeral, are miscellaneous wires. These wires generally originate at some point other than a logic term (switch, bus, test point, etc.).

Z level denotes the vertical position of a wire on a pin relative to the wire wrap board. Two vertical positions are possible. A numeral 1 in this column indicates the wire is closest to the wire wrap board. A numeral 2 indicates the wire is farthest from the wire wrap board. Both ends of a wire are always at the same Z level.

NON-LOGIC WIRE LISTS

Non-Logic wire lists provide wire origin/destination information for harness assemblies and various panels.

The number identification is used to sequence the wire list and provide engineering reference for change order activity.

Wire color coding is as follows:

0 - Black	5 - Green
1 - Brown	6 - Blue
2 - Red	7 - Violet
3 - Orange	8 - Gray
4 - Yellow	9 - White

In multi-digit color codes, the first digit denotes base color and the remaining digits denote tracer colors.

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO. P/N 76038053	SHEET NO. 1 of 13	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
	A0101B	A0121B	1		
	A0102B	A0502B	2		
	A0104B	A0322B	2		
	A0112B	A0603B	1		
	A0113B	A0331A	1		
	A0114B	A0134B	1		
	A0121B	A0101B	1		
	A0122B	A1012B	1		
	A0123B	A1623B	1		
	A0124B	A1624B	1		
	A0126B	A0315A	1		
	A0127B	A0627B	1		
	A0128B	A1410B	1		
	A0130B	A1409A	1		
	A0133B	A0533B	2		
	A0134B	A0114B	1		
	A0201A	A0217B	1		
	A0202A	A0527B	1		
	A0202B	A0728B	1		
	A0203A	A0326A	2		
	A0203A	A0710B	1		
	A0203B	A0725A	1		
	A0204A	A0322A	2		
	A0204A	A0717B	1		
	A0204B	A0629B	1	S/C 09 W/O 37951 AND BELOW	
	A0204B	A1531B	2		
	A0205A	A0527A	2		
	A0205B	A0524B	2		
	A0206A	A0704B	1		
	A0206A	A0311B	2		
	A0206B	A0325B	1		
	A0207A	A0326B	2		
	A0207B	A0705B	1		
	A0207B	A0332A	2		
	A0208A	A0324A	1		
	A0208B	A0324B	1		
	A0209A	A0331B	1		
	A0209B	A0633A	2		
	A0209B	A1106A	1		
	A0210A	A0330B	1		
	A0210B	A0330A	1		
	A0211A	A0329A	1		
	A0211B	A0323A	1		
	A0212A	A0731A	1		
	A0212B	A0332B	1		
	A0213A	A0531B	2		
	A0213B	A0531A	1		
	A0214A	A0611A	1		
	A0214B	A0508B	2		
	A0215A	A0504A	2		
	A0215B	A0530A	2		
	A0216A	A0612A	1		

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 2	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A0216B		A0730A	1		
A0217A		A0514B	2		
A0217B		A0201A	1		
A0221A		A0611B	1		
A0221B		A0504B	2		
A0222A		A0503A	2		
A0222B		A0610B	1		
A0223A		A0711B	1		
A0223B		A0411A	1		
A0224A		A0528B	2		
A0224B		A1121B	1		
A0225A		A0617B	1		
A0225B		A0523A	2		
A0226A		A0234A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE
A0226A		A0229B	2		
A0226B		A0616B	1		
A0227A		A0431B	1		S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE
A0227A		A0610A	2		S/C 10 W/O 48140 AND BELOW
A0227B		A0529B	2		
A0228A		A0621A	1		
A0228B		A0733B	1		
A0229A		A0631A	1		
A0229B		A0226A	2		
A0230A		A0617A	1		
A0230B		A1532B	1		
A0231A		A0516B	2		
A0231B		A1124A	2		
A0232A		JA0209A	1		
A0232B		A1132A	2		
A0232B		A0403A	1		
A0233A		A0313B	1		
A0233B		A0321B	1		
A0234A		A0226A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE
A0301A		A0311A	1		
A0304A		A1011B	1		
A0304B		A0421B	1		
A0305A		A0325A	1		
A0305B		A1032A	1		
A0306A		A0411B	1		
A0306B		A0424A	1		
A0307A		A0432B	1		
A0307B		A0425B	1		
A0310A		A1109B	1		
A0310B		A1114B	1		
A0311A		A0301A	1		
A0311B		A0206A	2		
A0311B		A1322B	1		
A0312A		A0925B	2		
A0312A		A0413B	1		
A0312B		A0705A	1		
A0312B		A0427A	2		S/C 09 W/ 37966 AND ABOVE
A0313B		A0233A	1		
A0313B		A0602B	2		
A0315A		A0126B	1		

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 3	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
	A0316A	A1108A	1		
	A0316B	A0402A	1		
	A0317A	A0406B	1		
	A0317B	A0407B	1		
	A0321A	A0417A	1		
	A0321B	A0602A	2		
	A0321B	A0233B	1		
	A0322A	A0204A	2		
	A0322B	A1033A	1		
	A0322B	A0104B	2		
	A0323A	A0630A	2		
	A0323A	A0211B	1		
	A0323B	A0714B	2		
	A0323B	A1330A	1		
	A0324A	A0208A	1		
	A0324B	A0208B	1		
	A0325A	A0305A	1		
	A0325B	A0206B	1		
	A0326A	A0203A	2		
	A0326B	A0710A	1		
	A0326B	A0207A	2		
	A0327A	A0433A	2		
	A0327B	A1307A	2		
	A0327B	A0405B	1		
	A0328B	A1123A	1		
	A0329A	A0211A	1		
	A0330A	A0210B	1		
	A0330B	A0210A	1		
	A0331A	A0113B	1		
	A0331B	A0209A	1		
	A0332A	A1326B	1		
	A0332A	A0207B	2		
	A0332B	A0212B	1		
	A0332B	A0630B	2		
	A0333A	A0429A	1		
	A0333B	A0724A	1		
	A0401A	A0423A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE
	A0402A	A0316B	1		
	A0402B	A1307A	1		
	A0402B	A0405B	2		
	A0403A	A0232B	1		
	A0403A	A1305B	2		
	A0403B	A0524A	1		
	A0404A	A1313B	1		
	A0404B	A1116A	1		
	A0405A	A1109A	1		S/C 09 W/O 37867 AND BELOW
	A0405A	A1112B	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE
	A0405B	A0402B	2		
	A0405B	A0327B	1		
	A0406A	A1123B	1		
	A0406B	A1110B	2		
	A0406B	A0317A	1		
	A0407A	A1216B	1		

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 4	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A0407A	A0923B	2			
A0407B	A0525A	2			
A0407B	A0317B	1			
A0408A	A0922B	2			
A0408A	A1221B	1			
A0409A	A0416A	2		S/C 09 W/ 37966 AND ABOVE	
A0409B	A0533A	2		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE	
A0410A	A1332B	1			
A0410B	A1305A	1			
A0411A	A0223B	1			
A0411B	A0306A	1			
A0412A	A0502A	2			
A0412A	A1333B	1		S/C 09 AND BELOW	
A0412A	JA0202A	1		S/C 10 AND ABOVE	
A0412B	A1208A	1			
A0413A	A1210A	1			
A0413B	A1027B	2			
A0413B	A0312A	1			
A0414A	A1112A	1			
A0414B	A1314A	1			
A0415A	A0924B	1			
A0415B	A1325B	1			
A0416A	A1217B	1			
A0416A	A0409A	2		S/C 09 W/ 37966 AND ABOVE	
A0416B	A1222B	1			
A0417A	A0321A	1			
A0417B	A1306A	1			
A0421B	A0916B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A0421B	A0304B	1			
A0422A	A1113A	1			
A0422B	A1307B	1			
A0423A	A1112B	1		S/C 09 W/O 37867 AND BELOW	
A0423A	A0401A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A0423B	A0517B	1			
A0424A	A0306B	1			
A0424B	JA0204A	1			
A0425A	A0915B	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A0425B	A0307B	1			
A0426A	A1125B	1			
A0426B	A0526A	1			
A0427A	A0705A	2			
A0427A	A0312B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37966 AND ABOVE	
A0427B	A1008B	1			
A0428B	A1007B	1			
A0429A	A0333A	1			
A0429B	A1207B	1			
A0430A	A1113B	1			
A0430B	A0927B	1			
A0431A	A1202A	1			
A0431B	A0227A	1		S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE	
A0431B	A0511A	2		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE	
A0432A	JA0205A	1			
A0432B	A0307A	1			
A0433A	A0327A	2			
A0433B	JA0201A	1			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 5	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A0433B	A0513B	2			
A0501A	A0505A	1			
A0501A	A0506A	2			
A0502A	JA0206A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE	
A0502A	A0412A	2			
A0502B	A0802B	1			
A0502B	A0102B	2			
A0503A	JA0211B	1			
A0503A	A0222A	2			
A0503B	A0903B	1			
A0504A	JA0212A	1			
A0504A	A0215A	2			
A0504B	JA0211A	1			
A0504B	A0221B	2			
A0505A	A0501A	1			
A0505B	A1407B	1			
A0505B	A1105B	2		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A0505B	A0731B	2		S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE	
A0506A	A0501A	2			
A0506A	JA0203A	1			
A0506B	A1103B	1			
A0507A	A1104A	1			
A0507B	A1106B	1			
A0508A	A1107A	1			
A0508B	JA0214A	1			
A0508B	A0214B	2			
A0509A	A1525B	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A0509B	JA0213A	1			
A0511A	A0431B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE	
A0512B	A0722B	1			
A0513B	A1207A	1			
A0513B	A0433B	2			
A0514B	JA0214B	1			
A0514B	A0217A	2			
A0516B	A0231A	2			
A0516B	JA0213B	1			
A0517A	JA0203B	1			
A0517B	A0423B	1			
A0521A	A1315A	1			
A0521B	JA0202B	1			
A0521B	A0523B	2		S/C 09 W/ 48028; S/C 10 W/O 48140	
A0522A	A0706B	1			
A0522B	A1531B	1			
A0522B	A1124B	2			
A0522B	A1124B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37951 AND ABOVE	
A0523A	JA0208B	1			
A0523A	A0225B	2			
A0523B	A0525B	1			
A0523B	A0521B	2		S/C 09 W/ 48028; S/C 10 W/O 48140	
A0524A	A0403B	1			
A0524B	A0205B	2			
A0524B	JA0110B	1			
A0525A	A1027B	1		S/C 09 W/O 37743 AND BELOW	
A0525A	A0407B	2			
A0525B	A0523B	1			
A0525B	A0703B	2			
A0526A	A0426B	1			
A0526B	JA0206A	2		S/C 09 W/O 37743 AND BELOW	
A0527A	A0814B	1			

KOR-0542B.2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 6	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A0527A	A0205A	2			
A0527B	A0202A	1			
A0528A	JA0109A	1			
A0528B	A0224A	2			
A0529B	A0227B	2			
A0529B	JA0212B	1			
A0530A	A0215B	2			
A0530A	JA0210B	1			
A0530B	JA0108A	1			
A0531A	A0213B	1			
A0531B	A0213A	2			
A0531B	JA0113A	1			
A0532A	JA0409A	1			
A0532B	A0932B	2			
A0532B	JA0114B	1			
A0533A	A0409B	2			S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE
A0533B	A0133B	2			
A0533B	A0833B	1			
A0601A	A0606A	1			
A0602A	A0321B	2			
A0602B	A0313B	2			
A0603A	A0726A	1			
A0603B	A0112B	1			
A0604A	A1626B	1			
A0606A	A0606B	2			
A0606A	A0601A	1			
A0606B	A0606A	2			
A0609B	A0733A	1			
A0610A	A0731B	1			
A0610A	A0227A	2			S/C 10 W/O 48140 AND BELOW
A0610B	A0222B	1			
A0611A	A0214A	1			
A0611B	A0221A	1			
A0612A	A0216A	1			
A0616B	A0226B	1			
A0617A	A0230A	1			
A0617B	A0225A	1			
A0621A	A0228A	1			
A0625B	A1526B	2			
A0626A	A1412B	1			
A0626A	A1316B	2			
A0627B	A0127B	1			
A0629A	A1423B	1			
A0629B	A0204B	1			S/C 09 W/O 37951 AND BELOW
A0629B	A1612B	2			S/C 09 W/O 37951 AND BELOW
A0629B	A1316A	2			S/C 09 W/ 37951 AND ABOVE
A0630A	A0711A	1			
A0630A	A0323A	2			
A0630B	A0709A	1			
A0630B	A0332B	2			
A0631A	A0229A	1			
A0631B	JA0102A	1			
A0632A	JA0103A	1			
A0632B	JA0104A	1			
A0633A	A0209B	2			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 7	REV. BA		
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES			
A0633A		A0714B	1	BJ70LJ,K UNITS S/C 18 AND BELOW ONLY			
A0633B		A0728A	1				
A0701A		A0723A	2				
A0703B		A0525B	2				
A0704B		A0206A	1				
A0705A		A0427A	2				
A0705A		A0312B	1				
A0705B		A0207B	1				
A0706B		A0522A	1				
A0709A		A0630B	1				
A0709A		A1104B	2				
A0710A		A1324A	2				
A0710A		A0326B	1				
A0710B		A0203A	1				
A0710B		A1329B	2				
A0711A		A1103A	2				
A0711A		A0630A	1				
A0711B		A0223A	1				
A0714B		A0323B	2				
A0714B		A0633A	1				
A0715A		A1604B	1				
A0715B		A1603B	1				
A0716A		A1122B	1				
A0716B		A1121A	1				
A0717B		A0204A	1				
A0717B		A1107B	2				
A0722A		A1306B	1				
A0722B		A0512B	1				
A0723A		A1325A	1				
A0723A		A0701A	2			BJ70LJ,K UNITS S/C 18 AND BELOW ONLY	
A0724A		A0333B	1				
A0724A		A1321A	2				
A0725A		A0203B	1				
A0725B		A1105A	1				
A0726A		A0603A	1				
A0728A		A0633B	1				
A0728B		A0202B	1				
A0730A		A0216B	1				
A0731A		A0212A	1				
A0731B		A0505B	2				
A0731B	JA0202B		2				S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE
A0731B	A0610A		1				S/C 10 W/O 48140 AND BELOW
A0733A	JA0204B		2				
A0733A	A0609B		1				
A0733B	A0228B		1				
A0802B	A0502B		1				
A0814B	JA0208A		2				
A0814B	A0527A		1				
A0833B	A0533B		1				
A0901A	A0917B		1				
A0902A	A0902B		1	ELPV, REV.C			
A0902B	A0902A		1	ELPV, REV.C			
A0903A	A0903B		2	ELPV, REV.C			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 8	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A0903A	A0904A	1		ELPV, REV.C	
A0903B	A0903A	2		ELPV, REV.C	
A0903B	A0503B	1			
A0904A	A0903A	1		ELPV, REV.C	
A0904A	A0904B	2		ELPV, REV.C	
A0904B	A0904A	2		ELPV, REV.C	
A0906A	A1126A	1		S/C 10 W/ 48226 AND ABOVE	
A0907B	A0929B	1			
A0912B	A1228B	1			
A0915B	A0425A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A0916B	A0421B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A0917B	A0901A	1			
A0922B	A0408A	2			
A0923B	A0407A	2			
A0924B	A0415A	1			
A0924B	A1133A	2			
A0925B	A0312A	2			
A0926B	A1317B	1			
A0927A	A1122A	1			
A0927B	A0430B	1			
A0928B	A1226B	1			
A0929B	A0907B	1			
A0931A	A0932A	2		ELPV - REV.C	
A0931A	A0931B	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A0931B	A0931A	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A0932A	A0931A	2		ELPV - REV.C	
A0932A	A0932B	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A0932B	A0532B	2			
A0932B	A0932A	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A0933A	A0933B	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A0933B	A0933A	1		ELPV - REV.C	
A1007B	A0428B	1			
A1008B	A0427B	1			
A1009B	A1126B	1			
A1011B	A0304A	1			
A1012B	A0122B	1			
A1027B	A0525A	1		S/C 09 W/O 37743 AND BELOW	
A1027B	A0413B	2			
A1028B	JA0102B	1			
A1029B	JA0112B	1			
A1032A	A0305B	1			
A1033A	A0322B	1			
A1102A	A1230B	1			
A1102B	A1502B	1			
A1103A	A1333A	1			
A1103A	A0711A	2			
A1103B	A0506B	1			
A1104A	A0507A	1			
A1104B	A1331A	1			
A1104B	A0709A	2			
A1105A	A0725B	1			
A1105A	A1111B	2		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1105B	A1528B	1		S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE	
A1105B	A1407B	2		S/C 09 W/ 48028 AND ABOVE	
A1105B	A0505B	2		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 9	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A1106A	A0209B	1			
A1106B	A0507B	1			
A1107A	A0508A	1			
A1107B	A1328B	1			
A1107B	A0717B	2			
A1108A	A0316A	1			
A1108B	A1227B	1			
A1109A	A0405A	1		S/C 09 W/O 37867 AND BELOW	
A1109A	A1223B	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A1109B	A0310A	1			
A1110B	A0406B	2			
A1110B	A1326A	1			
A1111A	A1523B	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1111B	A1105A	2		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1112A	A0414A	1			
A1112A	A1303B	2			
A1112B	A0423A	1		S/C 09 W/O 37867 AND BELOW	
A1112B	A0405A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
A1113A	A0422A	1			
A1113B	A0430A	1			
A1114B	A0310B	1			
A1116A	A0404B	1			
A1121A	A0716B	1			
A1121B	A0224B	1			
A1122A	A0927A	1			
A1122B	A0716A	1			
A1123A	A0328B	1			
A1123B	A0406A	1			
A1124A	A0231B	2			
A1124A	A1426B	1			
A1124B	A1612B	1			
A1124B	A0522B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37951 AND ABOVE	
A1125A	JA0104B	1			
A1125B	A0426A	1			
A1126A	A1215B	2		S/C 10 W/O 48226 AND BELOW	
A1126A	A0906A	1		S/C 10 W/ 48226 AND ABOVE	
A1126B	A1009B	1			
A1132A	A0232B	2			
A1133A	A0924B	2			
A1133B	A1533B	1			
A1202A	A0431A	1			
A1207A	A0513B	1			
A1207B	A0429B	1			
A1208A	A0412B	1			
A1210A	A0413A	1			
A1211B	A1302A	1			
A1212A	A1315B	1			
A1212B	A1303A	1			
A1213A	A1304A	1			
A1213B	A1310A	1			
A1215A	A1309B	1			
A1215B	A1126A	2		S/C 10 W/O 48226 AND BELOW	
A1216A	A1311B	1			
A1216B	A0407A	1			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 10	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
	A1217A	A1309A	1	S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
	A1217B	A0416A	1		
	A1221B	A0408A	1		
	A1222B	A0416B	1		
	A1223B	A1109A	1		
	A1225B	A1302B	1		
	A1226B	A0928B	1		
	A1227A	A1304B	1		
	A1227B	A1108B	1		
	A1228B	A0912B	1		
	A1230B	A1102A	1	S/C 09 W/ 37867 AND ABOVE	
	A1231A	A1234A	1		
	A1234A	A1231A	1		
	A1302A	A1211B	1		
	A1302B	A1225B	1		
	A1303A	A1212B	1		
	A1303B	A1112A	2		
	A1304A	A1213A	1		
	A1304B	A1227A	1		
	A1305A	A0410B	1		
	A1305B	A0403A	2	S/C 09 W/ 37951 AND ABOVE	
	A1306A	A0417B	1		
	A1306B	A0722A	1		
	A1307A	A0327B	2		
	A1307A	A0402B	1		
	A1307B	A0422B	1		
	A1309A	A1217A	1		
	A1309B	A1215A	1		
	A1310A	A1213B	1		
	A1311B	A1216A	1		
	A1313A	JA0110A	1		
	A1313B	A0404A	1		
	A1314A	A0414B	1		
	A1314B	JA0207B	1		
	A1315A	A0521A	1		
	A1315B	A1212A	1		
	A1316A	JA0101B	1		
	A1316A	A0629B	2		
	A1316B	A0626A	2		
	A1317B	A0926B	1		
	A1321A	A0724A	2		
	A1322B	A0311B	1		
	A1323B	JA0111A	1		
	A1324A	A0710A	2		
	A1324B	JA0112A	1		
	A1325A	A0723A	1		
	A1325B	A0415B	1		
	A1326A	A1110B	1		
	A1326B	A0332A	1		
	A1328B	A1107B	1		
	A1329B	A0710B	2		
	A1330A	A0323B	1		

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 11	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A1331A	A1104B	1			
A1332A	JA0202A	1		S/C 09 AND BELOW	
A1332B	A0410A	1			
A1333A	A1103A	1			
A1333B	A0412A	1		S/C 09 AND BELOW	
A1401A	A1405A	2			
A1405A	A1401A	2			
A1407B	A0505B	1			
A1407B	A1105B	2		S/C 09 W/ 48028 AND ABOVE	
A1407B	A1528B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37979 AND ABOVE	
A1409A	A0130B	1			
A1410B	A0128B	1			
A1412B	JA0110B	2			
A1412B	A0626A	1			
A1422B	A1524B	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1423B	A0629A	1			
A1426B	A1124A	1			
A1426B	A1613B	2			
A1429A	JA0108B	1			
A1429B	JA0109B	1			
A1502B	A1102B	1			
A1502B	A1602B	2			
A1503B	A1610B	1			
A1504B	A1609B	1			
A1507B	JA0107B	1			
A1508B	JA0106B	1			
A1521B	JA0105B	1			
A1522B	JA0106A	1			
A1523B	A1111A	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1524B	A1422B	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1525B	A0509A	1		S/C 11 AND ABOVE	
A1526B	A0625B	2			
A1527B	A1613B	1		S/C 09 W/ 37979 AND ABOVE	
A1528B	A1105B	1		S/C 10 W/ 48140 AND ABOVE	
A1528B	A1407B	2		S/C 09 W/ 37979 AND ABOVE	
A1530B	A1622B	1			
A1531B	A0204B	2			
A1531B	A0522B	1			
A1532B	A0230B	1			
A1533B	A1133B	1			
A1533B	A1633B	2			
A1601A	JA0401A	2			
A1601B	JA0205B	1			
A1602B	A1502B	2			
A1603B	A0715B	1			
A1604B	A0715A	1			
A1609B	A1504B	1			
A1610B	A1503B	1			
A1612B	A1124B	1			
A1612B	A0629B	2		S/C 09 W/O 37951 AND BELOW	
A1613B	A1527B	1		S/C 09 W/ 37979 AND ABOVE	
A1613B	A1426B	2			
A1622B	A1530B	1			
A1623B	A0123B	1			
A1624B	A0124B	1			
A1626B	A0604A	1			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 12	REV. BA
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
A1633B	A1533B	2			
A1634A	JA0105A	1			
JA0101B	A1316A	1			
JA0102A	A0631B	1			
JA0102B	A1028B	1			
JA0103A	A0632A	1			
JA0104A	A0632B	1			
JA0104B	A1125A	1			
JA0105A	A1634A	1			
JA0105B	A1521B	1			
JA0106A	A1522B	1			
JA0106B	A1508B	1			
JA0107B	A1507B	1			
JA0108A	A0530B	1			
JA0108B	A1429A	1			
JA0109A	A0528A	1			
JA0109B	A1429B	1			
JA0110A	A1313A	1			
JA0110B	A0524B	1			
JA0110B	A1412B	2			
JA0111A	A1323B	1			
JA0111B	JA0210A	1		ELPV - REV.C	
JA0112A	A1324B	1			
JA0112B	A1029B	1			
JA0113A	A0531B	1			
JA0114B	A0532B	1			
JA0201A	A0433B	1			
JA0201B	JA0207A	1			
JA0201B	JA0206B	2			
JA0202A	A1332A	1		S/C 09 AND BELOW	
JA0202A	A0412A	1		S/C 10 AND ABOVE	
JA0202B	A0521B	1			
JA0202B	A0731B	2		S/C 10 W/O 48140 AND BELOW	
JA0203A	A0506A	1			
JA0203B	A0517A	1			
JA0204A	A0424B	1			
JA0204B	A0733A	2			
JA0205A	A0432A	1			
JA0205B	A1601B	1			
JA0206A	A0502A	1		S/C 09 W/ 37743 AND ABOVE	
JA0206A	A0526B	2		S/C 09 W/O 37743 AND BELOW	
JA0206B	JA0201B	2			
JA0207A	JA0201B	1			
JA0207A	JA0209B	2			
JA0207B	A1314B	1			
JA0208A	A0814B	2			
JA0208B	A0523A	1			
JA0209A	A0232A	1			
JA0209B	JA0207A	2			
JA0210A	JA0111B	1		ELPV - REV.C	
JA0210B	A0530A	1			
JA0211A	A0504B	1			
JA0211B	A0503A	1			
JA0212A	A0504A	1			
JA0212B	A0529B	1			
JA0213A	A0509B	1			

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE	WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO. 13	REV. BA
-------	-----------	--------------	-----------------	------------

SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTI- NATION	Z LEVEL	NOTES
--------------------------------------	--------	------------------	------------	-------

JA0213B	A0516B	1	
JA0214A	A0508B	1	
JA0214B	A0514B	1	
JA0401A	A1601A	2	
JA0409A	A0532A	1	

KOR-0542B-2

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
BASE ASSEMBLY WIRE LIST (Ref 77387400)			SMD 7874	1 of 2	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
1	4	S4-C	A4-E2		
2	9-60 HZ 0-50 HZ	T1-1	TB1-1		
3	0	M1	CB1-A2		
4	9	M1	CB1-B2		
5	3	T1	TUNING CAP-1		
6	3	T1	TUNING CAP-2		
7					
8	BLACK	CB1-A1	CB2-1		
9	8-60 HZ 3-50 HZ	T1-2	TB1-2		
10	0-60 HZ 1-50 HZ	T1-3	TB1-3		
11	4	T1-4	TB1-4		
12	8	T1-5	TB1-5		
13	9	T1-6	TB1-6		
14	RED	POWER SUPPLY	C3-+		
15	BLUE	POWER SUPPLY	C2--		
16	BLACK	POWER SUPPLY	C3--		
17					
18					
19	BLACK	DM1 BRAKE	A4-E10		
20	BLACK	DM1 BRAKE	A4-E7		
21	YELLOW	SW1-NC	A4-E9		
22	RED	K5-2	C6-2		
23	BLUE	DM1-AC	K5-1		
24	YELLOW	DM1-AC	P302-1		
25	RED	DM1-AC	C6-1		
26	BLACK	TB1-2	TB1-3	220 V, 50 HZ 240 V, 50 HZ	
27	BLACK	A9-K2-5	A9-K2-4		
28	BLACK	A9-K2-7	A9-K2-9		
29	BLACK	A9-K2-2	A9-K2-3		
30	BLACK	VC-2	A9-K2-8		
31	YELLOW	A9 (CR1 AC)	A9-K2-8		
32	YELLOW	S4-NO	J206-1		
33	YELLOW	S4-C	J206-2		
34	BLACK	TB1-1	TB1-3	100 V, 50 HZ	

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
CABLE ASSEMBLY W4 WIRE LIST (Ref 75243700)			SMD 7437	1 of 2	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
1					
1A	5	JAL-1B	J101-14B		
1B	0	JAL-1A	J101-14A		
1C	4	JAL-2B	J101-13B		
1D	3	JAL-2A	J101-13A		
1E	3	JAL-3B	J101-12B		
1F	0	JAL-3A	J101-12A		
1G	2	JAL-4B	J101-11B		
1H	0	JAL-4A	J101-11A		
1J	1	JAL-5B	J101-10B		
1K	0	JAL-5A	J101-10A		
1L	0	JAL-6A	J101-9A		
1M	0	JAL-8A	J101-7A		
1N	0	JAL-9A	J101-6A		
1P	5	JAL-10B	J101-5B		
1R	0	JAL-10A	J101-5A		
1S	4	JAL-11B	J101-4B		
1T	0	JAL-11A	J101-4A		
1U	3	JAL-12B	J101-3B		
1V	0-	JAL-12A	J101-3A		
1W	2	JAL-13B	J101-2B		
1X	0	JAL-13A	J101-2A		
1Y	1	JAL-14B	J101-1B		
1Z	0	JAL-14A	J101-1A		
2					
2A	6	JAL-6B	J101-9B		
2B	9	JAL-7B	J101-8B		
2C	SHLD	COND. IDENT. 3	COND. IDENT.		
3	0	JAL-7A	COND. IDENT. 2C		
4	0	COND. IDENT. 2C	J101-8A		
5					
5A	6	JAL-8B	J101-7B		
5B	9	JAL-9B	J101-6B		
5C	SHLD	COND. IDENT. 2C	COND. IDENT.		

TITLE		S/C 09 & BLW		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
W-5 HARNESS WIRE LIST (Ref 77479300)		(Ref 77479300)			SMD 7793	1 of 2	A
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION		NOTES		
1							
1A	0	PA2-1A	P201-1A		FAULT TO LED		
2B	9	PA2-1B	P201-1B		GROUND		
3	4	PA2-2A	A4-E4		UNLOAD HEADS		
4	4	PA2-2B	P201-2B		FAULT CLEAR		
5							
5A							
5B							
6	4	PA2-4A	A4-E3		HEADS LOADED		
7	4	A4-E3	S2-NO		HEADS LOADED		
8	4	P201-5A	S3-C		PACK ACCESS COVER SW.		
9	4	P201-6a	PA2-6A		START		
10	4	PA2-7A	P201-7A		GROUND TO START SW.		
11	4	PA2-7B	A4-E6		SPEED + VOLT FLT		
13	1	A4-E2	S2-NC		HEADS LOADED		
14	4	PA2-10A	P201-10A		+5 VOLTS		
15	4	PA2-11A	P201-11A		LOGIC PLUG BIT 3		
16	4	PA2-11B	P201-11B		LOGIC PLUG BIT 1		
17	4	PA2-12A	P201-12A		LOGIC PLUG BIT 2		
18	4	PA2-13A	P201-13A		READY TO LED		
19	4	PA2-14A	P201-14A		LOGIC PLUG BIT 0		
20	4	S3-NO	A4-E12		PACK COVER SW.		
21	0	S2-7	A4-GND		GROUND TO HDS. LOAD SW.		
22	2	A0-+5	A4-E5		+5V TO A4 ASSY		
23	2	A0-+20	K2-B		+20V TO K2 COIL		
24	2	K2-B	A4-E10		+20V BUSS FROM K2 COIL TO A4 ASSY		
25	2	A4-E5	K1-3		+5V BUSS FROM A4 ASSY TO SPINDLE MOTOR TRIAC		
26	0	A0-GND	A4-GND		GROUND TO A4 ASSY		
28	6	A0--20			-20V BUSS TO ASSY BRUSH TO OPTION		
29	4	K2-A	A4-E8		UP TO SPEED TO K2 COIL		
30	3	PA2-12B	P201-12B		WRITE FAULT		
31	3	PA2-10B	P201-10B		HD. SEL. FAULT		
32	4	PA2-8B	P201-8B		W • R FAULT		
33	4	PA2-13B	P201-13B		ON CYL • (W+R)		

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
W-5 HARNESS WIRE LIST			SMD 7793	2 of 2	A
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
34	4	PA2-14B	P201-14B	VOLTAGE FAULT	
35	4	PA2-5B	P201-5B	-5 VOLTS	
36					
36A	9	PA2-5A	P201-6A	SEEK END	
36B	0	PA2-6B	P201-6B	GROUND	
37					
37A	9	PA2-4B	P201-4A	MOD ADDRESSED	
37B	0	PA2-9B	P201-6B	GND	
38	4	PA2-9A	P201-9A	INTERRUPT	
39					
39A	9	J203-1	P201-2A	SEEK END	
39B	0	J203-2	P201-3B	<u>SEEK END</u>	
40					
40A	9	J203-4	P201-3A	MOD ADDRESSED	
40B			P201-4B	<u>MOD ADDRESSED</u>	
41					
41A	9	P204-2	P201-7B	INTERRUPT	
41B	0	P204-1	P201-8A	<u>INTERRUPT</u>	
42	4	PA2-8A	P201-9B	WRITE PROTECT SW.	
43	4	P201-5B	P205-1B		
44	4	P201-13A	P205-3A		
45	4	A4-E1	P205-9B		
46	4	A4-E2	P205-7B		
47	2	A4-E5	P205-14B		
48	2	A4-E10	P205-12B		
49	4	A4-E12	P205-6B		
50	2	K5-3	P205-14B		
51	4	K5-4	P205-10B		
52		PA2-1B	P205		
52A	0	PA2-3A	P205-1A		
52B	2	PA2-3B	P205-2B		
53	0	P205-2A	P205-14A		
54	0	A4-GND	P205-14A		
55	4	P206-1	K1-4		
57	4	P206-2	P205-8B		

TITLE W5 HARNESS WIRE LIST - S/C 10 + ABV		(Ref. 40140801)	WL	DOCUMENT NO. 4408	SHEET NO. 1 of 2	REV. B
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	WIRE COLOR	Z LEVEL	NOTES	
1A	PA2-1A	P201-1A	9		FAULT TO LED	
2B	PA2-1B	P201-1B	0		GROUND	
3	PA2-2A	P205-53	4		UNLOAD HEADS	
4	PA2-2B	P201-2B	4		FAULT CLEAR	
5	P205-11A	P207-1	4		BRAKE CONTROL	
5A	S3-C	P205-9A	4		PACK ACCESS COVER SW	
5B	PA2-4A	P207-2	4		HEADS LOADED	
6	PA2-4A	S2-NO	4		HEADS LOADED	
8	P201-5A	S3-C	4		PACK ACCESS COVER SW.	
9	P201-5A	PA2-6A	4		START	
10	PA2-7A	P201-7A	4		GROUND TO START SW.	
11	PA2-7B	P205-13A	4		SPEED +VOLT FLT	
13	P205-103	S2-NC	4		HEADS LOADED	
14	PA2-10A	P201-10A	4		+5 VOLTS	
15	PA2-11A	P201-11A	4		LOGIC PLUG BIT 3	
16	PA2-11B	P201-11B	4		LOGIC PLUG BIT 1	
17	PA2-12A	P201-12A	4		LOGIC PLUG BIT 2	
18	PA2-13A	P201-13A	4		READY TO LED	
19	PA2-14A	P201-14A	4		LOGIC PLUG BIT 0	
20	S3-NO	P205-63	4		PACK COVER SW.	
21	S2-C	A0-GND	0		GROUND TO HDS. LOAD SW.	
22	A0-+5	K1-3	2		+5V TO K1 ASSY	
23	A0-+20	K2	2		+20V TO K2 COIL	
25	K1-3	K5-3	2		+5V BUSS TO SPINDLE MOTOR TRIACS	
26	A3-GND	P205-14A	0		GROUND TO 3XPN ASSY	
27	S2-NC	P205-10B	4			
29	K2-A	P205-12A	4		UP TO SPEED TO K2 COIL	
30	PA2-12B	P201-12B	4		WRITE FAULT	
31	PA2-10B	P201-10B	4		HD. SEL. FAULT	
32	PA2-8B	P201-8B	4		W · R FAULT	
33	PA2-13B	P201-13B	4		ON CYL . (W+R)	
34	PA2-14B	P201-14B	4		VOLTAGE FAULT	
35	PA2-5B	P201-5B	4		-5 VOLTS	
36A	PA2-5A	P201-6A	9		SEEK END	

TITLE W5 HARNESS WIRE LIST		WL	DOCUMENT NO. 4408	SHEET NO. 2	REV. B
SIGNAL NAME OR NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	WIRE COLOR	Z LEVEL	NOTES
36B	PA2-6B	P201-6B	0		GROUND
37A	PA2-4B	P201-4A	9		MOD ADDRESSED
37B	PA2-9B	P201-6B	0		GND
38	PA2-9A	P201-9A	4		INTERRUPT
39A	J2-CC	P201-2A	9		SEEK END
39B	J2-AA	P201-3B	0		SEEK END
40A	J2-DD	P201-3A	9		MOD ADDRESSED
40B	J2-BB	P201-4B	0		MOD ADDRESSED
41A	J2-EE	P201-7B	9		INTERRUPT
41B	J2-HH	P201-8A	0		INTERRUPT
42	PA2-8A	P201-9B	4		WRITE PROTECT SW
43	P201-5B	P205-1B	4		
44	P201-13A	P205- 3B			
48	K2-B	P205-12B	2		
50	K5-3	P205-14B	2		+5 BUSS TO XPN
51	K5-4	P205-83	4		
52	PA2-1B	P205			
52A	PA2-3A	P205-1A	0		
52B	PA2-3B	P205-2B	2		
55	P206-1	K1-4			
57	P206-2	P205-95	4		
58	P208-3	P205-8A	4		
59	P208-1	P205-10A	4		
60	P208-2	P205-2A	4		
61	P205-1A	P205-4A	4		
62	P205-4A	P205-5A	4		

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST (Ref 40139600 B)			SMD 7264	1 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
1					
1A	0	J3-1	PA7-32B		
1B	1	J3-4	PA7-29A		
2					
2A	0	J4-1	PA7-32B		
2B	1	J4-4	PA7-29A		
3					
3A	0	J3-2	PA6-8A		
3B	2	J3-5	PA6-7B		
4					
4A	0	J4-2	PA6-8A		
4B	2	J4-5	PA6-7B		
5					
5A	3	J3-3	PA6-24B		
5B	0	J3-7	PA6-25A		
6					
6A	3	J4-3	PH6-24B		
6B	0	J4-7	PA6-25A		
7					
7A	4	J3-8	PA6-15A		
7B	0	J3-12	PA6-14B		
8					
8A	4	J4-8	PA6-15A		
8B	0	J4-12	PA6-14B		
9					
9A	0	J3-10	PA6-9A		
9B	5	J3-13	PA6-8B		
10					
10A	0	J4-10	PA6-9A		
10B	5	J4-13	PA6-8B		
11					
11A	0	J3-11	PA6-13B		
11B	6	J3-14	PA6-14A		
12					

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST (Ref 40139600 B)			SMD 7264	1 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
1					
1A	0	J3-1	PA7-32B		
1B	1	J3-4	PA7-29A		
2					
2A	0	J4-1	PA7-32B		
2B	1	J4-4	PA7-29A		
3					
3A	0	J3-2	PA6-8A		
3B	2	J3-5	PA6-7B		
4					
4A	0	J4-2	PA6-8A		
4B	2	J4-5	PA6-7B		
5					
5A	3	J3-3	PA6-24B		
5B	0	J3-7	PA6-25A		
6					
6A	3	J4-3	PH6-24B		
6B	0	J4-7	PA6-25A		
7					
7A	4	J3-8	PA6-15A		
7B	0	J3-12	PA6-14B		
8					
8A	4	J4-8	PA6-15A		
8B	0	J4-12	PA6-14B		
9					
9A	0	J3-10	PA6-9A		
9B	5	J3-13	PA6-8B		
10					
10A	0	J4-10	PA6-9A		
10B	5	J4-13	PA6-8B		
11					
11A	0	J3-11	PA6-13B		
11B	6	J3-14	PA6-14A		
12					

TITLE I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			WL	DOCUMENT NO. SMD 7264	SHEET NO. 2 of 7	REV. B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION		NOTES	
12A	0	J4-11	PA6-13B			
12B	6	J2-14	PA6-14A			
13						
13A	0	J3-15	PA6-21B			
13B	7	J3-18	PA6-22A			
14						
14A	0	J4-15	PA6-21B			
14B	7	J2-18	PA6-22A			
15						
15A	0	J3-16	PA6-15B			
15B	8	J3-20	PA6-16A			
16						
16A	0	J4-16	PA6-15B			
16B	8	J4-20	PA6-16A			
17						
17A	0	J3-17	PA6-22B			
17B	9	J3-21	PA6-23A			
18						
18A	0	J4-17	PA6-22B			
18B	9	J4-21	PA6-23A			
19						
19A	0	J3-22	PA7-2A		UNIT SELECT	
19B	1	J3-25	PA7-7B		UNIT SELECT	
20						
20A	0	J4-22	PA7-2A		UNIT SELECT	
20B	1	J4-25	PA7-7B		UNIT SELECT	
21						
21A	0	J3-23	PA7-2B			
21B	2	J3-26	PA7-3A			
22						
22A	0	J4-23	PA7-2B			
22B	2	J4-26	PA7-3A			
23						
23A	0	J3-24	PA7-4A			

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			SMD 7264	3 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
23B	3	J3-27	PA7-6A		
24					
24A	0	J4-24	PA7-4A		
24B	3	J4-27	PA7-6A		
25					
25A	0	J3-28	PA7-13B		
25B	4	J4-31	PA7-13A		
26					
26A	0	J4-28	PA7-13B		
26B	4	J4-31	PA7-13A		
27					
27A	0	J3-29	PA7-8B		
27B	5	J3-32	PA7-9B		
28					
28A	0	J4-29	PA7-8B		
28B	5	J4-32	PA7-9B		
29					
29A	0	J3-30	PA7-17A		
29B	6	J3-33	PA7-21A		
30					
30A	0	J4-30	PA7-17A		
30B	6	J4-33	PA7-21A		
31					
31A	0	J3-34	PA7-14A		
31B	7	J3-37	PA7-21B		
32					
32A	0	J4-34	PA7-14A		
32B	7	J4-37	PA7-21B		
33					
33A	0	J3-35	PA7-12B		
33B	8	J3-38	PA7-7A		
34					
34A	0	J4-35	PA7-12B		
34B	8	J4-38	PA7-7A		

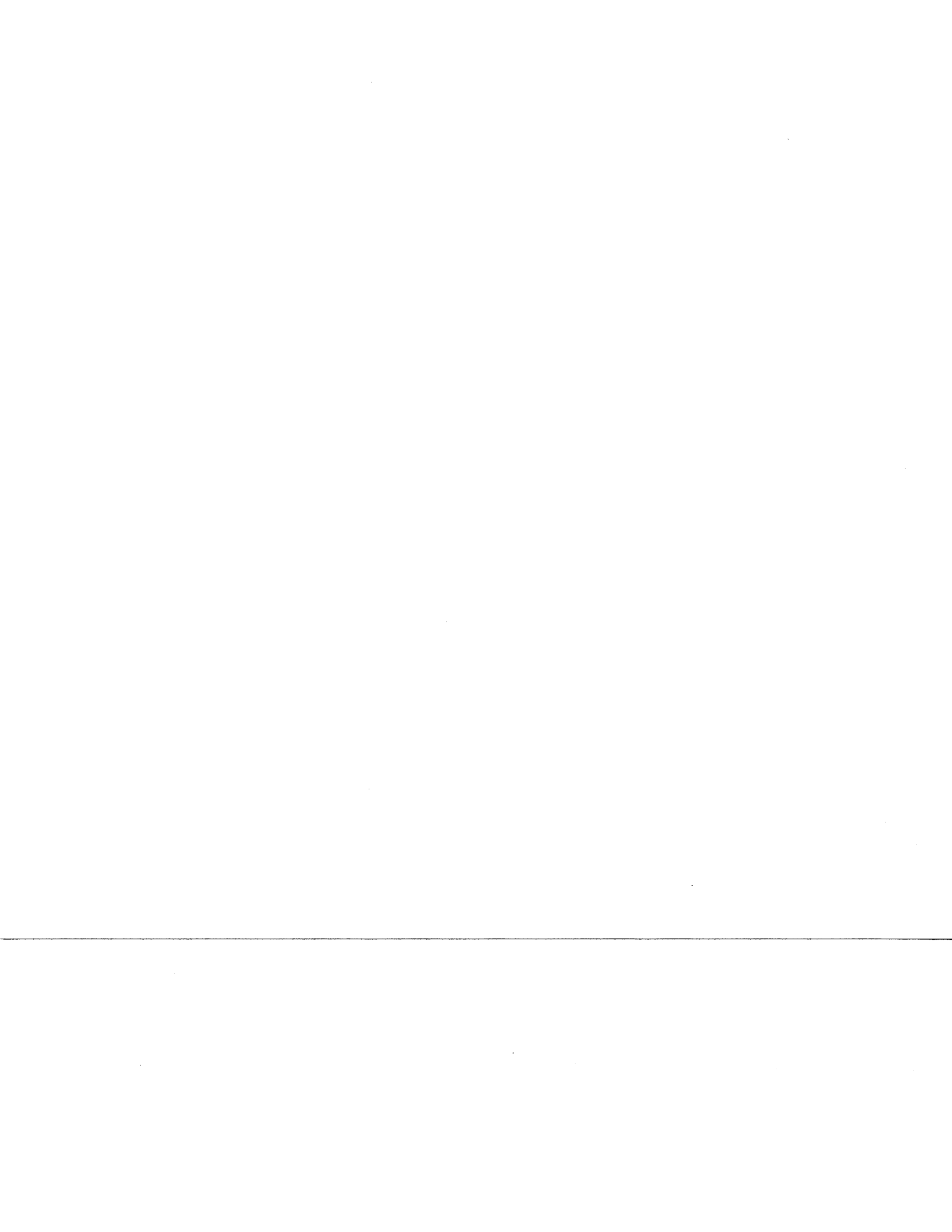
TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			SMD 7264	4 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
35					
35A	0	J3-36	PA7-8A		
35B	9	J3-39	PA7-12B		
36					
36A	0	J4-36	PA7-8A		
36B	9	J4-39	PA7-12A		
37					
37A					
37B					
38					
38A					
38B					
39					
39A					
39B					
40					
40A					
40B					
41					
41A	0	J3-42	PA6-24A		
41B	3	J3-45	PA6-23B		
42					
42A	0	J3-42	PA6-24A		
42B	3	J3-45	PA6-23B		
43					
43A	0	J3-46	PA7-23B		
43B	4	J3-49	PA7-27A		
44					
44A	0	J4-46	PA7-23B		
44B	4	J4-49	PA7-27A		
45					
45A	0	J3-48	PA7-27B		
45B	5	J3-51	PA7-26B		
46					

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			SMD 7264	5 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
46A	0	J4-48	PA7-27B		
46B	5	J4-51	PA7-26B		
47					
47A	0	J3-52	PA7-29B		
47B	6	J3-55	PA7-32A		
48					
48A	0	J4-52	PA7-29B		
48B	6	J4-55	PA7-32A		
49					
49A	0	J3-74	PA6-5A		
49B	7	J3-77	PA6-4B		
50					
50A	0	J4-74	PA6-5A		
50B	7	J4-77	PA6-4B		
51					
51A	0	J3-75	PA6-12B		
51B	8	J3-78	PA6-13A		
52					
52A	0	J4-75	PA6-12B		
52B	8	J4-78	PA6-13A		
53					
53A	0	J2-EE	J204-2	INTERRUPT	
53B	9	J2-HH	J204-1	INTERRUPT	
54					
54A	0				
54B	9				
55					
55A	0	J2-AA	P203-2	SEEK END, S/C 09 & BLW	
55B	1	J2-CC	P203-1	SEEK END, S/C 09 & BLW	
56					
56A	0	J2-BB	P203-3	S/C 09 & BLW	
56B	1	J2-DD	P203-4	S/C 09 & BLW	
57					
57A	0				

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			SMD 7264	6 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
57B					
58					
58A					
58B					
59					
59A	0	J3-80	PA7-34A		
59B	3				
60					
60A	0	J4-80	PA7-34A		
60B	3				
61					
61A	6	J2-A	PA6-28B		
61B	9	J2-B	PA6-28A		
61C	SHLD				
62					
62A	6	J2-M	PA6-5B		
62B	9	J2-N	PA6-7A		
62C	SHLD				
63					
63A					
63B					
64					
64A	6	J2-W	PA6-6A		
64B	9	J2-X	PA6-6B		
64C	SHLD				
65					
65A	6	J2-J	PA6-26B		
65B	9	J2-H	PA6-27A		
65C	SHLD				
66	0	COND. IDENT. 63C	COND. IDENT. 64C	5	
67	0	COND. IDENT. 64C	COND. IDENT. 62C		
68	0	COND. IDENT. 62C	COND. IDENT. 65C		
69	0	COND. IDENT. 65C	COND. IDENT. 61C		
70	0	COND. IDENT. 61C	J2 CORNER GUIDE PIN	5	
71	0	J2 CORNER GUIDE PIN 4	J2-D		
72	0	J2-D	J2-E		
73	0	J2-E	J2-K		

SECTION 6

PARTS DATA



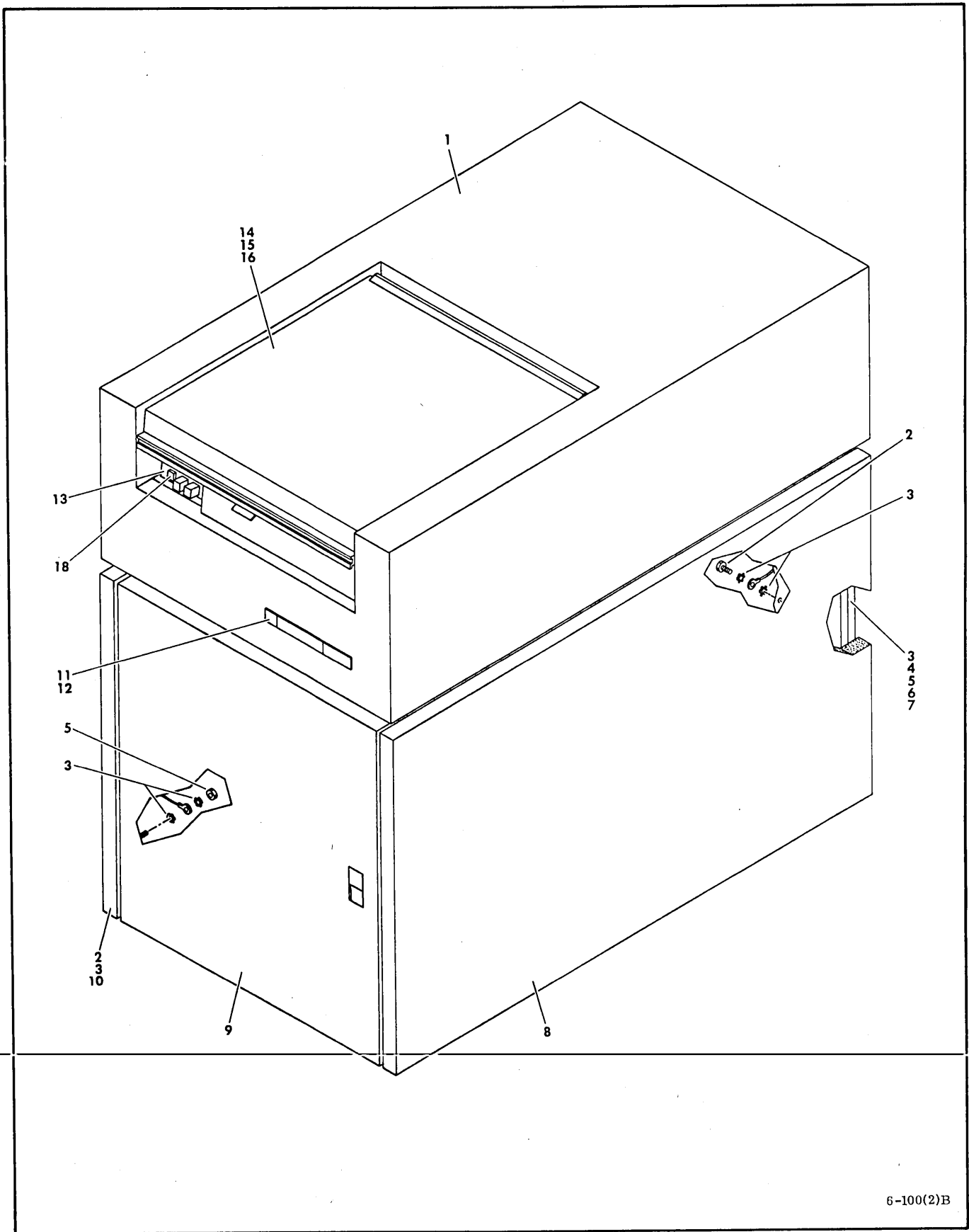
INTRODUCTION

This section provides the information needed to order field replaceable parts for the BJ701 & BJ7B1 Storage Module Drive (SMD).

Information within this section is provided by representative illustrations and their companion parts lists. The parts shown on the illustrations are assigned index numbers. These numbers cross reference the illustrations to the associated parts lists. The first illustration in the manual shows the complete SMD. Subsequent illustrations progressively break the drive down into its component parts and assemblies.

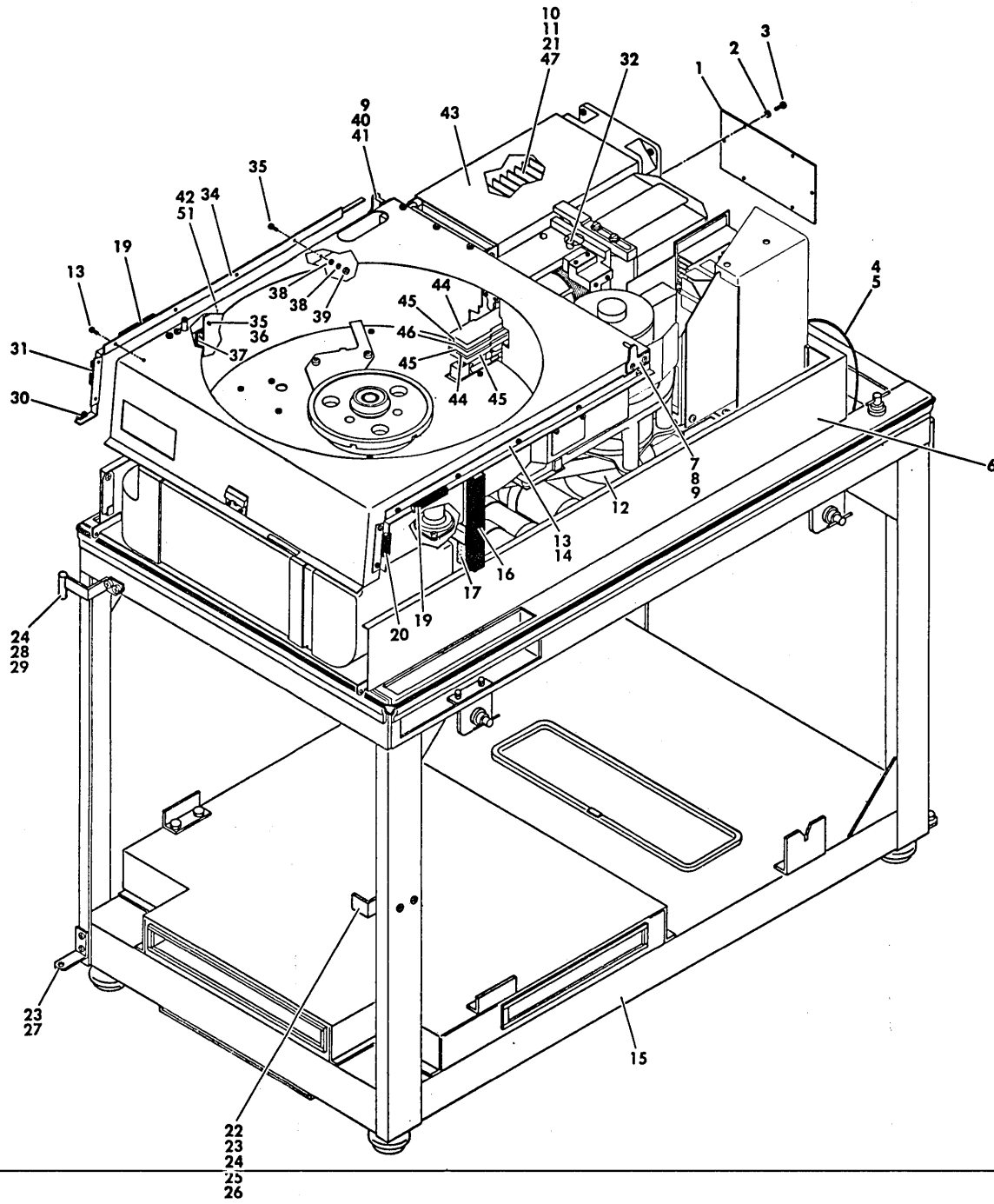
The parts lists associated with each illustration are organized in four columns:

- The Index Number column cross references the applicable entry to the associated illustration. When more than one entry is given for a particular index number, the use of the particular part is defined in the Application column.
- The Part Number column provides the eight digit number by which a part may be ordered. In some cases the last two digits (referred to as Tab numbers) may be shown as "xx". This situation exists when an assembly (which is not normally considered field replaceable) changes tab numbers rapidly in the course of normal factory build. If it is necessary to order an assembly which is catalogued in this manner, the actual part number can usually be found on the part number label attached to the assembly. If the actual part number cannot be determined, be sure to include on the order the series code of the machine, and a listing of all the change orders installed.
- The Description column provides the part nomenclature. This column also provides information on the relationship of parts and assemblies. This is accomplished by means of indentation within the column. An indented item is part of a previous assembly which is indented to a lesser degree.
- The Application column is used to show differences in configuration when more than one configuration of a machine is covered in the manual. This is shown by identifying a machine configuration (50 Hz), by identifying a machine series code and change order number (S/C 10 with 37900), or by identifying the last two digits of the eight digit assembly part number to which the particular part applies (Tab 17).



6-100(2)B

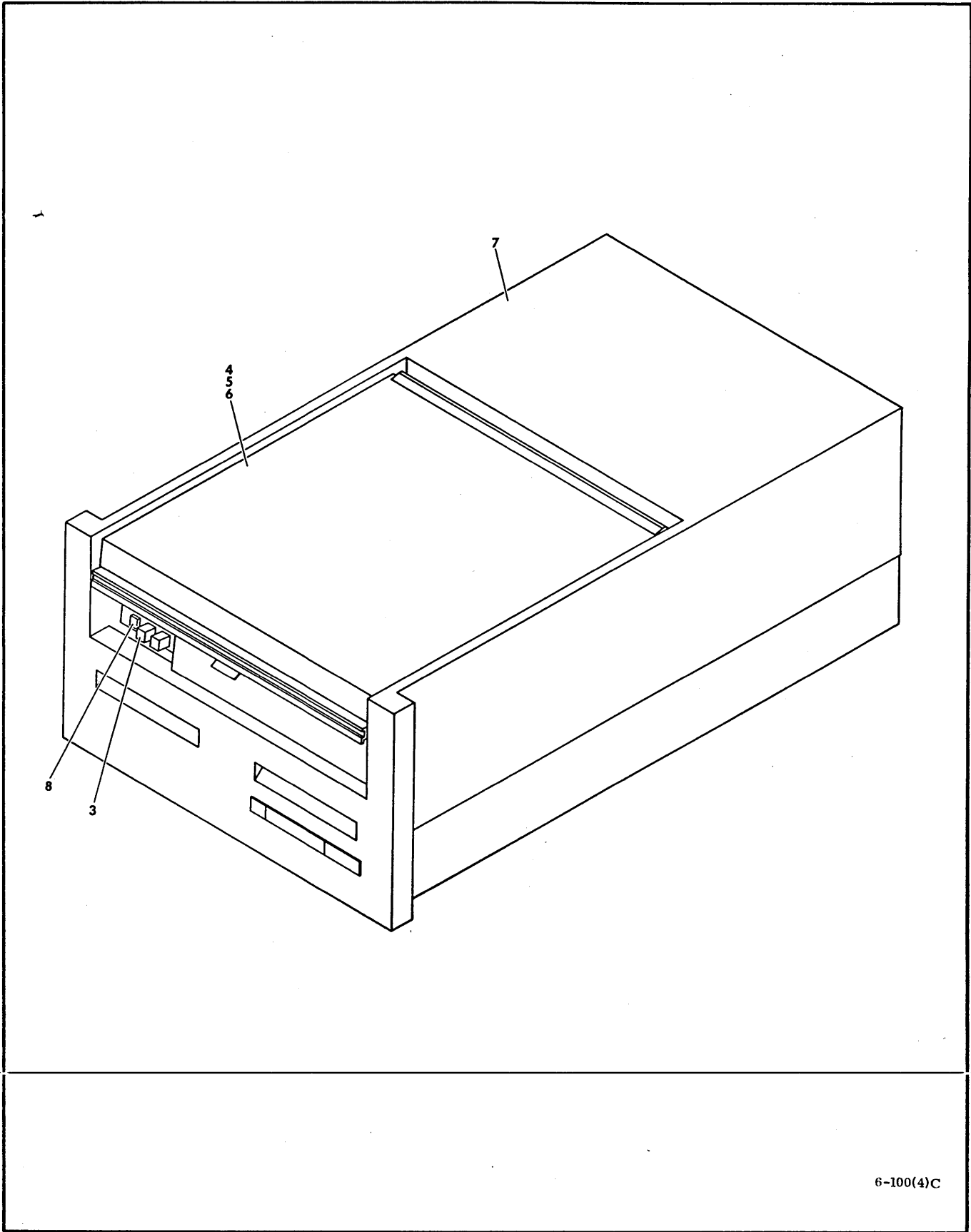
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
1-	76420017	FINAL ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SHEET 1 OF 2)	BJ701A
1-	76420018	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701B
1-	76420019	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701C
1-	76420020	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701D
1-	76420025	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A
1-	76420026	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1B
1-	76420042	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1D
1-	76420047	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1C
1-	76420067	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K
1-	76420068	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1J
1-	76420072	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701J
1-	76420073	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701K
1-	76420085	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1L
1		TOP CASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-9)	
2	93592428	SCREW, TPG, HEX PNL, 10-32 x 3/8	
3	10126402	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 8	
4		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLIES	
		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SEE FIGURE 6-5)	S/C 27 & BLW
		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY - 2X OPTION (SEE FIGURE 6-6)	S/C 28 & ABV
5	10125106	NUT-HEX, MACH, SCREW, 8-32	
6	10125606	WASHERS, PLAIN, 8	
7	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
8		LEFT SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-8)	
9		1X FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-7)	
10		RIGHT SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-8)	
11		NOT USED	
12		NOT USED	
13		CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-12)	
14		ACOUSTICAL PACK COVER ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-11)	
15	75071700	PIN-PIVOT, COVER	
16	92033221	RETAINING RING	
17	76419100	SPACER-PACK COVER	
18	92373004	NYLINER-SNAP-IN	
19	82353600	LOGIC PLUG KIT	PACKED SEPARATELY AND SHIPPED WITH UNIT. PART NUMBER TAB CORRESPONDS TO KEY NUMBER.
	943724XX	(LOGICAL ADDRESS PLUG) (TAB 00-15)	



6-104(3)D

FIGURE 6-1. FINAL ASSEMBLY - LX OPTION (SHEET 2)

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
1-		FINAL ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SHEET 2)	
1		I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-13)	
2	10125801	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 4	
3	10127104	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH, 4-40 x 3/8	
4	77562901	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 39 & BLW
4	77562906	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 40 & 41
4	77562909	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 42 & ABV
5	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
6		BASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-14)	
7	77560300	PIVOT PIN-RIGHT, COVER	
8	75173315	PLATE-NUT	
9	10125724	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES, 8-32 x 3/8	
10		VARIABLE SECTOR OPTION (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
11		CARD PLACEMENT (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
12	76412701	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08 W/O 37669 & BLW
12	75241500	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08,09 W/ 37669
12	75241501	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 10 & ABV
13	95655516	SCREW, SHEET METAL, 6-20 x 3/8	
14	77561100	FLANGE-SHROUD, RIGHT	
15		FRAME ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-3)	
16	76429318	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
17	94001133	TAPE, FOAM	
18		NOT USED	
19	76429327	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
20	76429328	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
21		DAISY CHAIN OPTION (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
22	77561800	KEEPER-LATCH, DOOR, FRONT	
23	10125747	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES., 10-32 x 1/2	
24	10126403	WASHER, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 10	
25	10125108	NUT-HEX, MACH., SCREW, 10-32	
26	10125607	WASHER, PLAIN, 10	
27	77561600	HINGE-DOOR, FRONT, LOWER	
28	77561700	HINGE-DOOR, FRONT, UPPER	
29	10127142	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 10-32 x 3/8	
30	76429329	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
31	76429328	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
32	76425201	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/O 37910A & BLW
32	76425202	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/ 37910A & ABV
33		NOT USED	
34	77561200	FLANGE, SHROUD, LEFT	
35	10127113	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH, 6-32 x 3/8	
36	10125803	WASHERS, SPRING LOCK, 6	
37	76429362	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
38	10126401	WASHERS, EXT TOOTH LOCK, 6	
39	10125105	NUT-HEX, MACH, 6-32	
40	77560400	PLATE, NUT-BRACKET, PIVOT	
41	77560200	PIVOT, PIN-LEFT, PACK COVER	
42		NOT USED	
43	76402600	COVER-CHASSIS, LOGIC	S/C 27 & ABV, W/ 55658.
44	75010103	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 0 AND 3	
45	75010102	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 1, 2, AND 4	
46	75010105	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, SERVO HEAD	
	75017500	SCREW, HEAD ARM	
47		NRZ TO MFM FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
		PHASE LOCK FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	BJ7B1C/D ONLY



6-100(4)C

TITLE		WL	DOCUMENT NO.	SHEET NO.	REV.
I/O CABLE WIRE LIST			SMD 7264	6 of 7	B
CONDUCTOR ID	WIRE COLOR	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	NOTES	
57B					
58					
58A					
58B					
59					
59A	0	J3-80	PA7-34A		
59B	3				
60					
60A	0	J4-80	PA7-34A		
60B	3				
61					
61A	6	J2-A	PA6-28B		
61B	9	J2-B	PA6-28A		
61C	SHLD				
62					
62A	6	J2-M	PA6-5B		
62B	9	J2-N	PA6-7A		
62C	SHLD				
63					
63A					
63B					
64					
64A	6	J2-W	PA6-6A		
64B	9	J2-X	PA6-6B		
64C	SHLD				
65					
65A	6	J2-J	PA6-26B		
65B	9	J2-H	PA6-27A		
65C	SHLD				
66	0	COND. IDENT. 63C	COND. IDENT. 64C	5	
67	0	COND. IDENT. 64C	COND. IDENT. 62C		
68	0	COND. IDENT. 62C	COND. IDENT. 65C		
69	0	COND. IDENT. 65C	COND. IDENT. 61C		
70	0	COND. IDENT. 61C	J2 CORNER GUIDE PIN	5	
71	0	J2 CORNER GUIDE PIN 4	J2-D		
72	0	J2-D	J2-E		
73	0	J2-E	J2-K		

SECTION 6

PARTS DATA

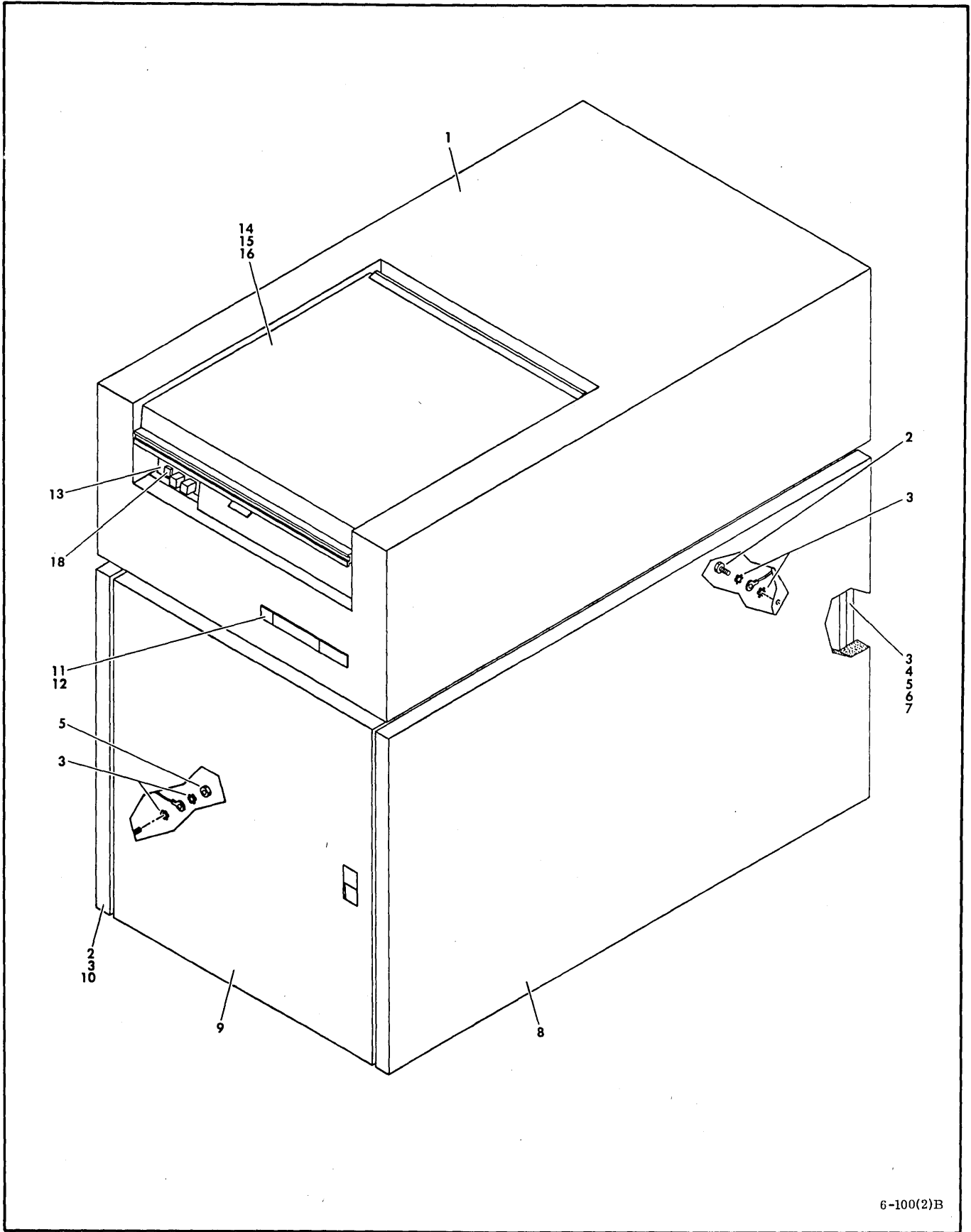
INTRODUCTION

This section provides the information needed to order field replaceable parts for the BJ701 & BJ7B1 Storage Module Drive (SMD).

Information within this section is provided by representative illustrations and their companion parts lists. The parts shown on the illustrations are assigned index numbers. These numbers cross reference the illustrations to the associated parts lists. The first illustration in the manual shows the complete SMD. Subsequent illustrations progressively break the drive down into its component parts and assemblies.

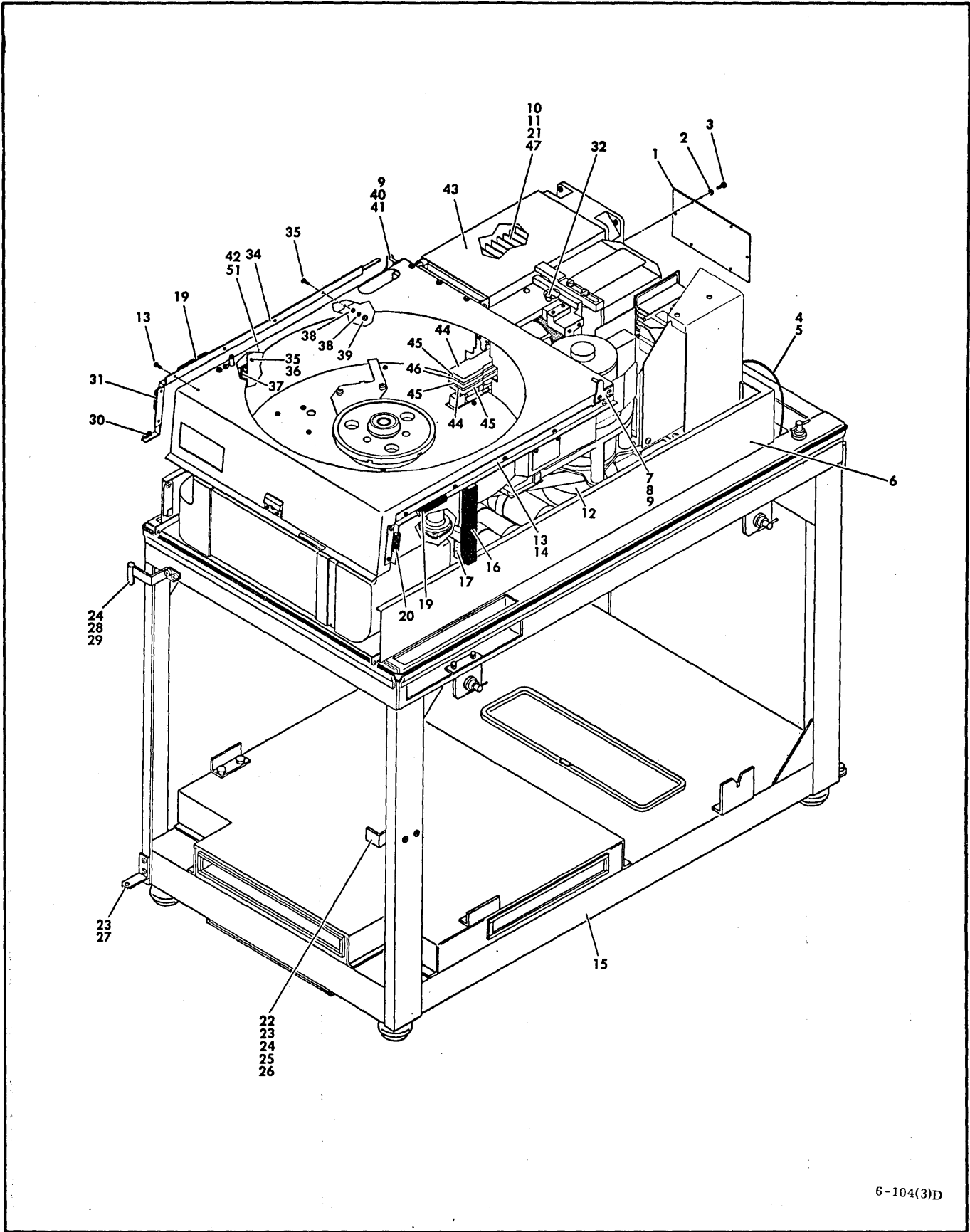
The parts lists associated with each illustration are organized in four columns:

- The Index Number column cross references the applicable entry to the associated illustration. When more than one entry is given for a particular index number, the use of the particular part is defined in the Application column.
- The Part Number column provides the eight digit number by which a part may be ordered. In some cases the last two digits (referred to as Tab numbers) may be shown as "xx". This situation exists when an assembly (which is not normally considered field replaceable) changes tab numbers rapidly in the course of normal factory build. If it is necessary to order an assembly which is catalogued in this manner, the actual part number can usually be found on the part number label attached to the assembly. If the actual part number cannot be determined, be sure to include on the order the series code of the machine, and a listing of all the change orders installed.
- The Description column provides the part nomenclature. This column also provides information on the relationship of parts and assemblies. This is accomplished by means of indentation within the column. An indented item is part of a previous assembly which is indented to a lesser degree.
- The Application column is used to show differences in configuration when more than one configuration of a machine is covered in the manual. This is shown by identifying a machine configuration (50 Hz), by identifying a machine series code and change order number (S/C 10 with 37900), or by identifying the last two digits of the eight digit assembly part number to which the particular part applies (Tab 17).



6-100(2)B

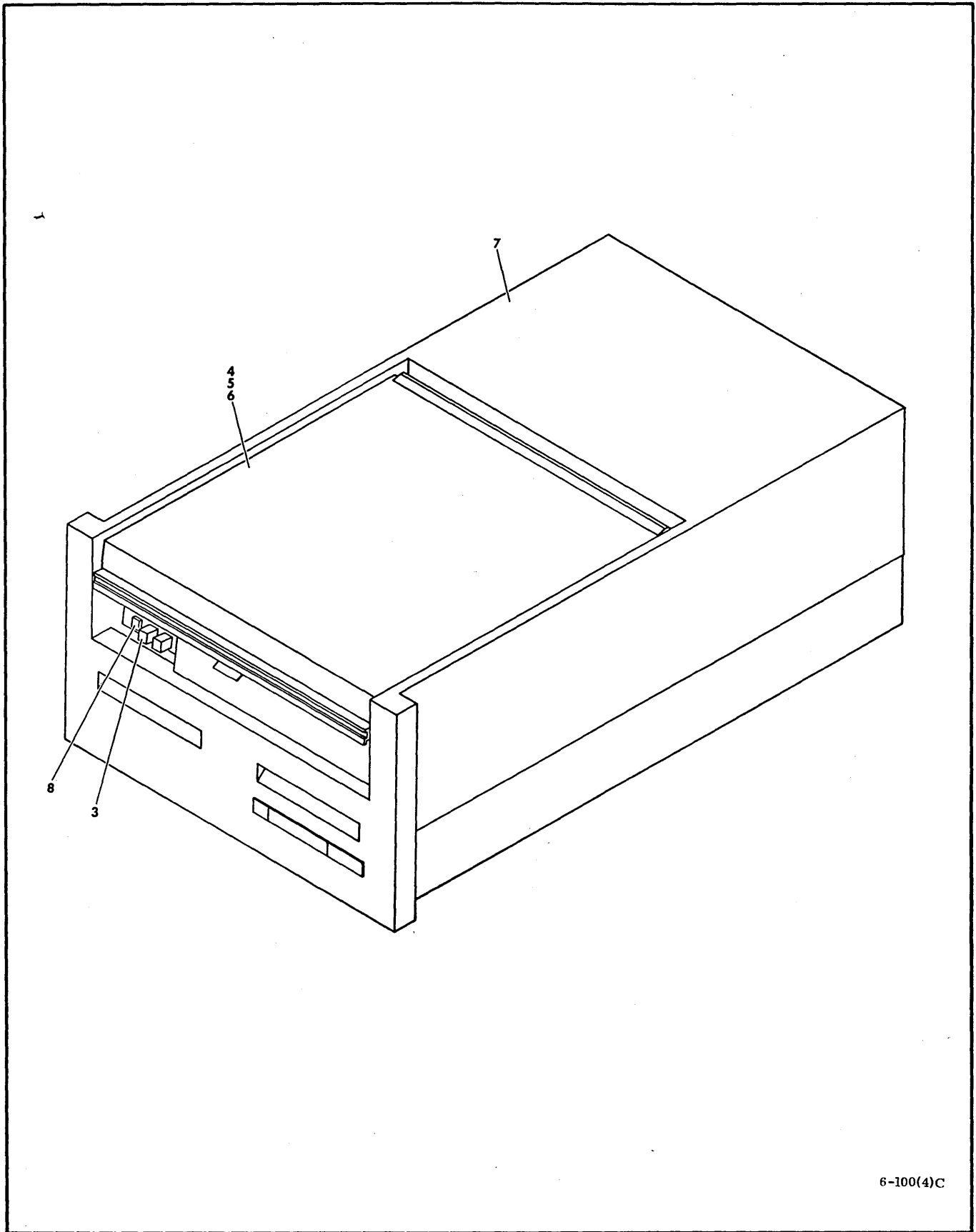
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
1-	76420017	FINAL ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SHEET 1 OF 2)	BJ701A
1-	76420018	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701B
1-	76420019	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701C
1-	76420020	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701D
1-	76420025	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A
1-	76420026	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1B
1-	76420042	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1D
1-	76420047	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1C
1-	76420067	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K
1-	76420068	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1J
1-	76420072	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701J
1-	76420073	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701K
1-	76420085	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1L
1		TOP CASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-9)	
2	93592428	SCREW, TPG, HEX PNL, 10-32 x 3/8	
3	10126402	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 8	
4		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLIES	
		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SEE FIGURE 6-5)	S/C 27 & BLW
		REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY - 2X OPTION (SEE FIGURE 6-6)	S/C 28 & ABV
5	10125106	NUT-HEX, MACH, SCREW, 8-32	
6	10125606	WASHERS, PLAIN, 8	
7	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
8		LEFT SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-8)	
9		1X FRONT SIDE DOOR ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-7)	
10		RIGHT SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-8)	
11		NOT USED	
12		NOT USED	
13		CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-12)	
14		ACOUSTICAL PACK COVER ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-11)	
15	75071700	PIN-PIVOT, COVER	
16	92033221	RETAINING RING	
17	76419100	SPACER-PACK COVER	
18	92373004	NYLINER-SNAP-IN	
19	82353600	LOGIC PLUG KIT	
	943724XX	(LOGICAL ADDRESS PLUG) (TAB 00-15)	PACKED SEPARATELY AND SHIPPED WITH UNIT. PART NUMBER TAB CORRESPONDS TO KEY NUMBER.



6-104(3)D

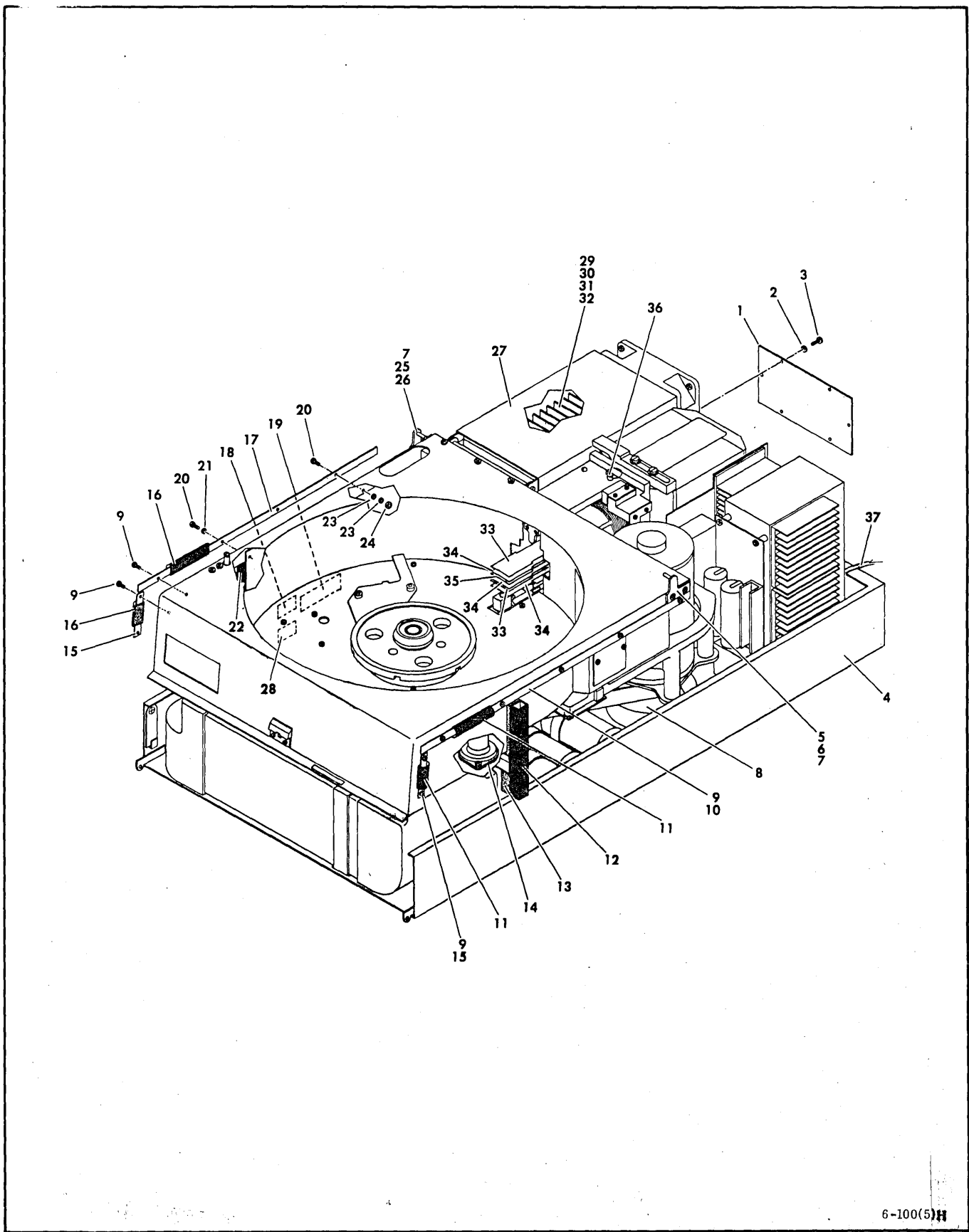
FIGURE 6-1. FINAL ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SHEET 2)

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
1-		FINAL ASSEMBLY - 1X OPTION (SHEET 2)	
1		I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-13)	
2	10125801	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 4	
3	10127104	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH, 4-40 x 3/8	
4	77562901	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 39 & BLW
4	77562906	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 40 & 41
4	77562909	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 42 & ABV
5	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
6		BASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-14)	
7	77560300	PIVOT PIN-RIGHT, COVER	
8	75173315	PLATE-NUT	
9	10125724	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES, 8-32 x 3/8	
10		VARIABLE SECTOR OPTION (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
11		CARD PLACEMENT (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
12	76412701	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08 W/O 37669 & BLW
12	75241500	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08,09 W/ 37669
12	75241501	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 10 & ABV
13	95655516	SCREW, SHEET METAL, 6-20 x 3/8	
14	77561100	FLANGE-SHROUD, RIGHT	
15		FRAME ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-3)	
16	76429318	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
17	94001133	TAPE, FOAM	
18		NOT USED	
19	76429327	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
20	76429328	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
21		DAISY CHAIN OPTION (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
22	77561800	KEEPER-LATCH, DOOR, FRONT	
23	10125747	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES., 10-32 x 1/2	
24	10126403	WASHER, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 10	
25	10125108	NUT-HEX, MACH., SCREW, 10-32	
26	10125607	WASHER, PLAIN, 10	
27	77561600	HINGE-DOOR, FRONT, LOWER	
28	77561700	HINGE-DOOR, FRONT, UPPER	
29	10127142	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 10-32 x 3/8	
30	76429329	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
31	76429328	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
32	76425201	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/O 37910A & BLW
32	76425202	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/ 37910A & ABV
33		NOT USED	
34	77561200	FLANGE, SHROUD, LEFT	
35	10127113	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH, 6-32 x 3/8	
36	10125803	WASHERS, SPRING LOCK, 6	
37	76429362	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
38	10126401	WASHERS, EXT TOOTH LOCK, 6	
39	10125105	NUT-HEX, MACH, 6-32	
40	77560400	PLATE, NUT-BRACKET, PIVOT	
41	77560200	PIVOT, PIN-LEFT, PACK COVER	
42		NOT USED	
43	76402600	COVER-CHASSIS, LOGIC	S/C 27 & ABV, W/ 55658.
44	75010103	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 0 AND 3	
45	75010102	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 1, 2, AND 4	
46	75010105	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, SERVO HEAD	
	75017500	SCREW, HEAD ARM	
47		NRZ TO MFM FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
		PHASE LOCK FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	BJ7B1C/D ONLY



6-100(4)C

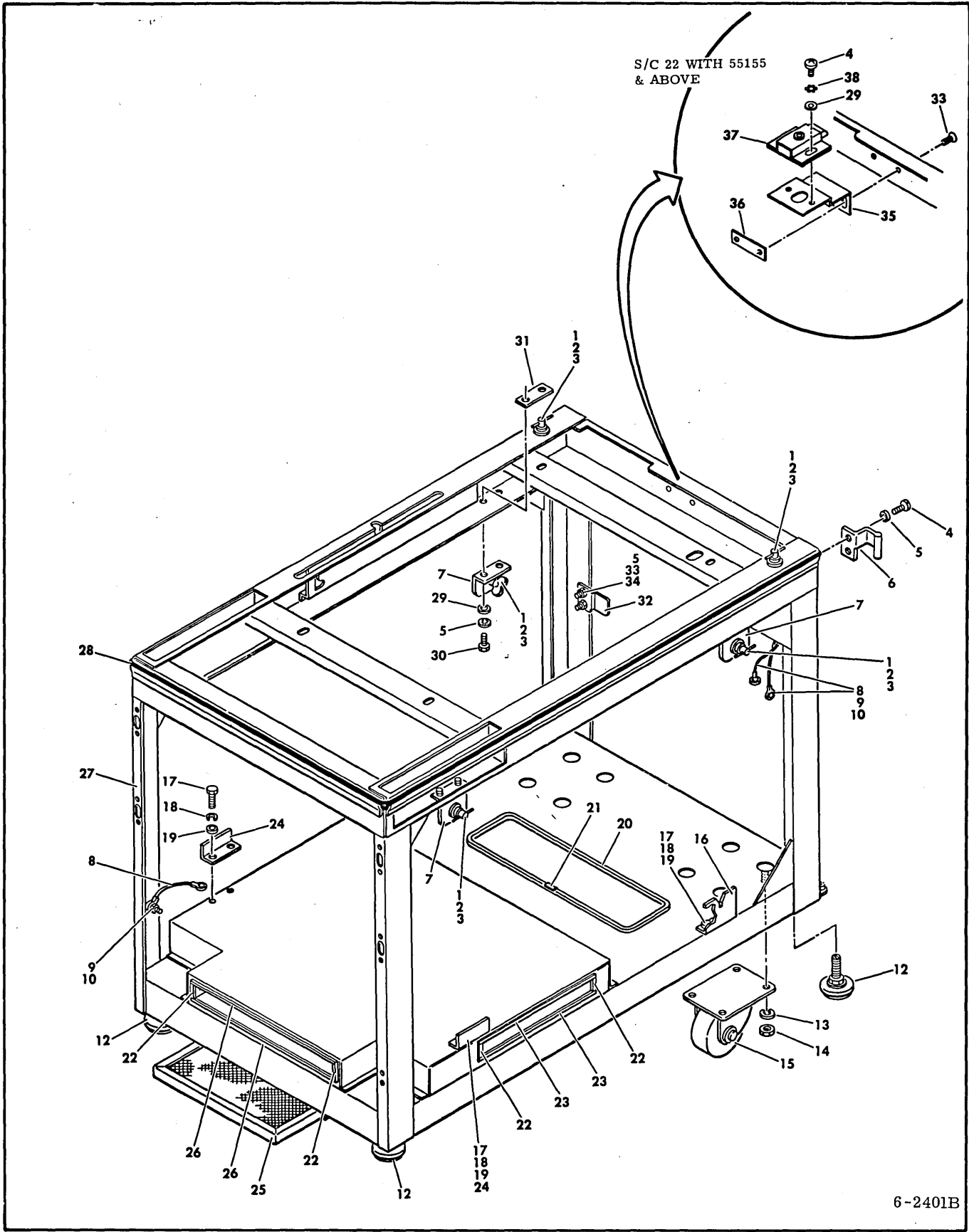
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
2-	76420021	FINAL ASSEMBLY - 2X OPTION (SHEET 1 OF 2)	BJ701E
2-	76420022	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ701F
2-	76420027	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1E
2-	76420028	FINAL ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1F
1	15000601	EMBLEM, PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION	
2	94365006	EMBLEM, EXTERIOR IDENTIFICATION	BJ701
2	94365001	EMBLEM, EXTERIOR IDENTIFICATION	BJ7B1, S/C 08 W/O 37788 & BLW
2	94365013	EMBLEM, EXTERIOR IDENTIFICATION	BJ7B1, S/C 08 W/ 37788 & ABV
3		CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-12)	
4		ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-11)	
5	75071700	PIN-PIVOT, COVER	
6	92033221	RETAINING RING	
7		LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-10)	
8		KEY INSERTS - PROGRAMMABLE	
	94372400	0	
	94372401	1	
	94372402	2	
	94372403	3	
	94372404	4	
	94372405	5	
	94372406	6	
	94372407	7	
	94372408	8	
	94372409	9	
	94372410	10	
	94372411	11	
	94372412	12	
	94372413	13	
	94372414	14	
	94372415	15	



6-100(5)H

FIGURE 6-2. FINAL ASSEMBLY - 2X OPTION (SHEET 2)

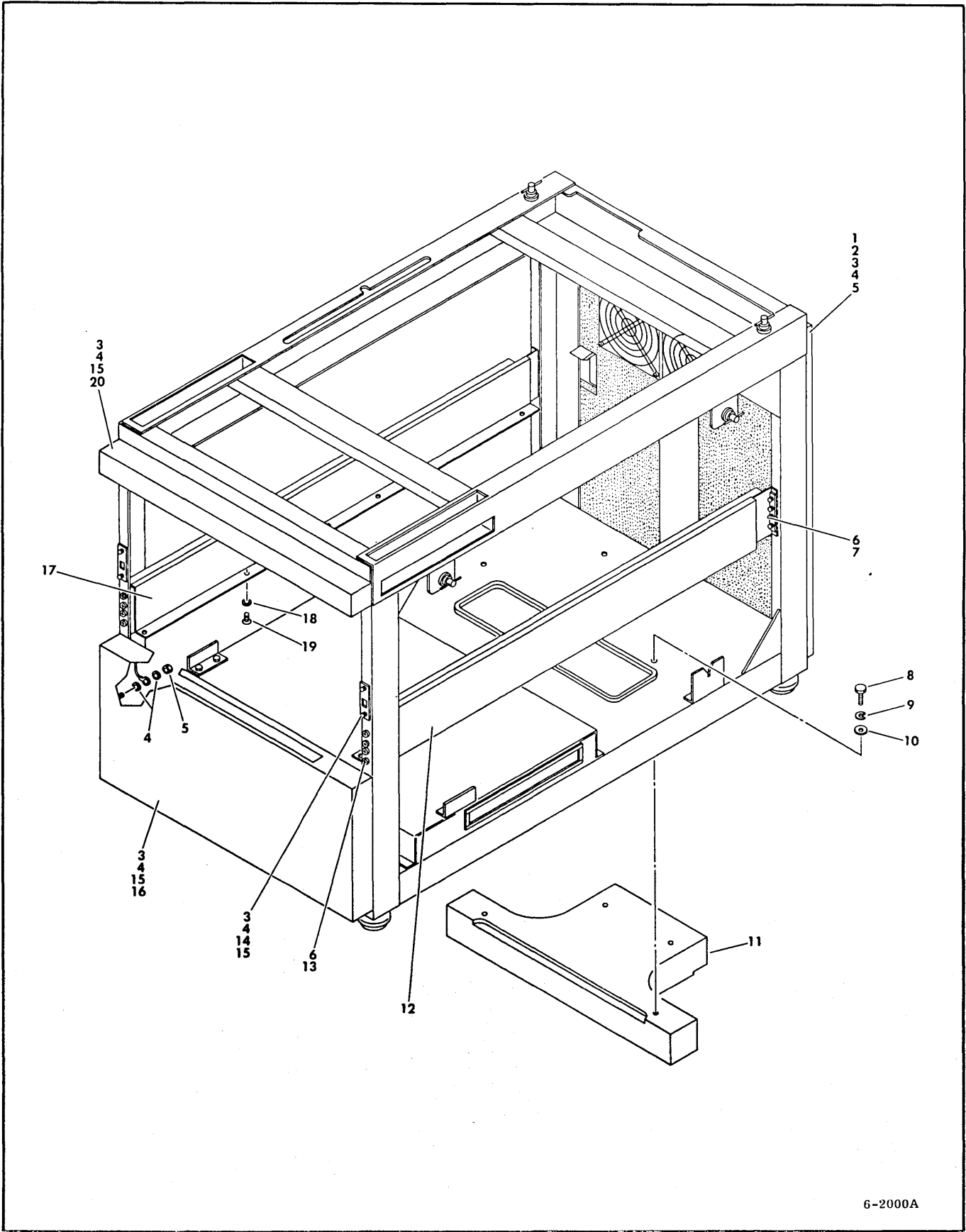
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
2-		FINAL ASSEMBLY - 2X OPTION (SHEET 2)	
1		I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-13)	
2	10125801	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 4	
3	10127104	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 4-40 x 3/8	
4		BASE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-14)	
5	77560300	PIVOT PIN-RIGHT, COVER, PACK	
6	75173315	PLATE-NUT	
7	10125724	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, CRS. RES, 8-32 x 3/8	
8	76412701	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08 W/O 37669 & BLW
8	75241500	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 08,09 W/ 37669
8	75241501	HYSTERESIS BRAKE FEATURE	S/C 10 & ABV
9	95655516	SCREW, SHEET METAL, 6-20 x 3/8	
10	76423401	STIFFENER-GASKET	
10	76423404	STIFFENER-GASKET	BJ701E/F; BJ7B1E/F
11	76423501	GASKET-SIDE, SHROUD	
12	76429330	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
13	94001133	TAPE, FOAM	
14		NOT USED	
15	76423400	STIFFENER-GASKET	
15	76423403	STIFFENER-GASKET	BJ701E/F; BJ7B1E/F
16	76423500	GASKET-SIDE, SHROUD	
17	76423402	STIFFENER-GASKET	
17	76423405	STIFFENER-GASKET	BJ701E/G; BJ7B1E/F
18		NOT USED	
19		NOT USED	
20	10127113	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 6-32 x 3/8	
21	10125803	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 6	
22	76429331	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
23	10126401	WASHER, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 6	
24	10125105	NUT-HEX, MACH, 6-32	
25	77560400	PLATE, NUT-BRACKET, PIVOT	
26	77560200	PIVOT PIN-LEFT, COVER, PACK	
27	76402600	COVER-CHASSIS, LOGIC	
28		NOT USED	
29		NRZ TO MFM FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	S/C 31 W/O 60000 & BLW
30		VARIABLE SECTOR OPTION (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
31		CARD PLACEMENT & CARD (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
32		DAISY CHAIN FEATURE (SEE CARD COMPLEMENT)	
33	75010103	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 0 AND 3	
34	75010102	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, DATA HEADS 1, 2, AND 4	
35	75010105	HEAD ARM ASSEMBLY, SERVO HEAD	
	75017500	SCREW, HEAD ARM	
36	76425201	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/O 37910A & BLW
36	76425202	SHIPPING PIN & RING ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/ 37910A & ABV
37	77562901	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 39 & BLW
37	77562904	W12 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 40 & ABV



6-2401B

FIGURE 6-3. 1X FRAME ASSEMBLY

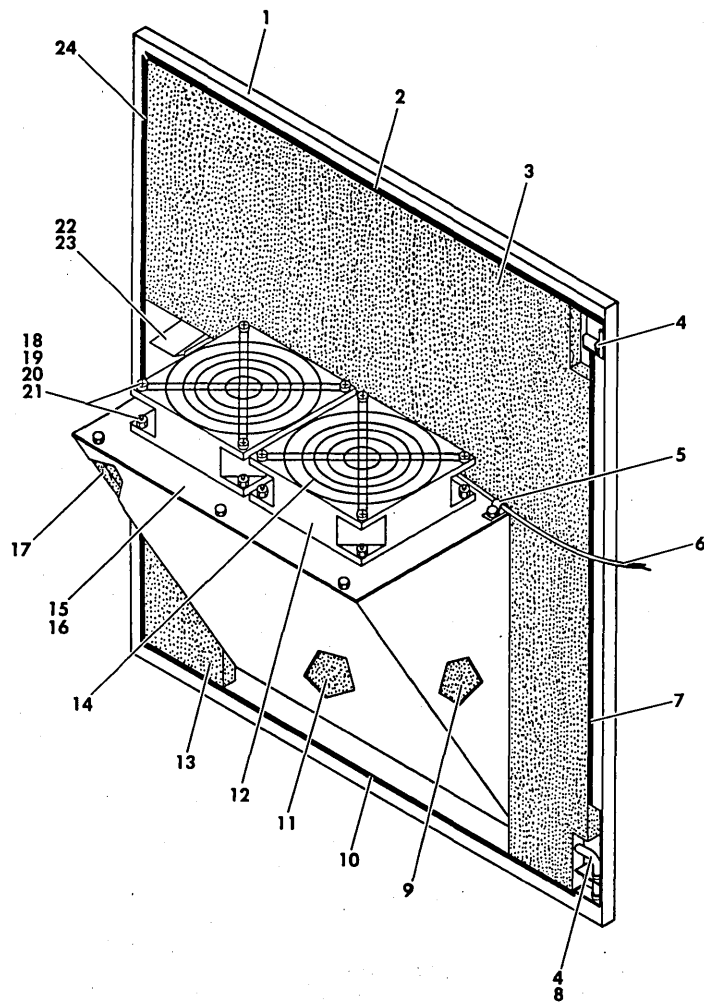
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES	
3-	77563200	1X FRAME ASSEMBLY	BJ701A/B/C/D, BJ7B1A/B/C/D/; S/C 21 & BLW BJ701A/B/C/D/J/K; BJ7B1A/B/ C/D/K/L, S/C 22 & ABV	
3-	47291400	1X FRAME ASSEMBLY		
1	93573004	STUD ASSEMBLY		
2	93571002	GROMMET		
3	93572001	RING, SNAP		
4	10127142	SCREW, PNH, MACH, 10-32 x 3/8		
5	10126105	WASHER, INTL TOOTH LOCK, 10		
6	76428300	HINGE-TOP		
7	40029500	BRACKET, STUD		
8	94281437	CABLE, GROUND		
9	10125106	NUT, HEX, MACH. SCREW, 8-32		
10	10126402	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 8		
11		NOT USED		
12	93697021	LEVELLER		
13	10125807	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/16		
14	10125302	NUT, HEX, 5/16-18		
15	92703005	CASTER		
16	75007400	BRACKET-PANEL, SIDE		
17	10126501	SCREW, PLAIN HEX-HD, 1/4-20 x 5/8		
18	10125608	WASHER, PLAIN, 1/4		
19	10125806	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 1/4		
20	94237703	TRIM, SAFETY, BLACK		
21	41282100	CLIP, SAFETY TRIM		
22	76429302	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL		
23	76429300	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL		
24	75007300	BRACKET-PANEL		
25	00815481	FILTER, ALUMINUM		
26	76429301	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL		
27	83285600	FRAME, MAIN		S/C 21 W/O55155B; S/C 20 & BLW S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
27	47291200	FRAME, MAIN		
28	93993001	EXTRUSION, RUBBER		
29	10125607	WASHER, PLAIN, 10		
30	10125062	SCREW, HEX HD, MACH, 10-32 x 1/2		
31	75031800	PLATE-NUT, SIDE PANEL		
32	76428400	LATCH-DOOR		
33	10125736	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES., 10-24 x 1/2		
34	10125107	NUT-HEX, MACH. SCREW, 10-24		
35	73029700	BRACKET-MTG-LATCH		S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
36	75173313	PLATE NUT	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV	
37	92008601	LATCH-SLIDE BOLT	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV	
38	10126403	WASHER, EXT TOOTH, LK, 10		
	94391576	LABEL, WARNING		



6-2000A

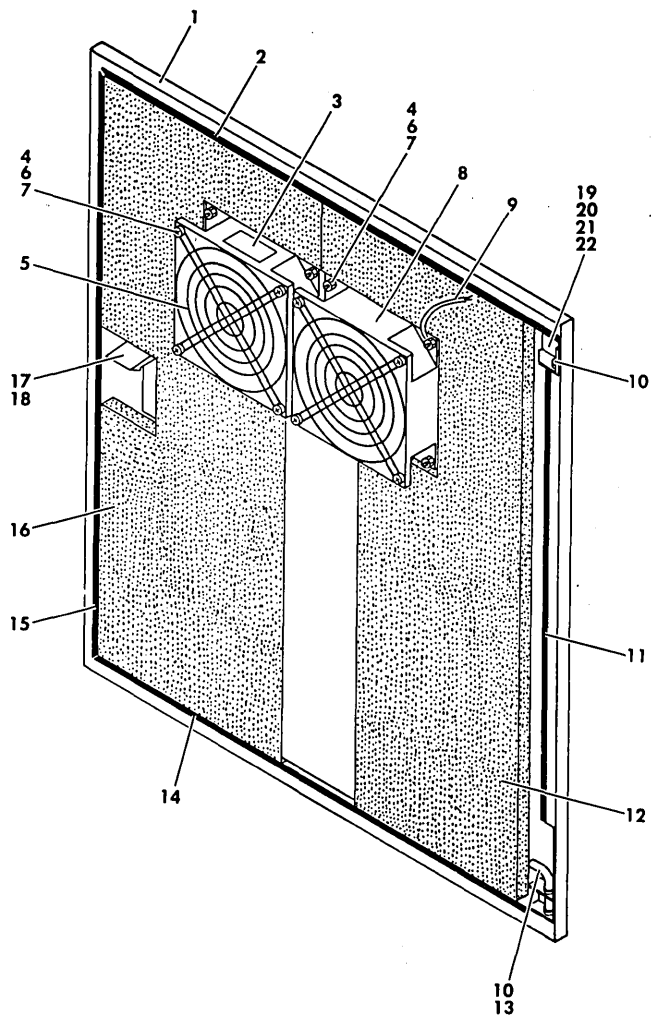
FIGURE 6-4. 2X ACOUSTIC OPTION

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
4-	77563914	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ701E, S/C 39 & BLW
	77563951	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ701E, S/C 40 & ABV
4-	77563915	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ701F, S/C 39 & BLW
	77563952	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ701F, S/C 40 & ABV
4-	77563916	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ7B1E, S/C 39 & BLW
	77563953	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ7B1E, S/C 40 & ABV
4-	77563917	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ7B1F, S/C 39 & BLW
	77563956	2X ACOUSTIC OPTION	BJ7B1F, S/C 40 & ABV
1		2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-6)	
2	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
3	10125606	WASHER, PLAIN, 8	
4	10126402	WASHER, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 8	
5	10125106	NUT-HEX, MACH., SCREW, 8-32	
6	10126105	WASHER, INT. TOOTH LOCK, 10	
7	10126244	SCREW, HEX SOC. HD, CAP., 10-32 x 1/2	
8	10126502	SCREW, PLAIN, HEX HD, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
9	10125806	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 1/4	
10	10125608	WASHER, PLAIN, 1/4	
11	77563300	BALLAST	
12	94393001	SLIDE, QUICK DISCONNECT	
13	10127143	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 10-32 x 1/2	
14	76428100	KEEPER, LATCH	
15	10127122	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH., 8-32 x 3/8	
16	77562704	PANEL-FRONT, LOWER	TAB 14, 15
16	77562709	PANEL-FRONT, LOWER	TAB 16, 17
17	94393000	SLIDE, QUICK DISCONNECT	
18	76422600	WASHER-SPECIAL	
19	10125746	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES, 10-32 x 3/8	
20	76428604	PANEL-FRONT, UPPER	TAB 14, 15
20	76428603	PANEL-FRONT, UPPER	TAB 16, 17



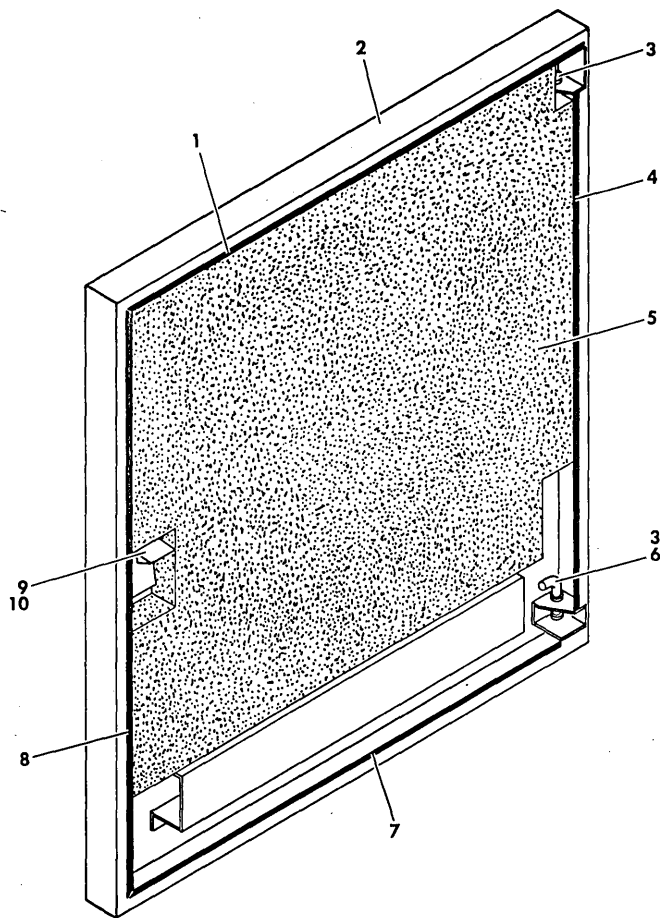
6-2100(1)A

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
5-	77562530	1X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	S/C 27 & BLW BJ701A/C
5-	77562521	1X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	S/C 27 & BLW BJ701B/D
5-	77562522	1X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A/C, See Note
5-	77560118	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A/C, S/C 39 & BLW, See Note
5-	82398805	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A/C, S/C 40 & ABV
5-	77562523	1X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1B/D, See Note
5-	77560119	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1B/D, S/C 39 & BLW, See Note
5-	82398806	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1B/D, S/C 40 & ABV
5-	77562551	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K/L, See Note
5-	77560147	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K/L, S/C 39 & BLW See Note
5-	82398834	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K/L, S/C 40 & ABV
1	77818004	DOOR, REAR	TABS 30,21
1	77818009	DOOR, REAR	TABS 22,23, See Note Below
1	77818109	DOOR, REAR	TABS 18,19, See Note
1	77818082	DOOR, REAR	TAB 51, See Note Below
1	77818182	DOOR, REAR	TAB 47, See Note
2	76429314	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
3	75040461	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
4	92373003	NYLINER, SNAP-IN	
5	92602002	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
6	77562001	W11 CABLE ASSEMBLY	
7	76429316	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
8	70948500	PIN, HINGE	
9	75040467	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
10	76429315	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
11	75040466	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
12	94253100	FAN-VENTURI	TABS 30,22
12	94253102	FAN-VENTURI	TABS 21,23
12	94247101	FAN, AXIAL, MINIATURE	TAB 51
13	75040458	PANEL, FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
14	40034600	GUARD, FINGER	
15	77561900	PANEL, FAN MOUNTING	
16	93592158	SCREW, TPG, HEX PNL, 6-32 x 1/4	
17	75040468	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
18	10127115	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 5/8	
19	1012560	WASHER, PLAIN, 6	
20	10126401	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 6	
21	10125105	NUT-HEX, MACH, SCREW, 6-32	
22	94221400	LATCH, FLUSH	
23	94224906	SPACER, LATCH	
24	76429313	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
		NOTE:	
		DOOR ASSEMBLY USED VARIES DEPENDING ON WHEN UNIT WAS BUILT. CHOOSE PROPER DOOR ASSEMBLY FROM EITHER FIGURE 6-5 or 6-6. IF ORDERING ENTIRE REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY ORDER DOOR SHOWN ON FIGURE 6-6.	



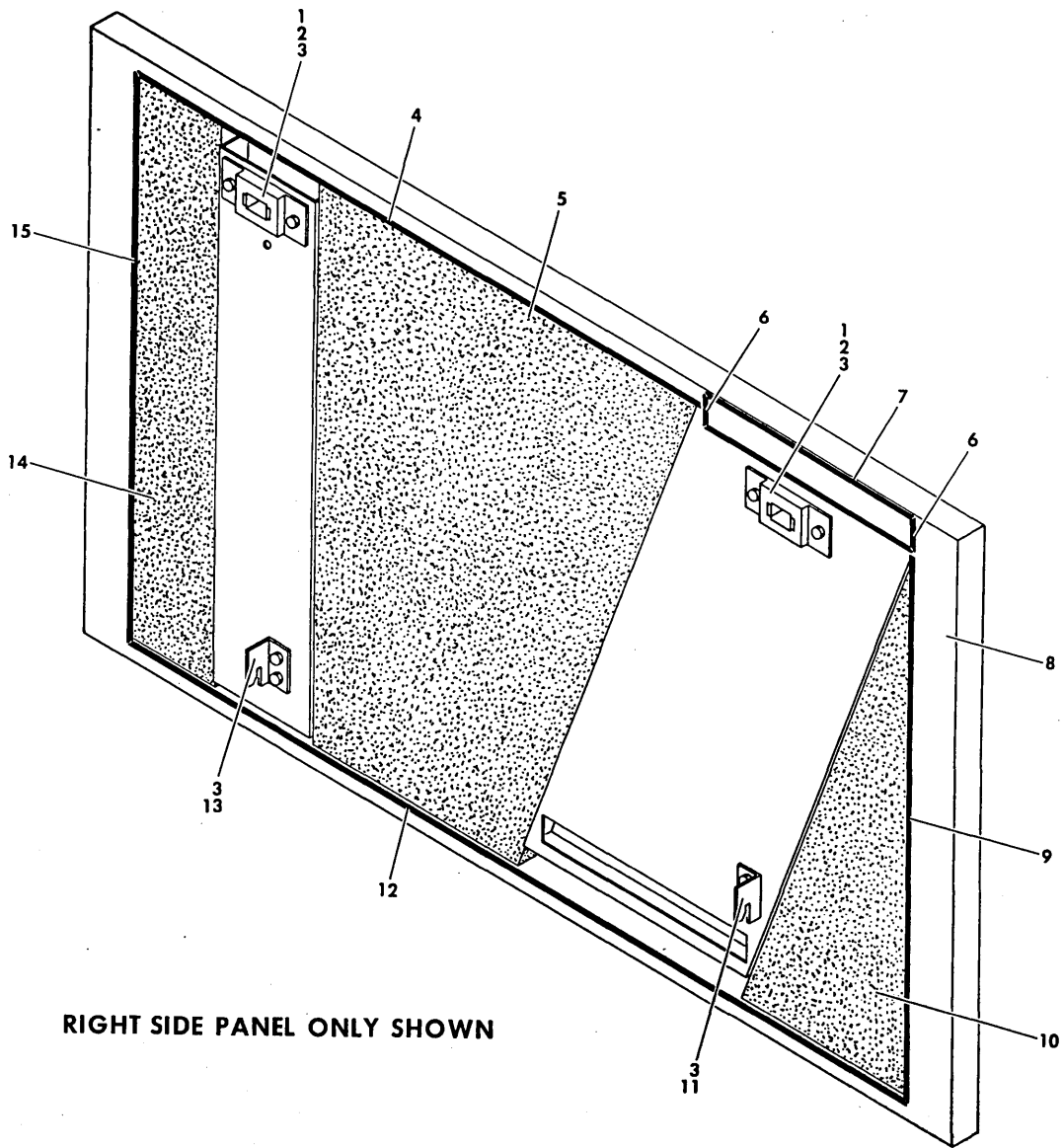
8-2100(2)C

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
6-	77560116	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701E. BJ701A/C/J, S/C 28 thru 39
6-	82398803	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701E. BJ701A/C/J, S/C 40 & ABV
6-	77560117	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701F. BJ701B/D/K, S/C 28 thru 39
6-	82398804	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701F. BJ701B/D/K, S/C 40 & ABV
6-	77560118	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1E, S/C 39 & BLW
6-	82398805	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1E, S/C 40 & ABV
6-	77560119	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1F, S/C 39 & ABV
6-	82398806	2X REAR DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1F, S/C 40 & ABV
1	77818104	DOOR, REAR	TABS 16,17
1	77818109	DOOR, REAR	TABS 18,19
2	76429314	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
3	94208500	LABEL	
4	10127115	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 5/8	
5	40034600	GUARD, FINGER	
6	10126401	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 6	
7	10125105	NUT-HEX, MACH. SCREW 6-32	
8	94253100	FAN, VENTURI	TABS 16,18
8	94253102	FAN, VENTURI	TABS 17,19
9	77562001	W11 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 39 & BLW
9	77562004	W11 CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 40 & ABV
10	92373003	NYLINER, SNAP-IN	
11	76429316	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
12	75040470	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
13	70948500	PIN, HINGE	
14	76429315	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
15	76429313	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
16	75040469	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
17	94221400	LATCH, FLUSH	
18	94224906	SPACER, LATCH	
19	10125804	WASHER, SPRING LOCK 8	
20	10125606	WASHER, PLAIN, 8	
21	92602002	CLAMP	
22	10125106	NUT, HEX, 8-32	



6-2200A

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
7-	77562400	1X FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701A/B/C/D
7-	77562401	1X FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1A/B/C/D
7-	77562416	1X FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1K/L
1	76429314	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
2	77561504	DOOR, FRONT	TAB 00
2	77561509	DOOR, FRONT	TAB 01
2	77561582	DOOR, FRONT	TAB 16
3	92373003	NYLINER, SNAP-IN	
4	76429317	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
5	75040460	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
6	70948500	PIN, HINGE	
7	76429315	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
8	76429313	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
9	94221400	LATCH, FLUSH	
10	94224906	SPACER, LATCH	



RIGHT SIDE PANEL ONLY SHOWN

6-2300A

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
8-	77562200	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	RIGHT SIDE, BJ701A/B/C/D
8-	77562201	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	LEFT SIDE, BJ701A/B/C/D
8-	77562203	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	RIGHT SIDE, BJ7B1A/B/C/D
8-	77562202	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	LEFT SIDE, BJ7B1A/B/C/D
8-	77562233	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	RIGHT SIDE, BJ7B1K/L
8-	77562232	1X SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY	LEFT SIDE, BJ7B1K/L
1	77561300	BRACKET-RECEPTACLE	
2	94303500	RECEPTACLE, CLIP-IN	
3	93592428	SCREW, TPG, HEX PNL, 10-31 x 3/8	
4	76429306	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
5	75040465	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 00, 03,
5	75040464	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 01, 02,
6	76429311	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
7	76429312	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
8	76429202	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 00
8	76429002	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 01
8	76429003	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 02
8	76429203	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 03
8	76429282	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 33
8	76429082	PANEL, SIDE	TAB 32
9	76429307	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	TAB 00, 21
9	76429308	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	TAB 01, 02, 20
10	75040463	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 00, 03, 21
10	75040462	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 01, 02, 20
11	75194503	BRACKET-SUPPORT	
12	76429304	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	
13	75194502	BRACKET-SUPPORT	
14	75040459	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTIC	
15	76429303	SEAL-ACOUSTICAL	

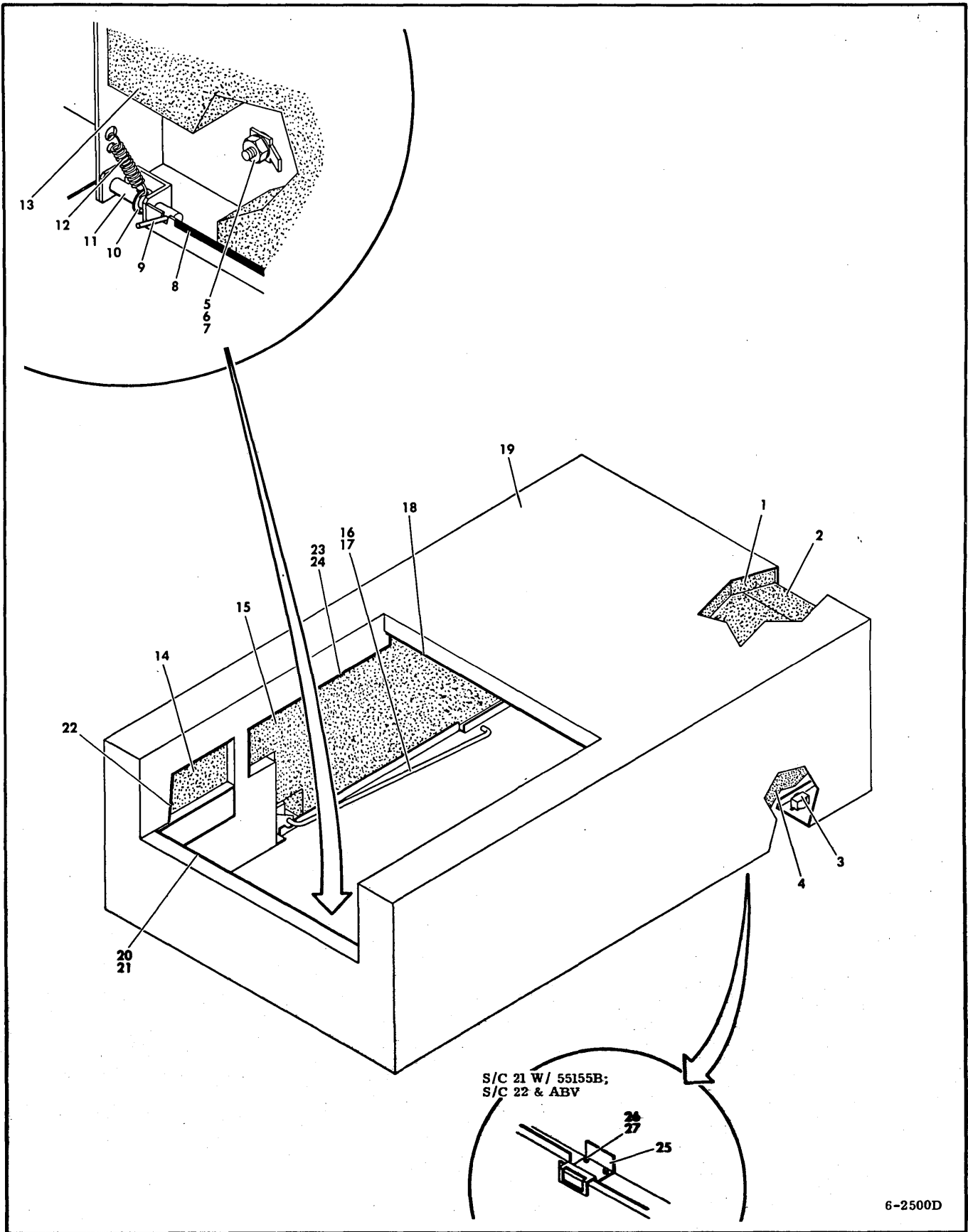


FIGURE 6-9. TOP CASE ASSEMBLY

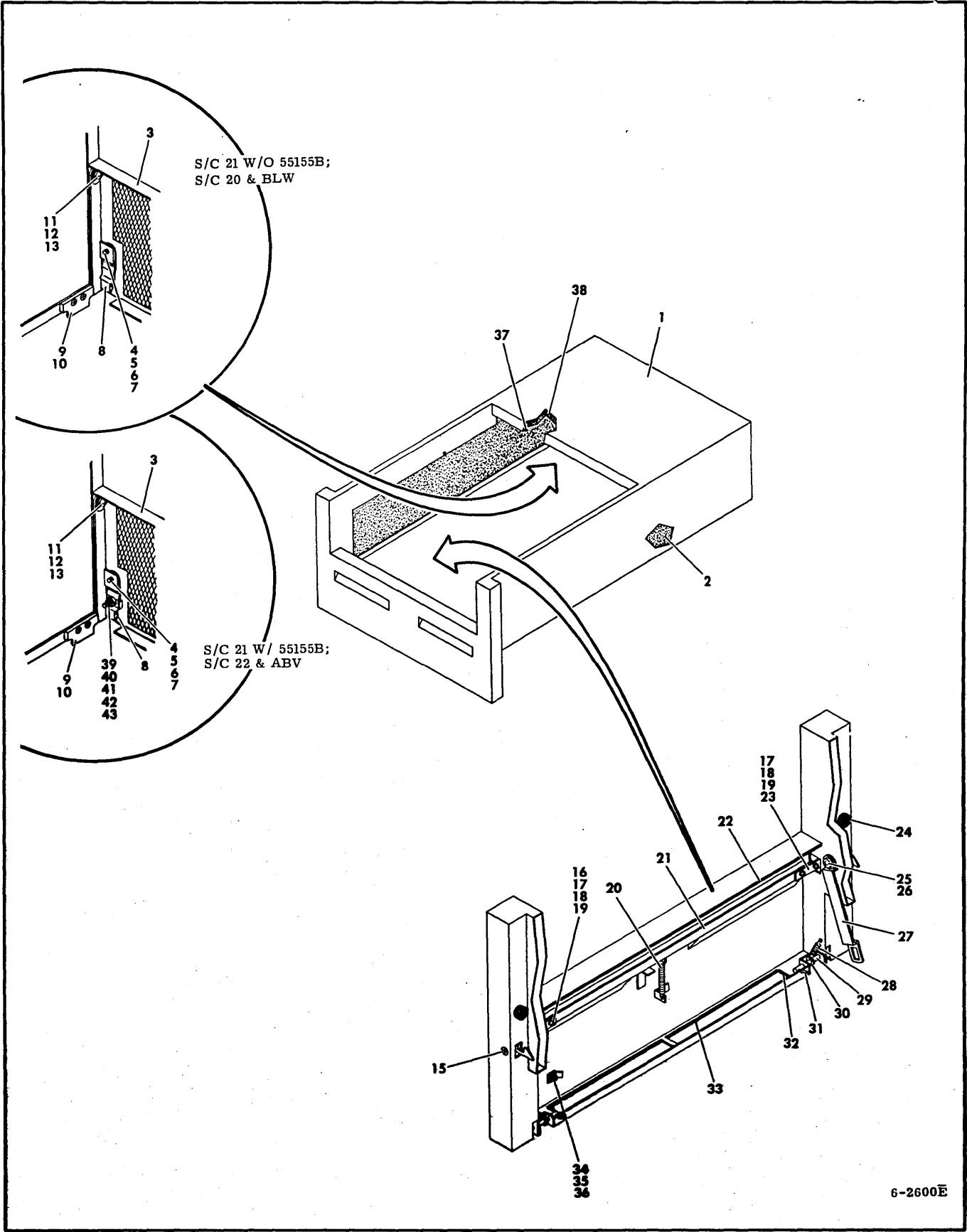
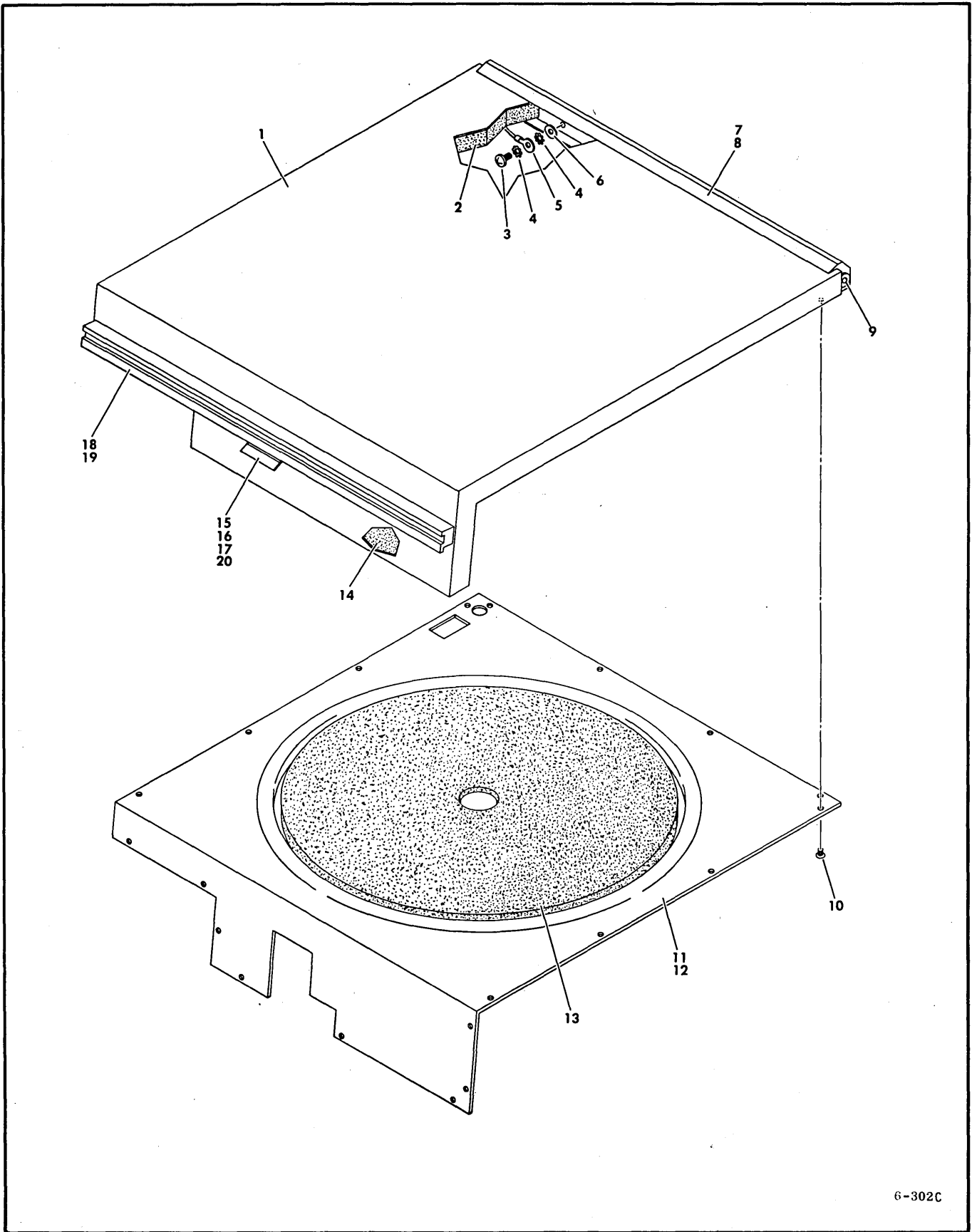


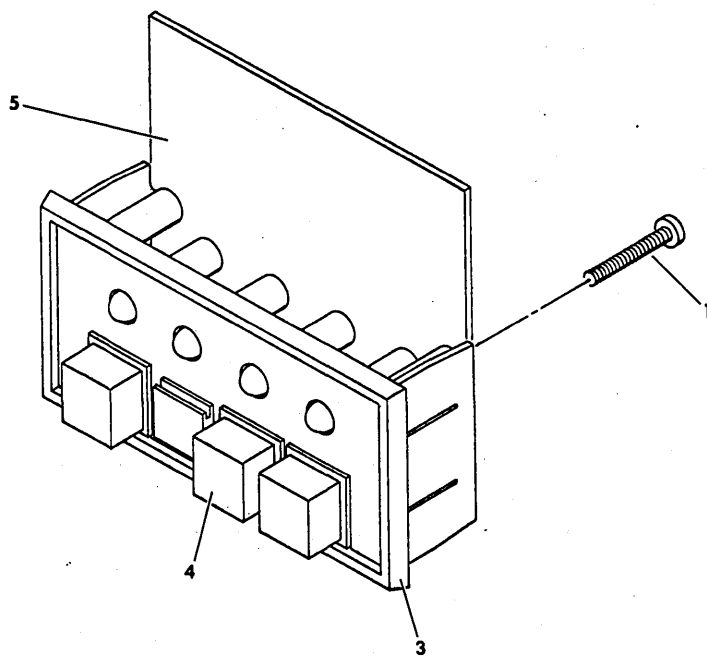
FIGURE 6-10. LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
10-	77563600	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701E/F; S/C 08 W/O 37799 & BLW
10-	77563601	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1E/F; S/C 08 W/O 37799 & BLW
10-	77563609	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701E/F; S/C 08 W/ 37799 & ABV
10-	77563610	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1E/F; S/C 08 W/ 37799 & ABV
10-	47291000	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701E/F; S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
10-	47291001	LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY	BJB1E/F; S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
1	77541904	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 00
1	77541903	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 01
1	47451004	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 09
1	47451003	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 10
1	47290704	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 00
1	47290703	CASE, ACOUSTICAL	TAB 01
2	75040498	PANEL, FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
3	76428504	DOOR, CASE	TABS 00, 09
3	76428503	DOOR, CASE	TABS 01, 10
4	10125606	WASHER, PLAIN, 8	
5	10125804	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 8	
6	76424200	PLATE, NUT	
7	10127120	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 8-32 x 1/4	
8	94375602	CATCH-PUSH, RELEASE	
8	82353800	CATCH-PUSH, RELEASE	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
9	76039700	CLIP-CASE	
10	10125714	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS REC, 6-32 x 3/8	
11	92373001	NYLINER, SNAP-IN	
12	75257301	SCREW, MODIFIED	
13	10126105	WASHER, INT. TOOTH LK, 10	
14	75040428	PANEL, FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
15	76427900	SCREW, MODIFIED, CRS REC.	
16	76428001	LATCH-RACK MOUNT	
17	10125605	WASHERS, PLAIN 6	
18	10126401	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LK, 6	
19	10127113	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 3/8	
20	40063200	SPRING, EXTENSION	
21	76428201	ACTUATOR=LATCH	
22	92628302	TAPE, ADHESIVE	
23	76428000	LATCH-RACK MOUNT	
24	92633021	BUMPER, GROMMET TYPE	
25	75062400	WASHER-INSULATOR	
26	10127142	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 10-32 x 3/8	
27	76427601	ARM, SUPPORT, CASE	
28	46819300	SPRING, EXTENSION	
29	75065200	PIN, PIVOT, CASE	
30	92033037	RETAINING RING	
31	93530021	PIN ROLL	
32	76429310	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
33	76429309	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
34	10125106	NUT-HEX, MACH., 8-32	
35	10126402	WASHERS, EXT. TOOTH LK, 8	
36	94271405	TERMINAL EDGE SLIDE ON	
37	76429320	SEAL, ACOUSTICAL	
38	75040426	PANEL, FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
39	76424201	PLATE NUT	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
40	10126246	SCREW, SOC HD CAP, 10-32 x 3/4	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
41	10125607	WASHER, FLAT, 10	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
42	10125805	WASHER, SP LK, 10	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV
43	94218005	NUT-SELF LOCK, 10-32	S/C 21 W/55155B; S/C 22 & ABV



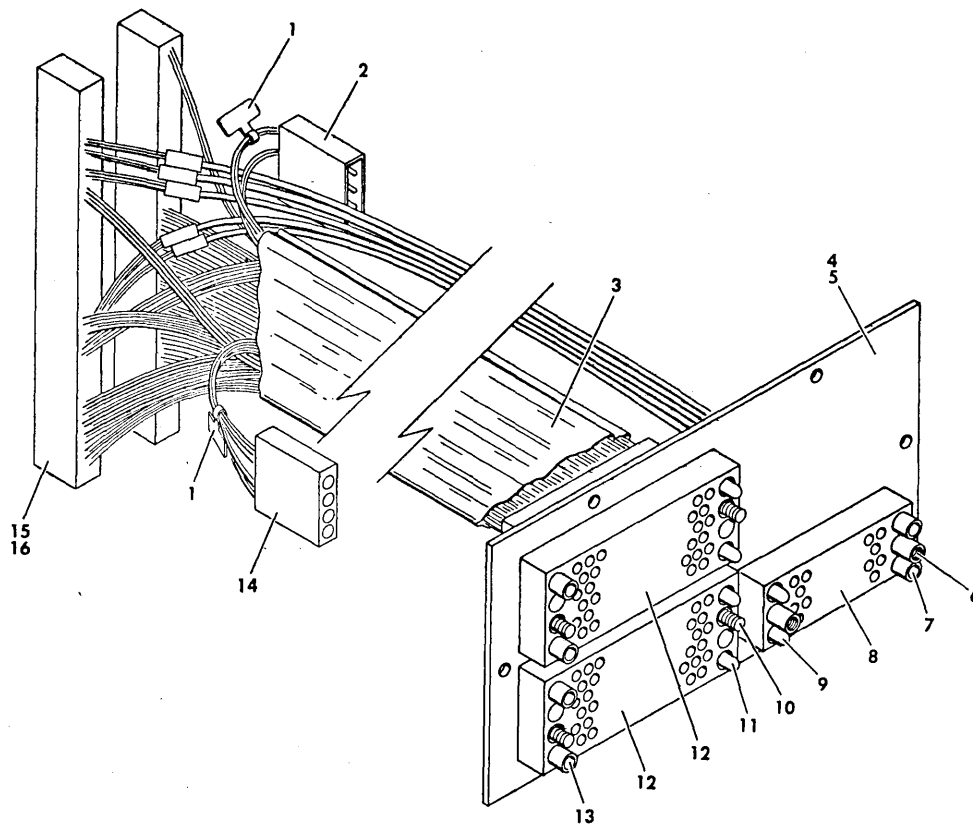
6-302C

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
11-	77563007	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ701A/B/C/D/E/F/, S/C 09 W/O 37825A & BLW
11-	77563030	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ701A/B/C/D/E/F, S/C 09 W/ 37825A
11-	77563008	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ7B1A/B/C/D/E/F, S/C 09 W/O 37825A & BLW
11-	77563031	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ7B1A/B/C/D/E/F, S/C 09 W/ 37825A & ABV
11-	77563029	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ7B1K
11-	77563036	ACOUSTICAL PACK ACCESS COVER	BJ7B1L
1	83285804	COVER, PACK ACCESS	TAB 07
1	83285809	COVER, PACK ACCESS	TAB 08
1	83285849	COVER, PACK ACCESS	TAB 24
1	76429983	COVER, PACK ACCESS	TAB 29
1	83285883	COVER, PACK ACCESS	TAB 36
2	75040454	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
3	10127131	SCREW, PAN HD., MACH., 10-24 x 3/8	
4	10126403	WASHER, EXT TOOTH LOCK, 10	
5	94369526	CABLE, GROUND	
6	10125607	WASHERS, PLAIN, 10	
7	77560600	RETAINER-COVER PACK	
8	93749238	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 10-24 x 3/8	
9	76429600	BUSHING-COVER, PACK	
10	93725141	SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HD PHL, 6-32 x 1/4	
11	77820100	ACCESS COVER-INNER	09 W/O 37825A & BLW
	83227400	ACCESS COVER-INNER	S/C 09 W/ 37825A, S/C 10 & ABV
12	77561401	GASKET-EXTENDED SPONGE	
13	75040456	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
14	75000455	PANEL-FOAM, ACOUSTICAL	
15	77563100	LATCH & SPRING ASSEMBLY	S/C 16 & BLW
15	77563101	LATCH ASSEMBLY	S/C 17 & ABV
16	75070900	ROD-PIVOT, LATCH	
17	92033107	RETAINING RING	
18	77462900	HANDLE-PACK ACCESS COVER	
19	93749138	SCREW, PAN HD, MACH, 6-32 x 1/4	
20	94206500	SPRING	



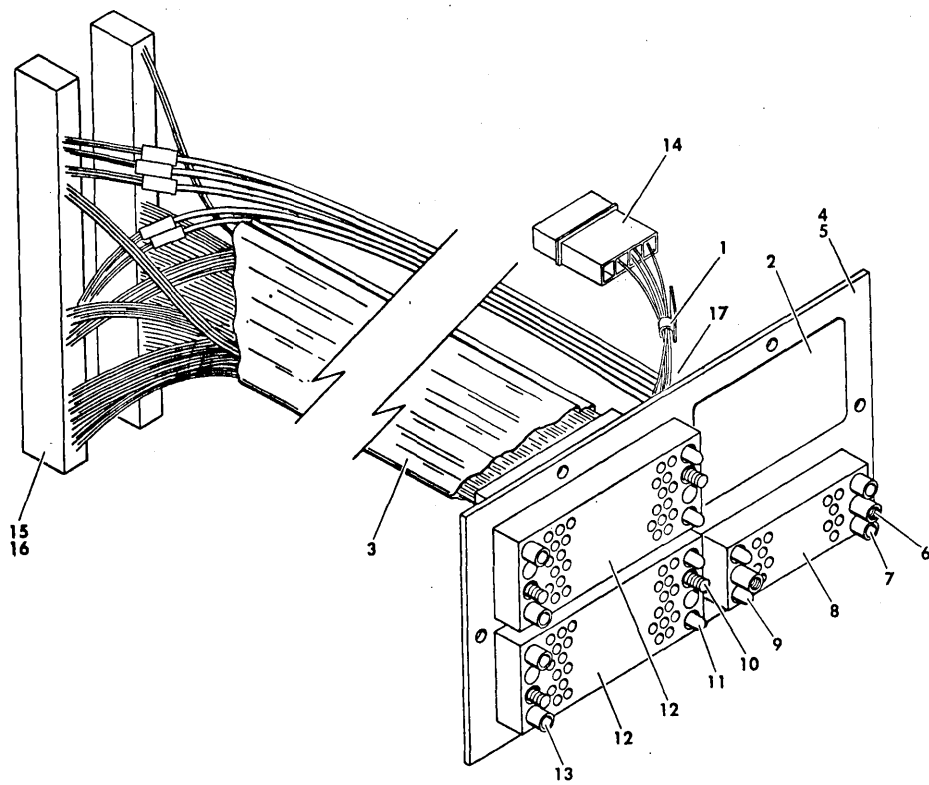
6-401C

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
12- 1 2 3 4	76422500 17901505 75072003 76422400 75068300	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY SCREW, THREAD ROLL, PHILLIPS, 4-40 x 3/4 P.C. BOARD ASSEMBLY (BZYN) BEZEL-PANEL, FRONT BUTTON-FRONT, PANEL	



6-501A

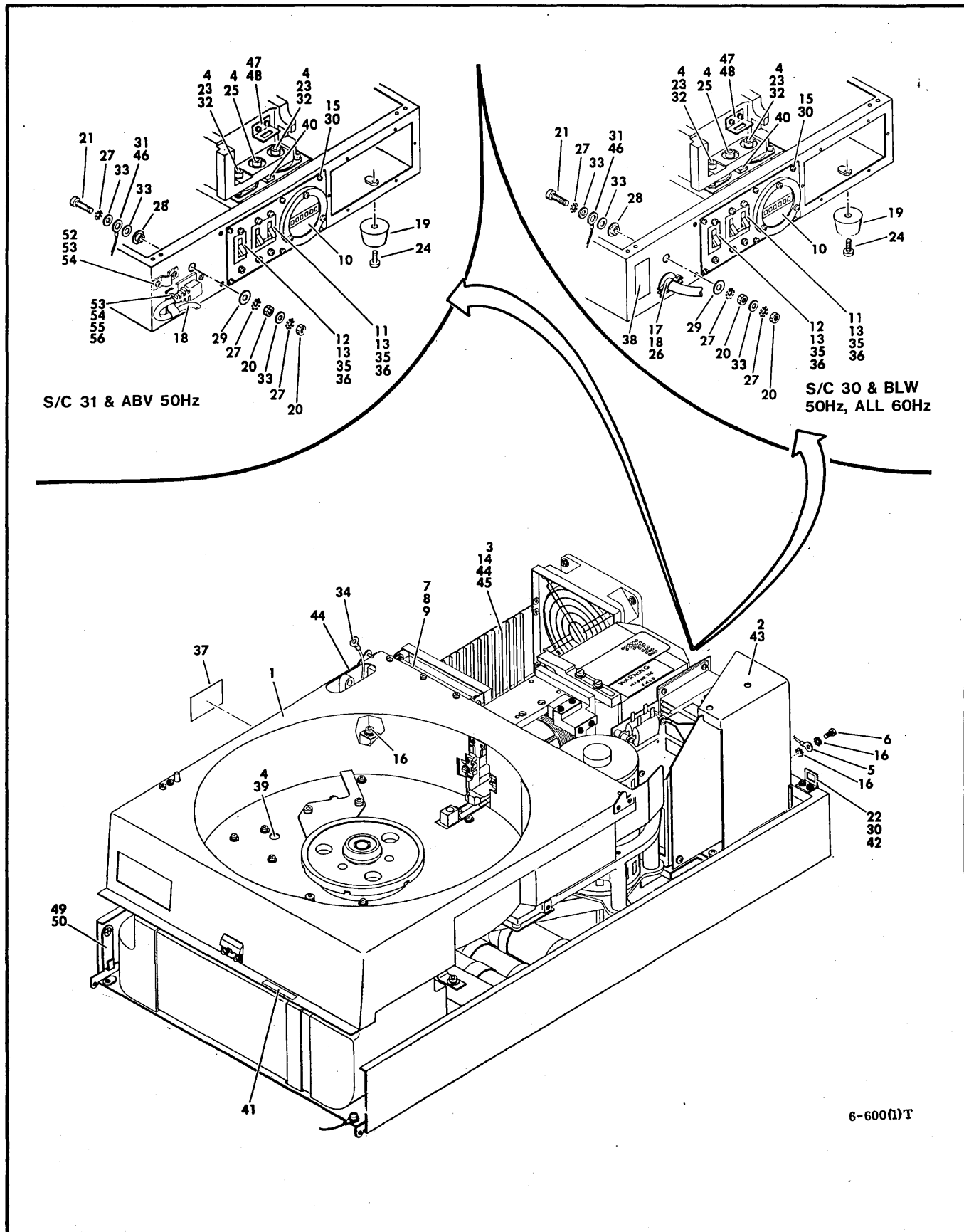
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
13-	76426201	I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 & BELOW
1	94277409	STRAP, CABLE TIE	
2	93947009	CONNECTOR, SOCKET HOUSING	
3	95043900	CABLE-FLAT, TWISTED PAIR	
4	75073401	PLATE, CONNECTOR	
5	94208501	LABEL	
6	93643007	CONNECTOR, JACKSCREW, FEMALE	
7	93643005	CONNECTOR, CORNER GUIDE SOCKET	
8	93643016	CONNECTOR BLOCK	
9	93643004	CONNECTOR, CORNER, GUIDE PIN	
10	93643006	CONNECTOR, JACKSCREW, MALE	
11	93642004	CONNECTOR, CORNER, GUIDE PIN	
12	94281201	CONNECTOR	
13	93642005	CONNECTOR, CORNER GUIDE SOCKET	
14	93948008	CONNECTOR, PIN HOUSING	
15	46490400	LABEL, MARKER	
16	94261811	BODY, CONNECTOR SKT. CABLE	



6-502B

FIGURE 6-13. I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (SHEET 2)
S/C 10 & ABOVE

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
13- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	76426207 94277409 94224699 95043900 75073401 94208500 93643007 93643005 93643016 93643004 93643006 93642004 94281201 93642005 93948008 46490400 94261811 93541004 10126400	I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY STRAP, CABLE TIE LABEL, I/O TERMINATOR INFORMATION CABLE-FLAT, TWISTED PAIR PLATE, CONNECTOR LABEL CONNECTOR, JACKSCREW, FEMALE CONNECTOR, CORNER GUIDE SOCKET CONNECTOR BLOCK CONNECTOR, CORNER, GUIDE PIN CONNECTOR, JACKSCREW, MALE CONNECTOR, CORNER, GUIDE PIN CONNECTOR CONNECTOR, CORNER, GUIDE SOCKET CONNECTOR, PIN HOUSING LABEL, MARKER BODY, CONNECTOR SKT. CABLE TERMINAL, RING TONGUE WASHER, EXT. TOOTH, 4	S/C 10 & ABOVE

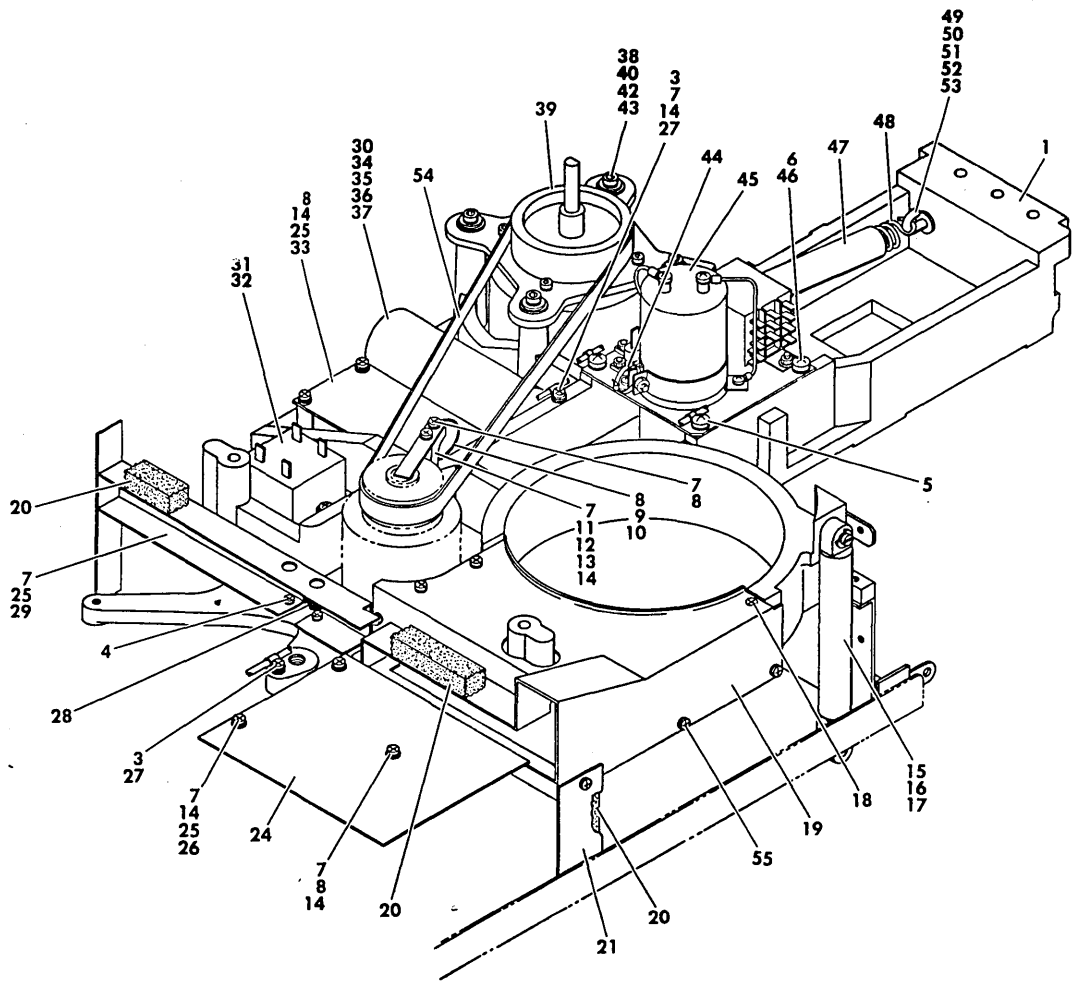


INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
14-	75240225	BASE ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 2)	BJ701A/E, BJ7B1A/C/E/L
14-	75240226	BASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701B/F, BJ7B1B/D/F
14-	75240227	BASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701C
14-	75240228	BASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701D
14-	75240245	BASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701J
14-	75240246	BASE ASSEMBLY	BJ701K
1		DECK ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-15)	
2		POWER SUPPLY MODULE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-16)	
3		LOGIC CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-17)	
4	10125806	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 1/4	
5	94369518	CABLE, GROUND	
6	17901516	SCREW, THREAD ROLL., 8-32 x 3/8	
7	75065300	PIN, PIVOT (LOGIC CHASSIS)	
8	92033237	RING, RETAINER	
9	93564001	WASHER, NYLON	
10	94313800	METER, HOUR	TABS 25,27
10	94313801	METER, HOUR	TAB 28
10	94313807	METER, HOUR	TAB 26
11	94245217	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 25
11	94245205	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 26
11	94245207	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TABS 27,28
12	92696065	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 25 ALL; TAB 27, S/C 36 & BLW
12	92696081	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 27, S/C 37 & ABV
12	92696069	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 26, S/C 10 & BLW
12	92696079	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 26, S/C 11 & ABV
12	92696081	CIRCUIT BREAKER	TAB 28
13	93749158	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 6-32 x 1/4	
14	10125803	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 6	
15	75256100	PLATE, MOUNTING	
16	10126402	WASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, LOCK, 8	
17	92801010	CABLE, CLAMP	
18	75259400	POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY	60 Hz, S/C 33 & BLW
18	75168302	POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY	60 Hz, S/C 34 & ABV
18	75259401	POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY	50 Hz, S/C 30 & BLW
18	75168300	POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY	50 Hz, S/C 31 & ABV
19	95672701	BUMPER, MOLDED	
20	10125108	NUT, 10-32	
21	10125066	SCREW, HEXAGON HEAD, 10-32 x 1	
22	76424100	LATCH, KEEPER	
23	10126257	SCREW, SOCKET HEAD, 1/4-20 x 7/8	
24	93749162	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 10-32 x 1/2	
25	10126259	SCREW, SOC. HD., CAP, 1/4-20 x 1 1/4	
26	75073100	SPACER, FLAT	S/C 30 & BLW 50 Hz, S/C 33 & BLW 60 Hz
27	10126403	WASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, 10	
28	75062803	WASHER, SHOULDER	
29	75062400	WASHER, INSULATOR	
30	93749086	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 4-40 x 3/8	
31	94374140	TERMINAL, QUICK DISCONNECT	
32	10126106	WASHER, INTERNAL TOOTH, LOCK 1/4	
33	94047052	WASHER, SPECIAL	
34	94281467	CABLE, GROUND	
35	10126105	WASHER, INTERNAL TOOTH, 10	
36	76416500	INSULATOR, TERMINAL	
37		NOT USED	
38		NOT USED	
39	10126264	SCREW, SOCKET HEAD CAP	
40	76420600	SPACER	
41		NOT USED	
42	10125603	WASHER, PLAIN, 4	
43	93826236	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, MACHINE, 10-32 x 5/16	
44	76426900	GASKET, TOP SHROUD	
45	10125607	WASHERS, PLAIN, 10	
46	94369504	CABLE, GROUND	

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
14-		BASE ASSEMBLY (Sheet 1 contd)	
47	76426700	BRACKET, CONNECTOR	
48	93749160	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 6-32 x 5/16	
49	76427600	ARM-SUPPORT, CASE	
50	76423200	REMOTE SENSE CABLE	S/C 23 & BLW ONLY
51		NOT USED	
52	45584801	CLAMP, CABLE	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz only
53	10127113	SCREW, PAN HEAD MACHINE, 6-32 x 3/8	S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz only
54	10126401	WASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH LOCK, #8	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz only
55	92602005	CLAMP, CABLE	S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz only
56	10125605	WASHER, FLAT #6	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz only
			S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz only

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
14-		BASE ASSEMBLY (SHEET 2)	
1	77813900	BASE	S/C 08 W/O 37799 & BLW
1	77817600	BASE	S/C 08 W/ 37799; S/C 09-16
1	83284100	BASE	S/C 17
1	82329500	BASE	S/C 18-S/C 30, 50 Hz units
1	73057401	BASE	S/C 18-33, 60 Hz units S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz units S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz units
2	75240302	BLOWER ASSEMBLY	60 Hz
2	75240303	BLOWER ASSEMBLY	50 Hz
3	94364000	GROMMET, SQUARE SHOULDER	
4	76422601	WASHER, SPECIAL	
5	10125725	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 1/2	
6	20125804	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 8	
7	76791100	TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY, 50 Hz	
7	76791000	TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY, 60 Hz	
8	10125605	WASHER, FLAT, 6	
9	94281436	CABLE, GROUND	
10	94369504	CABLE, GROUND	
11	76417700	BRACKET, CAPACITOR	
12	10127114	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/2	S/C 23 & BLW
13	76500500	BRACKET, POWER SUPPLY	S/C 23 & Blw only
14	94281495	CABLE, GROUND	
15	75244802	BAR, BUS	
16	76423800	GASKET, SIDE RIGHT	
17	95578111	CAPACITOR, 50 VDC, 21000 MFD	
18	76427404	SWITCH, MODIFIED (RUN TRIAC)	60 Hz
18	76427406	SWITCH, MODIFIED (RUN TRIAC)	50 Hz, All Units Except BJ701D
18	76427404	SWITCH, MODIFIED (RUN TRIAC)	BJ701D ONLY, S/C 38 & ABV
19	10117121	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 5/16	
20	10125805	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 10	
21	14501608	TERMINAL, BLOCK, TB1	
22	24501658	COVER, TERMINAL BLOCK	
23	94274105	TERMINAL, QUICK CONNECT	
24		NOT USED	
25	94362600	MOUNT SHOCK	
26	93749163	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD 6-32 x 7/16	
27	93541046	TERMINAL, RING TONGUE	50 Hz, 220/240 V
28	10125919	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, 8-32 x 3/8	S/C 23 & Blw only
29	94364700	FILTER, AIR	
30	94281467	CABLE, GROUND	
31	76426300	CLAMP, CABLE	
32	92633023	BUMPER, GROMMET	
33	92801010	CLAMP, CABLE	
34	94371200	FILTER, LINE	S/C 01-33, 60 Hz S/C 01-S/C 30, 50 Hz
34	92009801	FILTER, LINE	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz S/C 34 & ABV, 50 Hz
35	10126402	WASHER, LOCK, EXTERNAL TOOTH	
36	94265800	CAPACITOR, C5	
37	92826001	BRACKET, CAPACITOR	
38	75244900	BRACKET, SHOCK, LOCK	
39	10126233	SCREW, SOCKET HEAD, 10-24 x 3/8	

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
14-		BASE ASSEMBLY (SHEET 2 CONTD)	
40	10125607	WASHER, FLAT	
41	10126104	WASHER, LOCK, INTERNAL TOOTH, 8	S/C 40 W/ DJ00029 & ABV ONLY
42	93749165	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 10-32 x 5/16	
43	92261118	SLEEVING	50 Hz, 220/240 V
44	77475800	CLAMP, FILTER, AIR	
45	92602001	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
46	93560002	SWITCH, INTERLOCK	
47	10125711	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, 6-32 x 82	
48	10127120	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 1/4	
49	10126103	WASHER, LOCK, INTERNAL TOOTH, 6	
50		NOT USED	
51	76423801	GASKET, SIDE, LEFT	
52	95686701	CAPACITOR	
53	95582501	BOOT, DOUBLE ENTRANCE	
54	76423700	BRACKET, CAPACITOR	
55	94276611	TAPE, FOAM	
56	76427001	CABLE, TRANSDUCER, W2	
	75242301	AC HARNESS ASSEMBLY, W1	S/C 30 & BLW 50 Hz, S/C 33 & BLW 60 Hz
	75242302	AC HARNESS ASSEMBLY, W1	S/C 31 & ABV 50 Hz, S/C 34 & ABV 60 Hz
	75243300	CABLE ASSEMBLY, W4	
	76476006	HARNESS ASSEMBLY, W5	S/C 09 & BELOW
	76476010	HARNESS ASSEMBLY, W5	S/C 10 & ABOVE
	82349600	MAIN DECK HARNESS	S/C 22 & ABOVE
	75244601	SERVO DIBIT CABLE ASSEMBLY, W7	S/C 07 W/O 37653 & BELOW
	76036100	FAN CABLE ASSEMBLY	
57	94395600	VARISTOR	50 Hz, 220/240 V
58	94218000	NUT, SELF-LOCKING, 6-32	S/C 17 & ABV
59	83278400	ARM, LOWER DECK SUPPORT	W/O 48453, S/C 19 & BELOW
59	47443700	ARM, LOWER, DECK SUPPORT	W/ 48953, S/C 20 & ABOVE
60	92033037	RING, TERMINAL	S/C 17 & ABV
61	10127142	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, 10-32 x 3/8	S/C 17 & ABV
62	10126403	WASHER, LOCK EXTERNAL TOOTH, 10	S/C 17 & ABV
63	83278500	PIVOT, LOWER, DECK SUPPORT	S/C 17 & ABV
64	83278700	SHAFT, GROOVED	S/C 17 & ABV
65	73085400	SCREW, HEX HEAD	S/C 17 & ABV
65A	93541018	TERMINAL, RING TONGUE	S/C 40 W/ DJ00029 & ABV ONLY
65B	10126402	WASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, 8	S/C 40 W/ DJ00029 & ABV ONLY
	75242302	AC HARNESS ASSEMBLY, W7	S/C 07 W/37653 & ABOVE
66	83278300	ARM, UPPER DECK SUPPORT	W/O 48953, S/C 19 & BELOW
66	47443800	ARM, UPPER, DECK SUPPORT	W/ 48953, S/C 20 & ABOVE
67	94347107	WASHER, SHOULDER	S/C 17 & ABV
68	93749162	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 3/8	S/C 17 & ABV
69	83278600	PIVOT, UPPER, LEFT SIDE	S/C 17 & ABV
70	93755236	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, PHILLIPS NC	
71	10127114	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 1/2	
72	10125105	NUT, HEX, 6-32	
73	82345100	RETAINER-THUMB SCREW	S/C 20 & ABOVE
74	82345000	SCREW-THUMB	S/C 20 & ABOVE
75	82345200	SPRING-TORSION	S/C 20 & ABOVE
76	92004200	STANDOFF-THREADED	
77	83278601	PIVOT, UPPER, RIGHT SIDE	S/C 17 & ABOVE
78	10127113	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 3/8	
79	24501602	TERMINAL, BLOCK	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz, S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz
80	75070701	SCREW, PAN HEAD MACHINE, 8-32 x 5/16	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz, S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz
81	10127122	BUMPER, STOP	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz, S/C 34 & ABV, 60 Hz
82	10125106	NUT, 8-32	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz, S/C 33 & BLW, 60 Hz
83	10127120	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 1/4	S/C 31 & ABV, 60 Hz, S/C 33 & BLW, 60 Hz
84	10125606	WASHER, #8	S/C 31 & ABV, 50 Hz ONLY

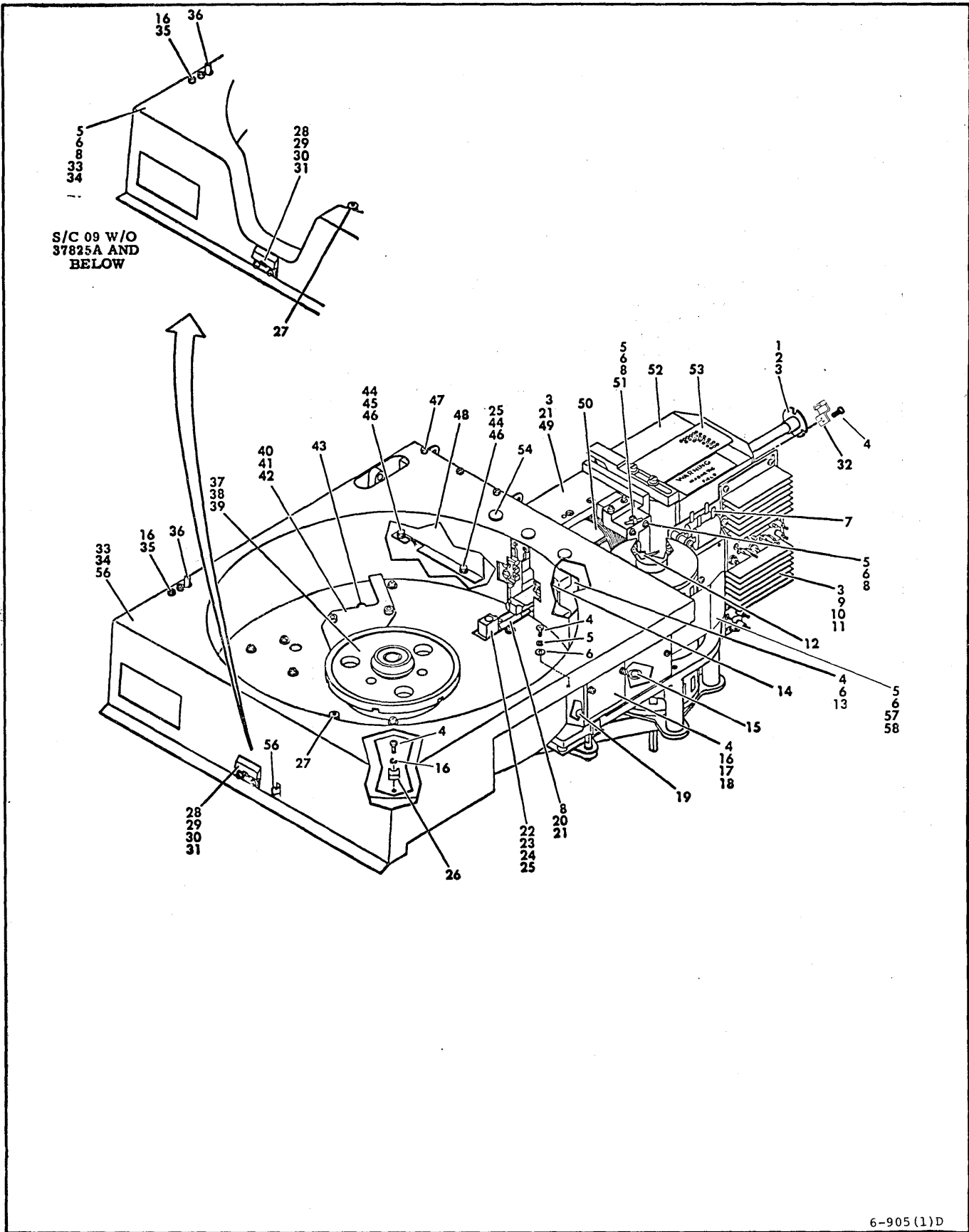


6-903(2)G

FIGURE 6-15. DECK ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 2)

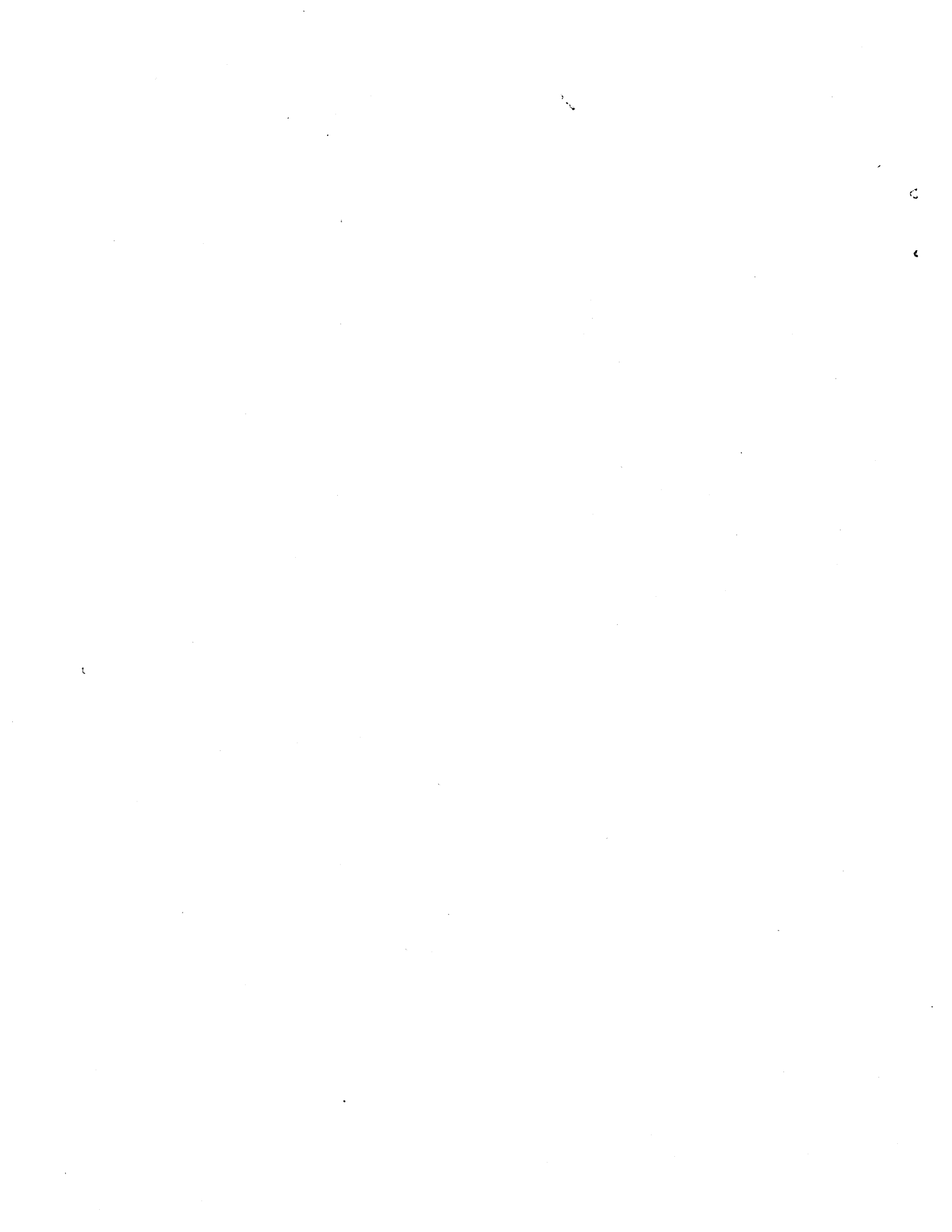
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
15-	75070421	DECK ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 2)	BJ701A/E, BJ7B1A/C/E
15-	75070422	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ701B/F, BJ7B1B/D/F
15-	75070423	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ701C
15-	75070424	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ701D
15-	75070431	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ701J
15-	75070432	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ701K
15-	75070437	DECK ASSEMBLY	BJ7B1L
1	77393800	DECK	S/C 08 W/O 37807A & BLW
1	77825600	DECK	S/C 08 W/ 37807A & ABV
2		NOT USED	
3	94277406	STRAP, CABLE TIE	
4	93749160	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 5/16	
5	92001708	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, WASH, 10-24 x 5/8	
6	10125805	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 10	
7	10125803	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 6	
8	93749162	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 3/8	
9	94369522	CABLE, GROUND	
10	10126401	WASHER, EXT. TOOTH LOCK, 6	
11	75069800	HOLDER-SPRING, GROUND	
12	76408000	GROUND-SPRING	
13	10127115	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 5/8	
14	10125605	WASHERS, PLAIN, 6	
15	94354902	SPRING, GAS	S/C 08 W/O 37807A & BLW
15	94354901	SPRING, GAS	S/C 08 W/ 37807A & ABV
16	73229002	STUD	
17	92033221	RETAINING RING	
18	10125713	SCREW, FLAT HD, CRS. RES. 6-32 x 3/8	
19	76021200	INLET, BLOWER	S/C 16 & BLW
19	83277800	INLET, BLOWER	S/C 17 & ABV
20	94001133	TAPE, FOAM	
21	76424600	PLATE, SHROUD	
22	92196029	NUT, SPEED TYPE	
23		NOT USED	
24	76423002	COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, TYPE AXPN	S/C 09 & BLW
24	76423003	COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, BXPXN	S/C 10 & ABV
24	76423005	COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, TYPE CXPXN	BJ7B1 C/D ONLY
25	10127112	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 5/16	
26	93114215	STANDOFF, TAPPED POST	
27	92001705	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, WASH, 6-32 x 1/2	
28	95649704	GROMMET	
29	76429800	BAFFLE, AIR	S/C 16 & BLW
29	83277900	BAFFLE, AIR	S/C 17 & ABV
30	83245301	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY	
31	93660077	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 8-32 x 3/8	
32	94376501	SWITCH, SOLID STATE (START TRIAC)	220 - 240 V UNITS
32	94371305	SWITCH, SOLID STATE (START TRIAC)	100 - 120 V UNITS
33	75242901	COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, TYPE 4ZFN	S/C 09 & BLW
34	10125735	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, CRS. RES. 10-24 x 3/8	
35	94255116	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 21,37, S/C 08 W/O 48002 & BLW
35	94255114	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 22, S/C 09 W/O 37787C & BLW
35	94255115	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 23,24, S/C 09 W/ 48002 & ABV
35	94255100	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 23, S/C 09 W/O 48002 & BLW
35	94255109	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 22, S/C 09 W/ 37787C thru S/C 19. TAB 32, S/C 29 & BLW.
35	94255111	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 24, S/C 09 W/O 48002 & BLW
35	94255101	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 22, S/C 20 W/ 48002 thru S/C 26.
35	94255120	CAPACITOR-MOTOR	TAB 22, S/C 27 & ABV
36	94260504	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, PLASTIC	TAB 32, S/C 30 & ABV
36	94260503	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, PLASTIC	TAB 21, 22, 23, 24, 37, S/C 08 W/ 48002 & ABV
36	94260503	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, PLASTIC	TAB 23, S/C 09 W/O 48002 & BLW

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
15-		DECK ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 2 CONTD)	
37	94260501	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, STEEL	TAB 21; 23, 24, 37; S/C 09 W/ 48002 & ABV
37	94260502	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, STEEL	TAB 22; 24, S/C 09 W/O 48002 & BLW
37	94260500	ACCESSORIES-CAPACITOR, STEEL	TAB 23, S/C 09 W/O 48002 & BLW
38	75062805	WASHER, SHOULDER	
39		DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-18)	
40	94047052	WASHER, SPECIAL	
41	75062800	WASHER, SHOULDER	
42	75062400	WASHER, INSULATOR	
43	10126235	SCREW, HEX, SCH, CAP, 10-24 x 5/8	
44	94277411	STRAP, CABLE TIE	
45		EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-24)	
46	10127131	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 10-24 x 3/8	
47	93154150	TUBING, HEAT SHRINKABLE	
48	75259300	SPRING, EXTENSION	
49	10125105	NUT-HEX MACH SCREW, 6-32	
50	75269000	HOOK-SPRING	
51	94047032	WASHER, SPECIAL	
52	75062804	WASHER, SHOULDER	
53	93564051	WASHER, NYLON	
54	92314113	BELT, DRIVE-FLAT	TAB 21, 22, 37
54	92314119	BELT, DRIVE-FLAT	TAB 22, 24
55	92001702	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 6-32 x 5/16	

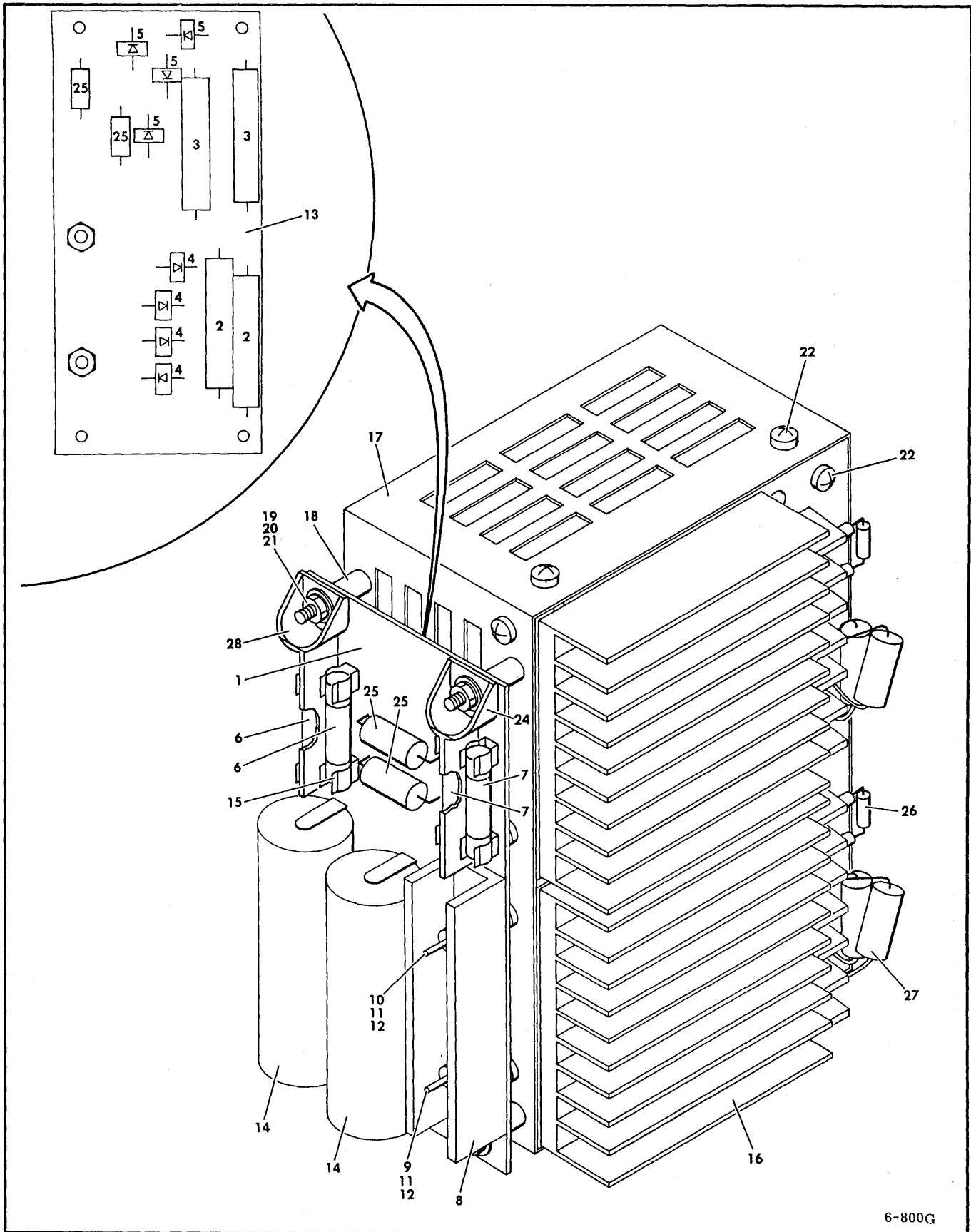


6-905(1)D

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
15-		DECK ASSEMBLY (SHEET 3)	
1	76427300	TRANSDUCER ASSEMBLY	
2	10126234	SCREW, HEX, SCH, CAP, 10-24 x 1/2	
3	10125805	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 10	
4	93749162	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH., 6-32 x 3/8	
5	10125803	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 6	
6	10125605	WASHER, PLAIN, 6	
7	94309803	POD, TERMINAL	
8	10127112	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 6-32 x 5/16	
9		POWER AMP ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-20)	
10	10127131	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACH, 10-24 x 3/8	
11	75259901	POWER AMP DRIVE CABLE	S/C 21 & BELOW
12	94241008	CLIP-CABLE	
13	72874270	HEAD RETAINER ASSEMBLY	
14	94001102	TAPE, FOAM	
15	15012412	BUSHING, SNAP-IN	
16	10126103	WASHER, INT TOOTH LOCK, 6	
17	77563700	WINDOW-SHROUD	S/C 08 W/ 37771 & ABV ONLY
18	77563800	GASKET-SHROUD WINDOW	S/C 08 W/ 37771 & ABV ONLY
19	94353204	CAPS & PLUGS-PLASTIC	
20	NFR	RAIL-BOTTOM	
21	10126235	SCREW, HEX SCH, CAP, 10-24 x 5/8	
22	75070800	BLOCK-STOP	
23	75070700	STOP-BUMPER	
24	10126226	SCREW, HEX SCH, CAP, 8-32 x 1/2	
25	10125804	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 8	
26	76031600	BLOCK, STOP	
27	77387100	SPEED SENSOR ASSEMBLY	
28	76427700	CATCH-PACK ACCESS COVER	S/C 16 & RI,W
28	73083500	CATCH, PACK ACCESS COVER	S/C 17 & ABV
29	92785084	SCREW, MACH., PAN HEAD, 4-40 x 5/16	
30	93211105	WASHER, FLAT	
31	10125801	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 4	
32	73072900	STOP, TRANSDUCER SAFETY	
33	77475900	SHROUD, PACK	S/C 08 W/O 37771 & BLW
33	77815200	SHROUD, PACK	S/C 08 W/ 37771; S/C 09 W/O 37825A
33	77824400	SHROUD, PACK	S/C 09 W/ 37825A; S/C 10-16
33	47437900	SHROUD, PACK	S/C 17 & ABV
34	76024900	GASKET, SHROUD	S/C 09 W/O 37825A & BLW
34	77824500	GASKET, SHROUD	S/C 09 W/ 37825A & ABV
35	92723196	SCREW-BUTTON, SOCKET HEAD, 6-32 x 1/4	
36	93560002	SWITCH, INTERLOCK	
37	92727396	SCREW-BUTTON, SOCKET HEAD, 3/4 x 5/16-18	
38	10125807	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/16	
39		SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-19)	
40	75073700	LOCK-BRAKE, SPINDLE	
41	92541068	SCREW, SHOULDER, SOCKET HEAD	
42	92373005	NYLINER, SNAP-IN	
43	94205789	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
44	10125606	WASHER, PLAIN, 8	
45	94281467	CABLE, GROUND	
46	10126227	SCREW, HEX HD, MACH, 8-32 x 5/8	
47	93749158	SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 6-32 x 1/4	
48	77560800	BRACKET, PIVOT	
49		RAIL BRACKET ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-23)	
50		CARRIAGE & COIL ASSEMBLY (SEE FIG. 6-21)	
51	92602001	CLAMP, CABLE-NYLON	
52		MAGNET ASSEMBLY (SEE FIGURE 6-22)	
53	75257100	COVER, MAGNET	
54	94279415	BUTTON PLUG	S/C 09 W/ 37825A & ABV, ONLY
55		NOT USED	



INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
15- 56 57 58	92001702 82335100 10127111	DECK ASSEMBLY (Sheet 3 contd) SCREW, PAN HEAD, WASHER, 6-32 x 3/8 DEFLECTOR, AIR SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/4	S/C 24 & ABV only S/C 24 & ABV only

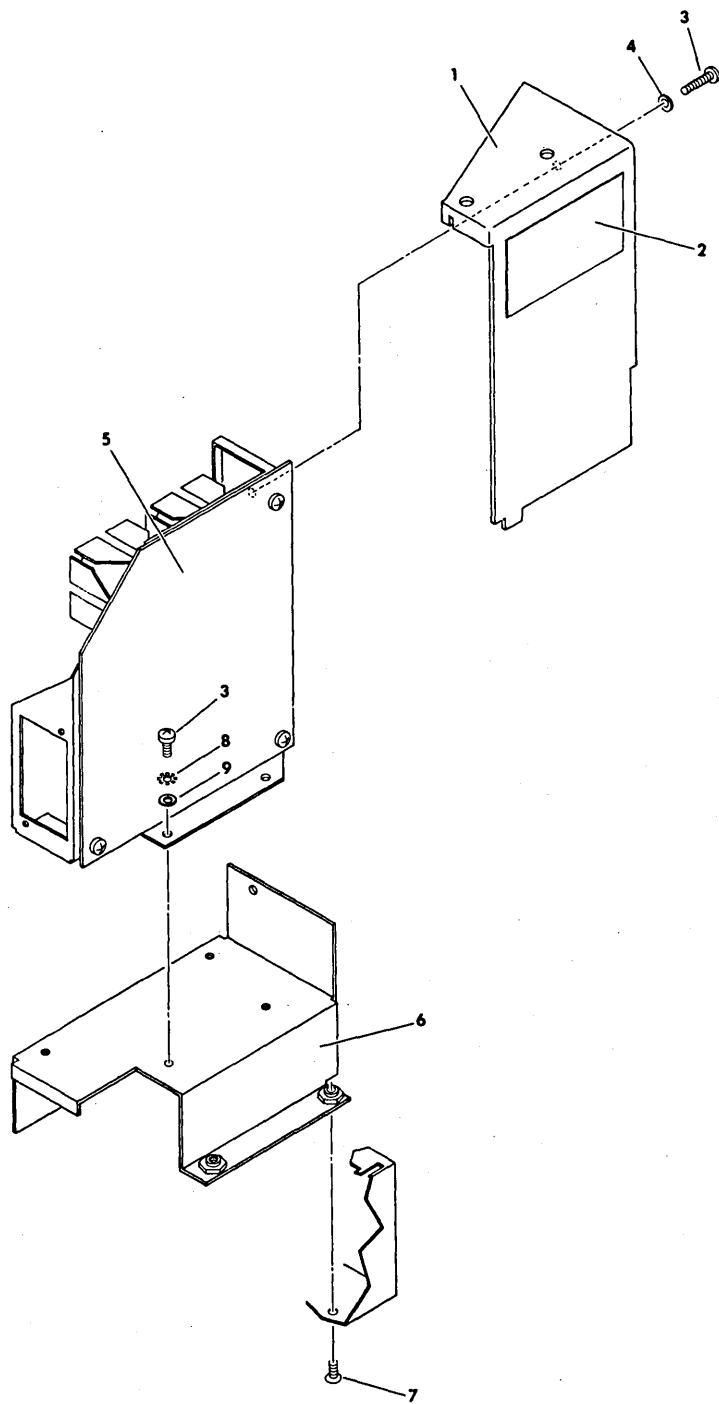


6-800G

FIGURE 6-16. STORAGE MODULE PS ASSEMBLY KIT
(USE S/C 23 AND BELOW)

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
16-	47476710	STORAGE MODULE PS ASSEMBLY KIT	USED S/C 23 & BLW; BJ701B/D/F, BJ7B1B/D/F USED S/C 23 & BLW; BJ701A/C/E, BJ7B1A/C/E
16-	47476711	STORAGE MODULE PS ASSEMBLY KIT	
	91790711	POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY	
1	91777000	PC BOARD ASSEMBLY	
2	95594112	RESISTOR, 10W, 51 OHMS	
3	95594119	RESISTOR, 10W, 510 OHMS	
4	95575000	RECTIFIER	
5	95575001	RECTIFIER, SILICON	
6	95647604	FUSE, QUICK ACTING, 5 AMP	
7	95647605	FUSE, QUICK ACTING, 6 AMP	
8	47478600	HEATSINK	
9	50240515	DIODE, SILICON, 12 VOLT	
10	50240415	DIODE, SILICON, 12 VOLT	
11	10125108	NUT, HEXAGON, 10-32	
12	10125805	WASHER, SPRING, LOCK, 10	
13	91776900	PC BOARD	
14	95597401	CAPACITOR, 7.500 MFD, 30 VDC	
15	95588403	CLIP, FUSE	
16	47398200	REGULATOR ASSEMBLY	
17	47478400	CHASSIS	
18	95643952	SPACER, ROUND, NOT THREADED	
19	10125105	NUT, HEXAGON, 6-32	
20	10125803	WASHER, SPRING, LOCK, 6	
21	10125613	WASHER, FLAT, 6	
22	17901515	SCREW, THREAD ROLL, 8-32 x 1/4	
23	95638719	PLATE, IDENTIFICATION	
24	77567300	SHIELD, FUSE, RIGHT	
25	92496185	CAPACITOR, .082 UF, 200 V	
26	91782100	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY	
27	92496263	CAPACITOR, .33 UF, 80 VDC	
28	77567200	SHIELD, FUSE, LEFT	
	24547533	LABEL, WARNING	
	92006905	LABEL, WARNING	
		(THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE NOT PART OF THE POWER SUPPLY)	
29	10125724	SCREW, FLAT HEAD	

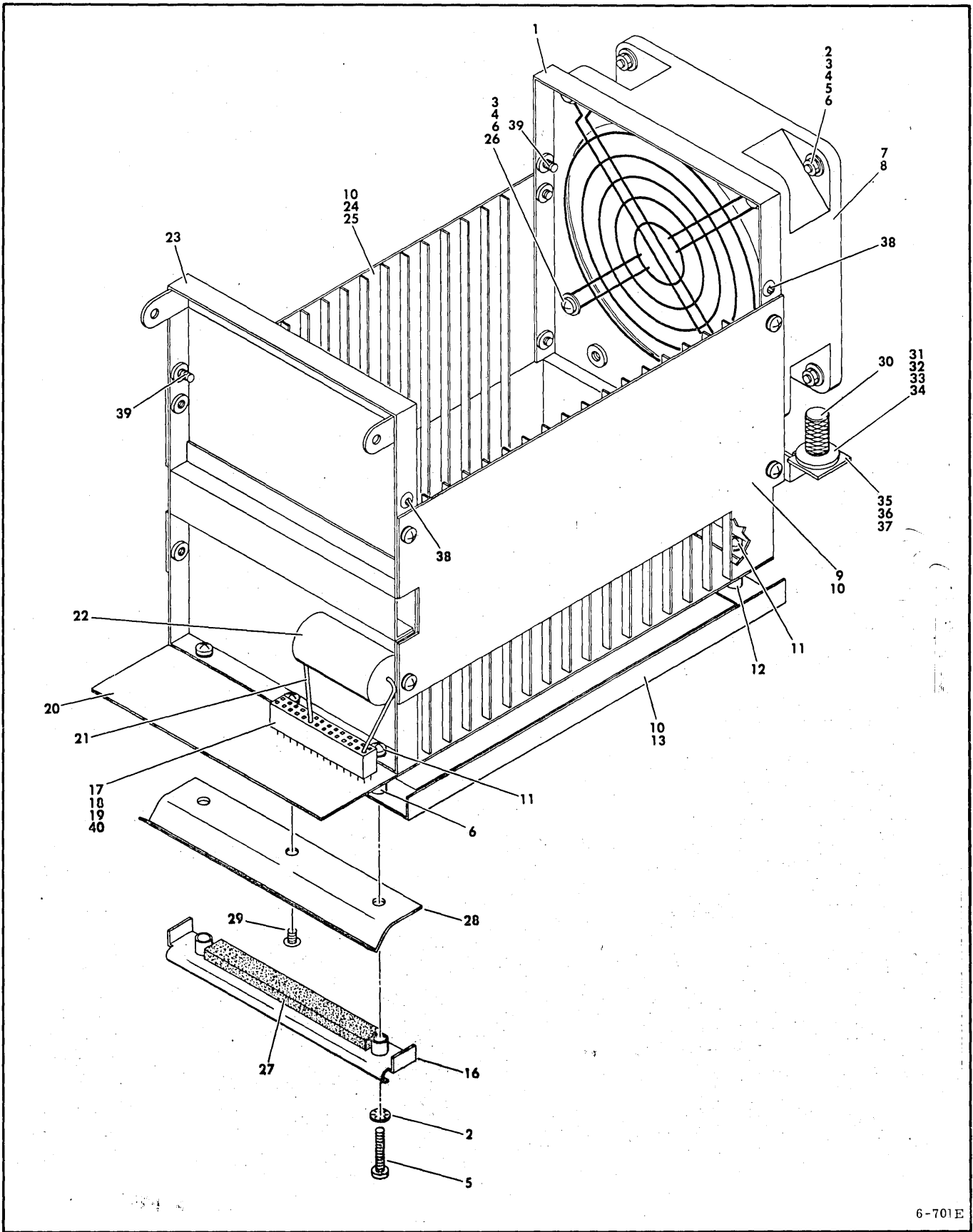
S/C 17 W/O 48744A; S/C 18 & ABV
S/C 17 W/ 48744A; S/C 18 & ABV



6-801B

Figure 6-16.1. Storage Module PS Assembly
(Use S/C 24 and Above)

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
16-	47476710	STORAGE MODULE PS ASSEMBLY KIT	BJ701B/D/F, BJ7B1B/D/F BJ701A/C/E, BJ7B1A/C/E
16-	47467111	STORAGE MODULE PS ASSEMBLY KIT	
	91790711	POWER SUPPLY MODULE ASSEMBLY	
1	91777000	PC BOARD ASSEMBLY	
2	95594112	RESISTOR, 10W, 51 OHMS	
3	95594119	RESISTOR, 10W, 510 OHMS	
4	95575000	RECTIFIER	
5	95575001	RECTIFIER, SILICON	
6	95647604	FUSE, QUICK ACTING, 5 AMP	
7	95647605	FUSE, QUICK ACTING, 6 AMP	
8	47478600	HEATSINK	
9	50240515	DIODE, SILICON, 12 VOLT	
10	50240415	DIODE, SILICON, 12 VOLT	
11	10125108	NUT, HEXAGON, 10-32	
12	10125805	WASHER, SPRING, LOCK, 10	
13	91776900	PC BOARD	
14	95597401	CAPACITOR, 7.500 MFD, 30 VDC	
15	95588403	CLIP, FUSE	
16	47398200	REGULATOR ASSEMBLY	
17	47478400	CHASSIS	
18	95643952	SPACER, ROUND, NOT THREADED	
19	10125105	NUT, HEXAGON, 6-32	
20	10125803	WASHER, SPRING, LOCK, 6	
21	10125613	WASHER, FLAT, 6	
22	17901515	SCREW, THREAD ROLL, 8-32 x 1/4	
23	95638719	PLATE, IDENTIFICATION	
24	77567300	SHIELD, FUSE, RIGHT	
25	92496185	CAPACITOR, .082 UF, 200 V	
26	91782100	RESISTOR ASSEMBLY	
27	92496263	CAPACITOR, .33 UF, 80 VDC	
28	77567200	SHIELD, FUSE, LEFT	
	24547533	LABEL, WARNING	S/C 17 W/O 48744A; S/C 18 & ABV S/C 17 W/ 48744A; S/C 18 & ABV BJ701B/D/F, BJ7B1B/D/F BJ701A/C/E, BJ7B1A/C/E
	92006905	LABEL, WARNING	
	76791100	TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY, 50 HZ	
	76791000	TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY, 60 HZ	

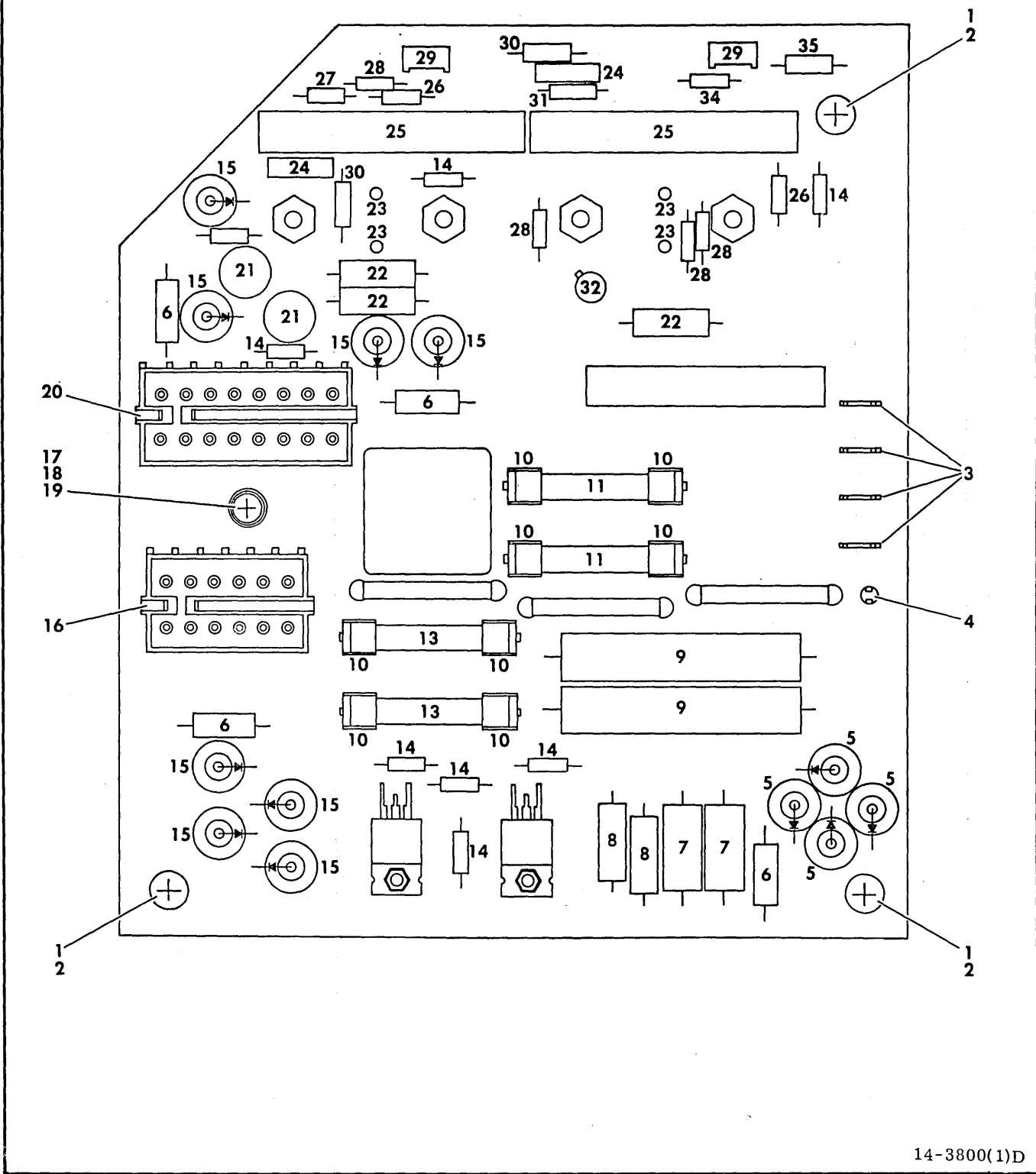


6-701E

FIGURE 6-17. LOGIC CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
6-16.1		POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY	USE S/C 24 & ABV
1	82335200	COVER, POWER SUPPLY	
2	92006900	PLATE, WARNING	
3	10127122	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 3/8	
4	10125804	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, #8	
5		COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, _XKV (SEE FIG. 6-16.2)	
6	47289700	BASE, POWER SUPPLY	
7	10125909	SCREW, MACHINE, FLAT HEAD, 6-32 x 5/16 PAN HEAD	
8	10126402	WASHER, LOCK, EXTERNAL TOOTH, #8	
9	10125606	WASHER, FLAT	

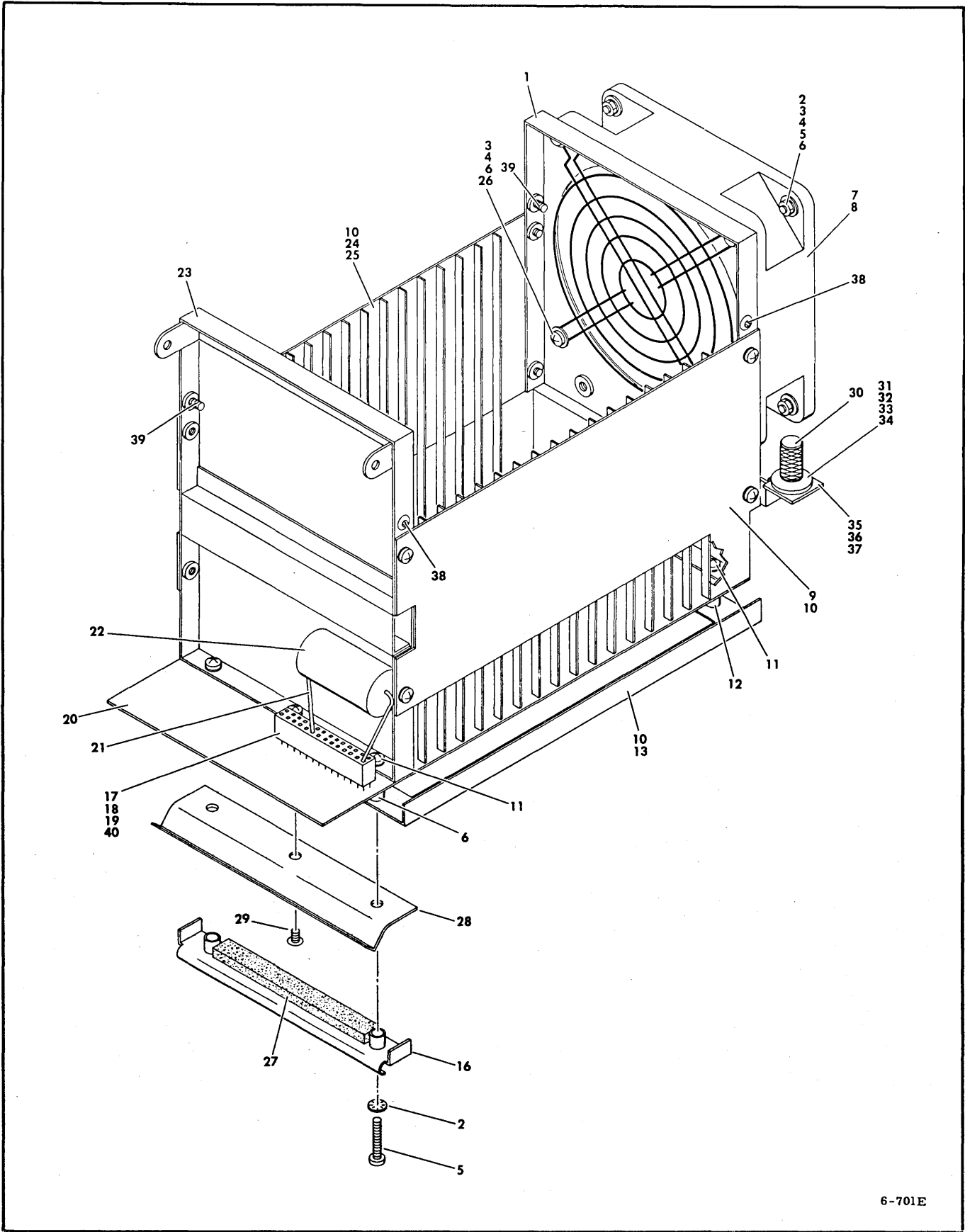
FOR
OPPOSITE
SIDE OF CARD
SEE SHEET 2



14-3800(1)D

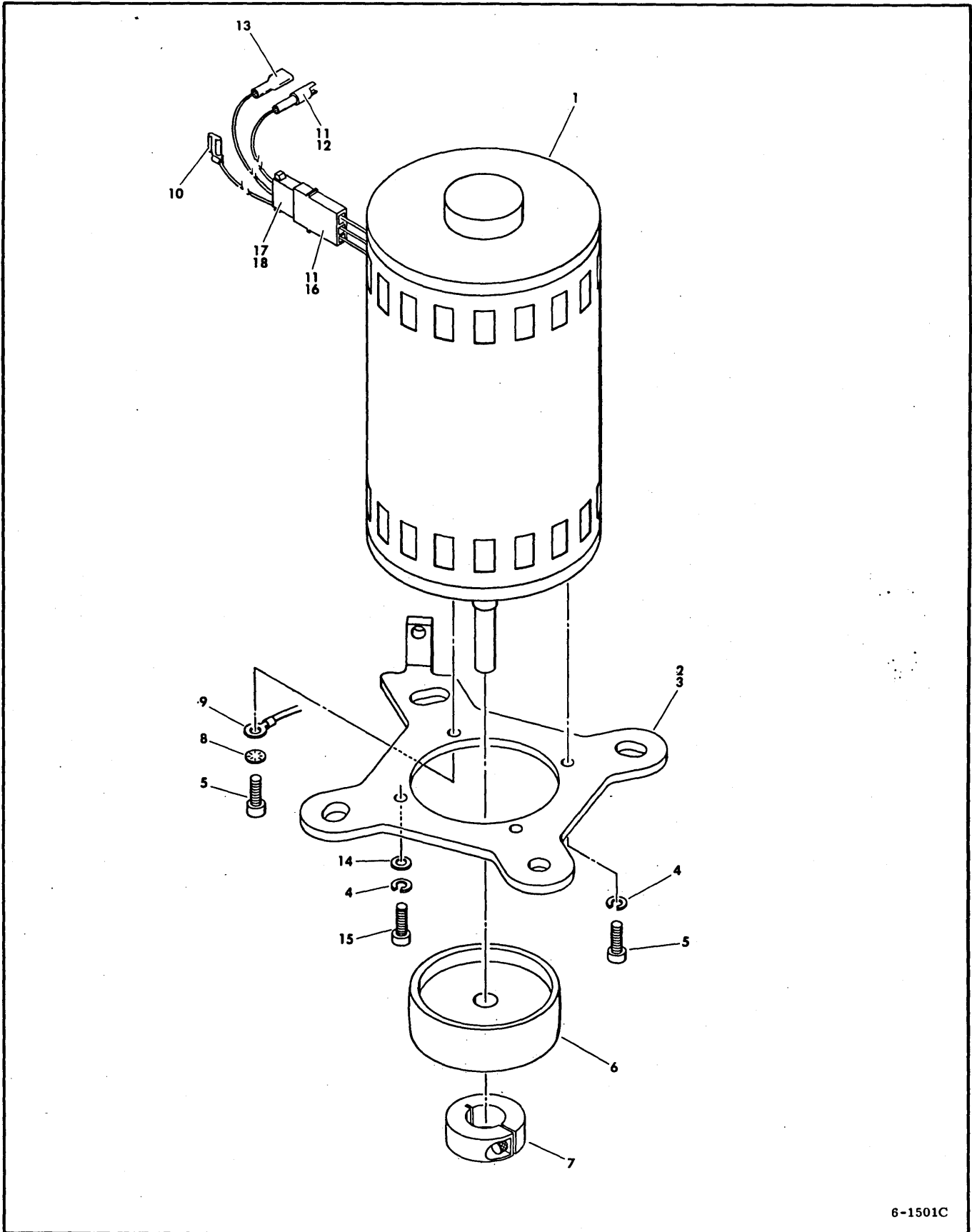
Figure 6-16.2. Component Assembly, Type_XKV (Sheet 2)
Used on S/C 24 and Above

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
6-16.2		COMPONENT ASSEMBLY, Type _XKV (Power Supply) (Sheet 2)	Used on S/C 24 & Above
1	76871500	CHASSIS, Power Supply	
2	94261000	HEAT SINK, Transistor	
3	92751168	SCREW, Machine, Phillips Head, 6-32 x 3/4	
4	95644205	BUSHING, Insulation	
5	94783900	WASHER, Mica	
6	95797301	WASHER, Phenolic	
7	95524401	WASHER, Lock	
8	94047078	WASHER, Special	
9	95524700	TERMINAL, Quick Connect	
10	95643216	CONNECTOR, Quick Connect	
11	94383709	CAPACITOR, Electrolytic (C5)	
12	94277424	STRAP, Cable Tie	
13	95661328	CAPACITOR, 18 V, 27 000 μ F (C2)	
14	94383710	CAPACITOR, Electrolytic (C12, C15)	
15	95604039	CONNECT, Ring Tongue	
16	93234236	SCREW, Machine, Pan Head, 1-032 x 5/16	
17	95524408	WASHER, Lock	
18	94047081	WASHER, Special	
19	94277400	STRAP, Cable Tie	
20	50223800	TRANSISTOR, SNPN, Darlington (Q5, Q6)	



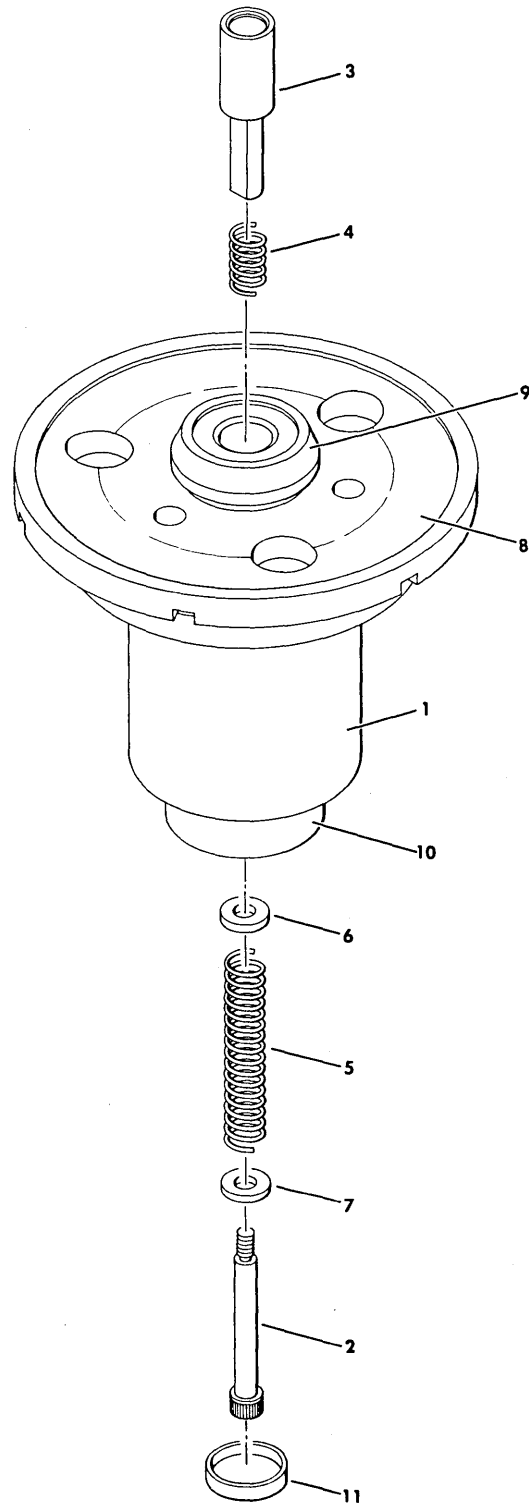
6-701E

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
17-	750609XX	LOGIC CHASSIS ASSEMBLY	S/C 08 W/O 37867 & BLW
17-	774780XX	LOGIC CHASSIS ASSEMBLY	S/C 08 W/ 37840 & ABV
17-	832286XX	LOGIC CHASSIS ASSEMBLY	
1	75065600	PANEL, REAR, LOGIC	
2	10126103	WASHER, LOCK, INTERNAL TOOTH, 6	
3	10125605	WASHER, PLAIN, 6	
4	10125105	NUT, HEX, MACHINE SCREW, 6-32	
5	10127116	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 3/4	
6	40034600	GUARD, FINGER	
7	94247100	FAN, AXIAL, MINIATURE	115 V
7	94247101	FAN, AXIAL, MINIATURE	208/230 V
8	76419700	INSULATOR, FAN	
9	76477901	RAIL GUIDE, 16 UNIT	
10	93749158	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/4	
11	93749162	SCREW, PAN HEAD, LOCKWASHER	
12	93114216	STANDOFF, TAPPED POST, HEX	
13	76477100	FRAME, BACK PANEL	
14	76417200	COVER-PIN, PROTECTIVE	
15	93109211	STANDOFF, SPACER, ROUND	
16	76426300	CLAMP, CABLE	
17	94261810	BODY, CONNECTOR, SOCKET, CABLE	
18	94245606	CONTACT-CRIMP, INSERT, SOCKET	
19	46490400	LABEL	
20	764160XX	BACK PANEL ASSEMBLY	
21	93358810	SLEEVING, VINYL	
22	92427131	CAPACITOR, ELECTRO, 500 UFD, 50 VDC	
23	75065500	PANEL, FRONT, LOGIC	
24	94208500	LABEL	
25	76477900	RAIL, GUIDE, 16 UNIT	
26	93342166	SCREW, NYLON	
27	94276611	TAPE, FOAM	
28	76426600	GUIDE-CABLE	
29	10125712	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/4	
30	51911752	FASTENER-KNURLED BAIL HEAD	
31	94379800	1/4 TURN FASTENER ACCESSORIES	
32	94379801	1/4 TURN FASTENER ACCESSORIES	
33	94379802	1/4 TURN FASTENER ACCESSORIES	
34	93988002	RETAINER, SPLIT RING	
35	10127142	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 10-32 x 3/8	
36	10125805	WASHERS, LOCK, SPRING, 10	
37	76427501	ARM-SUPPORT	
38	93195234	SCREW, BUT HD, SELF LOCK, 6-32 x 1/4	
39	92001702	SCREW, PAN HD, CAP WASH, 6-32 x 5/16	
40	94245602	CONTACT - CRIMP, INSERT, SOCKET	



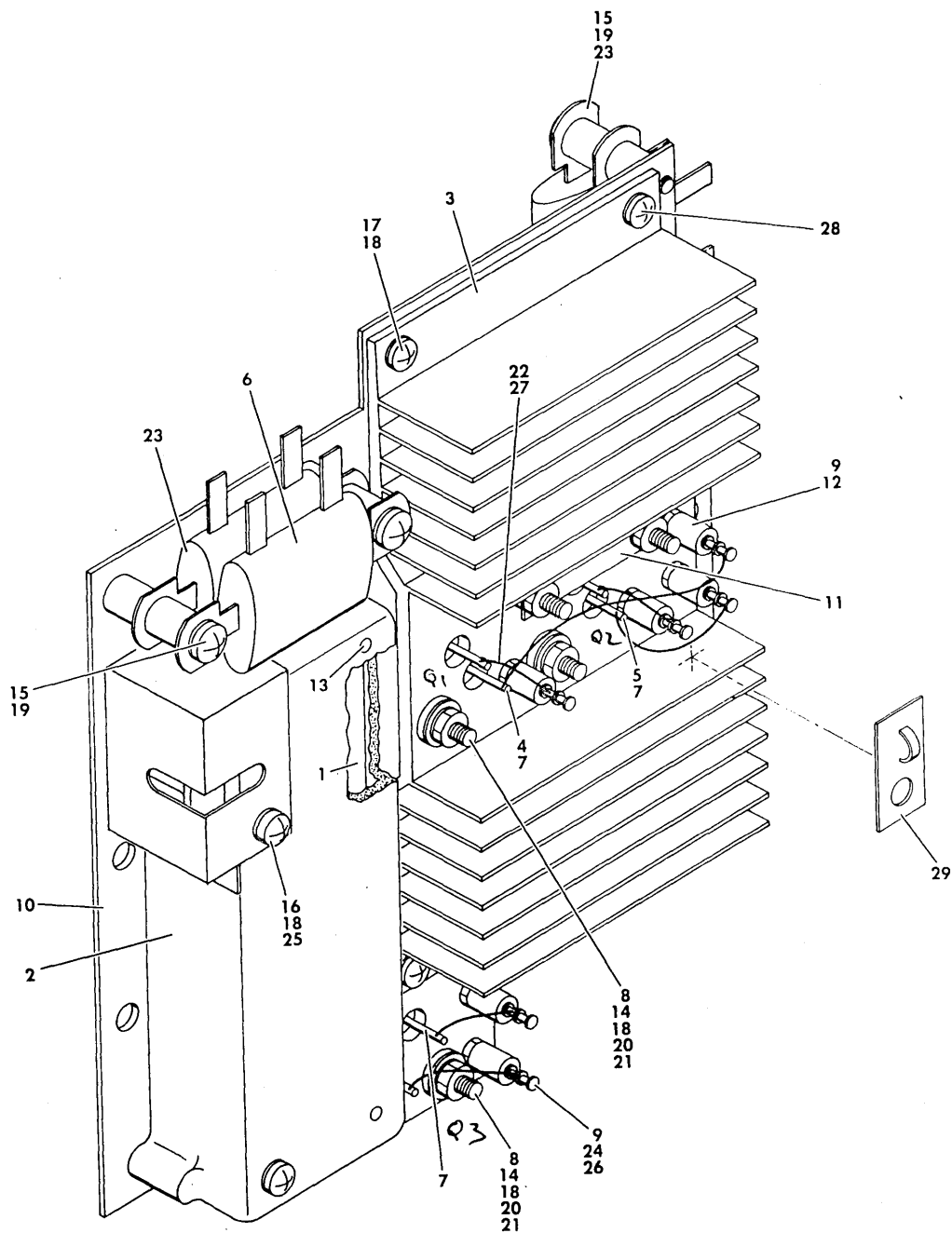
6-1501C

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
18-	77398410	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701A/E, BJ7B1A/C/E
	47204303	DRIVE MOTOR KIT, 60 Hz, 120 V	
18-	77398411	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701B/F, BJ7B1B/D/F; S/C 09 W/O 37787C & BLW
18-	77398413	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701B/F, BJ7B1B/D/F; S/C 09 W/37787C thru S/C 19.
18-	77398419	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701B/F, BJ7B1B/D/K/F S/C 20 & ABV
	47204318	DRIVE MOTOR KIT, 50 Hz 220/240 V	
18-	77398408	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701C
	47204302	DRIVE MOTOR KIT, 60 Hz, 100 V	
18-	77398409	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701D, S/C 08 W/O 37840 & BLW
18-	77398414	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	BJ701D, S/C 08 W/ 37840 & BLW
	47204306	DRIVE MOTOR KIT, 50 Hz, 100 V	
1	77398000	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 10
1	77398001	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 11
1	77398200	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 13
1	77398100	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 08, 09
1	77398101	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 14
1	92003700	MOTOR, END MOUNTED	TAB 19
2	76409200	PLATE, MOUNTING, MOTOR	
3		NOT USED	
4	10125804	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 8	
5	10126226	SCREW, HEX, SOCKET HEAD, CAP, 8-32 x 1/2	
6	76051302	PULLEY, MOTOR	TABS 08, 10
6	76051303	PULLEY, MOTOR	TABS 09, 11
7	93287014	COLLAR, SHAFT	
8	10126104	WASHER, LOCK, INTERNAL TOOTH, 8	
9	94281404	CABLE, GROUND	
10	95643208	TERMINAL, QUICK DISCONNECT	
11	93942002	CONTACT, PIN	
12	93948009	CONNECTOR, PIN HOUSING	
13	95643232	CONNECTOR, QUICK CONNECT	
14	10125606	WASHERS, PLAIN, 8	
15	10126227	SCREW, HEX SOC HD, 8-32 x 5/8	
16	93948003	CONNECTOR, PIN HOUSING	
17	93947004	CONNECTOR, SOCKET HOUSING	
18	93943002	CONNECTOR, SOCKET	
		NOTE: THE DRIVE MOTOR KIT CONSISTS OF A DRIVE MOTOR, A CAPACITOR, AND THE NECESSARY HARNESSING. WHEN REPLACING THE DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY, IT IS NECESSARY TO ORDER THE DRIVE MOTOR KIT.	



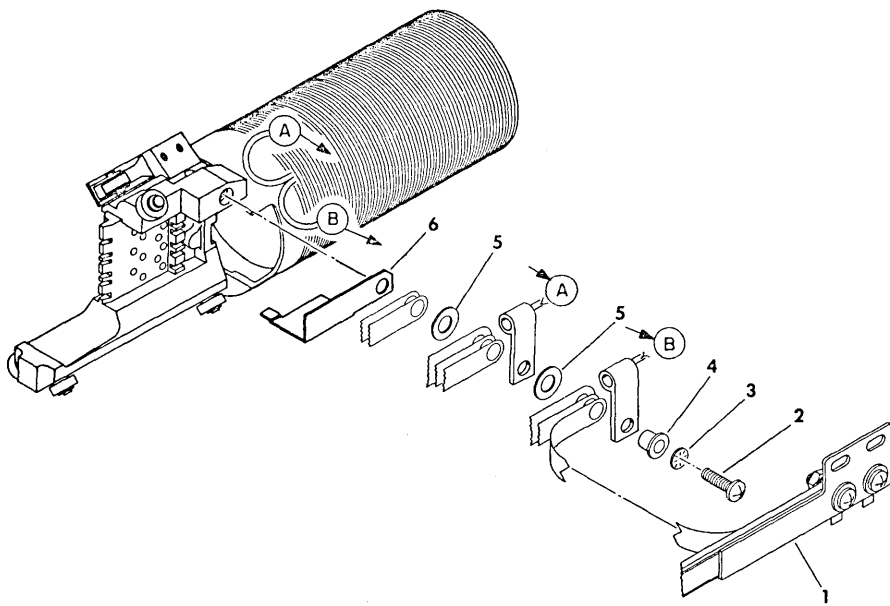
6-10008

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
6-19-	75074712	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 08 W/O 37700A & BLW
6-19-	75074714	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	S/C 08 W/ 37700A & ABV
1	47336900	HOUSING, SPINDLE MACHINING	
2	92541059	SCREW, SHOULDER	
3	76425600	LOCKSHAFT, SPINDLE	
4	75074600	SPRING, COMPRESSION, LOCKSHAFT	
5	75072700	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
6	75074000	WASHER, LOCKSHAFT	
7	75074001	WASHER, LOCKSHAFT, BRASS	
8	47341600	SHAFT, SPINDLE	
9	73587500	LOCATOR, PACK	
10	75074100	PULLEY, SPINDLE	S/C 08 W/ O 37700A & BLW
10	75074102	PULLEY, SPINDLE	S/C 08 W/ 37700A & ABV
11	75259000	SEAL, END, SHAFT	
	73587600	COVER, DUST, SPINDLE	



6-1400G

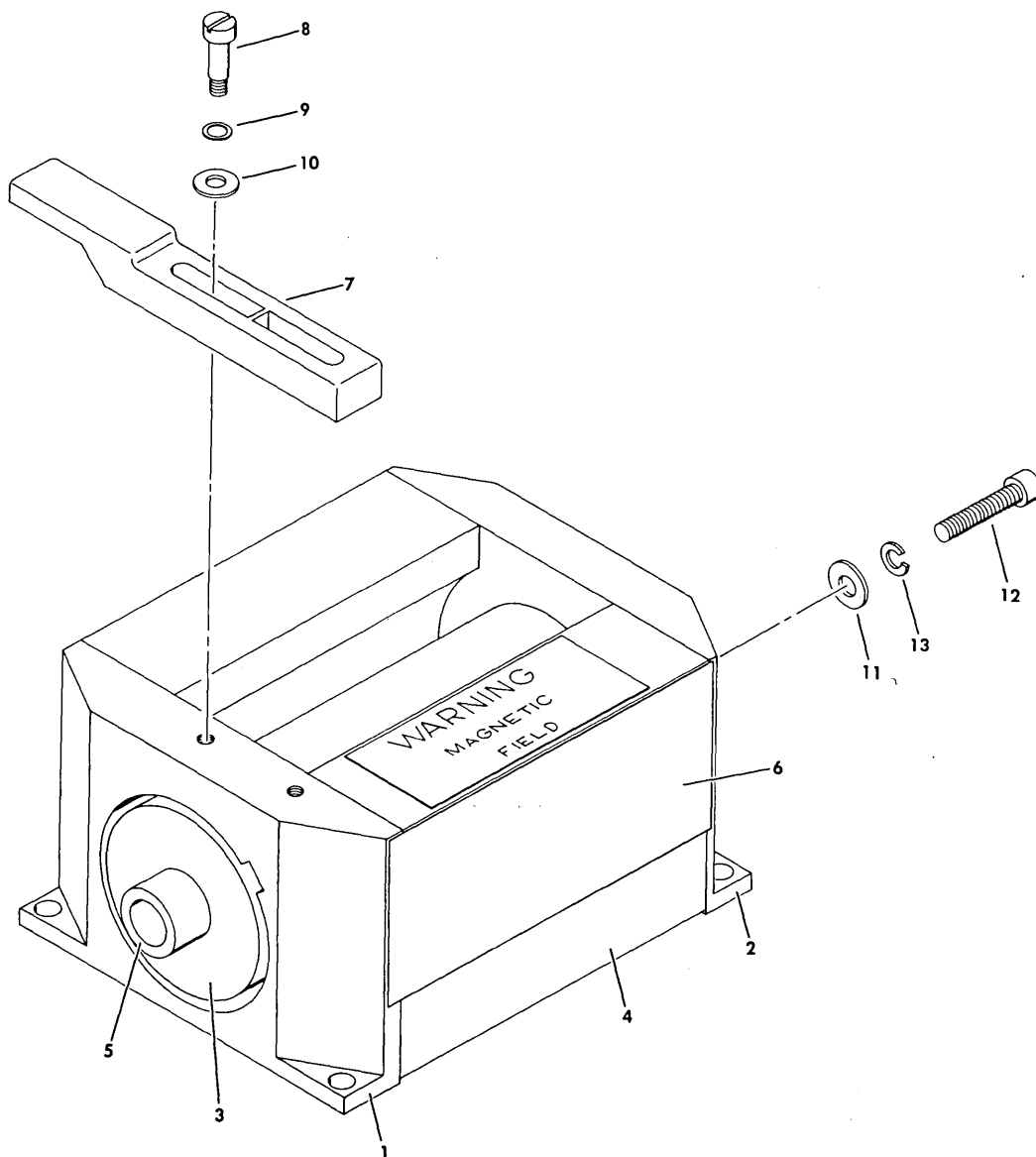
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
20-	76500111	POWER AMP ASSEMBLY	
1	73485311	TYPE FZQN COMP ASSY	
2	73479800	HOUSING - PREAMPLIFIER	
3	75068200	HEATSINK SERVO AMP	
4	50223603	TRANSISTOR, PNP, POWER Q1	
5	50223703	TRANSISTOR, NPN, POWER Q2, Q3	
6	94237046	RESISTOR, POWER, 30W, 1 OHM	
7	94311904	INSULATOR, SEMI CONDUCTOR	
8	95643808	WASHER, SHOULDER	
9	92707001	INSULATOR, TERMINAL	
10	75065900	PLATE, MOUNTING	
11	75244100	BAR, BUS	
12	10125702	SCREW, HEAD, 4-40 x 3/16	
13	93592082	SCREW, SELF TAP, 4-40 x 1/4	
14	10127116	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 3/4	
15	92750211	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 1 1/8	
16	10127119	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 1-1/4	
17	10127112	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 5/16	
18	10126401	WASHER, LOCK, EXTERNAL, 6	
19	10126402	WASHER, LOCK, EXTERNAL, 8	
20	10125605	WASHER, FLAT, 6	
21	10125105	NUT, 6	
22	92261022	SLEEVING	
23	94237045	RESISTOR, 30W, 1/4 OHM	
24	10127320	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 4-40 x 1/4	
25	76425300	SHIELD, PREAMP	
26	10125801	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 4	
27	95691000	SOCKET, PIN	
28	10127111	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/4	
29	94277503	BASE, MOUNTING	



6-1206C

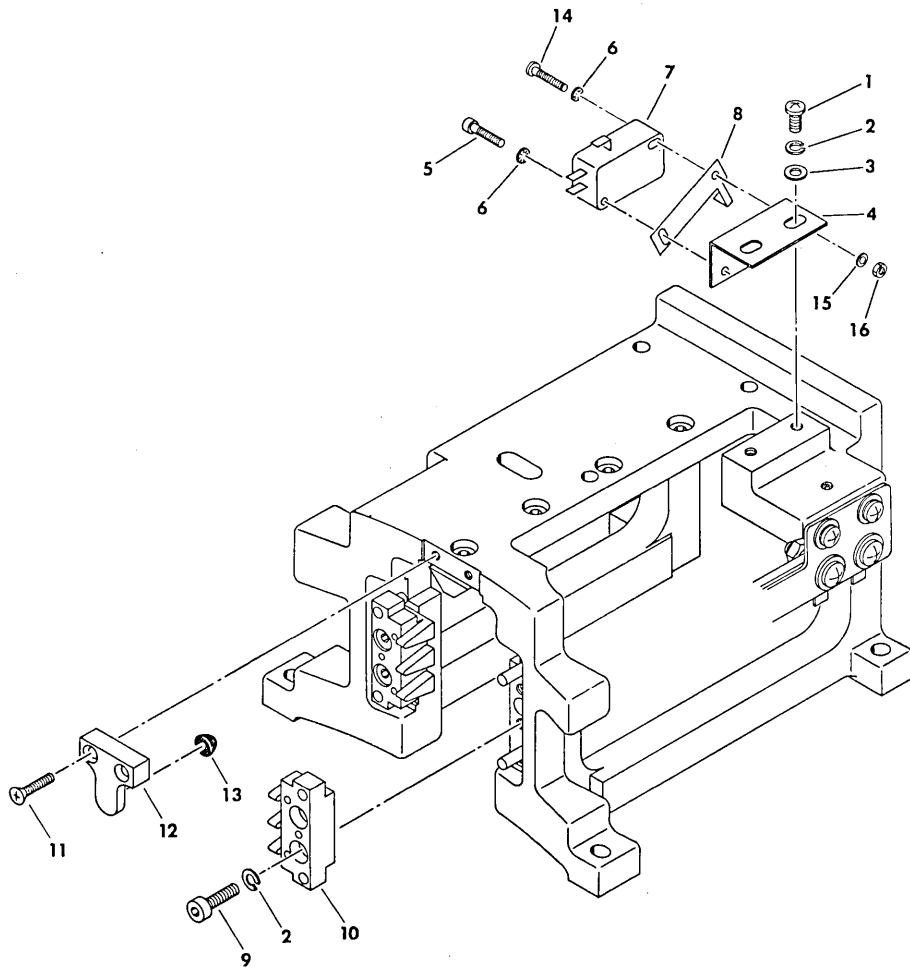
FIGURE 6-21. CARRIAGE AND COIL ASSEMBLY

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
3-10 1 2 3 4 5 6	NFR # # 10127124 10125606 70738902 93564002 82375800	CARRIAGE AND COIL ASSEMBLY FLEX LEAD ASSEMBLY SCREW, MACHINE, PAN HEAD, 8-32 x 5/8 WASHER, FLAT #8 SPACER WASHER, NYLON RETAINER, FLEX LEAD	



6-1300D

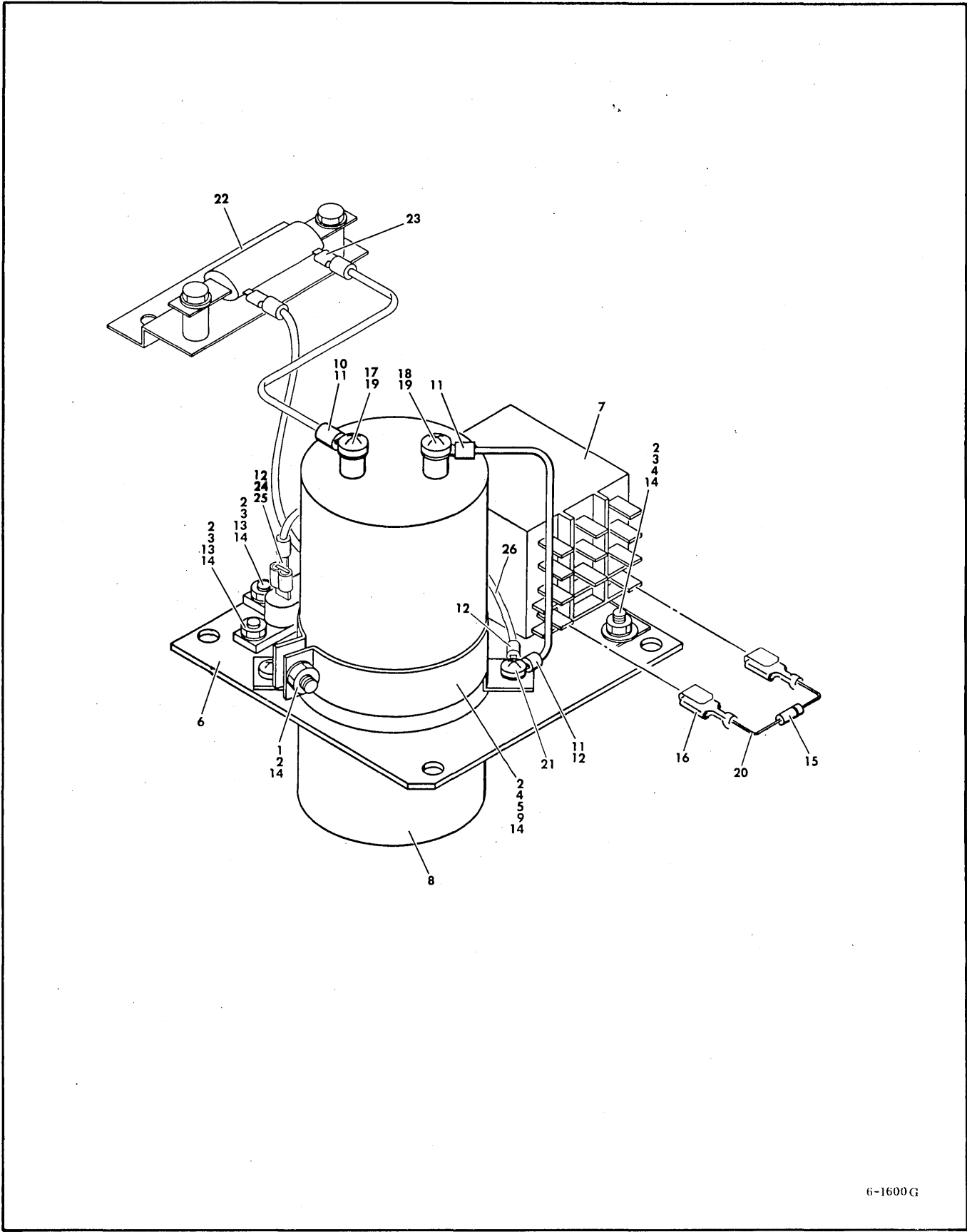
INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
22	47200702	MAGNET ASSEMBLY	S/C 36 W/O 60381 & Blw S/C 36 W/ 60381 & Abv
22-	47200703	MAGNET ASSEMBLY	
1	75064301	POLE, FRONT	
2	75064400	POLE, REAR	
3	73048400	CORE, MAGNET	
4	75063900	MAGNET	
5	73048500	STOP, CARRIAGE, REAR	
6		NOT USED	
7	75269100	BAR, SLIDE	
8	92541063	SCREW, SHOULDER, 8-32 x 1/2	
9	93529032	WASHER, WAVE, SPRING	
10	94047042	WASHER, SPECIAL	
11	10125607	WASHER, FLAT, 10	
12	10126238	SCREW, HEXAGON, SOCKET HEAD, 10-24 x 1	
13	10125805	WASHER, LOCK, SPLIT, 10	
14	92318032	INSULATOR, FISH PAPER	S/C 36 W/ 60381 & Abv Only



6-1103B

FIGURE 6-23. RAIL BRACKET ASSEMBLY

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
23-	76475604	RAIL BRACKET ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/O 37801 & BLW
23-	76475603	RAIL BRACKET ASSEMBLY	S/C 09 W/ 37801 & ABV
1	10127111	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/4	
2	10125803	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 6	
3	10125605	WASHER, PLAIN, 6	
4	76420400	BRACKET, SWITCH, MOUNTING	
5	10127106	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 4-40 x 5/8	
6	10125801	WASHER, LOCK, SPRING, 4	
7	10125603	WASHER, PLAIN, 4	
8	93786005	SWITCH, MINI-INTEGRAL ACTUATOR	
9	46807000	BRACKET, ADJUSTMENT, PRE-TRAVEL	
10	77399000	BRACKET, RAIL	S/C 09 W/O 37801 & BLW
10	77565300	BRACKET, RAIL	S/C 09 W/ 37801 & ABV
11	10126218	SCREW, HEX, SOCKET HEAD, CAP, 6-32 x 3/8	
12	75063700	RAIL, TOP	
13	75071100	BLOCK, STOP, UPPER	
14	10125705	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, 4-40 x 1/2	
15	75070700	STOP, BUMPER	
16	10126219	SCREW, HEX SOC. HD, CAP, 6-32 x 1/2	
17	75015600	CAM, HEAD	



6-1600G

FIGURE 6-24. EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY

INDEX NO.	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	NOTES
24-	47297103	EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY	S/C 22 & ABOVE
24-	75244702	EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY	
24-	75244703	EMERGENCY RETRACT ASSEMBLY	
1	10127115	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 5/8	
2	10125105	NUT, 6-32	
3	10125714	SCREW, FLAT HEAD, 6-32 x 3/8	
4	10125605	WASHER, FLAT, 6	
5	92691009	CLAMP, MOUNTING, CAPACITOR	
6	76416900	BRACKET, CAPACITOR	
7	94365705	RELAY, K2	
8	95578108	CAPACITOR, C7	
9	10127113	SCREW, PAN HEAD, 6-32 x 3/8	
10	93747025	RECEPTACLE, SLIDE ON	
11	93541018	TERMINAL, RING TONGUE	
12	93541016	TERMINAL, RING TONGUE	
13	95583503	RECTIFIER, CR1 and CR2	
14	10126401	WASHER, LOCK, EXTERNAL, 6	
15	93935000	DIODE	
16	94130004	TERMINAL, FASTON, PIGGYBACK	
17	10127143	SCREW, 10-32 x 1/2	
18	10127142	SCREW, 10-32 x 3/8	
19	10126105	WASHERS, INTERNAL TOOTH, #10	
20	92261120	TUBING, INSULATING HI-TEMP. TEFLON	
21	10127114	SCREW, PAN HEAD, MACHINE, 6-32 x 1/2	
22	83289900	RESISTOR AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY	
	95667412	RESISTOR, POWER, 30 W, 50 OHM	
	83288300	BRACKET, RESISTOR	
	93592204	SCREW, HEX, WASHER HD, 8-32 x 5/8	
23	95643226	TERMINAL, INSULATED	
24	93747030	RECEPTACLE, SLIDE ON	
25	94309802	POD, TERMINAL INSULATING	
26	15003200	WIRE, ELECT, HOOK UP 16 GAUGE	

CARD COMPLEMENT

LOCATION	LOGIC CARD TYPE	PART NUMBER	NOTES	LOCATION	LOGIC CARD TYPE	PART NUMBER	NOTES
A1	CLSV	54276503					
A2	1 5PEV	54121701	W/ DAISY CHAIN				
A2	2 4PEV	54121700	W/ DAISY CHAIN				
A2	BPEV	54121703	S/C 10 & ABV				
A3	ELTV	54276906					
A4	4 LLVV	54277712					
A4	MLVV	54277713					
A5	LLYV	54278912					
A6	4THV	54162900	W/ DAISY CHAIN IN ALL UNITS, S/C 10 & BLW				
A6	DTHV	54162907					
A7	1 ARSV	54146502	W/ DAISY CHAIN				
A7	2 4RSV	54146500	W/ DAISY CHAIN				
A8							
A9	ELPV	54275306					
A10	HFRV	54226113					
A11	ELUV	54277306					
A12	DLQV	54275705	S/C 08 W/O 37854 & BLW				
A12	HLQV	54275709	S/C 08 W/ 37854 & S/C 09 W/O 37938				
A12	JLQV	54275709	S/C 09 W/ 37938 & ABV				
A13	FLWV	54278107					
A14	CLXV	54278503	W/ NRZ TO MFM FEATURE				
A15	GLRV	54276105	W/ VARIABLE SECTOR, S/C 08 W/O 37895 & BLW				
A15	ALRV	54276101	S/C 08 W/ 37895; S/C 09 W/O 37979				
A15	HLRV	54276108	S/C 09 W/ 37979 & ABV				
A16	BLZV	54279303	W/ PHASE DOCK FEATURE ON BJ71B C/D ONLY				
	3 FZJN	75061708	HD SEL & RD AMP 3				
	MZJN	75061714	HD SEL & RD AMP 3				
NOTES							
1	IN UNITS:	BJ701A/B/C/D BJ7B1A/B/C/D					
2	IN UNITS:	BJ701E/F BJ7B1E/F					
3	FZJN -	S/C 09 W/O 37925 & BLW					
	MZJN -	S/C 09 W/ 37925 & ABV					
4	LLVV -	S/C 09 W/O 37966 & BLW					
	MLVV -	S/C 09 W/ 37966 & ABV					

DLT 6		FIRST SEEK	(sheet 1 of 2)						
Warning: None									
Enters from: DLTs 1 through 5									
Procedures: See sheet 2									
References: Logic Diagrams									
Exits to: DLT 7 or sheet 2 of this DLT									
Assumption: START light is on, drive is up to speed.									
CONDITIONS		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. READY light comes on, signifying successful First Seek?		Y	N	N	N	N	N		
2. First Seek attempted?		-	N	N	N	N	N		
3. Check that Heads Loaded switch is transferring:									
a) Press START sw to stop disk. Do not turn off breakers.									
b) Manually push voice coil forward to move heads off unloading ramp. Does voice coil attempt to retract?		-	-	N	Y	Y	Y		
4. Check forward drive to voice coil:									
a) Disconnect wire from term. 2 of v.c. (one closest to magnet assy).									
b) Attach + lead of VOM to disconnected wire, com. lead to logic gnd.									
c) Press START.									
d) Wait for 15-20 second up-to-speed timeout to expire and then chk VOM. Does VOM read approx +40 V?		-	-	-	-	N	Y		
ACTIONS									
1. No problem. Go to DLT 7.		X	-	-	-	-	-		
2. Go to Condition 3.		-	X	-	-	-	-		
3. Suspect leads to (or contacts in) Em. Retract Relay A9K2.		-	-	1	-	-	-		
4. Suspect open voice coil.		-	-	2	-	-	-		
5. Replace Heads Loaded switch.		-	-	3	-	-	-		
6. Replace power amp.		-	-	4	-	6	-		
7. Hds Loaded sw OK. Go to Condition 4 to chk fwd drive on v.c.		-	-	-	X	-	-		
8. Suspect card A09 (pwr amp control).		-	-	-	-	1	-		
9. Suspect cards A11, A03 (direction control).		-	-	-	-	2	-		
10. Suspect card A12 (summing amp).		-	-	-	-	3	-		
11. Suspect card A13 (diff cntr, CAR).		-	-	-	-	4	-		
12. Suspect card A05 (speed control) and -XPN board.		-	-	-	-	5	-		
13. Voice coil should attempt First Seek when up-to-speed timeout expires. Go to Condition 5 on sheet 2.		-	-	-	-	-	X		
14. Call Field Support.		-	-	5	-	7	-		

KØR-0679-2

COMMENT SHEET

MANUAL TITLE _____

PUBLICATION NO. _____ REVISION _____

FROM:

NAME: _____

BUSINESS
ADDRESS: _____

CUT ALONG LINE

KØR-0502B

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.
FOLD ON DOTTED LINES AND STAPLE

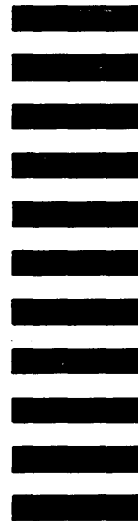
FOLD

FOLD

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 8241
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U. S. A.

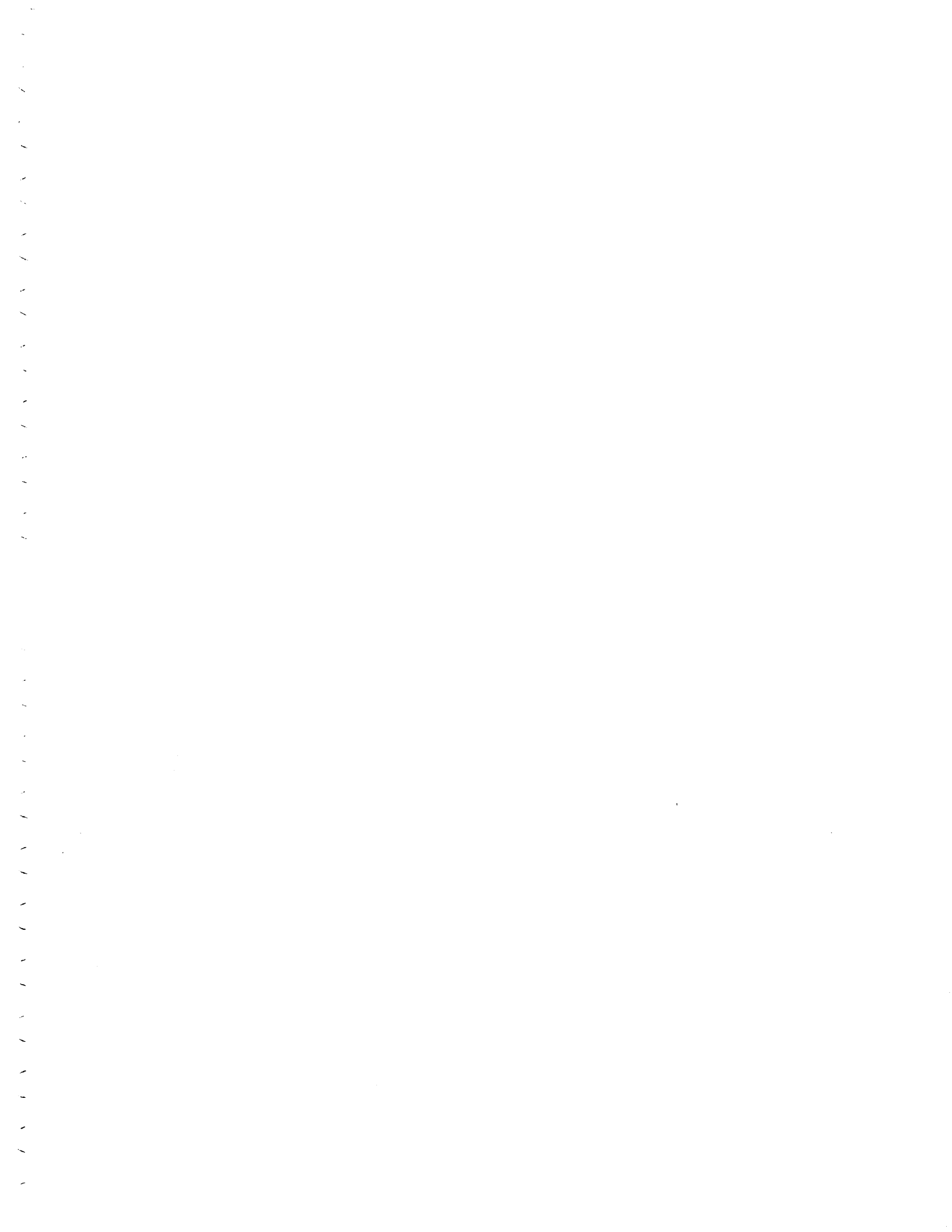
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
7801 COMPUTER AVENUE
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55435



CUT ALONG LINE

FOLD

FOLD



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS, P.O. BOX 0, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55440
SALES OFFICES AND SERVICE CENTERS IN MAJOR CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

LITHO IN U.S.A.



CONTROL DATA CORPORATION